

Timaru District Council

Summary of Decisions Requested

BY SUBMITTER

PROPOSED TIMARU DISTRICT PLAN

4 MARCH 2024



Document 1 of 4


User Guide

This summary includes revisions to the wording of a number of the summaries of submissions previously publicly notified made on the Timaru proposed district plan, and to the wording of the relief sought in those submissions. Where there has been a substantive change made to any summary, or to the decision requested, or to the plan provision that a submission has been coded to, these submissions have been identified with a **blue fill background**. No substantive changes have been made to any of the summaries, the decisions requested or any part of a submission point summary where the background remains white.

Where amendments to a provision have been sought by a submitter, **red underlined** text has been used to indicate recommended additions to the provision and **red strikethrough** to indicate recommendations for the removal of the proposed text.


Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Graeme Clarke	1.1	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Standards	GRUZ-S3 Boundary setbacks for buildings and structures	Supports setback distances in GRUZ-S3 as it will help preserve amenity values of the zone.	Retain GRUZ-S3 as notified.
Graeme Clarke	1.2	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Objectives	GRUZ-O1 Purpose of the General Rural Zone	Considers rather than focus solely on primary production, the objective should focus on supporting rural communities to generate income by altering/diversifying income streams, primary production should not be the sole focus. [Refer to original submission for full reasons].	Amend GRUZ-O1 Purpose of the General Rural Zone as follows: <i>The General Rural Zone predominantly provides for primary production, including intensive primary production, as well as a limited range of activities that support primary production, <u>range of activities that support rural communities</u>, including associated rural industry, and other activities that suit a rural location.</i>
Graeme Clarke	1.3	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R21 Rural industry	Amend GRUZ-R21 to better allow for diversified land use in this zone.	Amend GRUZ-R21 Rural industry as follows: Activity status: Restricted Discretionary Where: RDIS-1 <i>The activity is not an offensive trade.</i> Matters of discretion are restricted to: <i>1. the suitability of the location site design and layout; and</i> <i>2. the intensity and scale of the activity; and</i> [...]
Graeme Clarke	1.4	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R29 New Industrial activities not listed in GRUZ-21	Opposes GRUZ-R29 as this rule is overly restrictive on allowing a shift to other potential income streams as is essential for rural areas.	Amend GRUZ-R29 New Industrial activities as follows: Activity status: Non-Complying Restricted Discretionary Matters of discretion are restricted to: [...] [no matters of discretion are specified in the submission.]

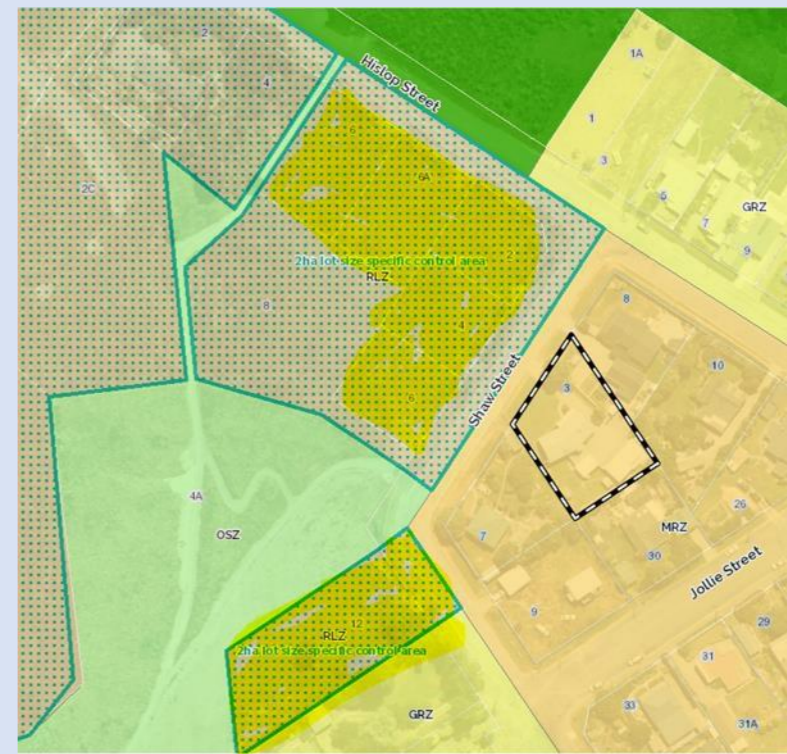
Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Clayton Wallwork	2.1	Planning Maps	Wai Takao Line	SASM20 Te Umu Kaha (Temuka), Hae hae Te Moana and Waihi Rivers	Consider the planning maps for 1986 Te Moana Road didn't recognise land topography and the mapped area is not accessible from Te Moana Road. The submitter suggest that the map be redrawn to follow the blue line in the attached	Amend SASM20 at 1986 Te Moana Road so it is located within the Four Peaks Esplanade Reserve as shown by the blue line below.
					<p>image, which is within the Four Peaks Esplanade Reserve owned by Timaru.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	
Clayton Wallwork	2.2	Planning Maps	Esplanade Provisions Overlay	Hae Hae Te Moana River	<p>Consider the planning maps for 1986 Te Moana Road didn't recognise land topography and the mapped area is not accessible from Te Moana Road. The submitter suggest that the map be redrawn to follow the blue line in the attached image, which is within the Four Peaks Esplanade Reserve owned by Timaru District Council.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons]</p>	<p>Amend Esplanade Provisions Overlay at Hae Hae Te Moana River at 1986 Te Moana Road so it is located within the Four Peaks Esplanade Reserve as shown by the blue line below.</p> 

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Clayton Wallwork	2.3	Planning Maps	Public Access Provision overlay	Hae Hae Te Moana River	<p>Considers the planning maps for 1986 Te Moana Road didn't recognise land topography and the mapped area is not accessible from Te Moana Road. The submitter suggest that the map be redrawn to follow the blue line in the attached image, which is within the Four Peaks Esplanade Reserve owned by Timaru</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	<p>Amend Public Access provision for Hae Hae Te Moana River at 1986 Te Moana Road so it is located within the Four Peaks Esplanade Reserve as shown by the blue line below.</p> 
Joanne Hanifin	3.1	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	General	General	<p>Oppose the SASM Chapter and the need to obtain permission from a 3rd party and to go to further expense for a resource consent.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	<p>Provide better justification for the SASM Chapter with appropriate provisions and map.</p>
Joanne Hanifin	3.2	Planning Maps	SASM Overlay		<p>Submitter considers their property does not have any rivers or points of interest for protection.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons]</p>	<p>Provide better justification for the SASM with appropriate provisions and map.</p> <p>[property location not included in the submission]</p>
Joanne Hanifin	3.3	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Rules	General	<p>Considers that the change of zoning from Rural 2 to Rural Lifestyle Zone, the implications of which, have not been explained by Council.</p>	<p>Request a phone call from Council to explain the new Rural Lifestyle Zone.</p>


Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
EJAPS Ltd	4.1	SCHED6 - Schedule of Sites and Areas of Significance to Kati Huirapa	SCHED6E - Wai tapu areas	SASM17 Awarua Stream	<p>Consider that the identification of an ephemeral water way has been referred to in the PDP as the 'Awarua Stream' is incorrect as historic evidence suggests this has not been a flowing stream. There seems to an issue with the accuracy of the mapping, and it is unclear why the waterway is significant.</p> <p>Consider it isn't appropriate to include the entire river as a SASM with the level of protection proposed in the PDP.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	Amend the map Wai Tapu Areas overlay map in relation to SASM17 Awarua Stream , by removing the map for the entire river but leave only the springs and swamp land immediately around the marae.
EJAPS Ltd	4.2	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R6 Intensively farmed stock	<p>Considers that additional rules and regulations will only increase time and costs to landowners who are already planting native trees and excluding stock. Considers intensively grazed animals is already managed by ECan and the rule will result in a duplication in process and cost with no material gain.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	Delete SASM-R6 .
EJAPS Ltd	4.3	SCHED6 - Schedule of Sites and Areas of Significance to Kati Huirapa	SCHED6B - Wāhi Taoka areas and Wāhi Taoka Area overlay	SASM7 Kākahu basin and foothills	<p>Considers that SASM7 named Kākahu basin and foothills does not seem accurate or relevant. It covers a diverse range of farmland, and the mapping does not resemble any natural features on the ground. The brief description of the significance of the area does not allow the landowners (as current caretakers of the land) to know what land needs to be protected.</p> <p>Notes that the property at 716 Main Waitohi Road runs along the Opuha and Opihi Rivers, there is no streams that flow into the Kakahu River of basin. The mapping does not resemble any features on the ground.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	<p>Amend SASM7 to provide more accurate information on the areas of significance. Amend the mapping of SASM7 to be more accurate.</p> <p>Provide further information as to what is specifically significant within these areas and then adjust the areas to more accurately reflect these sites. The provisions applied to these areas should then reflect the varying level of significance of each area. Consideration must be taken for the fact many of these provisions are already covered by existing provisions within ECAN's consents.</p>


Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
EJAPS Ltd	4.4				Submission point deleted due to duplication, refer to submission point 4.3.	Refer to submission point 4.3.
EJAPS Ltd	4.5	SCHED6 - Schedule of Sites and Areas of Significance to Kati Huirapa	SCHED6C - Wāhi tapu areas	SASM9 Ōpihi rock art sites	<p>Considers that there is one set of rock drawings on property at Winchester Hanging Rock Road that has been fenced off for over 30 years and is protected. The submitters are unaware of any other rock drawings on their property, yet the mapping seems to suggest that are more.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	Amend SASM9 in SCHED6C, to provide more information on the location of rock drawings.
EJAPS Ltd	4.6				Submission point deleted due to duplication, refer to submission point 4.5	Refer to submission point 4.5

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru Old Boys Sports Club	5.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		<p>Considers part of 66 Quarry Road zoned Open Space Zone is now surplus to the requirements of the sports club and should be rezoned General Residential to allow funds to be released to support the various sports codes of the club.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	<p>Rezone land between 42 - 66 that fronts Quarry Road as General Residential Zone.</p> 
Peter Wallace	6.1	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	General	General	<p>Concerns that all land use will now be governed by Māori. The possible impact on the future development of the land has created uncertainty and has impacts on land values.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	<p>Delete the Māori governance parts of the Plan and leave the Council in control of land use and development.</p>
Lifestyle Builds Ltd	7.1	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R4 Residential units, excluding seasonal workers accommodation and permanent workers accommodation	<p>Considers the 80m² limitation for Minor Residential Unit should exclude garages and veranda's so that the habitable part of the building is only measured. In rural areas in particular people often need a large storage shed as well as minor dwellings. Waimakariri DC have a good approach.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	<p>Amend GRUZ-R4.PER-3 for minor residential building along the following lines (similar to Waimakariri DC):</p> <p><i>Gross habitable floor area (measure outside of cladding) 80m², <u>excludes terrace, sundecks, garages, verandahs.</u></i></p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Lifestyle Builds Ltd	7.2	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Rules	RLZ-R2 Residential units and minor residential units	<p>Considers the 80m² limitation for Minor Residential Unit should exclude garages and verandahs so that the habitable part of the building is only measured. In rural areas in particular people often need a large storage shed as well as minor dwellings. Waimakariri DC have a good approach.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	<p>Amend RLZ-R2.PER-3 for minor residential building along the following lines (similar to Waimakariri DC):</p> <p><i>Gross habitable floor area (measure outside of cladding) 80m², <u>excludes terrace, sundecks, garages, verandahs.</u></i></p>
Aaron Carson	8.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		Opposes the inclusion of Blandswood, a long established settlement, in the Open Space Zone.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rezone Blandswood from Open Space Zone - Holiday Hut Precinct to Settlement Zone; and 2. Any consequential amendments to the Proposed Plan.
Rachel Smith	9.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		Opposes the inclusion of Blandswood in the Natural Open Space Zone. The zoning is not appropriate for private land with existing dwellings.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rezone Blandswood from Open Space Zone - Holiday Hut Precinct to Settlement Zone; and 2. Any consequential amendments to the Proposed Plan.
John McKenzie	10.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		<p>Remove the small allotments along Shaw Street & Hislop Street, Geraldine from the Rural Lifestyle Zone and zone these properties as General Residential Zone, GRZ. The small allotments along Shaw Street & Hislop Street, are effectively part of the urban precinct of Geraldine, are small scale and have all infrastructural services connected. These are zoned RLZ and across the road from the Medium Density Zone, MRZ. The existing RLZ properties cannot meet the standards of the RLZ. [Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	<p>Re-draw the planning maps to include 2, 4, 6, 12 Shaw Street and 6 & 6A Hislop Street in the General Residential Zone, or in the alternative amend the standards of the Rural Lifestyle Zone to exclude Lots existing at the time of public notification of the Proposed District Plan which are less than 2001 square metres in area.</p> 

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
John McKenzie	10.2	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Standards	General	<p>RLZ-S1 (Height of buildings and structures) unfairly penalizes owners of sites that are effectively in the urban precinct of the Geraldine Community. RLZ-S3 (Building coverage) and RLZ-S4 (Boundary setbacks for buildings and structures) are unrealistic restrictions on small lots. RLZ-S5 (Boundary treatment styles), RLZ-S6 (Colour reflectance), and RLZ-S8 (Trees) impinge on property ownership rights within the urban precinct of the Geraldine Township and are an unnecessary restriction without benefit to the natural rural landscape.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	<p>If the preferred relief of rezoning 2, 4, 6, 12 Shaw Street and 6 & 6A Hislop Street as General Residential Zone is not accepted, then these properties and those others under 2001 sqm. should be exempt from standards RLZ-S1 (Height of buildings and structures), RLZ-S3 (Building coverage), RLZ-S4 (Boundary setbacks for buildings and structures), RLZ-S5 (Boundary treatment styles), RLZ-S6 (Colour reflectance), and RLZ-S8 (Trees).</p>
John McKenzie	10.3	Mana whenua	General	General	<p>Considers the use of the term Mana Whenua in the PDP is confusing. It is both used to describe the Tangata Whenua, (Takata Whenua) but also to recognise the Mana held by the Tangata Whenua, people of the land being Kati Huirapa. Example MW 2.1.5 & MW 2.1.6.</p> <p>It is not possible to engage with someone's Mana or involve their Mana in Resource Management matters. It is more important that the Tangata Whenua are consulted and involved in such matters in recognition of their Mana.</p>	<p>Amend the PDP to be consistent with the definitions of Tangata Whenua and Mana Whenua as used in the RPS and to provide consistency with Waitangi Tribunal decisions which define these terms.</p> <p>RPS definition;</p> <p>2.1 TĀNGATA WHENUA</p> <p>In Te Waipounamu (the South Island) one tribe, Ngāi Tahu¹ occupies all but the most northern part of the island. The entire Canterbury region lies within the rohe (area) of Ngāi Tahu.</p> <p>2.1.1 Mana whenua</p> <p>Ngāi Tahu is recognised as tāngata whenua within their rohe. The iwi is made up of whānau and hapū (family groups) who hold mana whenua (traditional authority) over particular areas. Mana whenua is determined by whakapapa (genealogical ties), and confers traditional customary authority over an area. Once acquired, mana whenua is secured and maintained by ahi kā (continued occupation and resource use). The Canterbury Regional Council recognises mana whenua through its relationship and engagement with papatipu rūnanga and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu.</p>

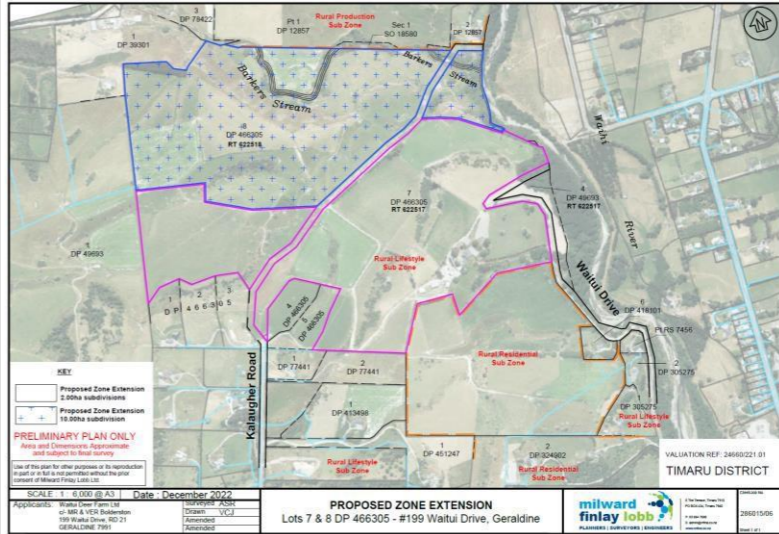
Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Gerald Auston Morton and Susan Anne Morton and Woolloombe Trustees Limited	11.1	Planning Maps	Future Development Area Overlay	FDA10 - Kellands Heights West Future Development Area	<p>Considers FDA10 should be extended north to include 509 and 427 Pages Road (49.894ha) because:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. there are no site constraints; and 2. it would connect to the Rural Lifestyle subdivision to the north which recently obtained resource consent. <p>[Refer original submission for full reason]</p>	<p>Extend the boundaries FDA10 - Kellands Heights West Future Development Area - Rural Lifestyle Development to include all of the 509 and 427 Pages Road (49.894ha). Subject areas outlined in orange below)</p> 
Steve Fraser and Timpany Walton Trustees 2017 Ltd	12.1	Planning Maps	General Industrial Zone		<p>Support the rezoning of 45 Washdyke Flat Road from Rural to General Industrial Zone.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason]</p>	<p>Retain as notified.</p>


Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
David George Earl and Maria Lucia Earl	13.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		<p>Consider the Rural Lifestyle Zone at Woodbury should be extended to include 42 Burdon Road, Woodbury given it is small in size (3.5ha), adjoins the Rural Lifestyle Zone and is outside of the water protection area.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason]</p>	<p>Rezone 42 Burdon Road, Woodbury, legally described as Lot 3 DP 415886 (3.5080 ha) from General Rural Zone to Rural Lifestyle Zone. Subject site is outlined below.</p> 
David George Earl and Maria Lucia Earl	13.2	SUB - Subdivision	Standards	SUB-S1 Allotment sizes and dimensions	<p>In addition to the request to rezone 42 Burdon Road (3.5ha) to Rural Lifestyle, the minimum allotment size for the site would be 2ha under SUB-S1.4.4 (no sewer connection no development area plan). To enable development on the site, it is requested the site be added to SUB-S1.4.1 to enable the land be subdivided to 5000sqm.</p>	<p>Amend SUB-S1 as follows:</p> <p>SUB-S1 Allotment sizes and dimensions</p> <p>4. Rural Lifestyle Zone</p> <p><i>If no development area plan is required, allotments must have a net site area no less than:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5000sqm for Lots 1 and 2 DP 444786, <u>Lot 3 DP 415886</u>; 2ha in the 2ha lot size specific control area; 10ha in the 10ha lot size specific control area; and in any other areas, 5000m² if there is a sewer connection to each residential lot, otherwise 2ha.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Gemma Oliver	14.1	NOISE - Noise	Standards	Table 24 Noise Performance Standards	<p>Considers the noise levels used in Table 24 - Part 1 are from the previous Standards NZS 6801:1999 Acoustics - Measurement of Environmental Sound and assessed in accordance with NZS 6802:1991 Assessment of Environmental Sound. This could be a typo. But NOISE-S1 uses the 2008 version.</p> <p>NZS 6802 suggests a guideline daytime noise limit of 55 dB $L_{Aeq(15 \text{ minute})}$ (approximately 57 dB L_{A10}) and a night-time noise limit of 45 dB $L_{Aeq(15 \text{ minute})}$ (approximately 47 dB L_{A10}) for “the reasonable protection of health and amenity associated with the use of land for residential purposes”.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	Amend Table 24.1 the noise limit daytime figure for residential, open spaces, rural lifestyle and settlement zones from 50 to <u>55 dB $L_{Aeq(15 \text{ min})}$ daytime</u> figure used as per NZS 6802:2008 recommended standards.
Michael Sidhom	15.1	General	General	General	<p>Considers TDC should be investing more 3 waters and fibre internet infrastructure to the end of Pages Road, to allow more affordable residential land to become available and to support growth in the area which is close to schools and other amenities.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	Request fibre internet, wastewater, stormwater and sewer be extended to the end of Pages Road that is currently zoned rural but only a few hundred meters further along from the residential zone.
Brenda Van Buuren	16.1	SUB - Subdivision	General	General	Considers that there is a need for mid/high end and larger sections in the area around Pages Road.	Amend the plan to allow for subdivision less than 3ha on rural land around Pages Road. Considers 0.4ha to be beneficial.
Brenda Van Buuren	16.2	Planning Maps	Rezone		Considers that there is a need for mid/high end and larger sections in the area around Pages Road.	Amend the plan to allow for subdivision less than 3ha on rural land around Pages Road. Considers 0.4ha to be beneficial.
Lisa Zwarts	17.1	Planning maps	Wāhi Tapu Overlay	SASM9 Ōpihi rock art sites	Notes that SASM9 covers 807 Opihi Road, which has an existing QEII covenant in place to protect and define exactly where the rock art is situated. The SASM zoning covers about a third of our property unnecessarily and unjustifiably and includes a significant area of cultivated land with NO rock art or other items of interest to Māori.	<p>Amend the Wāhi Tapu Overlay relating to 807 Opihi Road, area be zoned SASM9 to reduce SASM9 to fit within the surveyed boundaries of the QEII covenant that is already in place to protect and define exactly where the rock art is situated on the property.</p> <p>Why were they not consulted prior to the plan being drafted? And requests access to investigation and information behind the significant area of land that doesn't have any sites of significance included in the zoning.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for photos and details of covenant].</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Lisa Zwarts	17.2	SCHED6 - Schedule of Sites and Areas of Significance to Kati Huirapa	SCHED6C - Wāhi Tapu Areas	SASM9 Ōpihi rock art sites	Notes that SASM9 covers 807 Opihi Road, which has an existing QEII covenant in place to protect and define exactly where the rock art is situated. The SASM zoning covers about a third of our property unnecessarily and unjustifiably and includes a significant area of cultivated land with NO rock art or other items of interest to Māori.	Amend the SCHED6 to provide more justification and reasoning as to why land has been included in SASM9 and clarify why landowners were not consulted and who will be pay for active management of the land.
Go Media Ltd	18.1	SIGN - Signs	Objectives	SIGN-O1 Signs	Supports that part of SIGN-O1 (1) that recognises the contributions signs make to supporting business, infrastructure and community activities.	Retain SIGN-O1.1 as notified.
Go Media Ltd	18.2	SIGN - Signs	Policies	SIGN-P2 Managing road safety	Opposes SIGN-P2.3 with the additional description to Digital signs, we feel the preceding text is inclusive of digital signage. [Refer to original submission for full reasons].	Amend Sign-P2 Managing road safety as follows: <i>Require that signs are designed and located so they do not compromise the safe use of any road by motorists, pedestrians and other road users, by:</i> [...] <i>3. ensuring sign proliferation, illumination levels, light spill, flashing and moving images and digital signs that do not cause distraction;</i> [...]
Go Media Ltd	18.3	SIGN - Signs	Policies	SIGN-P3 Off-site commercial advertising signs	Considers SIGN-P3 is too restrictive to allow for quality installation of third party signage. The Policy is contradictory to the objective SIGN-O1. The Policy does not allow businesses and community activities to advertise other than onsite. SIGN-P3.3 is linked to SIGN-P1 and SIGN-P2, the management of signage is better managed via rules and standards for off-site signage. [Refer to original submission for full reasons].	None specified.
Go Media Ltd	18.4	SIGN - Signs	Rules	SIGN-R4 Any signs not otherwise address in the Rules section of this chapter	Considers SIGN-R4.PER-1 which specifically excludes all signs which are off site. This is too prohibitive for off signage. rules should be more inclusive and apply a more balanced consideration for off-site signage in the Commercial/Mixed use zones and General Industrial Zones. The rules seek to control activity rather than the effects of signage. Overall, seeks to expressly provide for off site signs.	Amend SIGN-R4.PER-1 to provide more inclusive rules and apply a more balanced consideration for off-site signage in the CMUZ and GIZ. [No specific rule standards requested]

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Go Media Ltd	18.5	SIGN - Signs	Standards	SIGN-S2 Illuminated, moving, flashing and digital signs	<p>SIGN-S2.2: Considers a 30-second dwell time of a digital image is too long most other regions have applied standards of 8 seconds based on empirical evidence from existing signs.</p> <p>SIGN-S2.7: Considers that is a level of illumination that is too low for a digital sign at 200cd/m² and 5000cd/m² is more appropriate. This has been applied in other regions such as Auckland Unitary Plan and Christchurch City Council. The Submitter states that the control of daytime illumination through an automated brightness control system is more important than any applied maximum, automated brightness systems model brightness to be appropriate for mean ambient light conditions at that time.</p> <p>SIGN-S2.8: Oppose to this clause as it does not allow digital signs to be located adjoining the State Highway. Submitter states that other regions apply permitted rules and standards and only include Waka Kotahi when permitted standards are breached.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason]</p>	<p>Amend SIGN-S2 Illuminated, moving, flashing and digital signs as follows:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>2. Any illuminated, moving, flashing or digital display sign must only display still images, and where multiple still images are displayed, each still image must be displayed for a minimum of 30 <i>insert a shorter dwell time</i> seconds each before changing to a different still image, and there must be transitions between still images apart from cross-dissolve of a maximum 0.5 seconds.</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>7. Illumination levels of any sign must not exceed 2000 <i>5000</i> candelas per square metre between sunrise and sunset.</p> <p>8. No digital sign is to be located adjoining a State Highway. [No specific changes requested to clause 8].</p>
Go Media Ltd	18.6	SIGN - Signs	Standards	SIGN-S3 Maximum height of signage	<p>Considers that SIGN-S3.2.1 that applies a maximum height of 4m for any sign not attached to a building, is too low for any zone especially Commercial/Mixed Use Zones, Port and General Industrial Zones where taller signage is ordinarily anticipated.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	None specified.
Go Media Ltd	18.7	SIGN - Signs	Standards	SIGN-S4.2 Maximum area of a sign	<p>Opposes SIGN-S4.2, as 5m² is too small for a sign, the standard is too small for these zones, this would necessitate a restricted discretionary/non-complying application for most freestanding signs. There is no provision for a double-sided sign in a v format, many other regions assign a maximum angle of separation, e.g. CCC say 30 degrees.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	None specified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Go Media Ltd	18.8	SIGN - Signs	Standards	Table 28 - Separation distances	<p>Considers the separation distances are too prohibitive. It could mean that in the township and industrial areas it would mean only every second or third property would be able to have a sign.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	None specified.
Go Media Ltd	18.9	SIGN - Signs	General	General	<p>The Section 32 Report fails to provide an adequate planning assessment to support the proposed signage chapter or the other provisions relating to signs in the PDP in its current form, and that billboards and digital billboards and non-site related advertising should be explicitly enabled in the provisions and appropriate zones</p>	None specified.
Waitui Deer Farm Ltd	19.1	Planning Maps	Rezone	General	<p>Considers parts of 199 Waitui Drive, Geraldine (Lot 7 DP 466305 and the southern portion of Lot 8 DP 466305, approx. 55ha) is appropriate to be included in the 2ha control area, rather than the 10ha control area as currently in the Proposed Plan. The topography of the site makes it hard to be farmed in accordance with government regulations.</p> <p>Considers this change would have advantages for waterways and natural areas throughout the land as it will retire land from intensive farming which will have benefits for water quality.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason]</p>	<p>Amend the Size Specific Control Areas in the Rural Lifestyle Zone for parts of 199 Waitui Drive, Geraldine (Lot 7 DP 466305, and 2ha Lot Size and the southern portion of Lot 8 DP 466305). Change the area from the 10ha Lot Size Specific Control Area to 2ha Lot Size Specific Control Area.</p> <p>The subject land is outlined in pink below.</p> 

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Terrence John O'Neill, Aileen Kathryn O'Neill, C and F Trustees 2006 Ltd	20.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		<p>Considers Lots 1 - 3 DP 579256 at Coonor Road should be zoned GRZ.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason]</p>	<p>Rezone Lots 1 - 3 DP 579256 at Coonor Road from General Rural Zone to General Residential Zone. Subject land is outlined in red below.</p> 
Logan King	21.1	SCHED6 - Schedule of Sites and Areas of Significance to Kati Huirapa	SCHED6B - Wāhi Taoka areas	SASM7 Kākahu basin and foothills	<p>Considers SASM7 an unfair blanket rule across their entire farm to be unfair and will require additional consents and costs on landowners. Further detail is required to justify the cultural significance of mapped area.</p> <p>Considers many of the proposed provisions are already covered by ECan's consent. Considers the duplication would result in a duplication of time and money for no material gain.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	<p>Provide further information as to what is specifically significant within these areas and then adjust the areas to more accurately reflect these sites. The provisions applied to these areas should then reflect the varying level of significance of each area. Consideration must be taken for the fact many of these provisions are already covered by existing provisions within ECan's consents.</p>


Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Oliver Amies	22.1	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	FDA10 Kellands Heights West Future Development Area	Supports FDA10 - Kellands Heights West Future Development Area as this will provide sections to attract skilled workforce, with a mix of residential and lifestyle lots. [Refer to original submission for full reasons].	No specific relief sought but see other submission point for related relief sought.
Oliver Amies	22.2	SUB - Subdivision	Standards	SUB-S1 Allotment sizes and dimensions	Considers allowing smaller allotment size in RLZ in FDA10 would enable more cost effective development. Therefore, considers that within SUB-S1.4 the subdivision lot size in the RLZ should be reduced from 5000sqm to 2000sqm in the FDA10 Overlay. [Refer to original submission for full reasons].	Amend SUB-S1.4 to allow for 2000 sqm in the FDA10 Overlay for RLZ.
Just Cows Limited	23.1	Planning Maps	Wai Taoka Overlay	SASM20 Te Umu Kaha (Temuka), Hae hae Te Moana and Waihi Rivers	Considers there is a mapping error of SASM20 in relation to the submitter's property.	Amend the planning map to pull the SASM20 boundary back to the stop bank. As per the remainder of the submitter's property.
Mike Lamb	24.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		Considers the proposed OSZ will mean resource consent is required to do anything on the submitter's section on Lookout Road at Blandswood. Considers the sloping ground makes a transportable building or caravan impossible. Considers the proposed zoning will mean the section is worthless.	Rezone Lookout Road (CB26A/1208, Lot 27 DP8214, VR 2464011211) at Blandswood from Open Space Zone - Holiday Hut Precinct to Rural 4B from the Operative District Plan.
Leon Hillegers	25.1	Planning Maps	Wāhi Tūpuna overlay	SASM4 Waitarakao to Orari, inland to Seadown Road and including Arowhenua and Temuka	Oppose to SASM4 and associated restrictions in the PDP. [Refer to original submission for full reasons].	Council must seek clarification from local Runanga for grounds for land to be classed in SASM, with specific details of areas and basis of classifications for considerations. Council must seek legal precedent for classification and limitations of private land owners rights under law; that the Runanga should hold a public meeting to explain how tikanga will impact RMA processes and whether the Council and the Runanga will fund RMA impacts if this impacts private land owners detrimentally. No landowners have agreed to this process and is not mandatory. Every affected party should be consulted personally by Council and Runanga, and register held that is publicly available if both parties agree. And clarification is requested on how SASM specifically impact RMA process for non-notifiable consents, building consents, subdivision, drainage, pastoral.


Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Glenda Kellahan	26.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		<p>Considers that the present level of subdivision with the Templer Street, Geraldine area is inconsistent with its current rural zoning as well as SUB 03. This does not give effect to multiple directives including but not limited to the NPS on Urban Development Capacity 2016, Objectives OA1-3, Timaru Growth Management Strategy, Strategic Direction 1, 3, 7 and 8 and Part 2 of the RMA, section 7 (b) and (ba).</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	Rezone the land bound by Templer Street, Main North Road and Bennetts Road (proposed FDA-11) from General Rural Zone to Rural Lifestyle Zone .
Andrew Scott Rabbidge, Holly Renee Singline and RSM Trust Limited	27.1	SD - Strategic Direction	Objectives	SD-O1 Residential Areas and Activities	Support clauses i & ii to enable growth within including reticulated sewer and water infrastructure.	Retain SD-O1 Residential Areas and Activities as the submitter believes this will enable growth within the FDAs to have Council provided sewer and water networks in Future Development Area to be extended by Council.
Andrew Scott Rabbidge, Holly Renee Singline and RSM Trust Limited	27.2	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section C - Rules for network utilities - Three Waters	EI-R24 Rainwater collection systems for non-potable use	Concerned the rule would require water tanks in a Rural zone to obtain resource consent to breach the boundary setback.	<p>Amend EI-R24 Rainwater collection systems for non-potable use as follows:</p> <p>Activity status: Permitted</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>PER-1</p> <p>The rainwater tank complies with building height, setback, and recession plane requirements height in relation to boundary standards for the zone.</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Andrew Scott Rabbidge, Holly Renee Singline and RSM Trust Limited	27.3	TRAN - Transport	Standards	TRAN-S10 Vehicle access way requirements	Considers clause 2 which requires the form, seal and drain for the first 20m from road boundary is excessive.	Amend TRAN-S10 Vehicle access way requirements as follows: 1. <i>Vehicle access way must meet the requirements outlined in Table 15 - Vehicle access way requirements, measured in accordance with Figure 14 in TRAN-S13.</i> 2. Where a vehicle access way is provided in Rural lifestyle zone, Settlement zone, Māori Purpose or General rural zone, then the vehicle access way must be formed, sealed and drained for at least the first 20m from the road boundary. Vehicle access way in other zones must be formed, sealed and drained for their entire length. 3-2 [...] 4-3 [...] Table 15 - Vehicle access way requirements [...]
Andrew Scott Rabbidge, Holly Renee Singline and Andrew Scott Rabbidge, RSM Trust Limited	27.4	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining	Considers 2 weeks advance notice of earthworks for the submission of an Accidental Discovery Protocol is too long and impractical for contractors.	Amend SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining as follows: 1. Wāhi Tūpuna Overlay (excluding the Māori Purpose Zone) [...] PER-2 <i>The Accidental Discovery Protocol commitment form, contained within APP4 - Form confirming a commitment to adhering to an Accidental Discovery Protocol, has been completed and submitted to Council, at least 2 weeks <u>5 working days</u> prior to the commencement of any earthworks.</i> 2. [...]
Andrew Scott Rabbidge, Holly Renee Singline and RSM Trust Limited	27.5	FDA - Future Development Area	Policies	FDA-P3 Prioritised future Development Areas	Supports that Development Area Plans are to be prepared by the Timaru District Council.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Andrew Scott Rabbidge, Holly Renee Singline and RSM Trust Limited	27.6	FDA - Future Development Area	Policies	FDA-P4 Development Area Plans	Requests that the plan changes to give effect to the Development Area Plans, are prepared and notified by the Timaru District Council. This should include any necessary consents for additional infrastructure.	Amend FDA-P4 Development Area Plans as follows: <i>Require Development Area Plans to provide for a comprehensive, coordinated and efficient development that addresses the following matters:</i> [...] <i>13 how good urban design principles have informed the design.;</i> <i>14. that Development Area Plans be prepared and publicly notified by the Timaru District Council by plan change. This should include the Timaru District Council preparing and obtaining any necessary consents for additional infrastructure to enable the Future Development Area to be ready for future urban or lifestyle development.</i>
Andrew Scott Rabbidge, Holly Renee Singline and RSM Trust Limited	27.7	FDA - Future Development Area	Rules	FDA-R7 More than one residential unit per site, retirement villages or permanent workers accommodation	Considers a Non-complying activity status for more than one residential unit per site is too restrictive.	Amend FDA-R7 as follows: FDA-R7 More than one residential unit per site, retirement villages or permanent workers accommodation Activity status: Non-complying AND Add a new rule as detailed in the next point below.
Andrew Scott Rabbidge, Holly Renee Singline and RSM Trust Limited	27.8	FDA - Future Development Area	Rules	General	Considers a Non-complying activity status for more than one residential unit per site is too restrictive.	Amend FDA-R7 as detailed earlier; AND Add a new rule which provides for a minor residential unit with a maximum gross floor area of 80m ² as a Discretionary Activity.
Andrew Scott Rabbidge, Holly Renee Singline and RSM Trust Limited	27.9	Planning Maps	Future Development Area Overlay	FDA9 - Gleniti North Future Development Area	Supports the including of 210 Gleniti Road in FDA9 - Gleniti North Future Development Area - Rural Lifestyle Development.	Retain as notified.
Andrew Scott Rabbidge, Holly Renee Singline and	27.10	FDA - Future Development Area	Objectives	FDA-O1 Availability of land for future development	Support FDA-O1 as notified	Retain as notified.


Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary															
RSM Trust Limited																					
Andrew Scott Rabbidge, Holly Renee Singline and RSM Trust Limited	27.11	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	FDA9 - Gleniti North Future Development Area	Request the DAP timeframe shortened from 5 years to 2 years given Council commenced the review of the District Plan over 7 years ago. The timeframe for the District Plan to be fully operative is unknown. A zone change will be required in the future.	Amend Schedule 15 - SCHEDULE OF FUTURE DEVELOPMENT AREAS as follows <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Unique identifier</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Anticipated Zone</th> <th>Timeframe for DAP</th> <th>Additional Requirement</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FDA9</td> <td>FDA9 - Gleniti North Future Development Area - Rural Lifestyle Development</td> <td>Rural Lifestyle Zone</td> <td>Priority area - 5 years <u>2 years</u></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Unique identifier	Name	Anticipated Zone	Timeframe for DAP	Additional Requirement	[...]	[...]	[...]	[...]	[...]	FDA9	FDA9 - Gleniti North Future Development Area - Rural Lifestyle Development	Rural Lifestyle Zone	Priority area - 5 years <u>2 years</u>	
Unique identifier	Name	Anticipated Zone	Timeframe for DAP	Additional Requirement																	
[...]	[...]	[...]	[...]	[...]																	
FDA9	FDA9 - Gleniti North Future Development Area - Rural Lifestyle Development	Rural Lifestyle Zone	Priority area - 5 years <u>2 years</u>																		
Andrew Scott Rabbidge, Holly Renee Singline and RSM Trust Limited	27.12	SD - Strategic Direction	Objectives	SD-O9 Rural Areas	Concerns that SD-O9 vi which requires the Future Development Area overlay remains available for future urban or rural lifestyle development impose a number of significant restrictions on land use and land activities until rezoning occurs.	Add to SD-O9 Rural Areas that FDA9 will have a 2-year priority.															
Robyn and Richard Hay	28.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		Considers 101 Te Ngawai Road, Pleasant Point should be rezoned RLZ because: 1. it is not of a sufficient size to be used for farming; 2. there is no provision for immediate RLZ to become available within Pleasant Point; and 3. the infrastructure is readily available and the 5,000sqm allotment size should apply to the site. [Refer original submission for full reason]	Rezone 101 Te Ngawai Road, Pleasant Point (1.645ha) from General Rural Zone to Rural Lifestyle Zone . Subject land is outlined in red below.															


Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
						
Tom Hargreaves	29.1	SCHED6 - Schedule of Sites and Areas of Significance to Kati Huirapa	SCHED6D - Wai taoka area	SASM15 Te Kāhaho (Kāhaho) River	<p>Oppose to regulations that require landowners to seek consent for undertaking their farming business and ignores the environmental enhancement role landowners already fulfil.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	Not specified.
Tom Hargreaves	29.2	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R6 Intensively farmed stock	<p>Objects to regulations that require landowners to seek consent for undertaking their farming business and ignores the environmental enhancement role landowners already fulfil. The rule will result in unnecessary costs and stress. ECan already manage this matter.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	Delete SASM-R6 from the PDP and leave the Regional Council to manage this.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Sharon & Chris McKnight	30.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		<p>Considers 60 Landsborough Road, Timaru should be rezoned RLZ, with parts of the site adjoins Ōtipua Creek rezoned OSZ () because:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the site is surrounded by small sites (less than 2.5ha) that are unable to support large-scale commercial farm operation; and 2. the site adjoins Brookfield RLZ to the west. Brookfield RLZ obtained consent to create sections of 5,000 to 6,000sqm; and 3. the land provides a transition area between smaller allotments and larger farm sections; 4. the site is subject to subdivision consent 101.2022.280 (currently on hold pending further information) to create 10 allotments. <p>[Refer original submission for full reason]</p>	<p>Rezone 60 Landsborough Road (Lots 5 & 6 DP 502319, 26.7390 ha) from General Rural Zone to Rural Lifestyle Zone (19ha) and Open Space Zone (7.65ha). Subject land is outlined in red below. The specific overlay that applies to the adjoining Brookfield Heights subdivision (which was part of the parent title of this property) should be extended to the site.</p> 

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Karton and Hollamby Group Ltd T/A Stonewood Homes South Canterbury Ltd	31.1	EW - Earthworks	Standards	EW-S1 Areas	Considers the 250sqm earthworks limitation per site per 12 month is not enough for GRZ or MRZ.	Amend EW-S1.2 Areas for GRZ & MDRZ by increase maximum excavation from 250 to at least 350-400 sq meters per site per 12 month period.
Karton and Hollamby Group Ltd T/A Stonewood Homes South Canterbury Ltd	31.2	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Rules	GRZ-R10 Fences	Oppose the 1m height limitation in PER-1 and the required 45% of permeability as the submitter considers people want privacy.	Amend GRZ-R10 Fences as follows: Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 <i>Any fence within 2m of a site's road boundary or a boundary shared with a public reserve, walkway or cycleway is:</i> <i>1. no higher than 1m above ground level; or</i> <i>2. no higher than 1.8m above ground level where at least 45% of the fence is visually permeable;</i> <i>and</i> PER-2 PER-1 <i>Any fence within 2m of a site's boundary, other than road boundary or a boundary shared with a public reserve, walkway or cycleway, is no higher than 2m above ground level.</i> Note: This rule does not apply if the fence is required under the Health and Safety at Work Act 2015.
Karton and Hollamby Group Ltd T/A Stonewood Homes South Canterbury Ltd	31.3	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Standards	GRZ-S5 Coverage	Considers the maximum 40% of building coverage per site is too restrictive.	Amend GRZ-S5.1 Coverage to remove maximum 40% coverage and increase.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Karton and Hollamby Group Ltd T/A Stonewood Homes South Canterbury Ltd	31.4	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Standards	GRZ-S9 Landscaping	Considers now people don't live on sections with 30% landscaping coverage. They would utilise Council parks if needed.	Delete GRZ-S9 Landscaping .
Karton and Hollamby Group Ltd T/A Stonewood Homes South Canterbury Ltd	31.5	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Rules	MRZ-R10 Fences	Considers the rule is too restrictive and is not what people want.	Amend MRZ-R10 Fences as follows: Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 Any fence within 2m of a site's road boundary or a boundary shared with a public reserve, walkway or cycleway is: 1. no higher than 1m above ground level; or 2. 1. no higher than 1.8m above ground level where at least 45% of the fence is visually permeable; and PER-2 [...]
Karton and Hollamby Group Ltd T/A Stonewood Homes South Canterbury Ltd	31.6	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Standards	MRZ-S5 Building coverage	Opposes the maximum building coverage of 50% per site as considers modern building requires more coverage ability with smaller sections and modern design.	Delete MRZ-S5 Building coverage .

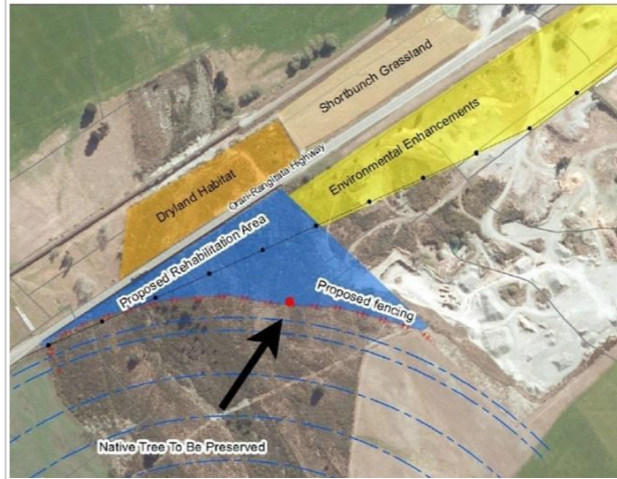
Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Karton and Hollamby Group Ltd T/A Stonewood Homes South Canterbury Ltd	31.7	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Standards	MRZ-S6 Landscaping	Considers the landscaping requirement of 25% of plantation cover is too restrictive.	Delete MRZ-S6 Landscaping .
Bruce Selbie	32.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		<p>Considers it is appropriate for 77 Main North Road, Geraldine, legally described as Lot 2 DP 473022 and Lot 3 DP 22926 to be zoned Rural Lifestyle rather than General Rural for the following reasons: The subject land (5.4485 ha) is not of sufficient size farming purposes; There is a lack of rural lifestyle provision in Geraldine; The site is situated close to urban boundary and residential zone; this request is further supported by the infrastructure required to enable FDA11 (directly opposite the subject land) to proceed and that the property is located with the 50km/hr restricted speed zone.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason]</p>	<p>Rezone 77 Main North Road, Geraldine, legally described as Lot 2 DP 473022 and Lot 3 DP 22926 (5.4485ha, outlined in red below) from General Rural Zone to Rural Lifestyle Zone.</p>  <p>Figure 1 – aerial view of the subject site outlined in red. The land outlined in orange is also owned by the submitter</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Ford, Pyke, Andrews Talbot, Wilkins & Proudfoot, Craig, Mackenzie	33.1	Planning Maps	Future Development Area Overlay	FDA10 - Kellands Heights West Future Development Area	<p>Considers the proposed FDA10, which includes the southern part of 333, 355, 365, 385, 397 and 403 Pages Road (up to 450m off Pages Road), would not provide sufficient space to provide infrastructure and create a functional rural lifestyle area.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason]</p>	<p>Extend the boundaries FDA10 - Kellands Heights West Future Development Area - Rural Lifestyle Development to include all of the land at 333, 355, 365, 385, 397 and 403 Pages Road (Areas</p>  <p>outlined in red below)</p>
Ford, Pyke, Andrews Talbot, Wilkins & Proudfoot, Craig, Mackenzie	33.2	SD - Strategic Direction	Objectives	SD-O1 Residential Areas and Activities	Support the Objective provided that the necessary sewer and water infrastructure extensions be completed by the Timaru District Council.	Support SD-O1 Residential Areas and Activities on the basis that sewer and water infrastructure in Future Development Areas be extended by Council.
Ford, Pyke, Andrews Talbot, Wilkins & Proudfoot, Craig, Mackenzie	33.3	FDA - Future Development Area	Policies	FDA-P3 Prioritised Future Development Areas	The intention for Council Development Area plans to be prepared by Council is supported.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary															
Ford, Pyke, Andrews Talbot, Wilkins & Proudfoot, Craig, Mackenzie	33.4	FDA - Future Development Area	Policies	FDA-P4 Development Area Plans	Considers that Council should prepare and public notify a plan change to give effect to FDA10. This should also extend to the Timaru District Council obtaining any necessary consents for other infrastructure (such as stormwater discharge consent from Environment Canterbury) to enable the area to be ready for future lifestyle development.	<p>Amend FDA-P4 Development Area Plans as follows:</p> <p><i>Require Development Area Plans to provide for a comprehensive, coordinated and efficient development that addresses the following matters:</i></p> <p>[...]</p> <p><i>13 how good urban design principles have informed the design.;</i></p> <p><i><u>14. that Development Area Plans be prepared and publicly notified by the Timaru District Council by plan change. This should include the Timaru District Council preparing and obtaining any necessary consents for additional infrastructure to enable the Future Development Area to be ready for future urban or lifestyle development.</u></i></p>															
Ford, Pyke, Andrews Talbot, Wilkins & Proudfoot, Craig, Mackenzie	33.5	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	FDA10 - Kellands Heights West Future Development Area -Rural Lifestyle Development	Request that the Priority Area for FDA10 become 2 years rather than 5 years. The time required by Council to get to this stage of the District Plan review has been well in excess of 7 years with the timeline for the proposed District Plan to be fully operative being unknown, in addition to the time required to complete a plan change within FDA10. In the meantime the District Plan imposes significant restrictions on land use and land activities prior to rezoning.	<p>Amend SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Unique identifier</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Anticipated Zone</th> <th>Timeframe for DAP</th> <th>Additional Requirement</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FDA10</td> <td>FDA10 - Kellands Heights West Future Development Area Rural Lifestyle Development</td> <td>Rural Lifestyle Zone</td> <td>Priority area - 5 years <u>2 years</u></td> <td>Development Area Plan to be developed in conjunction with Kellands Heights East</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Unique identifier	Name	Anticipated Zone	Timeframe for DAP	Additional Requirement	[...]	[...]	[...]	[...]	[...]	FDA10	FDA10 - Kellands Heights West Future Development Area Rural Lifestyle Development	Rural Lifestyle Zone	Priority area - 5 years <u>2 years</u>	Development Area Plan to be developed in conjunction with Kellands Heights East
Unique identifier	Name	Anticipated Zone	Timeframe for DAP	Additional Requirement																	
[...]	[...]	[...]	[...]	[...]																	
FDA10	FDA10 - Kellands Heights West Future Development Area Rural Lifestyle Development	Rural Lifestyle Zone	Priority area - 5 years <u>2 years</u>	Development Area Plan to be developed in conjunction with Kellands Heights East																	
Greenfield, McCutcheon, Tarrant, Sullivan and Ellery	34.1	SD - Strategic Direction	Objectives	SD-O1 Residential Areas and Activities	Support the Objective provided that the necessary sewer and water infrastructure extensions be completed by the Timaru District Council.	Support SD-O1 Residential Areas and Activities on the basis that sewer and water infrastructure in Future Development Areas to be extended by Council.															
Greenfield, McCutcheon, Tarrant, Sullivan and Ellery	34.2	FDA - Future Development Area	Policies	FDA-P3 Prioritised Future Development Areas	The intention for Council Development Area plans to be prepared by Council is supported.	Retain as notified.															

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Greenfield, McCutcheon, Tarrant, Sullivan and Ellery	34.3	FDA - Future Development Area	Policies	FDA-P4 Development Area Plans	Considers that the Council should prepare and public notify a plan change to give effect to FDA10. This should also extend to the Timaru District Council obtaining any necessary consents for other infrastructure (such as stormwater discharge consent from Environment Canterbury) to enable the area to be ready for future lifestyle development.	Amend FDA-P4 Development Area Plans as follows: <i>Require Development Area Plans to provide for a comprehensive, coordinated and efficient development that addresses the following matters:</i> [...] <i>13 how good urban design principles have informed the design. and</i> <i><u>14. that Development Area Plans be prepared and publicly notified by the Timaru District Council by plan change. This should include the Timaru District Council preparing and obtaining any necessary consents for additional infrastructure to enable the Future Development Area to be ready for future urban or lifestyle development.</u></i>
Greenfield, McCutcheon, Tarrant, Sullivan and Ellery	34.4	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	FDA7 - Thompson Road Future Development Area	Support for FDA7 Thompson Road Future Development Area and the associated 2 year priority.	Retain as notified.
Pye Group Ltd, Dialan Dairy Ltd, Grantlea Dairy Ltd, South Park Farm Ltd, South Stream Dairy Ltd	35.1	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining	Considers SASM-R1 too specific and does not allow for remedial work on irrigation or domestic water pipes and cables. Obtaining consent for these activities will impose additional cost and time, when often such activities need to happen with urgency. Most of the land in SASM23 is farmland that has previously been disturbed; and the Accidental Discovery Protocol adds to time and cost, especially when no one responds to the submission of the forms. [Refer to original submission for full reasons].	Amend SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining as follows: 1 [...] 2 Wāhi Taoka and Wai Taoka Overlay Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 <i>The earthworks are for the purpose of maintenance, repair or replacement of <u>any existing infrastructure or development.</u> of the following:</i> <i>1. existing fencing; or</i> <i>2. existing tracks or roads; or</i> <i>3. existing reticulated stock water systems including troughs; or</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
						<p>4. existing natural hazard mitigation works; and</p> <p>PER-X</p> <p>The earthworks will only disturb previously disturbed soils (i.e. top 30cm of cultivated farm land); and</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>PER-</p> <p>4</p> <p>The Accidental Discovery Protocol commitment form, contained within APP4 - Form confirming a commitment to adhering to an Accidental Discovery Protocol, has been completed and submitted to Council, at least 2 weeks prior to the commencement of any earthworks or is included in the property's Farm Environment Plan.</p>
Pye Group Ltd, Dialan Dairy Ltd, Grantlea Dairy Ltd, South Park Farm Ltd, South Stream Dairy Ltd	35.2	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R6 Intensively farmed stock	<p>Considers that intensively farmed stock as a restrictive discretionary activity in SASM-R6.1 on Wai taoka overlay is an unnecessary restriction on farming. Existing use rights may not necessarily apply, and the rule does not take into account how rotational farming works with stock across multiple farms. ECan land use consents manage farming operations including the need to consult with iwi, and this rule is an unnecessary double up.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	Delete SASM-R6.1 - Intensively Farmed Stock on Wai Taoka Overlay.
Pye Group Ltd, Dialan	35.3	SCHED7 - Schedule of	SCHED7 - Schedule of	New	Considers the area identified on the map contains lizard habitat and kanuka and should be identified as a SNA to	Add the area highlighted in blue on the attached map to SCHED7 Significant Natural Areas:

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Dairy Ltd, Grantlea Dairy Ltd, South Park Farm Ltd, South Stream Dairy Ltd		Significant Natural Areas	Significant Natural Areas		ensure biodiversity values are protected long-term. [Refer to original submission for full reasons].	
Pye Group Ltd, Dialan Dairy Ltd, Grantlea Dairy Ltd, South Park Farm Ltd, South Stream Dairy Ltd	35.4				Submission point deleted due to duplication, refer submission point 35.3.	Refer to submission point 35.3.
Pye Group Ltd, Dialan Dairy Ltd, Grantlea Dairy Ltd, South Park Farm Ltd, South Stream Dairy Ltd	35.5	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R20 Permanent workers accommodation	Questions the differentiation between residential units (GRUZ-R4) and the workers accommodation (GRUZ-R20), both provide for a house for someone to live in, yet the rules are different. Additionally, the need for an employment contract with the building consent application is questioned as an employee could resign at any time.	Seeks explanation as to why there is a differentiation between Residential Units and Permanent Workers Accommodation, and if there is no clear reason, delete GRUZ-R20 and amend GRUZ-R4 to remove the reference to Permanent Workers Accommodation.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Pye Group Ltd, Dialan Dairy Ltd, Grantlea Dairy Ltd, South Park Farm Ltd, South Stream Dairy Ltd	35.6	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R4 Residential units, excluding seasonal workers accommodation and permanent workers accommodation	Questions the differentiation between residential units (GRUZ-R4) and the workers accommodation (GRUZ-R20), both provide for a house for someone to live in, yet the rules are different. Additionally, the need for an employment contract with the building consent application is questioned as an employee could resign at any time.	Seeks explanation as to why there is a differentiation between Residential Units and Permanent Workers Accommodation, and if there is no clear reason, delete GRUZ-R20 and amend GRUZ-R4 to remove the reference to Permanent Workers Accommodation.
Pye Group Ltd, Dialan Dairy Ltd, Grantlea Dairy Ltd, South Park Farm Ltd, South Stream Dairy Ltd	35.7	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Standards	GRUZ-S5 Intensive primary production activities and new farm effluent disposal areas	Considers intensive primary production and effluent disposal areas already require land use consent from ECan. This includes the requirement to consult with iwi and ongoing monitoring from ECan.	Delete GRUZ-S5 .
Peter Bonifacio	36.1	General	General	General	<p>Consider there is a lack of consultation on the PDP, consisting of/ and resulting in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Minimum engagement with the rural sector; b. the consultation timeframe was too short; c. the EPlan resulted in technical difficulties; and d. how much the plan changed from the early consultation phase. <p>In general, considers the PDP is not fit for purpose relating to farming activities and will result in unnecessary and unjustified compliance costs.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	Considers that landowners should have been engaged and consulted with throughout the development of the PDP and give more consideration to the serious impacts of it on the rural community.



Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Peter Bonifacio	36.2	Definitions	Definitions	Intensively farmed stock	Opposes the definition of 'intensively farmed stock' as it is too broad, captures small scale/low impact activities and would lead to excessive resource consent processes. ECan manage farming activities. [Refer to original submission for full reasons].	Amend the Definition of 'Intensively Farmed Stock' in consultation with the farming community to provide a more concise and considered definition.
Peter Bonifacio	36.3	NATC - Natural Character	Rules	NATC-R4 Construction of fences	Opposes NATC-R4 which would result in the need for a resource consent (cost) for a fence to exclude stock out of high value areas.	Provide justification for how the restrictions listed in NATC-R4 have been determined.
Peter Bonifacio	36.4	VS - Versatile Soil	Rules	VS-R1 Buildings and impervious surfaces	Oppose VS-R1 as it is impractical for farming activities.	Provide justification for the conditions of rule VS-R1 .
Peter Bonifacio	36.5	VS - Versatile Soil	Rules	VS-R2 Subdivision	Oppose the restrictive rule VS-R2.	Provide justification for the conditions of rule VS-R2 .
Peter Bonifacio	36.6	SUB - Subdivision	Objectives	SUB-O5 Public access and esplanade reserves and Esplanade strips	It is unclear in SUB-O5 how and who will determine whether the proposed public recreational uses will be compatible with conservation values.	Provide detail as to how compatibility with conservation values will be assessed under SUB-O5 .
Peter Bonifacio	36.7	SUB - Subdivision	Policies	SUB-P7 Esplanade reserves and strips	Oppose SUB-P7 as there are significant health and safety, security, biodiversity and cost implications for the provision of esplanades around farming land. Riparian margins that were fenced off many years ago have almost fully regenerated so disturbing them to create an esplanade would be contrary to the biodiversity values being protected.	Reconsider the practicalities of creating esplanade strips and/or reserves around functioning farming operations and through high biodiversity value areas. Provide more clarity around who will fund and maintain these areas and who is responsible for funding and undertaking cost benefit analysis of these areas.
Peter Bonifacio	36.8	SUB - Subdivision	Standards	SUB-S8 Esplanade reserves and strips	Oppose SUB-S8 as there are significant health and safety, security, biodiversity and cost implications for the provision of esplanades around farming land. Riparian margins that were fenced off many years ago have almost fully regenerated so disturbing them to create an esplanade would be contrary to the biodiversity values being protected.	Reconsider the practicalities of creating esplanade strips and/or reserves around functioning farming operations and through high biodiversity value areas. If they are to go ahead, provide compensation to the land owners for the provision of land to support these areas.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Peter Bonifacio	36.9	CE - Coastal Environment	Rules	CE-R4 Buildings and structures and extensions (excluding Regionally Significant Infrastructure and fences)	Oppose CE-R4 as it is obscure and there is no justification for why the restrictions are in place.	Provide more clarity and justification for why the restrictions are in place.
Peter Bonifacio	36.10	CE - Coastal Environment	Rules	CE-R13 Primary Production not otherwise specified in this chapter	Although the Milford Lagoon has already been retired from farming, the effect of this rule is significant in potentially reducing the value of the land.	Consider the impact of the rule CE-R13 on the value of the land and subsequent impact on the landowner.
Peter Bonifacio	36.11	LIGHT - Light	Policies	LIGHT-P1 Appropriate artificial outdoor lighting	Supports LIGHT-P1, lighting is necessary for the safe and efficient use of the outdoors for staff and animals around the milking shed.	Recognise the importance of lighting for the operation of a functional dairy farm.
Peter Bonifacio	36.12	LIGHT - Light	General	General	There is no justification for why outdoor artificial lighting that operates outside of the hours stated should constitute a resource consent process. Milking occurs prior to 7 am every day and requires outdoor artificial lighting for the safety of the staff and the cows. This requirement is onerous and unjustified and excessive in relation to any potential adverse effects the light may cause. The implementation of this rule contradicts the LIGHT-P1 Policy for the provision of lighting that 'provides for the safe and efficient use of the outdoors'.	Reconsider the time restriction on outdoor artificial lighting.
Peter Bonifacio	36.13	LIGHT - Light	Rules	LIGHT-R2 Outdoor artificial lighting for health and safety	Opposes LIGHT-R2 as milking is undertaken for longer than 6 months of the year and requires lighting for health and safety purposes. To undergo a resource consent purely because the activity lasts longer than six months is unjustified.	Reconsider the arbitrary time constraint on activities listed within rule LIGHT-R2 .
Peter Bonifacio	36.14	LIGHT - Light	Rules	LIGHT-R3 Outdoor artificial lighting within Light Sensitive Areas not listed in LIGHT-R2	Opposes LIGHT-R3 as there is no justification for why outdoor artificial lighting that operates outside of the hours stated should constitute a resource consent process. Milking occurs prior to 7 am every day and requires outdoor artificial lighting for the safety of the staff and the cows. [Refer to original submission for full reasons].	Reconsider the time restriction on outdoor artificial lighting in LIGHT-R3 .

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Peter Bonifacio	36.15	NH - Natural Hazards	Rules	NH-R2 Fences	Considers the rule does not take into account the practicalities of farming and the need for secure fencing.	Amend NH-R2 to provide for different types of fences, and other practical and realistic measures to prevent flood damage.
Peter Bonifacio	36.16	NH - Natural Hazards	Rules	NH-R4 Natural hazard sensitive activities or structures and additions to such activities or structures with a ground floor area of 30M ² or more	Opposes the restrictions as too onerous and excessive in relation to the risk.	Reconsider the practical implications of the restrictions on farming operations of NH-R4.
Peter Bonifacio	36.17	NH - Natural Hazards	Rules	NH-R7 Natural Hazard Sensitive Activities and additions, new buildings, and structures with a ground floor area of less than 30m ² (excluding Regionally Significant Infrastructure)	Opposes the restrictions as too onerous and excessive in relation to the risk.	Reconsider the practical implications of the restrictions on farming operations of NH-R7.
Peter Bonifacio	36.18	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Policies	SASM-P2 Consultation and engagement with Kāti Huirapa	Considers the requirement for consultation and engagement with Kāti Huirapa prior to undertaking activities adjacent to identified sites as ambiguous and out of scope. There is no need to control functional activities outside of SASM.	Amend SASM-P2 as follows: <i>Encourage and facilitate consultation and engagement between landowners and applicants with Kāti Huirapa, prior to applying for consent and/or undertaking activities within or adjacent to the identified sites and areas listed in SCHED6 - Schedule of Sites and Areas of Significance to Kāti Huirapa, as being the most appropriate way to obtain understanding of the potential impact of any activity on the site or area;</i> Alternatively, Explain more clearly what is meant by 'adjacent to identified sites'.
Peter Bonifacio	36.19	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Objectives	SASM-O3 Protection of Sites and Areas of Significance	It is not clear who is responsible for creating and maintaining these areas and whether any compensation will be paid to landowners for the provision of land	Amend SASM-O3 to provide clarity as to what 'inappropriate subdivision, use and development' means and who determines this.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Peter Bonifacio	36.20	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Policies	SASM-P8 Protection of wāhi taoka, wāhi tapu, wai taoka and wai tapu sites and areas	Considers this policy will require additional time and resources/costs when farming activities and any possible adverse effects are already mitigated by existing practices and controlled through ECan's audited Farm Environment Plans.	Amend the SASM-P8 to recognise that there are existing consents and Farm Environment Plans for some of the activities specified where all adverse effects are already mitigated as far as possible.
Peter Bonifacio	36.21	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining	Opposes SASM-R1 as it did not consider the complexities of earthworks undertaken on farms. Tracks are vital for the health and safety of workers and also for maintaining animal and soil health.	Amend SASM-R1 to acknowledge the breadth of small-scale low-impact earthworks undertaken on a farm and how excessive it would be to go through an expensive and resource heavy consent process for these very low-impact activities.
Peter Bonifacio	36.22	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R2 Buildings and structures, including additions and alterations to existing buildings and structures and network utilities	Opposes SASM-R2 as there is no justification for why the height and footprint of a building or structure within the Wāhi Taoka will impact on the values of that site.	Provide justification as to how the restrictions on height and footprint have been determined.
Peter Bonifacio	36.23	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R5 Mining and quarrying	Opposes that mining and quarrying are a permitted activity if under a certain size, and with no other limitations, while dairy farming is restricted discretionary. It seems incongruous.	<p>For SASM-R5:</p> <p>Provide justification for the Permitted Activity status of mining and quarrying (if smaller than a certain size) whereas dairy farming is a restricted discretionary activity. ; AND</p> <p>Amend SASM.R5.2 as follows:</p> <p>2. Wahi taoka Overlay</p> <p>Activity status: Permitted</p> <p>Where</p> <p>PER-1</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>PER-2</p> <p>Excavated materials are removed from the bed the bed of the [...] within 10 days.</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Peter Bonifacio	36.24	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R6 Intensively farmed stock	Opposes the rule as it would lead excessive resource consent processes. ECan manage farming activities already. [Refer to original submission for full reasons].	Amend SASM-R6 to provide for farming to be a Permitted Activity, with specific criteria, or delete the rule.
Peter Bonifacio	36.25	SCHED6 - Schedule of Sites and Areas of Significance to Kati Huirapa	SCHED6C - Wāhi Tapu areas	SASM4c Waiateruati	Amend the SASM boundary to take into account the landscape. There is no argument that Waiateruati is a significant site, the boundaries of the site need to be more realistic with the landscape it sits within.	Amend the SCHED6 to be more accurate on the extent of SASM4c Waiateruati in consultation with landowners.
Peter Bonifacio	36.26				Submission point deleted due to duplication, refer submission point 36.25	Refer submission point 36.25
Bruce Eggleton	37.1	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	General	General	Opposes the creation of SASM in the PDP for property right, health and safety, and historical reasons. The creek on the submitters land is dry and only runs when it is an extremely wet season. [Refer to original submission for full reasons].	Oppose all SASM.
Bruce Eggleton	37.2	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	General	General	Opposes that farming now requires another form of consent when there are already requirements for consents from ECan. The submitter questions the cost to administrate this. [Refer to original submission for full reasons].	Oppose GRUZ.
G.D.M. Offices Ltd	38.1	Planning Maps	Flood Assessment Area Overlay		Submitter opposes the Flood Assessment Area overlay on 12 The Terrace and requests that this be removed from the planning maps as it relates to the site. The submitter considers the overlay creates an unnecessary consent burden where issues (if any) can be dealt with through other legislation i.e., building consent. [see submission for full reason]	Remove the Flood Assessment Area overlay from 12 The Terrace.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
						
G.D.M. Offices Ltd	38.2	Planning Maps	Noise Control Boundary Overlay	Port Outer Noise Control Boundary	<p>Submitter opposes the Noise control boundary (Port Outer Noise Control Boundary) overlay. The submitter considers that the control boundary is based on the property boundaries rather than being based on scientific acoustic modelling therefore will create unnecessary consent burden that may not exist.</p>	<p>Remove Port Outer Noise Control Boundary overlay from 12 and 14 The Terrace.</p> 

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
G.D.M. Offices Ltd	38.3	CCZ - City Centre Zone	Standards	CCZ-S1 Height of buildings and structures	The Submitter supports the proposed City Central Zoning and Standard CCZ-S1 as the proposed zone and new Standard CCZ-S1 will promote consistent development within the City Centre Zone, through encouraging options for mixed use development. This will help with attracting, retaining and growing investment within the zone which supports sustainable growth in Timaru. This is understood to be consistent with Timaru District Council's vision for future development within the City Centre and on The Terrace.	Retain as notified.
Ian Sinclair	39.1	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R14 Use of airstrips and helicopter landing sites	Considers an additional class of operations on private airstrips in the GRUZ should be permitted to allow for recreation, gatherings of pilots and aircraft and personal transport for personal business and pleasure. This would preserve the existing use of aircraft owners currently enjoy. There is no adverse effects compared to normal farming activities and there is no existing issue with such activities. [Refer to original submission for full reasons].	Amend GRUZ-14 PER-3 to allow unlimited movements; OR Add PER-4 to allow unlimited movements for recreation and private use.
Rob Gerard	40.1	ASW - Activities on the Surface of Water	Rules	ASW-R4 The recreational use of motorised craft on the Ōrāri River	Considers there is no evidence of adverse effects on fishing or nesting birds at any time. Considers the Ōrāri Gorge can be jet boated in high flow conditions when there will be no adverse effects, there is no data to indicate that jet boats adversely affect trout or have more than a transient effect on fishing. The Department of Conservation have no issues with riverbed nesting birds. Permitting jet boating will only allow very infrequent use with little or no adverse affect on either fishing or riverbed nesting birds. [Refer to original submission for full reasons].	Amend AWS-R4 The recreational use of motorised craft on the Ōrāri River , as follows. Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 <i>The use is not for a commercial activity; and</i> PER-2 <i>The use is undertaken between March and August (inclusive); and</i> PER-3 <i>The flow at the Ōrāri Gorge is 20 cumecs or greater.</i> AND Amend the map for the River Protection Area (RPA-3) so the upstream limit is at the top of the gorge.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Rob Gerard	40.2				Submission point deleted due to duplication, refer to submission point 40.1.	Refer to submission point 40.1.
Rob Gerard	40.3	ASW - Activities on the Surface of Water	Rules	ASW-R5 The recreational use of motorised craft on the Ōpihi River	<p>Considers the proposed standards relate to the 1980s use of the river for jet sprints, which are now redundant and inappropriate. The time restriction is unnecessary as there is no adverse environmental effect at any time.</p> <p>There is no empirical data to indicate that jet boats adversely affect trout or have more than a transient effect of fishing.</p> <p>The Department of Conservation have no issues with riverbed nesting birds.</p> <p>Permitting jet boating will only allow very infrequent use with little or no adverse affect on either fishing or riverbed nesting birds.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	Amend ASW-R5 The recreational use of motorised craft on the Ōpihi River to remove provision PER-2 with the exception of the flow standard.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Rob Gerard	40.4	ASW - Activities on the Surface of Water	Rules	ASW-R6 The recreational use of motorised craft on the Pureora/Pareora River	<p>Considers the restriction of use to March-August unnecessary as there is no environmental adverse effect at any time.</p> <p>Due to the flow restriction there will only be limited opportunity for jet boating. Flows over 20 cumecs will most commonly be discoloured and unsuitable for fishing or activities.</p> <p>There is no empirical data to indicate that jet boats adversely affect trout or have more than a transient effect of fishing.</p> <p>The Department of Conservation have no issues with riverbed nesting birds.</p> <p>Permitting jet boating will only allow very infrequent use with little or no adverse affect on either fishing or riverbed nesting birds.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	<p>Amend ASW-R6 as follows:</p> <p>ASW-R6 The recreational use of motorised craft on the Pureora/Pareora River</p> <p>Activity status: PER</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>PER-1</p> <p><i>The use is not for a commercial activity; and</i></p> <p>PER-2</p> <p><i>The use is undertaken between March and August (inclusive); and</i></p> <p>PER-32</p> <p><i>The flow when measured at the State Highway 1 Bridge is 20 cumecs or greater.</i></p>
Maze Pastures Limited	41.1	DWP - Drinking Water Protection	General	General	Supports that there is no restriction on rural land use or rural industry in the Drinking Water Protection area overlay.	Retain as notified with no restriction on rural land use or rural industry in the Drinking Water Protection area overlay.
Maze Pastures Limited	41.2	SUB - Subdivision	Standards	SUB-S1 Allotment sizes and dimensions	<p>Concerned the Proposed Plan did not sufficiently consider existing subdivision consent (101.2021.131) issued for the submitter's rural property in 2021.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason]</p>	<p>Amend SUB-S1 Allotment sizes and dimensions as follows:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>3 General Rural Zone</p> <p>1. Allotments must have a minimum net site area of 40ha in area; <i>and</i></p> <p><i>2. Allotments in the GRUZ with subdivision consent issued prior to the date the new District Plan became fully operative, is subject to the allotment areas and boundary setbacks applicable at the time of lodgement of that subdivision consent.</i></p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Maze Pastures Limited	41.3	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R21 Rural industry	Seeks further clarification as to how the Proposed District Plan would affect the submitter to continue to operate efficiently and economically for rural production purposes. [Refer original submission for full reason]	Amend GRUZ-R21 Rural Industry as follows: Activity status: Restricted Discretionary Where: RDIS-1 <i>The activity is not an offensive trade <u>and existing use rights apply for all Rural Industry established prior to the District Plan being fully operative.</u></i> Matters of discretion are restricted to: [...]
Maze Pastures Limited	41.4	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Rules	ECO-R4 Clearance of trees in the Long-Tailed Bat Protection Area	Supports that there is no restriction on rural land use or rural industry in the Bat Protection area overlay.	Retain as notified with no restriction on rural land use or rural industry in the Bat Protection area overlay.
Maze Pastures Limited	41.5	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R4 Residential units, excluding seasonal workers accommodation and permanent workers accommodation	Concerns that GRUZ-R4 does not sufficiently consider subdivision consent (101.2021.131) issued for the submitter's property in 2021. The rule allows residential unit on sites less than 40ha only if the site was created prior to 22 September 2022. The submitter's subdivision didn't obtain certificate of title before that date. [Refer original submission for full reason]	Amend GRUZ-R4 Residential Units [...] as follows: Activity Status: Permitted Where PER-1 <i>There is a minimum site area of 40 hectares per residential unit unless the site <u>was created before 22-September-2022 is subject to a subdivision consent approved by Council before the date that the Timaru District Plan becomes fully operative;</u> and</i> [...]
Maze Pastures Limited	41.6	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Standards	GRUZ-S3 Boundary setbacks for buildings and structures	Not specified.	Amend GRUZ-S3 Boundary setbacks for buildings and structures as follows: <i>New building and structures (excluding fences, irrigators, water troughs, <u>water tank/s</u>, crop support structures and artificial crop protection structures) shall be setback the following minimum distances:</i> <i>1. 20m from all national, regional or district arterial road boundaries; and</i> <i>2. 10m from all other road boundaries; and</i> <i>10m from any other site boundary in a different ownership.</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru District Council	42.1	Definitions	Definitions	Regionally Significant Infrastructure	Considers that National Routes and Principal Roads are Regionally Significant Infrastructure.	Amend the definition of Regionally Significant Infrastructure as follows: a. Strategic land transport network National Routes, Principal Roads, and arterial roads b. Timaru Airport [...]
Timaru District Council	42.2	Definitions	Definitions	Heritage Setting	Notes that the Heritage setting is effectively provided as a map layer named 'Heritage Item Extent'. The definition should give reference to the map layer.	Amend the definition of Heritage Setting to link to 'Heritage Item Extent' Overlay.
Timaru District Council	42.3	Definitions	Definitions	Sensitive Environment	This this term does not include "heritage settings", but instead refers to "Heritage Item Extent" (clause 1e.). The latter term does not appear anywhere in the PDP.	Amend Sensitive Environment definition as follows: <i>means</i> <i>1. areas within the following overlays identified on the Planning map:</i> <i>a. Coastal Environment; and</i> <i>b. Coastal High Natural Character Areas; and</i> <i>c. Drinking Water Protection Area; and</i> <i>d. Heritage Item; and</i> <i>e. Heritage item extent settings; and</i> <i>f. Outstanding Natural Features; and</i> [...]
Timaru District Council	42.4	Definitions	Definitions	Lifeline Utilities	The definition of this term included in the PDP draws from Parts A and B of Schedule 1 of the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002, but the context within which that term is used in that Act is different to how it is being used within the PDP. Specifically, the parts of the Schedule included in the PDP definition are to lifelines utility "entities", rather than the lifeline utilities themselves. D&W consider amendments are required to ensure the term is defined appropriately, i.e., for the PDP context. It is suggested that a similar approach could be taken to the definition of "specified infrastructure" in the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management (NPS-FM), which similarly cross-references Parts A and B of Schedule	Amend definition of Lifeline Utilities as follows: <i>means infrastructure that delivers a service operated by a lifeline utility those entities listed in Part A, or described in Part B, of Schedule 1 to the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002 that are within the Timaru District.</i> <i>These are as follows [...]</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
					1 of the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002.	
Timaru District Council	42.5	Definitions	Definitions	Hazardous Facility	In the definition of Hazardous Facility, there is an incomplete sentence that needs to be corrected.	Amend the definition of Hazardous Facilities as follows: <i>means a facility or activity that involves the use, storage of hazardous substances, but excludes:</i> [...] <i>3. the incidental storage and use of agrichemicals, fertilisers [...]. for land based primary production activities which are not located in a Ddrinking Wwater <u>Protection Overlay</u></i>
Timaru District Council	42.6	Definitions	Definitions	New	The PDP does include a description of Development Areas within 'Relationships between Spatial Layers' in 'How the Plan Works' but it is acknowledged, they aren't clearly described in the Development Area chapter nor the Financial Contribution chapter. Anyone looking at the Plan would be able to use the maps to find out if a Development Area applies or not.	Add a new definition of Development Areas as follows: <u><i>Development Areas spatially identify and manage an area where Development Area Plans are used to determine future land uses, development, infrastructure provision, and open space. Activities that are in accordance with the Development Area Plan are permitted within the development area, while activities which do not comply with the plan require consent.</i></u>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru District Council	42.7	Definitions	Definitions	New	The definition of 'well-functioning urban environment' from the NPS-UD should be included as it is a term used in the Future Development Area chapter.	<p>Add new definition of Well-Functioning Urban Environment as follows:</p> <p><u><i>has the same meaning as in clause 1.4 of the National Policy Statement Urban Development (NPSUD) 2020:</i></u></p> <p><u><i>well-functioning urban environment has the meaning in Policy 1.</i></u></p> <p><u><i>Policy 1 of NPSUD states:</i></u></p> <p><u><i>Planning decisions contribute to well-functioning urban environments, which are urban environments that, as a minimum:</i></u></p> <p><u><i>(a) have or enable a variety of homes that:</i></u></p> <p><u><i>(i) meet the needs, in terms of type, price, and location, of different households; and</i></u></p> <p><u><i>(ii) enable Māori to express their cultural traditions and norms; and</i></u></p> <p><u><i>(b) have or enable a variety of sites that are suitable for different business sectors in terms of location and site size; and</i></u></p> <p><u><i>(c) have good accessibility for all people between housing, jobs, community services, natural spaces, and open spaces, including by way of public or active transport; and</i></u></p> <p><u><i>(d) support, and limit as much as possible adverse impacts on, the competitive operation of land and development markets; and</i></u></p> <p><u><i>(e) support reductions in greenhouse gas emissions; and</i></u></p> <p><u><i>(f) are resilient to the likely current and future effects of climate change.</i></u></p>
Timaru District Council	42.8	General	General	General	Amend the entire PDP to ensure the PDP is future-proofed and aligns with changes under the expected Three Waters legislation (currently the Water Services Entities Bill (WSE Bill)) in relation to ownership and operation of Timaru District Council (TDC's) Three Waters infrastructure.	<p>Amend the PDP in its entirety to replace all references to "Council's" infrastructure in relation to Three Waters infrastructure as "public infrastructure";</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Amend requirements in conditions of rules/standards for Council's written consent to future connections to Three Waters infrastructure currently owned and operated by TDC to the written consent being required from the "operator" of the infrastructure; and any additional and consequential amendments required to address the issues raised;</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Alternatively, amend the Part 1 to include a section that explains that the term 'Council' includes successors of infrastructure management;</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Add a new definition to the PDP, explaining that the term 'Council' includes successors of infrastructure management.</p>
Timaru District Council	42.9	Description of the District	Settlement Patterns, Growth and Development	General	Considers it would be appropriate for the source of TDC's drinking water supplies to be included in the description, which would provide background and context to the Drinking Water Supply Protection Chapter.	Amend elements of the Description of the District that address TDC's drinking water supply schemes to include reference to the drinking water supply sources.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru District Council	42.10	Description of the District	Settlement Patterns, Growth and Development	General	Considers that to ensure consistency with later chapters (e.g., Strategic Directions), the references to the integration of infrastructure and land use should instead be <i>integration and co-ordination</i> .	Amend the Description of the District as follows: change the references to the integration of infrastructure and land use, to state <i>integration and co-ordination</i> .
Timaru District Council	42.11	General Approach	Integrated Management	General	Considers that for completeness, it may be appropriate for this section to include in its examples the overlapping responsibilities of TDC and CRC in relation to water quality.	Consider adding to the Integrated Management section of the PDP, reference to water quality as a further example of the overlapping responsibilities of TDC and CRC.
Timaru District Council	42.12	Statutory Context	Statutory Context	General	Consider the list of statutes that the Council has, has had regard too, should include the Water Services Act (2021).	Amend the Statutory Context section of the Plan to reference to the Water Services Act (2021).
Timaru District Council	42.13	UFD - Urban Form and Development	Objectives	UFD-O1 Settlement Patterns	Support the objective, particularly clause (iv) which is consistent with the directives of Objective SD-O8. However, it considers a minor amendment to clause (ii) of UFD-O2 is warranted as the notified version of the clause appears to be incomplete. Inclusion of the word "co-ordinated" with respect to infrastructure is also considered appropriate to ensure consistency of terminology across the PDP (as noted in earlier submission points).	Amend UFD-O1 as follows: <i>A consolidated and integrated settlement pattern that:</i> [...] <i>ii. is integrated <u>and co-ordinated</u> with, <u>and ensures</u> the efficient use of, infrastructure;</i> [...]
Timaru District Council	42.14	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	General	General	Considers there is an inconsistent use of terminology in the EI section. For example, the objectives and policies refer to regionally significant infrastructure, lifelines utilities and other infrastructure. However, the implementing rules and standards refer to infrastructure and network utilities interchangeably. Greater certainty is required for plan users. [Refer to original submission for full reasons].	Amend this section to provide consistent terminology, in particular what rules apply to 'network utilities' and/or 'infrastructure'.
Timaru District Council	42.15	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Introduction	General	Considers it is appropriate for the introduction to refer to "Lifelines Utilities" in addition to Regionally Significant Infrastructure and other infrastructure.	Amend the Introduction to EI - Energy and Infrastructure chapter as follows: <i>The Infrastructure and Energy Chapter contains district-wide provisions that cover Regionally Significant Infrastructure, <u>Lifeline Utilities</u> and other infrastructure. [...]</i> <i>Regionally Significant Infrastructure, <u>Lifeline Utilities</u> and other infrastructure have important functions and [...] The positive effects of Regionally Significant Infrastructure, <u>Lifeline Utilities</u> and other infrastructure may be realised locally, regionally or nationally[...]</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru District Council	42.16	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Objectives	EI-O1 Regionally Significant Infrastructure	Considers it is appropriate for the introduction to refer to "Lifelines Utilities" in addition to Regionally Significant Infrastructure and other infrastructure. A typographical error should be corrected.	Amend the heading of EI-O1 , and correct a typographical error as follows: <i>E1-O1 Regionally Significant Infrastructure <u>and Lifelines Utilities</u></i> <i>Effective, resilient, efficient and safe Regionally Significant Infrastructure and Lifelines Utilities that:</i> [...] 4. <i>is are</i> aligned and integrates with the timing and location of urban development; and [...]
Timaru District Council	42.17	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Objectives	EI-O2 Adverse effects of Regionally Significant Infrastructure	Considers that there is no justification for approach in EI-O2.1, which requires the adverse effects of infrastructure and lifeline utilities to be <i>avoided</i> in sensitive environments. [Refer to original submission for full reasons].	Amend the heading of E1-O2 as follows: <i>Adverse Effects of Regionally Significant Infrastructure <u>and Lifelines Utilities.</u></i> AND Amend EI-O2 to align with the NPS-FM's "effects management hierarchy". AND Consequential amendments would be required to clause 1 of Policy EI-P2 (Managing adverse effects of Regionally Significant Infrastructure and Lifelines Utilities) if any such changes are made. <small>effects management hierarchy, in relation to natural inland wetlands and rivers, means an approach to managing the adverse effects of an activity on the extent or values of a wetland or river (including cumulative effects and loss of potential value) that requires that:</small> <small>(a) adverse effects are avoided where practicable; and (b) where adverse effects cannot be avoided, they are minimised where practicable; and (c) where adverse effects cannot be minimised, they are remedied where practicable; and (d) where more than minor residual adverse effects cannot be avoided, minimised, or remedied, aquatic offsetting is provided where possible; and (e) if aquatic offsetting of more than minor residual adverse effects is not possible, aquatic compensation is provided; and (f) if aquatic compensation is not appropriate, the activity itself is avoided</small>
Timaru District Council	42.18	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Policies	EI-P1 Recognising the benefits of Regionally Significant Infrastructure and Lifeline Utilities	Submits that during emergencies there are likely to be situations arising where infrastructure may not need to be removed, but it may be necessary for infrastructure to be altered. Subject to this minor amendment, D&W considers Policy EI-P1 will, in terms of section 75(1) RMA, implement Objective EI-O1.	Amend Policy E1-P1 as follows: <i>Recognise the benefits of Regionally Significant Infrastructure and Lifelines Utilities by:</i> [...] 2. <i>enabling their removal, relocation, repair, upgrade, maintenance and other necessary works required</i> during an emergency; and [...]

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru District Council	42.19	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Policies	EI-P2 Managing adverse effects of Regionally Significant infrastructure and other infrastructure	Related to submission on Objective EI-O2. Considers Policy E1-P2 should be to cover the situation where there are no alternative sites, routes or methods for the proposed infrastructure, e.g., due to design or locational constraints. With the abovementioned amendments, D&W consider that Policy EI-P2 would, in terms of section 75(1) RMA, implement Objective EI-O2. [Refer to original submission for full reasons].	Amend EI-P2.2 to include a further sub-clause such as "the extent to which viable alternative sites, routes or methods are available" or similar. OR amend wording of clause a.
Timaru District Council	42.20	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Policies	EI-P3 Adverse effects on Regionally Significant Infrastructure	Considers the title of this Objective should be <i>Adverse effects on Regionally Significant Infrastructure and Lifelines Utilities</i> to reflect the intend of the Policy.	Amend the title of Policy EI-P3 to EI-P3 - Adverse Effects of Regionally Significant Infrastructure <i>and Lifelines Utilities</i> [...]
Timaru District Council	42.21	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section C - Rules for network utilities - Three Waters	EI-R22 Construction, maintenance repair and upgrading of underground water supply, wastewater systems and stormwater infrastructure	Considers there is no need for EI-R22 Construction, maintenance, repair and upgrading of underground water supply, wastewater systems, and stormwater infrastructure, which seems to address activities also governed by EI-R25 and EI-R26.	Delete EI-R22 Construction, maintenance repair and upgrading of underground water supply, wastewater systems and stormwater infrastructure.
Timaru District Council	42.22	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section C - Rules for network utilities - Three Waters	EI-R25 Maintenance, repair and upgrading of ... water systems infrastructure, including: [...]	Notes EI-R25 PER-1 refers to "building" and not "structure" or "infrastructure". However, most activities falling under this rule will not be "buildings".	Amend EI-R25 : [...] <u>PER-1</u> <u>Building maintenance and upgrades occur within the existing building envelope; or</u> <u>PER-2-PER-1</u> <u>If the activity includes the construction of new buildings and structures or infrastructure, such building, structure and infrastructure shall comply with the building height, setback,[...]; and</u>
						<u>PER-3-PER-2</u> <u>EI-S1 and EI-S2 are complied with.</u> And consider adding " <u>Any upgrading does not increase the building or structure envelope.</u> "

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru District Council	42.23	SW - Stormwater Management	Introduction	General	<p>Considers that more consistent use of terminology is required in the Stormwater Introduction.</p> <p>The Introduction refers to "the Council's reticulated stormwater network". To future proof the PDP, recognising expected changes under Three Waters legislation to the way in which Council's infrastructure will be owned, this term should be replaced with "a public reticulated stormwater network".</p>	<p>Replace the term Environment Canterbury with Canterbury Regional Council and insert the word "Canterbury" before "Land and Water Regional Plan".</p> <p>Replace all references to "the Council's reticulated stormwater network" in the Introduction, to "a public reticulated stormwater network".</p>
Timaru District Council	42.24	SW - Stormwater Management	Policies	General	<p>As notified, Policies SW-P1, SW-P3 and SW-P5, refer to "the Council's reticulated stormwater network". To future proof the PDP, recognising expected changes under Three Waters legislation to the way in which Council's infrastructure will be owned, this term should be replaced with "a public reticulated stormwater network".</p>	<p>Replace all references to "the Council's reticulated stormwater network" in the Policies SW-P1, SW-P3 and SW-P5, to "a public reticulated stormwater network".</p> <p>OR</p> <p>in the alternative, include a statement within Part 1 of the Plan or new definition that the term 'Council' includes successors for infrastructure management.</p>
Timaru District Council	42.25	SW - Stormwater Management	Rules	General	<p>As notified, Rules SW-R1 to R7 (inclusive) refer to "the Council's reticulated stormwater network". To future proof the PDP, recognising expected changes under Three Waters legislation to the way in which Council's infrastructure will be owned, this term should be replaced with "a public reticulated stormwater network".</p>	<p>Replace all references to "the Council's reticulated stormwater network" in the Rules SW-R1 -R7 (inclusive), to "a public reticulated stormwater network".</p> <p>OR</p> <p>in the alternative, include a statement within Part 1 of the Plan or new definition that the term 'Council' includes successors for infrastructure management.</p>
Timaru District Council	42.26	SW - Stormwater Management	Standards	General	<p>As notified, Standards SW-S3 and SW-S4 (inclusive) refer to "the Council's reticulated stormwater network". To future proof the PDP, recognising expected changes under Three Waters legislation to the way in which Council's infrastructure will be owned, this term should be replaced with "a public reticulated stormwater network".</p>	<p>Replace all references to "the Council's reticulated stormwater network" in the Standards SW-S3 and SW-S4 to "a public reticulated stormwater network".</p> <p>OR</p> <p>in the alternative, include a statement within Part 1 of the Plan or new definition that the term 'Council' includes successors for infrastructure management.</p>
Timaru District Council	42.27	TRAN - Transport	Rules	TRAN-R10 High trip generation activities	<p>Heavy vehicle movements on road accelerate the need for maintenance, remediation and/or upgrading of carriageway pavements, when these occur out of zone and/or on roads not designed to carry heavy traffic. A financial contribution toward the upgrade or future maintenance of a road due to an unanticipated increase in heavy vehicle traffic is necessary.</p>	<p>Amend TRAN-R10 RDIS-1.1 and TRAN-R10 RDIS-1.2 to include a matter of discretion referencing APP7-Financial Contribution where increases in heavy vehicle traffic by an activity has potential to generate adverse effects on the road network.</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru District Council	42.28	TRAN - Transport	Standards	TRAN-S20 High Trip Generating Activities	Heavy vehicle movements on road accelerate the need for maintenance, remediation and/or upgrading of carriageway pavements, when these occur out of zone and/or on roads not designed to carry heavy traffic. Table 21 for High Trip Generating Activities outlines various thresholds that focus on GFA/lots/# of movements/etc. Any movements quantum would appear to relate to light vehicle movements, where heavy vehicles generate wear and tear on the road network at an accelerated rate.	Amend TRAN-S20 table 21 to either: Include a quantum of heavy vehicle traffic to trigger an ITA (full or basic). OR add a heavy vehicle movement percentage increase based on the pre-activity % of heavy vehicle movements along the accessing road.
Timaru District Council	42.29	TRAN - Transport	Standards	TRAN-S18 Reverse manoeuvring	The current wording of TRAN-S18(1) controls how a vehicle is driven, as opposed to ensuring that vehicle manoeuvring space is available on a site. Some existing residential streets have been elevated from Collector to Principal Roads and new development on these streets needs to ensure that suitable on-site manoeuvring is maintained.	Amend TRAN-S18 Reverse manoeuvring as follows: <i>1. Where vehicular access is from a National, or Regional, or District Arterial or Principal Road as identified in SCHED1 - Schedule of Roading Hierarchy, there must be <u>sufficient space provided to ensure</u> no reverse manoeuvring onto or off the road; and</i> <i>2. [...]</i>
Timaru District Council	42.30	NH - Natural Hazards	General	General	Considers that due to climate change, the risk associated with wildfires is expected to increase across many parts of the District. Additionally, such risks further increase when vegetation planting occurs in close proximity to where people live and work. This matter is not sufficiently addressed in the PDP.	Amend the Introduction section of the Natural Hazards chapter as follows: Introduction <i>Due to its location and geology the District is subject to a range of natural hazards including river flooding, coastal erosion and flooding, overland flows, slope instability, earthquakes, liquefaction and tsunami. Flooding is a particular issue for the district with frequent flood events impacting large areas. <u>Due to climate change the risk profile associated with wild fires is expected to increase generally across many parts of the district.</u></i>
Timaru District Council	42.31	NH - Natural Hazards	Rules	NH-R4 Natural hazard sensitive activities or structures and additions to such activities or structures with a ground floor area of 30M ² or more	Considers the title of NH-R4 is unclear as it does not specifically exclude Regionally Significant Infrastructure, as NH- R7 does. Potentially NH-R4 would be better located after NH- R7, as the two rules relate to similar activities and are currently separated by rules applying to Regionally Significant Infrastructure.	Amend the title of NH-R4 as follows: <i>NH-R4 Natural Hazard sensitive activities or structures and additions to such activities or structures with a ground floor area of 30m² or more (excluding Regionally Significant Infrastructure)</i> AND Consider reordering the provisions so that NH-R7 and NH-R4 are one after the other, as they relate to similar activities. AND Any consequential or additional amendments that may be required to NH-O2 and NH-P11.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru District Council	42.32	NH - Natural Hazards	Rules	NH-R6 Regionally Significant Infrastructure - New NH-R6.1 does not apply if: [...]	Sometimes new Regionally Significant Infrastructure (e.g., stormwater pump stations) may need to be established on land within the Flood Assessment Area Overlay. NH-R6.1 does not give appropriate recognition to the importance of Regionally Significant Infrastructure. Such infrastructure should be enabled within the Flood Assessment Area Overlay on land that is subject to flooding in a 0.5%AEP event if it complies with the minimum flow level requirement provided in NH-R4(1), PER-5. D&W note that amendments to NH-O2 and NH-P11 may be required as a consequence of the amendment sought to NH-R4. [Refer to original submission for full reasons].	Amend NH-R6 Regionally Significant Infrastructure [...] as follows: 1. Flood Assessment Areas Overlay [...] PER-3 <i>The Flood Risk eCertificate issued under PER-1 states that:</i> 1. the activity is located on land that is not subject to flooding in a 0.5% AEP rainfall event; or 2. the activity is located on land that is subject to flooding in a 0.5% AEP rainfall event and complies with the minimum finished floor level requirement for the site. AND Any consequential or additional amendments that may be required to Rule NH-R6.1, e.g., to the matters of discretion listed in RDIS-1: PER-3; NH-O2 and NH-P11 may be required as a consequence of the amendment sought to NH-R4.
Timaru District Council	42.33	HH - Historic Heritage	General	General	Considers that to aid consistency and plan interpretation, these policies and rules should include similar regionally significant infrastructure/network utility provisions to NFL-P4.7.d and NFL-R3.	Consider replicating regionally significant infrastructure/network utility provisions to NFL-P4.7.d and NFL-R3 within the policies and rules of this chapter.
Timaru District Council	42.34	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Policies	General	Considers that to aid plan interpretation and for consistency, these policies should include similar regionally significant infrastructure/network utility provisions to NFL-P4.7.d.	Consider replicating regionally significant infrastructure/network utility provisions to NFL-P4.7.d and NFL-R3 within the policies and rules of this chapter.
Timaru District Council	42.35	NATC - Natural Character	Policies	General	Considers that to aid plan interpretation and for consistency, these policies should include similar regionally significant infrastructure/network utility provisions to NFL-P4.7d.	Consider replicating regionally significant infrastructure/network utility provisions to NFL-P4.7.d and NFL-R3 within the policies and rules of this chapter.
Timaru District Council	42.36	NFL - Natural Features and Landscapes	Standards	NFL-S6 Earthworks	Modify NFL-S6 to allow for sufficient depth.	Amend NFL-S6 Earthworks : <i>Earthworks shall comply with all of the following:</i> 1. the depth of the earthworks shall not exceed 1m 2m below the original surface of the ground; and 2. the depth of fill shall not exceed 1m above the original surface of the ground; and 3. the area of the earthworks shall not exceed 1,000m² in any 12 month period.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru District Council	42.37	SUB - Subdivision	Objectives	SUB-O5 Public access and esplanade reserves and Esplanade strips	Supports the intent of SUB-O5, consideration be given to the wording of sub-clause (2) and (3) to ensure alignment with the Objective PA-O1 and Policy PA-P4 in the Public Access Section of the Natural Environmental Values. Those provisions acknowledge that public access to the identified areas may not always be appropriate, e.g., to protect certain sensitive areas/values or for public health and safety reasons.	Amend SUB-O5.2 and SUB-O5.3 to ensure alignment with PA-O1.
Timaru District Council	42.38	SUB - Subdivision	Standards	SUB-S3 Water supply	Concern that SUB-S3(1)(b) requires evidence of an alternative water supply capable of providing a minimum of 56 litres per hectare per day. However, TDC's rural schemes have moved to an allocation of 65 litres per hectare per day. It considers that SUB-S3(1)(b) should be amended to ensure consistency with that requirement.	Amend SUB-S3 as follows: SUB-S3 Water Supply 1. General Rural Zone <i>1. All allotments within a rural water supply scheme must have either:</i> [...] <i>b. evidence of an alternative water supply capable of providing a minimum of 56-65 litres per hectare per day; or</i> [...]
Timaru District Council	42.39	SUB - Subdivision	Standards	SUB-S2 Stormwater treatment, catchment and disposal	Supports SUB-S2.	Retain SUB-S2 as notified, subject to requested relief to SUB-S3.1.b.
Timaru District Council	42.40	SUB - Subdivision	Standards	SUB-S4 Wastewater disposal	Supports SUB-S4.	Retain SUB-S4 as notified, subject to requested relief to SUB-S3.1.b.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru District Council	42.41	DWP - Drinking Water Protection	Rules	General	<p>Concern that these rules address a limited (incomplete) set of land use activities that could pose a risk to drinking water supplies, including supply sources. The rules should include controls on a greater range of activities in the Drinking Water Protection Area Overlay.</p> <p>These changes are necessary to give effect to s104G of the RMA. (Legal opinion provided in full submission).</p>	<p>Amend the rules or provide additional rules that create a non-complying activity status, within Drinking Water Protection Areas, for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Hazardous facilities;</u> • <u>Earthworks;</u> • <u>Composting facilities;</u> • <u>Buildings that require septic/sewage facilities;</u> • <u>Offal pits;</u> • <u>Silage storage;</u> • <u>Vegetation clearance;</u> • <u>Exotic tree planting/plantation forestry;</u> • <u>Intensive primary production.</u>
Timaru District Council	42.42	DWP - Drinking Water Protection	Policies	DWP-P2 Protect drinking water supplies	<p>Concern that land use activities that could pose a risk to drinking water supplies, including supply sources need a greater level of control in the Drinking Water Protection Area Overlay.</p> <p>These changes are necessary to give effect to s104G of the RMA. (Legal opinion provided in full submission).</p>	<p>Amend the policy to reflect a non-complying activity status, within Drinking Water Protection Areas, for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Hazardous facilities;</u> • <u>Earthworks;</u> • <u>Composting facilities;</u> • <u>Buildings that require septic/sewage facilities;</u> • <u>Offal pits;</u> • <u>Silage storage;</u> • <u>Vegetation clearance;</u> • <u>Exotic tree planting/plantation forestry;</u> • <u>Intensive primary production.</u>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru District Council	42.43	FC - Financial Contribution	Objectives	FC-O1 Funding Timaru District's infrastructure	Considers this Objective is incomplete, and as such, does not convey the intended meaning, which is essential to ensure alignment with policies and rules of this Chapter, as required by section 75(1) RMA.	Amend Objective FC-O1 as follows: <i>Timaru District's infrastructure, open space and recreation facilities are funded to meet the demands generated by subdivision, land use and development and <u>to ensure subdivision, land use and development</u> do not compromise the quality of service provided to existing users.</i>
Timaru District Council	42.44	FDA - Future Development Area	Policies	FDA-P5 Unanticipated and out of sequence urban development	Considers FDA-P5 does not fully reflect the policy directives elsewhere in the PDP that land use, subdivision, development and urban growth must be co-ordinated with the planning and delivery of infrastructure so that future land use and infrastructure are integrated, efficient and aligned. It should also reflect changes to ownership and operation of TDC's Three Waters infrastructure under expected Three Waters legislation.	Amend FDA-P5 Unanticipated and out of sequence urban development as follows: [...] <i>2. there is robust evidence that demonstrates that the development contributes to a well-functioning urban environment in that:</i> [...] <i>m. the development can be serviced without undermining <u>infrastructure development programmes and/or policies of, or</u> committed infrastructure investments made by, local authorities or central government (including Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency);</i> [...]
Timaru District Council	42.45	FDA - Future Development Area	Policies	FDA-P6 Unanticipated and out of sequence rural lifestyle development	Considers FDA-P6 does not fully reflect the policy directives elsewhere in the PDP that land use, subdivision, development and urban growth must be co-ordinated with the planning and delivery of infrastructure so that future land use and infrastructure are integrated, efficient and aligned. It should also reflect changes to ownership and operation of TDC's Three Waters infrastructure under expected Three Waters legislation.	Amend FDA-P6 Unanticipated and out of sequence rural lifestyle development as follows: [...] <i>6. It can be demonstrated that the development can be serviced without undermining <u>infrastructure development programmes and/or policies of, or</u> committed infrastructure investments made by local authorities, <u>entities established under Three Waters legislation</u>, or central government (including Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency)</i> [...]

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru District Council	42.46	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	General	General	<p>Due to climate change, the risk associated with wildfires is expected to increase across many parts of the District. Additionally, such risks further increase when vegetation planting occurs in close proximity to where people live and work. This matter is not sufficiently addressed in the PDP.</p> <p>A new policy and rule and changes to the introduction of this chapter are suggested to capture this.</p>	<p>Amend the Introduction to the GRUZ- General Rural Zone as follows:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p><i><u>Many people also live in the General Rural Zone and are accustomed to a level of amenity and the character of the zone. These people also need to be protected from amenity and fire risk effects associated with rural land uses such as woodlots and shelterbelts.</u></i></p> <p>AND</p> <p>Add a new policy to the General Rural Zone Chapter:</p> <p><u>GRUZ-PXX</u></p> <p><i><u>Manage the planting of any woodlot or shelterbelt if it is located in a position that it increase the wildfire risk on any neighbouring residential property.</u></i></p> <p>AND</p> <p>Amend GRUZ-R15 Shelterbelts and woodlots, as follows:</p> <p><u>PER-3</u></p> <p><i><u>Any shelterbelt or woodlot shall comply with the following separation distances, measured from the outside extent of the canopy:</u></i></p> <p><i><u>a) 30m from any residential unit or other principal building on an adjoining property; and</u></i></p> <p><i><u>b) 30m from any zone that is not a rural zone; and</u></i></p> <p><i><u>c) 5m from any adjoining legally established accessway to a residential unit or other principal building.</u></i></p> <p>Add a new Matters of discretion, as follows:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p><i><u>5. tree species, and</u></i></p> <p><i><u>6. wildfire risk on buildings.</u></i></p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru District Council	42.47	CCZ - City Centre Zone	General	General	<p>Highlights that the City Town project is currently working towards a Timaru central city masterplan to be completed during 2023/24. Further information about the project can be found here:</p> <p>https://www.timarucitytown.co.nz/</p> <p>Once complete this work aims to inform a comprehensive variation to the PDP which would allow the masterplan to be enacted. It is also possible that work on the City Town residential study will enable a separate residential focused variation next year before the masterplan is complete.</p>	No specific relief sought.
Timaru District Council	42.48	CCZ - City Centre Zone	General	General	<p>At the time of the Draft Plan, the submitter believed that the Southern Centre Precinct should be more favourable for ground floor residential uses, the recent residential study suggest that residential development in other areas may also be appropriate. Therefore, they are investigating other areas where this form of development would be appropriate. As a result, the current Precinct may not be the correct tool as it implies that only this area is suitable for terrace housing.</p> <p>Further to this, allowing ground floor residential development as a permitted activity without proper control in this area may reduce the quality and confidence of investment in the area as a characterful precinct for urban living.</p> <p>Submits that the Southern Centre Precinct was to establish an area more favourable for ground floor residential uses. However, there is wider potential within the CCZ where this form of development would be appropriate. This will continue to be investigated during the City Town masterplan process.</p>	<p>Delete the Southern Centre Precinct from the PDP provisions and maps;</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Note that a future variation to the PDP will most likely seek to amend the wider objectives, policies and rules of the CCZ to incorporate wording that makes ground floor residential uses discretionary when: there are good urban design outcomes; good quality residential spaces; development does not detract from existing continuous retail frontages; and they are designed along street frontages to accommodate future commercial uses. Discretion should be applied to ground floor access to first floor residential spaces in retail areas that is sympathetic to surrounding retail uses in order to create good street legibility for these units. A design guide will be created also, that will bring clarity to how these outcomes should be achieved;</p> <p>AND</p> <p>If accepted, there are consequential amendments required to other parts of the Plan including, the introduction (PREC2); CCZ-P4; CCZ-R5; CCZ-R6 which all make reference to the Southern City Precinct.</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru District Council	42.49				Submission point deleted due to duplication, refer to submission point 42.48.	Refer to submission point 42.48.
Timaru District Council	42.50	CCZ - City Centre Zone	Introduction	The City Centre Zone	<p>Submits that the Southern Centre Precinct was to establish an area more favourable for ground floor residential uses. However, there is wider potential within the CCZ where this form of development would be appropriate. This will continue to be investigated during the City Town masterplan process.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	<p>Amend the Introduction to the CCZ - City Centre Zone Chapter as follows:</p> <p>Introduction</p> <p><i>The City Centre Zone is applied to Timaru’s central city area and is the key commercial and civic centre for the District and wider South Canterbury sub-region. [...].</i></p> <p>[...]</p> <p><i>PREC2 – Southern Centre Precinct provides more of a transition into the Mixed Use Zone, with less emphasis on provision of ground floor retail and more opportunity for a mix of development, including live and work options, where it still maintains the streetscape.</i></p>
Timaru District Council	42.51				Submission point deleted due to duplication, refer to submission point 42.48.	Refer to submission point 42.48.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru District Council	42.52				Submission point deleted due to duplication, refer to submission point 42.48.	Refer to submission point 42.48.
Timaru District Council	42.53				Submission point deleted due to duplication, refer to submission point 42.48.	Refer to submission point 42.48.
Timaru District Council	42.54				Submission point deleted due to duplication, refer to submission point 42.48.	Refer to submission point 42.48.



Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru District Council	42.55	CCZ - City Centre Zone	Standards	CCZ-S4 Active street frontage	<p>As outlined in other submission points, it is requested that the reference to the Southern Centre Precinct is deleted from the PDP at this stage.</p> <p>Additionally, CCZ-S4 (2) is considered restrictive in that it may prevent vehicle crossings servicing access lanes to townhouse developments on quieter central city roads.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	<p>Amend CCZ-S4 as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Except for residential activities within the Southern Centre Precinct, all new buildings shall be built up to the street frontage; <u>and</u> 2. there must be no vehicle crossings across footpaths. or pedestrian areas [...] <u>and</u> 3. for new buildings, at least 60% (by length) of the façade of the ground floor of a building where the facade fronts the road or other public area must contain windows, <u>and</u> 4. Except for residential activities within the Southern Centre Precinct, any windows located on the ground floor of a building where the facade fronts the road or other public area must remain visually transparent and be used either for the display of goods and services; or kept clear of obstructions to provide a view into the building.
Timaru District Council	42.56	OSZ - Open Space Zone	Policies	OSZ-P7 Cemeteries	<p>Policy OSZ-P7 Cemeteries is supported. However, it considers that the wording of clause 1 in Policy OSZ-P7 could be improved with a minor drafting change and correction of a spelling error.</p>	<p>Amend OSZ-P7 as follows:</p> <p>OSZ-P7 Cemeteries</p> <p>Provide for existing and new cemeteries, where they:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Contain limit buildings and structures to those required for cremations, burials <u>and</u> commemorations <u>s</u> as well as ancillary buildings and facilities; and <p>[...]</p>
Timaru District Council	42.57	SARZ - Sport and Active Recreation Zone	Rules	New	<p>Each Zone should have a rule which covers all other uses not listed and provide the associated activity status. The Sport and Active Recreation Zone does not have such a rule.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	<p>Add a new rule to the SARZ - Sport and Active Recreation Zone Chapter as follows:</p> <p><u>SARZ-RX Any activities not otherwise listed in this chapter Activity Status: Discretionary</u></p>
Timaru District Council	42.58	NOSZ - Natural Open Space Zone	Rules	New	<p>Each Zone should have a rule which covers all other uses not listed and provide the associated activity status. The Natural Open Space Zone does not have such a rule.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	<p>Add a new rule to the NOSZ - Natural Open Space Zone Chapter as follows:</p> <p><u>NOSZ-RX Any activities not otherwise listed in this chapter Activity Status: Discretionary</u></p>
Timaru District Council	42.59	MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone	Rules	New	<p>Each Zone should have a rule which covers all other uses not listed and provide the associated activity status. The Māori Purpose Zone does not have such a rule.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	<p>Add a new rule to the MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone Chapter as follows:</p> <p><u>MPZ-RX Any activities not otherwise listed in this chapter Activity Status: Discretionary.</u></p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru District Council	42.60	DEV1 - Broughs Gully Residential Development Area	Standards	DEV1-S2 Stormwater, water and sewerage infrastructure	Considers the standard could be improved to ensure the intention of these standards is clear and can be understood by plan users.	Amend DEV1 as follows: DEV1-S2 <i>At the time of land use, subdivision or development and prior to any new buildings being occupied, any stormwater, water and sewerage infrastructure required <u>to service the land use, subdivision or development</u> shall be designed and constructed by the developer <u>as reticulated systems that are located within their site-land owned by the developer.</u> Include and stormwater, water and sewerage systems required to service the lands through reticulation systems.</i>
Timaru District Council	42.61	DEV2 - Gleniti Residential Development Area	Standards	DEV2-S2 Stormwater, water and sewerage infrastructure	Considers the standard could be improved to ensure the intention of these standards is clear and can be understood by plan users.	Amend DEV2 as follows: DEV2-S2 <i>At the time of land use, subdivision or development and prior to any new buildings being occupied, any stormwater, water and sewerage infrastructure required <u>to service the land use, subdivision or development</u> shall be designed and constructed by the developer <u>as reticulated systems that are located within their site-land owned by the developer.</u> Include and stormwater, water and sewerage systems required to service the lands through reticulation systems.</i>
Timaru District Council	42.62	DEV3 - Washdyke Industrial Development Area	Standards	DEV3-S2 Stormwater, water and sewerage infrastructure	Considers the standard could be improved to ensure the intention of these standards is clear and can be understood by plan users.	Amend DEV3 as follows: DEV3-S2 <i>At the time of land use, subdivision or development and prior to any new buildings being occupied, any stormwater, water and sewerage infrastructure required <u>to service the land use, subdivision or development</u> shall be designed and constructed by the developer <u>as reticulated systems that are located within their site-land owned by the developer.</u> Include and stormwater, water and sewerage systems required to service the lands through reticulation systems.</i>
Timaru District Council	42.63	DEV4 - Temuka North West Residential Development Area	Standards	DEV4-S2 Stormwater, water and sewerage infrastructure	Considers the standard could be improved to ensure the intention of these standards is clear and can be understood by plan users.	Amend DEV4 as follows: DEV4-S2 <i>At the time of land use, subdivision or development and prior to any new buildings being occupied, any stormwater, water and sewerage infrastructure required <u>to service the land use, subdivision or development</u> shall be designed and constructed by the developer <u>as reticulated systems that are located within their site-land owned by the developer.</u> Include and stormwater, water and sewerage systems required to service the lands through reticulation systems.</i>

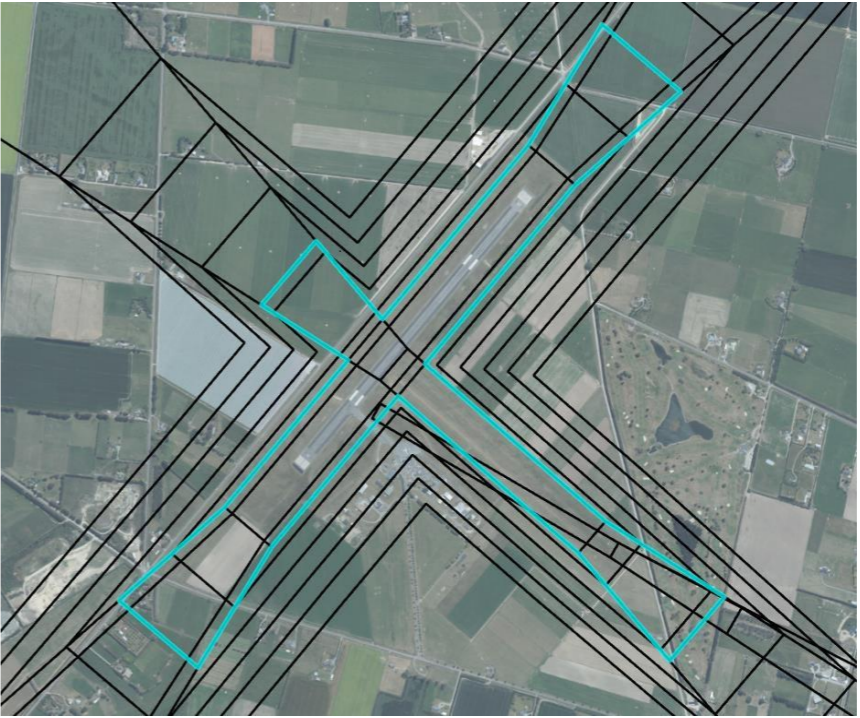
Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru District Council	42.64	Designations	TDC - Timaru District Council	TDC-45 North Street Road Extension	Amend designation TDC-45 to reflect the conditions on the North Street road extension, which should be listed in the Designation details.	<p>Amend TDC-45 by adding the following:</p> <p><u><i>The designation is subject to the following conditions:</i></u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <u><i>1. Before any construction commences, an Outline Plan shall be prepared by the Requiring Authority and submitted to Timaru District Council pursuant to Section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991. In addition to the matters required to be included by section 176A of the Resource Management Act, the Outline Plan shall include the final design details for pedestrian and cycle ways and stormwater management measures associated with all works.</i></u> <u><i>2. Before any construction commences, a Traffic Management Plan shall be prepared by the Requiring Authority and submitted to Timaru District Council. The Traffic Management Plan shall include all necessary details of road construction and traffic controls associated with the physical works of the designation. The Traffic Management Plan shall be prepared in accordance with Timaru District Council's standard for temporary traffic management.</i></u> <u><i>3. The Requiring Authority shall provide appropriate signage to the general public during physical site works to define the construction areas.</i></u> <u><i>4. The Requiring Authority shall take all practicable steps to ensure the noise emissions comply with the provisions of NZS 6803P:1999 "The measurement and assessment of noise from construction, maintenance, and demolition work".</i></u> <u><i>5. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that areas of exposed soil are established as soon as practicable to minimize the potential for soil erosion and sediment run-off.</i></u> <u><i>6. The Requiring Authority shall spray water over the construction area, as and when required, to minimize dust nuisance to private property.</i></u> <u><i>7. The Requiring Authority shall ensure the storage and handling of all hazardous substances is undertaken in accordance with relevant hazardous substances regulations and relevant rules in the Timaru District Plan. When stored within the construction area, all vehicles, machinery and fuel tanks shall be locked and secured.</i></u> <u><i>8. In the event of an accidental discovery of archaeological matter, including human remains, the Transit New Zealand Accidental Discovery Protocol for Transit NZ Regions 11 (Canterbury) and 12 (West Coast) shall apply.</i></u>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru District Council	42.65	CNZ - Chorus NZ Ltd	CNZ - Chorus NZ Ltd	CNZ-6 Clandeboye Exchange	CNZ-6 The PDP does not reflect the conditions on this designation.	<p>Add to the conditions of CNZ-6.</p> <p>CNZ-6 Clandeboye Exchange Designation Conditions</p> <p>The following activities, structures and elements are allowed on this site:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A 20 metre (m) high tubular steel mast with a three-way, twin-arm head arrangement as shown on the plans submitted with resource consent 6858. The diameter of the mast is approximately 0.6m. The mast will either have a galvanised finish or be painted grey. 2. Twelve panel and six omni antennas affixed to the mast heads. The panel antennas will measure approximately 2200 millimetres (mm) in height by 410mm in width by 200mm in diameter, extending to approximately 20m in height. The omni antennas will measure approximately 4m in length and 50mm in diameter, extending to approximately 24m high. The antennas are manufactured with a grey finish. 3. A 3m long x 2.4m wide x 2.7m high equipment cabinet on a 0.5m high concrete pad foundation and located adjacent to the mast. The equipment cabinet will be coloured green. 4. Two small GPS antennas erected on the equipment cabinet. 5. Addition of hardware associated with the antennas, such as antenna supports, mast-head amplifiers and lightning protection rods, mounted near the top of the mast. 6. Power and telecommunication connections will be from the nearest suitable source within the road reserve. 7. Site access for construction and maintenance purposes will be via Rolleston Road. 8. Any maintenance and repair of the above structures and elements.
Timaru District Council	42.66	NZTA - New Zealand Transport Agency	NZTA - New Zealand Transport Agency	NZTA-1 State Highway 1	The designation NZTA-1 is subject to conditions relating to the road widening at Normanby.	Add to NZTA-1 the existing condition in relation to Normanby as shown in attachment.
Timaru District Council	42.67	Designations	TDC - Timaru District Council	General	A number of designations have been incorrectly marked as having no conditions, which should have had conditions included. This is due to some Council records being difficult to access at the time.	Amend the Designation section of the PDP to include designations conditions for each appropriate designation where they apply.
Timaru District Council	42.68	APP7 - Financial Contribution	1.0 Water, Stormwater, Wastewater and Roding	General	It is important for APP7 to be very clear about the purpose for which TDC will seek financial contributions. It considers clause 4(d) in <i>1.0 Water, Stormwater, Wastewater and Roding</i> requires minor amendments to ensure this outcome is achieved. Submitter also notes the need to future proof the PDP and changes required to references in the PDP to "Council's" Three Waters infrastructure.	<p>Amend APP7, 1.0 Water, Stormwater, Wastewater and Roding:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>4. The financial contribution payable shall be:</p> <p>a) The fully cost of any <i>new infrastructure</i>, additions or modifications to [...]; or</p> <p>b) Where any changes, <i>additions</i>, or modifications, have been made [...]</p> <p>[...]</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
						<p>d) For any costs associated with <u>the following in relation to a and b, which arise due to the development:</u></p> <p>i. Design, surveying and consenting;</p> <p>ii. Acquisition of land. [...]</p>
Timaru District Council	42.69	SCHED1 - Schedule of Rooding Hierarchy	SCHED1 - Schedule of Rooding Hierarchy	Principal Roads	<p>A new Road to link Seadown Road and Meadows Road identified in DEV 3 - Washdyke Industrial Development Area Plan should be classed the same the roads it links.</p> <p>Falvey Road, Levels Plain Road, Brosnan Road should be classed as Principal Roads.</p>	<p>Amend SCHED1 as follows:</p> <p>SCHED1 Principal Roads</p> <p><u>Road 5 of Washdyke Industrial Development Area Plan;</u></p> <p><u>Falvey Road;</u></p> <p><u>Levels Plain Road;</u></p> <p><u>Brosnan Road.</u></p>
Timaru District Council	42.70	Designations	TDC - Timaru District Council	General	<p>Notes the following TDC drainage and water infrastructure/assets are un-designated: Harts tanks, Geraldine Reservoir, Temuka Reservoir and PS, Rosewill PS, and approximately 8 pump stations. Considers it would be desirable for these assets to be designated. D&W acknowledge that this may not be possible through the current PDP process but wish to discuss further with TDC's planning team whether notices of requirement for each of these assets could be included together in a standalone future variation to the PDP.</p>	<p>Requests TDC explore progressing notices of requirement for all existing undesignated drainage and water infrastructure/assets in the Timaru District, e.g., by way of a standalone future variation to the PDP.</p>
Timaru District Council	42.71	SCHED5 - Schedule of Notable Trees	SCHED5A - Schedule of Notable Individual Trees	TREESI-107	<p>TREESI-107 has been removed and accordingly should be removed from the Schedule.</p>	<p>Delete TREESI-107 from Schedule 5 and the map.</p>
Timaru District Council	42.72	Planning Maps	Specific Control Area	Grey Road/ Arthur Street - Potential Large Scale Retail, Specific Control Area	<p>The PDP mistakenly includes within the maps the Specific Control Area over a site on Grey Road/Arthur Street in central Timaru. This area is not required and does not feature within the PDP provisions.</p>	<p>Delete the Grey Road/Arthur Street - Potential Large-Scale Retail, Specific Control Area from the map.</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru District Council	42.73	Planning Maps	Rezone		<p>An area of the MPZ has inadvertently been left off the map in the Waipopo Area. The extent of the MPZ was intended to correlate to the former <u>Māori</u> Reserves (Native Reserve for Māori occupation or use). The map should be updated to include the correct extent of the former reserves.</p>	<p>Amend the extent of the Māori Purpose Zone as shown on the attached map.</p> 
Timaru District Council	42.74	Planning Maps	Major Hazard Facilities overlay		<p>Instead of mapping Major Hazard Facilities which are defined and managed by provisions in the PDP, the PDP mistakenly maps Significant Hazard Facilities.</p> <p>During the drafting of the Plan and subsequent to feedback on the Draft District Plan, TDC moved away from the terminology and definition of Significant Hazard Facilities in favour of Major Hazard Facilities, but unfortunately, the mapping associated to the provisions was not correctly updated.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons].</p>	<p>Amend the planning maps to delete the Significant Hazard Facilities and to instead illustrate the four Major Hazard Facilities as included in SCHED2. As shown on the attached map.</p> 

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru District Council	42.75	Planning Maps	Wāhi Tapu overlay	SASM1a Te Wharetawhiti (Pig Hunting Creek)	Submits that the map incorrectly labels SASM1a as Normanby. This is an error that should be corrected to Te Wharetawhiti (Pig Hunters Creek).	Amend the label of SASM1a on the Planning Maps from Normanby to Te Wharetawhiti (Pig Hunters Creek).
Timaru District Council	42.76	Planning Maps	Rezone		Council is currently in negotiations with the landowner of Lot 2 DP 458343 (ID:19532, Claremont Road) and Lot 1 DP 72967 and Lot 1 DP 339796 (ID:19531, 168 Claremont Road) to acquire these land parcels for a new cemetery. [Refer to original submission for full reasons].	Rezone Lot 2 DP 458343 (ID:19532), Lot 1 DP72967 and Lot 1 DP 339796 (ID:19531), located on Claremont Road, from General Rural Zone to Open Space Zone . AND As a consequence of the requested rezoning, remove the Transitional Highly Productive Land - Proposed District Plan overlay/mapping from these land parcels once the zone change has been approved.
Timaru District Council	42.77	Planning Maps	Notable Tree overlay	TREESI-107	This tree has been removed and accordingly should be removed from the Map.	Delete TREESI-107 from Schedule 5 and the map.
Timaru District Council	42.78	Planning Maps	Port Zone	General	The map legend incorrectly identifies a Port Purpose Zone, there correct name for the zone is Port Zone.	Amend of the legend of the maps as follows: <i>Port Purpose Zone.</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru District Council	42.79	Planning Maps	Aerodrome Flight Paths Protection Area		The map does not clearly identify a necessary layer around Timaru Airport, which is a line 500m from the runway and runway extension. This line is within the Aerodrome Flight Path Protection Area.	<p>Amend the Planning Maps to illustrate the 500m of the runway and runway extension, as shown in the map attached.</p> 
Timaru District Council	42.80	EI – Energy and Infrastructure	Rules	EI-R25 PER-1	<p>Conditions PER-1 of this rule refers to "building" and not "structure" or "infrastructure". However, D&W expect that most activities falling under this rule will not be "buildings". D&W suggest instead that the wording of CE-R7(2), condition PER-1, below, could be replicated in these conditions, with an additional reference to "infrastructure" being included: "Any upgrading does not increase the building or structure envelope"</p>	<p>To remove PER-1 and amend PER-2 to read:</p> <p>PER-1 Building maintenance and upgrades occur within the existing building envelope; or</p> <p>PER-2 PER-1 If the activity includes the construction of new buildings and structures or infrastructure, such building, structure and infrastructure shall comply with the building height, setback,...; and</p> <p>PER-3 PER-2</p> <p>EI-S1 and EI-S2 are complied with.</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru District Council	42.81	DWP - Drinking Water Protection	Rules	DWP-R2	There is an inconsistency between the rule heading and the associated RDIS-1. The heading refers to a 'community sewage system', while RDIS-1 refers to a 'community wastewater treatment system'. This different terminology is confusing for plan users and should be changed to be consistent within the rule. Also there is repetition between the rule heading and RDIS-1 which should be deleted	Amend the heading of DWP-R2 as follows: <i>DWP-R2 Subdivision not connected to a community sewage <u>wastewater treatment</u> system</i> AND delete <i>Where: RDIS-1 The subdivision is connected to a community wastewater treatment system</i>
King, Hillegers and McMillan	43.1	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining	Considers 2 weeks advance notice of earthworks for the submission of an Accidental Discovery Protocol is too long and impractical for contractors.	In line with the approach in the AEC report, as and where appropriate the restrictions could be made specific to Waihi tapu and Wahi taoka sites, and bird habitat areas within those sites. SASM-R1, 2 weeks advance notice of earthworks for the submission of an Accidental Discovery Protocol is too long and impractical for contractors. Amend SASM-R1 PER-2 from 2 weeks to 5 working days' notice. SASM-R7 (subdivision) is requested to be reviewed and amended, the proposed rule is too broad with no measurable values. A full cultural Impact Assessment focusing on compliance with SASM-R1 within the boundaries of SASM-4 should be undertaken by the Timaru District Council as soon as practicable to avoid individual adhoc reports being undertaken by landowners.
King, Hillegers and McMillan	43.2	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R7 Subdivision	The proposed Rule is too broad with no measurable values.	Amend SASM-R7 Subdivision the proposed rule is too broad with no measurable values.
King, Hillegers and McMillan	43.3	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining	A full Cultural Impact assessment focusing on compliance with SASM-R1 within the boundaries of SASM-4 should be undertaken by the Timaru District Council as soon as practicable to avoid individual ad hoc reports being undertaken by landowners. Given the sheer size of SASM-4, individual reporting initiated and paid for by individual landowners considered to be inappropriate.	A full Cultural Impact assessment focusing on compliance with SASM-R1 within the boundaries of SASM-4 should be undertaken by the Timaru District Council as soon as practicable.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Rangitata Dairies Limited Partnership	44.1	Definitions	Definitions	Light Sensitive Area	<p>Concerned that Wai taoka sites are defined as Light sensitive areas. Under the Lights chapter, Dairy sheds have outdoor artificial lighting operating prior to 7am so within a Wai taoka site would be a non-complying activity requiring resource consent.</p> <p>The summary of threats and management needs for significant sites and areas listed within the AEC report on Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori listed disturbance of birds by night lighting within Wāhi tapu and Wāhi taoka sites, not Wai taoka sites. The preferred management approach is to restrict external lighting near habitat areas.</p> <p>In the Section 32 report for the lighting provisions under the Approach to Evaluation (Page 20) notes that the degree of impact on/interest from Māori is of low significance. This seems at odds with the non-complying activity status.</p>	<p>Amend definition of Light Sensitive areas as follows:</p> <p><i>Includes land in the following areas outside of the Port Zone:</i></p> <p><i>a. Wāhi tapu <u>and</u> Wāhi taoka and Wai taoka Overlays</i></p> <p><i>b. Significant Natural Areas Overlay</i></p> <p><i>c. Outstanding Natural Landscapes Overlay</i></p> <p><i>[...]</i></p>
Rangitata Dairies Limited Partnership	44.2	NH - Natural Hazards	Policies	NH-P4 Subdivision, use and development in Flood Assessment Areas, excluding high hazard areas and overland flow paths	<p>Considers that existing development within flood assessment areas has already occurred and needs to be acknowledged by the PDP.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	Amend NH-P4 to recognise there is already existing development in areas prone to flood risk.
Rangitata Dairies Limited Partnership	44.3	NH - Natural Hazards	Rules	NH-R1 Earthworks, excluding land disturbance and for natural hazard mitigation works	<p>Opposes that NH-R1 would exclude remedial work post-flooding events being undertaken as a permitted activity in a Flood Assessment Area. Such work would be a restricted discretionary activity.</p> <p>Post-flooding events there is a need to promptly reinstate farmland and infrastructure.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	Amend NH-R1 to enable remedial works to re-instate existing farmland and infrastructure post-flooding events as a permitted activity.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Rangitata Dairies Limited Partnership	44.4	NH - Natural Hazards	Rules	NH-R4 Natural hazard sensitive activities or structures and additions to such activities or structures with a ground floor area of 30M ² or more	Rule NH-R4 captures existing natural hazard sensitive activities and structures. There is some uncertainty over the extent of any overland flow paths, and as such how this rule may apply. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Amend NH-R4 to enable the re-instatement of existing natural hazard sensitive activities and existing structures within flood assessment areas as a permitted activity. Enable buildings that are not natural hazard sensitive activities (e.g. farm shed) as a permitted activity.
Rangitata Dairies Limited Partnership	44.5	NH - Natural Hazards	Rules	NH-R7 Natural Hazard Sensitive Activities and additions, new buildings, and structures with a ground floor area of less than 30m ² (excluding Regionally Significant Infrastructure)	Above ground structures between 10m ² and 30m ² within an overland flow path which are not within a road corridor would require resource consent as a restricted discretionary activity. Any existing structures captured by this rule which are affected by a climate related natural event (wind, flooding, earthquake) or by fire, would require a resource consent to be re-instated. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Amend NH-R7 to enable the re-instatement of existing structures less than 30m ² within flood assessment areas as a permitted activity.
Rangitata Dairies Limited Partnership	44.6	HS - Hazardous Substances	Rules	HS-R1 Use and/or storage of hazardous substances in a hazardous facility (excluding Major Hazard Facilities)	The use and/or storage of hazardous substances in a dairy shed which did not have the required floor level would require a resource consent as a restricted discretionary activity under HS-R1. Existing use provisions would authorise the current use and storage in existing sheds. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Amend HS-R1 to allow the use and storage of hazardous substances in existing dairy sheds in Flood Assessment Areas as a permitted activity.
Rangitata Dairies Limited Partnership	44.7	NATC - Natural Character	Policies	NATC-P4 Preservation of natural character from inappropriate subdivision, use and development	Opposes the extent of the riparian margins as being 100m from the bank edges of the Rangitata River, as this will include farmed land.	Amend NATC-P4 to recognise there is farmed land within the riparian margin of the river as defined.
Rangitata Dairies Limited Partnership	44.8	NATC - Natural Character	Policies	NATC-P5 Anticipated activities in riparian margins	Policy NATC-P5 refers to the anticipated activities in the riparian margins. There is farmed land with parts of the riparian margin. The policy does refer to enabling earthworks that are for the purpose of maintenance and repair of existing fences, tracks, roads, or for limited new fencing and tracks.	Amend NATC-P5 to recognise there is farmed land within the riparian margin of the river as defined.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Rangitata Dairies Limited Partnership	44.9	NATC - Natural Character	Policies	NATC-P6 Buildings and structures in riparian margins	Policy NATC-P6 refers to buildings and structures in the riparian margins. There are structures associated with farming activities within the riparian margins. (For example irrigators).	Amend NATC-P6 to recognise there are existing structures within the riparian margin of the river. The policy could refer to new buildings and structures.
Rangitata Dairies Limited Partnership	44.10	NATC - Natural Character	Rules	NATC-R3 Earthworks	<p>There are existing farming activities within parts of the riparian margin, there is also existing infrastructure for irrigation and stockwater systems. Such systems can periodically require earthworks for maintenance and repair, or re-instatement.</p> <p>There is also a flood risk within the riparian margins, and farmland with the riparian margin can at times require remedial work for reinstatement.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	<p>Amend NATC-R3 to enable the maintenance, repair and re-instatement of existing stockwater and irrigation systems (including associated structures) within the riparian margin as a permitted activity.</p> <p>Enable earthworks within the riparian margin for remedial works to reinstate on a like for like basis farmland and infrastructure following a flood event as a permitted activity.</p>
Rangitata Dairies Limited Partnership	44.11	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Policies	SASM-P2 Consultation and engagement with Kāti Huirapa	<p>This policy refers to consultation and engagement between landowners and applicants with Kati Huirapa prior to applying for consent, and/or undertaking activities within or adjacent to the identified SASM's.</p> <p>Other methods may be more effective and practical than a consent process.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	<p>Amend SASM-P2 to enable other consultation and engagement methods with Kati Huirapa, such as Farm Environment Plans, to obtain an understanding of the potential impact of activities.</p> <p>And</p> <p>Only require resource consents where there is a need to, particularly given the comments in the AEC report around broad areas, i.e. direct consent requirements for activities that pose threats to significant areas over broad areas need to be appropriately targeted.</p>
Rangitata Dairies Limited Partnership	44.12	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Policies	SASM-P5 Protection of values of Sites and Areas of Significance to Kāti Huirapa	<p>This policy relates to the protection of values of SASM, and lists a range of methods from the AEC report to protect the values. Landowners and occupiers may also be able to aid in the protection of the identified values through awareness of cultural values where appropriate. This may need to be balanced against the concerns the rūnanga have around the detailed information as to the specific location of sites. Notwithstanding, protection of values can be constrained if the affected persons do not know what they are (not necessarily locations)</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	Amend SASM-P5 , by adding landowner/occupier awareness of the cultural values in the methods to achieve this policy, including farm environmental plans.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Rangitata Dairies Limited Partnership	44.13	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Policies	SASM-P8 Protection of wāhi taoka, wāhi tapu, wai taoka and wai tapu sites and areas	<p>This policy relates to the protection of values of SASM, and lists a range of methods from the AEC report to protect the values. Landowners and occupiers may also be able to aid in the protection of the identified values through awareness of cultural values where appropriate.</p> <p>This may need to be balanced against the concerns the rūnanga have around the detailed information as to the specific location of sites. Notwithstanding, protection of values can be constrained if the affected persons do not know what they are (not necessarily locations).</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	Amend SASM-P8 , by adding landowner/occupier awareness of the cultural values AND farm environmental plans as methods to achieve the identified values.
Rangitata Dairies Limited Partnership	44.14	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining	<p>Rule SASM-R1. 2 would require resource consent for earthworks for the repair and re-instatement or existing irrigation and house water pipelines, and cables. Given the importance of such infrastructure on farms, any repair or re- instatement needs to be undertaken at the time of the failure. Applying for a resource consent is not practical in such a situation. The rule also notes that limited notification of the Arowhenua Rūnanga is likely to be required under this rule.</p> <p>Similarly, any earthworks to re-instate farm infrastructure post a flood event would also require resource consent. Again, given the need to promptly re-instate infrastructure in such circumstances, it would not be practical to apply for a resource consent.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	<p>Amend SASM-R1.2 for Wāhi taoka and Wai taoka overlay to:</p> <p>1. Enable the repair and re-instatement of existing irrigation systems, and house water pipelines as a permitted activity on the same basis as for stockwater systems.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>2. Enable earthworks for remedial works to reinstate on a like for like basis farmland and infrastructure following a flood event as a permitted activity.</p>
Rangitata Dairies Limited Partnership	44.15	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R6 Intensively farmed stock	<p>Opposes SASM-R6, it creates uncertainty regarding existing uses rights as farm management practices can change from year to year and as they cover a very large extent of land. Farming land use consents from ECan also require consultation with Arowhenua and cultural assessments.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	Amend SASM-R6 to allow intensively farmed stock within Wai taoka areas as a permitted activity. Use other methods to protect cultural values.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
John Evans	45.1	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R14 Use of airstrips and helicopter landing sites	<p>Oppose GRUZ-R14 PER-3 which imposes a limit of 10 take-offs and landings per month. This is overly restrictive and limits existing use rights. Aviation and private airstrips have been operating for 75 years and have not created an issue, and the noise duration is such that impacts are low compared to other permitted uses. Private airstrips are often used for flight training purposes, through the consent of landowners. These environments offer better instructional value for certain aspects of training versus established airports. PER-3 will limit the ability of pilots to receive adequate training within our district.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	<p>Amend GRUZ-14 PER-3 to preserve the existing rights by removing take-off and landing) frequency limitations.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Allow for existing rights to host a fly-in, as organised by organisations such as the Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association.</p>
Keen, Oliver, Forbes <i>et al</i>	46.1	Definitions	Definitions	Intensive Outdoor Primary Production	<p>Opposes the approach to exclude free range poultry farming from the definition of Intensive Outdoor Primary Production and notes inconsistency between how free range poultry farming is considered between the GRUZ, the RLZ and the Māori Purpose Zones.</p> <p>The approach of other districts within NZ and the Canterbury Air Regional Plan is outlined.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	<p>Amend the definition of Intensive Outdoor Primary Production to include free range poultry farming.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>if this preferred relief is not accepted, then: Amend GRUZ R1.PER-4 to include a minimum setback for buildings used house stock, to be 100m from the notional boundary of a sensitive activity on a neighbouring site under different ownership in the General Rural Zone (see related submission point).</p>
Keen, Oliver, Forbes <i>et al</i>	46.2	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R3 Keeping of poultry for domestic self-subsistence home use	<p>Support GRUZ-R3, but highlights that there are more rules in the PDP for an owner of less than 30 poultry, than there is for a commercial free range poultry farm.</p> <p>Examples, of how the PDP would work in effect and how industry guidelines work are provided.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	No relief sought.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Keen, Oliver, Forbes <i>et al</i>	46.3	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R1 Primary production and intensive primary production, not otherwise listed in this chapter	<p>Opposes GRUZ-R1.PER-4, as there is an inconsistency which requires a GRUZ property that neighbours a Residential Zone on one side has to have a building that houses animals 200m away from that boundary, but the neighbouring GRUZ property boundary on the other side within the GRUZ, is only a 10m setback for the building that house animals.</p> <p>Considers buildings used to house or feed stock should be located at least 100m from the notional boundary of an existing sensitive activity on a property under different ownership.</p> <p>Examples of other districts and anomalies in the Timaru PDP are provided.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	<p>Amend GRUZ-R1 Primary production and intensive primary production, as follows:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>PER-4</p> <p><i>For milking sheds and buildings used to house or feed stock are located at least 200m from any land in the Māori Purpose Zone, Settlement Zone and Residential Zones, <u>or at least 100m from the notional boundary of an existing sensitive activity on a property under different ownership in the General Rural Zone.</u></i></p>
Keen, Oliver, Forbes <i>et al</i>	46.4	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	New	<p>Considers that should the relief sought on the definition of Intensive Outdoor Primary Production not be granted, then there should be specific rules in the GRUZ regarding free range poultry farming to protect the interests of both the farmer of the free range poultry and the neighbouring properties.</p> <p>The rules should manage the noise associated with roosters; and permanent vegetation cover.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	<p>Should the relief sought regarding including Free Range Poultry Farming within the definition of Intensive Primary Production not be granted:</p> <p>Add a new rule within the GRUZ, as follows:</p> <p><u>GRUZ-RX Keeping of poultry for commercial free range poultry farming</u></p> <p><u>Activity status: Permitted</u></p> <p><u>Where:</u></p> <p><u>PER-1</u></p> <p><i><u>All of the poultry farmed have access to open air runs; and</u></i></p> <p><u>PER-2</u></p> <p><i><u>the stocking rate of the runs and weatherproof shelter to which the birds have access does not exceed the industry standard for the relevant bird type; and</u></i></p> <p><u>PER-3</u></p> <p><i><u>Any building or structure used to house poultry is setback a minimum distance of 100m from the notional boundary of a building containing an existing sensitive activity on a separate site under different ownership; and</u></i></p> <p><u>PER-4</u></p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary		
						<p><u>No roosters are kept within 100m from the notional boundary of an existing sensitive activity on a separate site under different ownership; and</u></p> <p><u>PER-5</u></p> <p><u>Option 1) Permanent vegetated ground cover no less than 90% must be maintained on the land where birds are permitted to range, except during renewal or resowing.</u></p> <p><u>Option 2) Permanent vegetated ground cover is maintained in good condition on the land where birds are permitted to range, except during renewal or resowing.</u></p> <p><u>Note: any associated building and structure must be constructed in accordance with GRUZ-R13.</u></p> <p><u>Activity status where compliance not achieved: Discretionary</u></p>		
ANSTAR Limited	47.1	SIGN - Signs	Rules	SIGN-R4 Any signs not otherwise address in the Rules section of this chapter	<p>Opposes that SIGN-R4 does not provide for off-site signs as a permitted activity within Industrial, Commercial or Mixed-Use Zones despite manageable and comparable effects to on-site signs. Considers there is no basis for default to non-complying activity status.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	<p>Amend SIGN-R4 Any signs not otherwise address in the Rules section of this chapter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> to enable off-site signage (billboards) as a permitted or controlled activity (supported by suitable criteria), defaulting to restricted discretionary, should the criteria not be met; and remove any reference to off-site signs; and remove the non-complying activity status within all zones; and treat on-site and off-site signs the same. <p>Amend SIGN-R4 as follows:</p> <p>1. Commercial and mixed use zones, Residential zones, rural zones, Māori Purpose Zone</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> <p>Activity status: Permitted</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>PER-1 The sign is not an off-site sign; and</p> <p>PER-2 The sign must not be flashing or moving; and</p> </td> <td> <p>Activity status where compliance not achieved with PER-3 or PER-4: Restricted Discretionary</p> <p>Matters of discretion are restricted to:</p> <p>1. the matters of discretion of any infringed standard.</p> </td> </tr> </table>	<p>Activity status: Permitted</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>PER-1 The sign is not an off-site sign; and</p> <p>PER-2 The sign must not be flashing or moving; and</p>	<p>Activity status where compliance not achieved with PER-3 or PER-4: Restricted Discretionary</p> <p>Matters of discretion are restricted to:</p> <p>1. the matters of discretion of any infringed standard.</p>
<p>Activity status: Permitted</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>PER-1 The sign is not an off-site sign; and</p> <p>PER-2 The sign must not be flashing or moving; and</p>	<p>Activity status where compliance not achieved with PER-3 or PER-4: Restricted Discretionary</p> <p>Matters of discretion are restricted to:</p> <p>1. the matters of discretion of any infringed standard.</p>							

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary	
						<p>PER-3 The sign must comply with the height in relation to boundary requirements for the Zone; and</p> <p>PER-4 The activity complies with all the Standards of this chapter.</p>	<p>Note: Where compliance with PER-3 is not achieved, the matters of discretion for the zone requirements apply.</p> <hr/> <p>Activity status where compliance not achieved with PER-2: Discretionary</p> <hr/> <p>Activity status where compliance not achieved with PER-1: Non-complying</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
						<p>2. Open space and recreation zones</p> <div style="background-color: #e1f5fe; padding: 5px;"> <p>Activity status: Permitted</p> <p>Where</p> <p>PER-1</p> <p>The sign:</p> <p>1. is not an off-site sign; or</p> <p>2. is an off-site sign which:</p> <p>a. is for commercial sponsorship of a recreation activity; and</p> <p>b. will not be visible beyond the site; and</p> <p>PER-2</p> <p>The sign is ancillary to a recreation activity; and</p> <p>PER-3</p> <p>The sign must meet the height to boundary requirements for the Zone; and</p> <p>PER-4</p> <p>The activity complies with all the Standards of this chapter.</p> </div> <p>Activity status where compliance not achieved with PER-3 or PER-4: Restricted Discretionary</p> <p>Matters of discretion are restricted to:</p> <p>1. the matters of discretion of any infringed standard.</p> <p>Note: Where compliance with PER-4 is not achieved, the matters of discretion for the zone requirements apply.</p> <hr/> <p>Activity status where compliance not achieved with PER-2: Discretionary</p> <hr/> <p>Activity status where compliance not achieved with PER-1: Non-complying</p>
						<p>3. General Industrial Zone, Port Zone</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary	
						<p>Activity status: Permitted</p> <p>Where</p> <p>PER-1</p> <p>The sign is not an off-site sign; and</p> <p>PER-2</p> <p>The sign must comply with the height in relation to boundary requirements for the Zone; and</p> <p>PER-3</p> <p>The activity complies with all the Standards of this chapter.</p>	<p>Activity status where compliance not achieved with PER-2 or PER-3: Restricted Discretionary</p> <p>Matters of discretion are restricted to:</p> <p>1. the matters of discretion of any infringed standard.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Where compliance with PER-2 is not achieved, the matters of discretion for the zone requirements apply.</p> <p>Activity status where compliance not achieved with PER-1: Non-complying</p>
						<p>Such further or other or consequential relief to the Proposed Plan</p>	
ANSTAR Limited	47.2	SIGN - Signs	Policies	SIGN-P3 Off-site Commercial advertising signs	Opposes SIGN-P3 as there is no effects based reason to single out off-site signs including billboards, providing effects are managed by appropriate rules.	Delete SIGN- P3 Off-site Commercial advertising signs.	

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
					Traffic safety is not related to zones and such effects can be managed. [Refer original submission for full reason].	
ANSTAR Limited	47.3	Definitions	Definitions	Sign	Supports the clear understanding of what a sign is.	Retain as notified.
ANSTAR Limited	47.4	SIGN - Signs	Objectives	SIGN-O1 Signs	Supports SIGN-O1 as it acknowledges that signs provide for the District's economic and community well-being without compromising transport safety, character and amenity values, landscape values, natural values or heritage values.	Retain as notified.
Jet Boating New Zealand	48.1	ASW - Activities on the Surface of Water	Objectives	ASW-O1 Protecting the values of the District's Rivers	Seeks an amendment to ASW-O1 to reflect that minor and less than minor effects are acceptable.	Amend ASW-O1 Protecting the values of the District's Rivers as follows: <i>The ecological, recreational, natural character and cultural values of the Districts rivers are protected from the <u>more than minor</u> adverse effects of activities on the surface of water.</i>
Jet Boating New Zealand	48.2	ASW - Activities on the Surface of Water	Policies	ASW-P3 Recreational use of motorised craft within specified areas of identified rivers	This submission should be read in conjunction with submission on ASW-O1. It is appropriate to provide for recreational jet boating within identified rivers when minimum flow levels occur, but it is not necessary to limit jet boating to specific times of the year. A minimum flow criteria will have the practical effect of only enabling recreational jet boats in high flow conditions when other users tend to be unlikely. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Amend ASW-P3 Recreational use of motorised craft with as follows: <i>Provide for the non-commercial recreational use of motorised craft in areas identified in SCHED17 - Schedule of River Protection Areas where any <u>more than minor</u> adverse effects associated with their use are:</i> <i><u>1. avoided by stipulating the time of the year when the activities can occur, and;</u></i> <i><u>2. for Jet Boat NZ activities on the Ōpihi River, mitigated by limiting the duration, frequency and nature of those activities-avoided by stipulating a minimum water flow when the activities can occur.</u></i>
Jet Boating New Zealand	48.3	ASW - Activities on the Surface of Water	Policies	ASW-P5 Motorised craft within fish spawning area	Supports the sensitivities around fish spawning areas.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Jet Boating New Zealand	48.4	ASW - Activities on the Surface of Water	Policies	ASW-P6 Other non-commercial activities	Considers the policy should refer to avoidance of the use of non-commercial motorised craft only in circumstances where any adverse effects are significant. The minimum water flow control will negate the need for controls around fish spawning and bird breeding.	Amend ASW-P6 Other non-commercial activities as follows: 1. occurs outside of fish spawning season/s will not result in significant adverse effects on fish spawning. 2. occurs outside of bird breeding season/s; will not result in significant adverse effects on bird breeding. 3. will not result in significant adverse effects on other flora and fauna[...] 3. will not result in significant cumulative adverse effects [...] 4. will not result in significant adverse effects on cultural and spiritual values[...] and 5. will not result in significant effects on other recreational uses.
Jet Boating New Zealand	48.5	ASW - Activities on the Surface of Water	Rules	ASW-R3 The recreational use of motorised craft on the Rangitata River	Supports AWS-R3 in that it is consistent with Ashburton District Plan, there should be a strong measure of consistency as the District boundary is in the Rangitata River.	Retain ASW-R3 The recreational use of motorised craft on the Rangitata River as notified.
Jet Boating New Zealand	48.6	ASW - Activities on the Surface of Water	Rules	ASW-R4 The recreational use of motorised craft on the Ōrāri River	Considers that recreational jet boating can occur within the River Protection Area without a time/date restriction and with the only control being a minimum water flow of 20 cumecs. There is no justification for the date restriction under PER-2. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Amend ASW-R4 The recreational use of motorised craft on the Ōrāri River as follows: Activity Status: Permitted Where: PER-1 The use is not for a commercial activity; and PER-2 The use is undertaken between March and August (inclusive); and PER-3 2 The flow at the Orari Gorge is 20 cumecs or greater.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Jet Boating New Zealand	48.7	ASW - Activities on the Surface of Water	Rules	ASW-R5 The recreational use of motorised craft on the Ōpihi River	<p>Considers that ASW-R5 PER-2 relates to historical circumstances that are now outdated. Additionally, considers that recreational jet boating can occur within the River Protection Area without a time/date restriction and with the only control being a minimum water flow of 20 cumecs.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	<p>Amend ASW-R5 The recreational use of motorised craft on the Ōpihi River as follows:</p> <p>Activity Status: Permitted</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>PER</p> <p>-2</p> <p>The use is a Jet Boat New Zealand (or its successor) organised event that complies with the following standards:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • there are no more than two events per calendar year; and • the event occurs between September and February (inclusive); and • the event occurs between the hours of 10am and 3pm; and <p>the flow when measured at the State Highway 1 Bridge is 20 cumecs or greater.</p>
Jet Boating New Zealand	48.8	ASW - Activities on the Surface of Water	Rules	ASW-R6 The recreational use of motorised craft on the Pureora/Pareora River	<p>Considers that recreational jet boating can occur within the River Protection Area without a time/date restriction and with the only control being a minimum water flow of 20 cumecs. There is no justification for the date restriction under PER-2.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	<p>Amend ASW-R6 The recreational use of motorised craft on the Pureora/Pareora River as follows:</p> <p>Activity Status: Permitted</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>PER-1</p> <p>The use is not for a commercial activity; and</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
						<p>PER-2</p> <p>The use is undertaken between March and August (inclusive); and</p> <p>PER-3 2</p> <p>The flow at the State Highway 1 Bridge is 20 cumecs or greater.</p>
Jet Boating New Zealand	48.9	ASW - Activities on the Surface of Water	Rules	ASW-R9 All other activities on the surface of the District's rivers	<p>Considers that the activity status for recreational jet boating should be Restricted Discretionary rather than Non-Complying.</p> <p>Guiding Policy ASW-P6 specifically notes the matters for consideration, and it will be consistent to provide a rule that requires specific assessment and exercise of discretion.</p>	<p>Amend ASW-R9 All other activities on the surface of the District's rivers as follows:</p> <p>Activity Status: Non-Complying Restricted Discretionary</p> <p>Where:</p> <p><u>matters of discretion are restricted to the following:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <u>1. the effects to fish spawning.</u> <u>2. the effects to bird breeding.</u> <u>3. the effects to flora and fauna within riparian margins as a consequence of activities on the surface of the water; and</u> <u>4. the cumulative effects to other commercial activities on the surface of the river; and</u> <u>5. the effects to cultural and spiritual values associated with the river; and</u> <u>6. will not result in significant adverse effects on other recreational uses.</u> <p>NC-1 RD-1</p> <p>Any activity not listed in any other rules above.</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Jet Boating New Zealand	48.10	ASW - Activities on the Surface of Water	Rules	ASW-R10 Use of motorised craft within the fish spawning areas	Considers that while it is appropriate to restrict recreational jet boating in fish spawning areas, the prohibited activity status is excessive. A non-complying status can adequately restrict use.	Amend ASW-R10 Use of motorised craft within the fish spawning areas as follows: Activity Status: Prohibited Non - Complying
Jet Boating New Zealand	48.11	ASW - Activities on the Surface of Water	Rules	New	Considers there are three additional rivers in the district that can be used for recreational jetboating, for small jetboats. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Add a new rule ASW-RX as follows: <u>Te Ngawai, Te Moana and Waihi Rivers.</u> Activity Status: Permitted <u>Where:</u> <u>PER-1</u> <u>The use is not for a commercial activity; and</u> <u>PER-2</u> <u>The flow at the relevant ECan flow recorder is 10 cumecs or greater.</u>
Jet Boating New Zealand	48.12	SCHED17 - Schedule Of River Protection Areas	SCHED17 - Schedule Of River Protection Areas	New	Considers there are three additional rivers in the district that can be used for recreational jetboating, for small jetboats. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Add the following rivers to SCHED17 : <u>Te Ngawai, Te Moana and Waihi Rivers.</u>
Jet Boating New Zealand	48.13	SCHED17 - Schedule Of River Protection Areas	SCHED17 - Schedule Of River Protection Areas	RPA-3	Noticed Schedule 17 refers to the RPA -3 river section and incorrectly references the Opihi River. This should correctly reference the Orari River.	Amend SCHED 17 as follows: RPA-3: A stretch of the <u>Ōpihi Orari River</u> between BY19:553-335 to the Factory Road Bridge over the river (K38:77-681).
Jet Boating New Zealand	48.14	NOISE - Noise	Rules	NOISE-R1 Activities generating noise not otherwise specified in the Rules section	Considers that an additional exception to rule NOISE-R1 is required to exclude recreational jetboating from this rule.	Amend NOISE-R1 Activities generating noise [...] as follows: <i>This rule does not apply to noise generated by</i> <i>1. [...]</i> <i>10. <u>Activities of a limited duration by non-commercial motorised watercraft operating on the surface of waterbodies.</u></i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Jet Boating New Zealand	48.15	NOISE - Noise	Rules	NOISE-R2 Noise from temporary events	Considers that jet boating is a Temporary Event and therefore a temporary activity, hence there is no practical difference in noise generation between individual activities and an organised event.	Amend NOISE-R2 Noise from temporary events as follows: After PER-5 add, the following note: <i><u>This rule does not apply to noise generated by:</u></i> <i><u>1. Non-commercial temporary event motorised watercraft operating on the surface of waterbodies.</u></i>
Jet Boating New Zealand	48.16	TEMP - Temporary activities	Objectives	TEMP-O1 Temporary activity	Supports the provision for the temporary activity of organised recreational jet boating events - being events promoted and organised by JBNZ.	Retain as notified.
Jet Boating New Zealand	48.17	TEMP - Temporary activities	Policies	TEMP-P1 Benefits of temporary activities	Supports the policy to provide for the temporary activity of recreational jet boating events as they are beneficial when appropriately controlled.	Retain as notified.
Jet Boating New Zealand	48.18	TEMP - Temporary activities	Rules	TEMP-R3 Temporary events	Supports TEMP-R3 as, as a temporary event, and accordingly a temporary activity, subject to acceptance of submission on NOISE-R2 the noise standard does not apply to jetboating.	Retain TEMP-R3 Temporary events as notified, on the basis that the requested amendment on NOISE-R2 is accepted.
Jet Boating New Zealand	48.19	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R4 Temporary events	Considers that there should be an opportunity for a range of activities within the definition of a Temporary Event that can occur in a safe and respectful manner, and with due recognition to the significance of the sites and areas to Māori. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Amend SASM-R4 Temporary events as follows: Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 <i><u>Any temporary event where this is limited to a cultural event undertaken in accordance with tikanga, or the temporary event has been formally approved by iwi, recognising that approval will not be unreasonably withheld.</u></i>
Ixom Operations	49.1	HS - Hazardous Substances	Objectives	HS-O1 Hazardous substances, use, storage and disposal	Has the council adequately considered the difference in risk between a lower tier MHF and an upper tier MHF as defined in the regulations. Lower tier MHF's pose less risk and as such, should sensitive activities be able to reside closer to lower tier MHF's than the suggested 250m for all MHF's?	No specific relief sought.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Ixom Operations	49.2	HS - Hazardous Substances	General	General	<p>HS-P1 and rules refer to the need for Quantitative Risk Assessments. This raises questions as to whether the Council has considered how the mechanics of ascertaining the cumulative effects of MHF's is to be worked out?</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	No specific relief sought.
Ixom Operations	49.3	HS - Hazardous Substances	Policies	HS-P1 New Major Hazard Facilities and additions to existing Major Hazard Facilities	<p>Seeks that in relation to HS-P1.4.a, the controls imposed need to be reasonable and practical. For example, tsunami defences would be very costly, the word 'minimise' makes the policy unclear.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	<p>Amend HS-P1 New Major Hazard Facilities and additions to existing Major Hazard Facilities as follows:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>4. ensuring, in Natural Hazard Areas not defined as a High Hazard Area), suitable measures are undertaken to:</p> <p>a. avoid or minimise adverse effects from natural hazards on hazardous facilities and Major Hazard Facilities <i>(excluding tsunami events)</i>; and</p> <p>b. minimise the risk of hazardous substances entering the environment in the event of a natural hazard event <i>(excluding tsunami events)</i>.</p>
Ixom Operations	49.4	HS - Hazardous Substances	Policies	HS-P2 Repair and maintenance of existing Major Hazard Facilities	<p>Opposes the policy as it does not provide any benefit or direction. The existing MHF regulations require MHF's to repair and maintain in order to operate.</p>	Delete HS-P2 Repair and maintenance of existing Major Hazard Facilities .
Ixom Operations	49.5	HS - Hazardous Substances	Policies	HS-P4 Hazardous facilities (other than Major Hazard Facilities)	<p>Sensitive environments include areas within 250m of a major hazard facility. Many MHF's do not have a knock on effect with other sites. A hazardous facility should be able to establish within 250m of an MHF relatively freely.</p> <p>As the whole port area is within 250m of an MHF, establishment of a new hazardous facility may be adversely affected.</p>	<p>Amend HS-P4 Hazardous facilities (other than Major Hazard Facilities) as follows:</p> <p>1. Enable hazardous facilities (other than Major Hazard Facilities), provided that:</p> <p>a. The facility is located outside of a sensitive environment (except for a Flood Assessment Area <i>and within 250m of an MHF</i>); and [...]</p> <p>2. Only allow hazardous facilities (other than Major Hazard Facilities) in sensitive environments <i>(except for within 250m of an MHF)</i> where the risks to the sensitive environment can be avoided in the first instance, or where avoidance is not possible, minimised.</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Ixom Operations	49.6	HS - Hazardous Substances	Rules	HS-R1 Use and/or storage of hazardous substances in a hazardous facility (excluding Major Hazard Facilities)	Considers HS-R1 as restrictive as the whole port area, being within 250m of an MHF, is considered a sensitive environment. The Hazardous Substance Regulations already provides the framework for ensuring hazardous substances handled on sites are safe.	Amend HS-R1 Use and/or storage of hazardous substances in a hazardous facility (excluding Major Hazard Facilities) as follows: Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 <i>The hazardous facility is located outside a sensitive environment (other than a Flood Assessment Overlay and within 250m of a MHF); and</i> [...]
Ixom Operations	49.7	HS - Hazardous Substances	Rules	HS-R2 Maintenance and repair of Major Hazard Facilities	Considers it is unclear what HS-R2 would achieve.	Delete HS-R2 Maintenance and repair of Major Hazard Facilities.
Ixom Operations	49.8	HS - Hazardous Substances	Rules	HS-R3 Sensitive activity, including subdivision to create a new allotment to accommodate future sensitive activity, in proximity to a Major Hazard Facility	Considers the requirement within HS-R3 for a Quantitative Risk Assessment will create issues for Council as activities at MHF's change over time. A QRA could quickly become out of date. It will be difficult for Council to maintain up to date QRA's for decision making on sensitive activities. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Consider the implications of HS-R3 PER-1 ; and Amend as follows: <i>Where a Quantitative Risk Assessment has been prepared by a suitably qualified person for a Major Hazard Facility and provided to Timaru District Council and the QRA reflects the current nature of the MHF and the sensitive activity is located outside any area of unacceptable risk; or[...]</i>
Daniel Stack	50.1	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Objectives	General	Opposes the overly consultative and restrictive approach and is concerned that responsibilities are held outside Council.	Amend the approach to SASM by reducing the consultation requirement and have TDC staff responsible for the assessment.
Daniel Stack	50.2	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	General	Outlines concerns about the approach underpinning the SASM Chapter as discussed in SASM Issues and Options; conflicts with the need to produce food; and potential conflicts between the wider approach of iwi and that of Rūnanga. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Provide better information on cultural values and mapping and requests Council to respect the input of AECL but is confident to make the right decisions for all people it represents.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Daniel Stack	50.3	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Objectives	General	While supporting Kati Huirapa involvement in identifying SASM, believes that TDC are still best placed to make decisions on activities. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Amend SASM-O1 Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori to ensure all assessments relating to SASM are undertaken by TDC staff.
Daniel Stack	50.4	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Objectives	SASM-O2 Access and use	Opposes SASM-O2 in that there is no legal access to private land although discussions as to how requests for access to land could occur.	Amend SASM-O2 Access and use to reflect there is no legal right to private land and no other party has an implied right of access.
Daniel Stack	50.5	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Policies	SASM-P2 Consultation and engagement with Kāti Huirapa	Supports the policy but considers there is an uncomfortable conflict of interest as the group assessing the impact are charging for consultation. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Ensure that the consultation referred to in SASM-P2 comes without a cost to landowners.
Daniel Stack	50.6	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM Overlay		Considers that if sites to be protected under SASM-P8 should be specifically identified then activities on other areas should be a Permitted Activity with an emphasis on education about significance.	Amend the areas of SASM to be more specific rather than broad in nature.
Daniel Stack	50.7	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	General	While supporting the broad cultural values of protection of the river and land, considers the cultural values that are being assessed have not been well specified. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Amend the SASM Chapter to change the activity status of rules to be less restrictive and focus on education of cultural values rather than assessment and restrictions; AND Reduce the need for consultation and conditions placed on consents.
Daniel Stack	50.8	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R6 Intensively farmed stock	Opposes the restricted discretionary status for intensively farmed stock. ECan rules regulate to safeguard the land and water and it is unclear what the values the assessment is going to assess.	Amend SASM-R6 Intensively farmed stock to allow intensively farmed stock as a permitted activity, with links to ECan consents.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Daniel Stack	50.9	SCHED6 - Schedule of Sites and Areas of Significance to Kati Huirapa	SCHED6D - Wai Taoka Area	SASM23 Rakitata (Rangitata) River (including south branch)	Opposes the size of SASM23 which has increased since the Draft District Plan. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Amend SCHED6 to reduce the land covered by SASM23, to cover the river and its bed only.
Daniel Stack	50.10				Submission point deleted due to duplication, refer submission point 50.9	Refer submission point 50.9
OSA Properties Ltd	51.1	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining	Considers 2 weeks advance notice of earthworks for the submission of an Accidental Discovery Protocol is too long and impractical for contractors.	Amend SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining as follows: 1. Wāhi Tūpuna Overlay (excluding the Māori Purpose Zone) [...] PER-2 <i>The Accidental Discovery Protocol commitment form, contained within APP4 - Form confirming a commitment to adhering to an Accidental Discovery Protocol, has been completed and submitted to Council, at least 2-weeks 5 working days prior to the commencement of any earthworks.</i> [...]
OSA Properties Ltd	51.2	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R7 Subdivision	Considers the rule is ambiguous and its unclear what steps, processes and costs are required to obtain subdivision consent under this rule.	Review and Amend SASM-R7 Subdivision as follows: Activity status: Discretionary Restricted Discretionary <u>Matters of discretion are restricted to:</u> <u>[insert assessment matters that relate solely to the SASM]</u>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
OSA Properties Ltd	51.3	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining	A full Cultural Impact Assessment focusing on compliance with SASM-R1 within the boundaries of SASM-4 should be undertaken by the Timaru District Council as soon as practicable to avoid individual ad hoc reports being undertaken by landowners. Given the sheer size of SASM-4, individual reporting initiated and paid for by individual landowners considered to be inappropriate.	A full Cultural Impact assessment focusing on compliance with SASM-R1 within the boundaries of SASM-4 should be undertaken by the Timaru District Council as soon as practicable.
Canterbury Woodchip Supplies Ltd – BL & NJ Coleman and QA Trustees 2012 Ltd	52.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		Considers land at 2-8 Arowhenua St and 61 Bridge St, Arundel should be rezoned from General Rural Zone to General Industrial Zone. A GIZ zoning would better reflect the sites consented and existing use as a wood processing facility for woodchip production and ancillary transport and storage of the woodchip and ancillary wood/timber materials. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Rezone 2-8 Arowhenua St and 61 Bridge St, Arundel from General Rural Zone to General Industrial Zone .
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.1	General	General	General	Supports the submission of NZAAA.	No specific relief sought.
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.2	Definitions	Definitions	New	Seeks the addition of a definition of agricultural aviation to include primary production, biosecurity, and conservation activities undertaken by agricultural aviation.	Add a definition of Agricultural Aviation Activities to the PDP, as follows: <i>means the intermittent operation of an aircraft from a rural airstrip or helicopter landing area for primary production activities, and; conservation activities for biosecurity, or biodiversity purposes; including stock management, and the application of fertiliser, agrichemicals, or vertebrate toxic agents (VTA's). For clarity, aircraft includes fixed-wing aeroplanes, helicopters, and unmanned aerial vehicles (UAV's).</i>
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.3	Definitions	Definitions	New	Seeks the addition of a definition of aircraft as defined by the RMA to future proof the PDP.	Add a definition of Aircraft (as defined by the RMA) to the PDP, as follows: <i>means any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air otherwise than by the reactions of the air against the surface of the earth.</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.4	Definitions	Definitions	New	Considers a definition of Conservation activity which reflects a broader range of conservation activities than the definition of “DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION ACTIVITY” is more appropriate. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Add a definition of Conservation activity to the PDP, as follows: <u>means the use of land or buildings for any activity undertaken for the purposes of protecting and/or enhancing the natural, historic and/or ecological values of a natural or historic resource. It includes ancillary activities which assist to enhance the public’s appreciation and recreational enjoyment of the resource, including weed and pest control and the intermittent use of aircraft for conservation purposes.</u>
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.5	Definitions	Definitions	New	Seeks to have the definition of a DAY as it relates to agricultural aviation activities added to the definitions to support the proposed alternative wording in GRUZ-R14 and NZAAA’s proposed rule for NOSZ.	Add a definition of Day , as follows: <u>A “Day” as it relates to agricultural aircraft activities;</u> <u>means 10.5 hours aircraft hours conducted between the beginning of civil morning twilight (MCT) and the end of civil evening twilight (ECT).</u> <u>NOTE. A day is defined in the Civil Aviation rules as: the hours between—</u> <u>(1) the beginning of morning civil twilight, which is when the centre of the rising sun’s disc is 6 degrees below the horizon; and</u> <u>(2) the end of evening civil twilight, which is when the centre of the setting sun’s disc is 6 degrees below the horizon.</u>
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.6	Definitions	Definitions	New	Seeks a definition of a Helicopter Landing Area included in the plan.	Add a definition of Helicopter Landing Area to the PDP, as follows: <u>means any area of land, building, or structure intended or designed to be used, whether wholly or partly, for helicopter movement or servicing.</u>
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.7	Definitions	Definitions	New	Seeks to have a definition of a Rural Airstrip included in the plan.	Add a definition of Rural airstrip to the PDP, as follows: <u>means any defined area of land intended or designed to be used, whether wholly or partly, for the landing, departure, movement, or servicing of aircraft in the rural area.</u>
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.8	Definitions	Definitions	Primary production	Supports the definition that is consistent with the NPS definition.	Retain the definition as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.9	Definitions	Definitions	Plantation Forestry	Supports the definition of Plantation Forestry but seeks to have agricultural aviation added to the definition.	Amend the definition of Plantation Forestry to include: <i>a [...]</i> <i>b. includes all associated forestry infrastructure <u>and agricultural aviation activities</u>; but [...]</i>
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.10	Definitions	Definitions	Improved pasture	Support the definition of improved pasture as defined in the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2020 (NPSFM 2020).	Retain the definition as notified.
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.11	Definitions	Definitions	Hazardous facility	Considers the mixing and application of hazardous substances for pest control should not be limited to 'the site', as mixing may occur at a mixing point but application is on land other than the site. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Amend the definition of Hazardous Facility as follows: <i>means a facility or activity that involves the use, storage or disposal of any hazardous substance, but excludes:</i> <i>1. [...]</i> <i>3. the incidental storage and use of agrichemicals, fertilisers and fuel for <u>land-based</u> primary production activities and the incidental storage of agrichemicals, fertilisers and fuel for land based primary production activities <u>which are not located in a drinking water</u>;</i> <i>[...]</i> <i>8. mixing and application of hazardous substances solely for the purpose of controlling plant and animal pests <u>on-site</u>.</i>
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.12	SD - Strategic Direction	Objectives	SD-09 Rural Areas	Supports the enabling of primary production, protection of versatile soils and the management of reverse sensitivities. However, it is unclear what the undefined term 'intensive activities' is but the focus should be that sensitive activities don't affect primary production. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Amend SD-09 Rural Areas as follows: <i>A range of <u>primarily-primary</u> productive activities are enabled in the rural environment to enable the ongoing use of land for primary production for present and future generations, while:</i> <i>i. protecting versatile soils for productive uses;</i> <i>ii. <u>managing the adverse effects of intensive activities on sensitive activities</u>;</i> <i>iii. <u>managing the adverse effects of new sensitive activities on primary production; ensuring that sensitive activities do not adversely affect primary production, including reverse sensitivity effects</u>;</i> <i>[...]</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.13	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Policies	ECO-P3 Protection of indigenous biodiversity in sensitive areas	Support the protection of indigenous biodiversity but the policy should provide for weed and pest control to maintain biodiversity values.	Amend ECO-P3 Protection of indigenous biodiversity in sensitive areas , as follows: <i>Protect indigenous biodiversity by <u>providing for weed and pest control to maintain and enhance biodiversity and</u> managing the clearance of indigenous vegetation in the following sensitive areas:</i> <i>1. riparian areas, wetlands and springs; and</i> <i>2. coastal areas; and</i> <i>3. areas at higher altitude; and</i> <i>4. areas on steep slopes.</i>
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.14	NOISE - Noise	Objectives	NOISE-O1 Activities that generate noise	Considers noise effects being compatible with the zone is appropriate but it needs to be recognised that the rural zone is not a 'quiet' area.	Amend the plan, to ensure that the rural zones are not described as 'quiet' and that noise associated with primary production activities is anticipated.
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.15	NOISE - Noise	Objectives	NOISE-O2 Reverse sensitivity	Considers that primary production activities in the Rural Zone should not be constrained by reverse sensitivity effects arising from noise sensitive activities.	Amend NOISE-O2 Reverse sensitivity as follows: <i>The Airport, Raceway, State Highway, railway lines and the Port and activities located within commercial, mixed use and Industrial zones <u>or primary production activities in rural zones,</u> are not constrained by reverse sensitivity effects arising from noise sensitive activities.</i>
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.16	NOISE - Noise	Policies	NOISE-P1 Maintenance of zone character and qualities	Noise effects being compatible with the zone is appropriate but it needs to be recognised in the description of the rural zone that it is not a 'quiet' area.	Amend the plan to ensure that the rural zones are not described as 'quiet', and that noise associated with primary production activities is anticipated.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.17	NOISE - Noise	Policies	NOISE-P5 Reverse sensitivity	<p>Considers reverse sensitivity effects are not limited to the 'higher noise environments' listed in the policy.</p> <p>Seeks to have noise sensitive activities managed in rural zones to ensure that reverse sensitivity effects on primary production.</p>	<p>1. Amend NOISE-P5 Reverse sensitivity as follows:</p> <p><i>Require noise sensitive activities located in higher noise environments to be located and designed so as to minimise adverse effects on the amenity values and health and safety of occupants and minimise sleep disturbance from noise, while taking into account:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i>1. the type of noise generating activity; and</i> <i>2. other noise sources in the area; and</i> <i>3. the nature and occupancy of the noise sensitive activity; and</i> <i>4. mitigation measures, including acoustic insulation, screening and topography.</i> <p><i>For the purpose of this Policy, higher noise environments include:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i>1. Commercial and Mixed Use Zones; and</i> <i>2. Residential zones in close proximity to any General industrial zone and areas within the Port Noise Outer Control Boundary and within that part of the Medium Density Residential Zone and City Centre Zone located within the Port Noise Inner Control Boundary; and</i> <i>3. locations in close proximity to a State Highway or the railway line.</i> <p>OR</p> <p>2. Add a specific policy for reverse sensitivity from noise sensitive activities in rural zones.</p>
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.18	NOISE - Noise	Rules	NOISE-R1 Activities generating noise not otherwise specified in the Rules section	<p>Supports the exemption for aircraft using airstrips and helicopter landing sites for activities in the rural zone that complies with GRUZ-R14.</p> <p>But seeks an exemption to the provisions of NOISE-R1 for aircraft using airstrips and helicopter landing sites for activities in the Natural Open Space zone that complies with the rule proposed by NZAAA in this document (NOSZ).</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	<p>1. Amend NOISE-R1 Activities generating noise not otherwise specified in the Rules section as follows:</p> <p>Activity status: Permitted</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>PER-1</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
						<p><i>NOISE-S1 is complied with; and</i></p> <p>PER-2</p> <p><i>NOISE-S2 is complied with. This rule does not apply to noise generated by:</i></p> <p>1. [...]</p> <p><u>10. Aircraft using airstrips and helicopter landing sites for activities in the Natural Open Space zone that complies with NOSZ- (Rule numbering to be determined)</u></p> <p>AND</p> <p>2. Include definitions of Helicopter Landing Area and Rural Airstrip as sought in other submission point.</p>
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.19	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Objectives	GRUZ-O2 Character and qualities of the General Rural Zone	The description of the rural zone is important to ensure that it adequately captures it can be noisy from primary production and associated activities. Sensitive activities locating in a rural zone should not be anticipating a higher level of amenity in a working rural production environment. This is inconsistent with GRUZ-O3 which seeks to protect primary production from sensitive activities	<p>Amend GRU-O2 Character and qualities of the General Rural Zone as follows:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>1. <i>a working environment of mostly utilitarian buildings and structures where primary production <u>and associated activities</u> generates noise, odour, light overspill and traffic, often on a cyclic and seasonable basis;</i></p> <p>2. <i>higher levels of amenity immediately around sensitive activities and zone boundaries; and</i></p> <p>[...]</p>
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.20	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Objectives	GRUZ-O3 Protecting primary production	Supports the recognition of the importance of primary production and its long-term protection, but the objective should be clear that it is reverse sensitivity effects from sensitive activities that it is protected from.	<p>Amend GRUZ-O3 Protecting primary production as follows:</p> <p><i>The land resource of the General Rural Zone is not diminished by activities with no functional or operational need to locate in the General rural zone, and primary production is protected from <u>reverse sensitivity effects</u> and sensitive activities.</i></p>
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.21	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Objectives	GRUZ-O4 Protecting sensitive activities and sensitive zones	<p>GRUZ-O4 refers to ‘intensive activities’ which isn’t defined so it is unclear what it refers to. Similarly, it is unclear land close to residential, rural settlement, Māori purpose and Open space zones would be’. The focus should be on ensuring that sensitive activities don’t affect primary production.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	<p>1. Delete GRUZ-O4 Protecting sensitive activities;</p> <p>OR</p> <p>2. Delete and replace with a new GRUZ-O4:</p> <p><u><i>Sensitive activities locating in the General Rural Zone anticipate effects that are generated by primary production activities and the boundary of the rural zones are managed through setbacks.</i></u></p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.22	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Policies	GRUZ-P1 Primary production activities	Supports the enabling of primary production activities but seeks to have agricultural aviation acknowledged as part of rural character.	Amend GRUZ-P1 as follows: <i>Enable a range of primary production and associated activities where they:</i> 1. [...] 3. <i>meet the standards and requirements to minimise avoid, remedy or mitigate</i> adverse effects on sensitive activities and the environment; <u>and</u> <u>enabling a range of compatible activities that support primary production activities, including ancillary activities, and agricultural aviation.</u>
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.23	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Policies	GRUZ-P10 Conservation activities	The rule providing for conservation activities in the General Rural Zone is supported but considers the definition of conservation activities should be supported as sought in previous submission point.	Retain GRUZ-P10 subject to amending the definition of Department of Conservation Activity (as per previous submission point).
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.24	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R10 Conservation activities	Considers provision for equipment used for weed and pest control should be made.	Amend GRUZ-R10 as follows: Conservation activities Activity status: Permitted Where PER-1 <i>Land, buildings and structures <u>and equipment, machinery, vehicles and aircraft</u> are used for:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>preservation, protection, restoration, promulgation or enhancement of indigenous species or habitats of indigenous fauna; or</i> • <u>Weed and pest control</u>; or [...]

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.25	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R14 Use of airstrips and helicopter landing sites	Support the enabling nature of the rule, however, it is overly complex and the proposed setbacks will be unduly restrictive which are not supported or justified by the s32 Report.	<p>Amend GRUZ-R14 as follows:</p> <p><i>GRUZ-R14 Use of <u>Rural</u> airstrips and helicopter <u>landing sites</u> areas</i></p> <p><i>Activity status: Permitted</i></p> <p><i>Where:</i></p> <p><i>PER-1</i></p> <p><i>The flights are for emergency purposes such as medical evacuations, search and rescue, firefighting or civil defence; or</i></p> <p><i>PER-2</i></p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
						<p>The use is for primary production including spraying, stock management, fertiliser application or frost protection for:</p> <p>1.—a maximum of seven days within any three month period where the airstrip or helicopter landing site is setback between 500m-1,000m from:</p> <p> a.—any Residential zone; and</p> <p> b.—the notional boundary of a building containing a noise sensitive activity, not located on the site of the airstrip or helicopter land site; or</p> <p>2.—the airstrip or helicopter landing site is setback greater than 1,000m from:</p> <p> a.—any Residential zone; and</p> <p> b.—the notional boundary of a building containing a noise sensitive activity, not located on the site of the airstrip or helicopter land site; or</p> <p><u>PER-3</u></p> <p>Take-offs or landings must not exceed 10 per month; and the airstrip or landing site is setback a minimum of 500m from:</p> <p>1.—any Residential zone; and</p> <p>2.—the notional boundary of a building containing a noise sensitive activity not located on the site of the airstrip or helicopter land site.</p> <p><u>PER-1</u></p> <p><u>Agricultural aviation activities for the purpose primary production or conservation on a seasonal, temporary or intermittent basis for a period up to 30 days in any 12 month period or 315 aircraft hours (whichever is the greater).</u></p> <p>Activity status where compliance not achieved: <u>Restricted</u> Discretionary</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.26	NOSZ - Natural Open Space Zone	Policies	NOSZ-P3 Department of Conservation activities	As outlined in previous submission point to add a new definition, conservation activities are not limited to Department of Conservation activities. Conservation activities encompass a wider meaning including weed and pest control.	1. Amend NOSZ-P3 as follows: <i>Enable conservation activities that are consistent with a Department of Conservation plan or strategy for the area and do not generate significant adverse effects on the surrounding area or adjacent sites that will enhance or protect the Open Space Zone.</i> AND 2. Amend the definition of Department of Conservation Activity (as per previous submission point).
Helicopters South Canterbury 2015 Ltd	53.27	NOSZ - Natural Open Space Zone	Rules	New	Seek to have the use of airstrips and helicopter landing sites or conservation purposes as a permitted activity.	Add a new rule to the NOSZ - Natural Open Space Zone chapter, as follows: <i>NOSZ-RX Agricultural aviation activities</i> <i>Activity status: Permitted</i> <i>Where:</i> <i>PER-1</i> <i>The activity is for the purpose of conservation on a seasonal, temporary or intermittent basis for a period up to 30 days in any 12 month period or 315 aircraft hours (whichever is the greater).</i>
Steve Dale & Anthony Dale	54.1	EW - Earthworks	Standards	EW-S1 Areas	Considers the 250sqm earthworks limitation per site per 12 month is not enough for larger sections.	Amend EW-S1 Areas as follows: [...] 2. General Residential Zone Medium Residential Zone <i>The area of earthworks must be limited to 250500m² in any 12-month period per site.</i> Or alternatively add additional clause to increase limit for larger sections. [...]
Steve Dale & Anthony Dale	54.2	EW - Earthworks	Standards	EW-S2 Excavation and filling	Submitter raises an issue as to how building consents can be issued when there is excavation required on multiple sections.	Review with the TDC building department how building consents for earthworks on subdivisions can be issued prior to title release on all sections, with constraints being assessed against the number of sections being released as opposed to the single existing title.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Steve Dale & Anthony Dale	54.3	EW - Earthworks	Standards	EW-S3 Setback	Considers a 1.5m minimum boundary for retaining will result in excessive loss of usable build space for medium density and small residential sections.	Amend EW-S3 Setback as follows: All Zones <i>Earthworks involving filling and/or excavation must not exceed 0.5m in depth or height within 1.5m of any site boundary, <u>unless a building consent has been issued to conduct the earthworks.</u></i> [...]
Steve Dale & Anthony Dale	54.4	EW - Earthworks	Standards	EW-S4 Rehabilitation and reinstatement	Considers a 12 month time limit may be too restrictive for some developments, especially considering recent events. Size of project, weather events, labour shortages etc. may all impact on extending a larger development beyond 12 months. Consider the recent showgrounds development.	Amend EW-S4 Rehabilitation and reinstatement to allow subdivision and larger project timelines.
Steve Dale & Anthony Dale	54.5	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Rules	GRZ-R10 Fences	Considers the fencing requirements are too restrictive and may impact privacy of private open spaces.	Amend GRZ-R10 Fences as follows: Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 <i>Any fence within 2m of a site's road boundary or a boundary shared with a public reserve, walkway or cycleway is:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. no higher than 1m above ground level; or2. no higher than 1.8m above ground level <i>where at least 45% of the fence is visually permeable;</i> and PER-2 [...]

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Steve Dale & Anthony Dale	54.6	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Standards	GRZ-S5 Coverage	Considers the 40% building coverage restriction may prohibitively impact smaller section sizes and limit variability in types of buildings as required by GRZ-P1.	Amend GRZ-S5 Coverage as follows: 1. The building coverage of the net area of any site must not exceed 40%; and 2. 1. For retirement villages, the percentage coverage must be calculated over the net site area of the entire complex or group of buildings.
Steve Dale & Anthony Dale	54.7	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Standards	GRZ-S6 Gross floor area	Notes an issue with clarity/readability.	Amend GRZ-S6 Gross floor area as follows: <i>The maximum gross floor area of any single building must be not exceed 550m².</i>
Steve Dale & Anthony Dale	54.8	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Standards	GRZ-S9 Landscaping	Considers the proposed landscaping is excessive at 30% and may impact the ability to provide a diverse range of unit types and sizes as required by GRZ-01 & GRZ-P1.	Delete GRZ-S9 Landscaping .
Steve Dale & Anthony Dale	54.9	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Rules	MRZ-R10 Fences	Considers the proposed fencing requirements are restrictive and may impact privacy of private open spaces.	Amend MRZ-R10 Fences as follows: Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 <i>Any fence within 2m of a site's road boundary or a boundary shared with a public reserve, walkway or cycleway is:</i> <i>1. no higher than 1m above ground level; or</i> <i>2. no higher than 1.8m above ground level where at least 45% of the fence is visually permeable; and</i> PER-2 [...]

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Steve Dale & Anthony Dale	54.10	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Standards	MRZ-S5 Building coverage	Considers the 50% building coverage limitation may restrict the objectives and policies of medium density design as set out in MRZ-02, MRZ-P1 and MRZ-P3 to provide diverse unit types and sizes and innovative approaches.	Delete MRZ-S5 Building coverage .
Steve Dale & Anthony Dale	54.11	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Standards	MRZ-S6 Landscaping	Oppose, as the proposed landscaping is excessive at 30% and limits opportunity for diverse design as described by MRZ- 01 and MRZ-P1.	Delete MRZ-S6 Landscaping .
Steve Dale & Anthony Dale	54.12	APP7 - Financial Contribution	2.0 Open Space & Recreation		Considers the policy should ensure it does not inadvertently create a retrospective cost or charge to already submitted consents, which had no visibility of these costs a time of feasibility being undertaken for the project.	Amend APP7 - Financial Contribution, 2.0 Open Space Recreation as follows: 2.0 Open Space Recreation [...] 2. The financial contribution shall be payable when a development is a: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. subdivision resulting in additional allotments for residential purposes; or b. a residential unit (other than a replacement of an existing residential unit); or c. a visitor accommodation (other than a replacement of an existing visitor accommodation).; <u>or</u>
						<u>d. For any subdivision consent submitted to Timaru District Council prior to the District Plan being fully operative any open space contribution shall be in accordance with the District Plan that was operative at time of submission.</u>
Alpine Energy Limited	55.1	Definitions	Definitions	Regionally Significant Infrastructure	Considers there is an omission in the definition, as national, regional, and local renewable electricity generation, and the transmission network are included within the definition of regionally significant infrastructure, but the electricity distribution network is not. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Amend the definition of Regionally Significant Infrastructure as follows: a [...] l. Bulk fuel supply infrastructure including terminals, wharf lines and pipelines.- <u>m. the regional electricity distribution network.</u>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Alpine Energy Limited	55.2	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Objectives	ECO-O1 Protection of significant indigenous biodiversity	Opposes on the basis further engagement with Timaru District Council is required to ensure the work of Alpine Energy is able to support the objective.	None specified.
Alpine Energy Limited	55.3	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Objectives	ECO-O2 Maintenance and enhancement of indigenous biodiversity	Recognises the importance of protecting, maintaining, and enhancing indigenous biodiversity within the Timaru District. Submitter looks forward to engaging with Council to ensure our work across the District is able to support these objectives.	None specified.
Alpine Energy Limited	55.4	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Policies	ECO-P2 Appropriate indigenous vegetation clearance in significant natural areas	<p>Submitter illustrates that 69 poles and 44 overhead conductors, and associated vehicle access tracks are located within the SNA's across Timaru (maps provided in original submission). Seeks that clearance of indigenous vegetation for the maintenance and repair of electricity distribution poles and lines, including maintenance of existing vehicle access tracks be a permitted activity.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	<p>Amend ECO-P2 Appropriate indigenous vegetation clearance in Significant Natural Areas as follows:</p> <p><i>Provide for the clearance of indigenous vegetation in Significant Natural Areas where it is appropriate for health and wellbeing or customary reasons, by enabling clearance:</i></p> <p>[...]</p> <p><i>4. for flood protection works by appropriate authorities where those works are required to protect people and communities from the effects of flooding; or [...]</i></p> <p><i>5. for the operation, maintenance or repair of the National Grid, <u>electricity distribution network</u> and public roads.</i></p>
Alpine Energy Limited	55.5	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Rules	ECO-R1 Clearance of indigenous vegetation (except as provided for in ECO-R2 for flood protection works or ECO-R3 for	<p>It is unclear from the submission but it appears this point relates to ECO-R1.</p> <p>Submitter illustrates that 69 poles and 44 overhead conductors, and associated vehicle access tracks are located</p>	<p>Amend ECO-R1 Clearance of indigenous vegetation (except as provided for in ECO-R2 for flood protection works or ECO-R3 for National Grid activities) to allow a new permitted activity as follows:</p> <p>1 Significant Natural Areas Overlay</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
				National Grid activities)	<p>within the SNA's across Timaru (maps provided in original submission).</p> <p>Considers this rule ECO-R1.1 and rule ECO-R3, which permits clearance of indigenous vegetation by a road requiring authority and Transpower New Zealand, both result in the same environmental effects. Accordingly, the submitter, as an infrastructure provider, should be benefit from the same provisions to allow them the submitter to operate, maintain and repair the electricity distribution network for the health and wellbeing of the community.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	<p>Activity Status: Permitted</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>PER-5</p> <p><i>The clearance is unavoidable in the course of removing pest plants and pest animals in accordance with any regional pest management plan or the Biosecurity Act 1993, or where this occurs as part of indigenous biodiversity restoration or enhancement; <u>or</u></i></p> <p>PER-X</p> <p><i><u>The vegetation clearance is to provide for the operation, maintenance or upgrading of the electricity distribution network, including maintenance of existing vehicle access tracks to electricity distribution support structures, and is carried out in accordance with advice from a suitably qualified arborist.</u></i></p>
Alpine Energy Limited	55.6	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Objectives	EI-O1 Regionally Significant Infrastructure	Supports the Plan's objective of effective, resilient, and safe infrastructure and utilities.	None specified.
Alpine Energy Limited	55.7	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Objectives	EI-O4 Adverse effects on Regionally Significant Infrastructure and Lifeline Utilities	<p>Opposes. In order to provide effective, resilient, safe, and affordable infrastructure for our communities, it is essential that operation, maintenance, repair, upgrade, and development of the electricity distribution network is not constrained or compromised by the adverse effects of subdivision, use and development, including reverse sensitivity effects.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	None specified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Alpine Energy Limited	55.8	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Policies	EI-P1 Recognising the benefits of Regionally Significant Infrastructure and Lifeline Utilities	Supports the policy as it enables the delivery of an effective, safe and affordable electricity distribution network. There is a related submission on the definition of Regionally Significant Infrastructure which should include the electricity distribution network. [Refer original submission for full reason].	None specified.
Alpine Energy Limited	55.9	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Policies	EI-P3 Adverse effects on Regionally Significant Infrastructure	Supports the recognition that it is essential that the electricity distribution network is not constrained or compromised by new incompatible activities that are inappropriately located or designed, in the same way that the National Grid is protected by this policy. [Refer original submission for full reason].	None specified, see related submission on the definition or Regionally Significant Infrastructure.
Alpine Energy Limited	55.10	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules	General	Supports the PDP rules as they relate to network utilities in general. Particularly the Plan's inclusion of the maintenance and upgrading of overhead lines and supporting structures in all zones as a permitted activity. This rule enables cost effective management of the electricity distribution network. [Refer original submission for full reason].	None specified.
Alpine Energy Limited	55.11	FDA - Future Development Area	Objectives	FDA-O1 Availability of land for future development	Supports the District Plan providing clear direction for future urban and rural lifestyle development across the Timaru District. [Refer original submission for full reason].	None specified.
Alpine Energy Limited	55.12	FDA - Future Development Area	Objectives	FDA-O2 Development within the Future Development Area	Supports the District Plan providing clear direction for future urban and rural lifestyle development across the Timaru District. [Refer original submission for full reason].	None specified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Alpine Energy Limited	55.13	FDA - Future Development Area	Objectives	FDA-O3 Unanticipated and out of sequence development	Supports the District Plan providing clear direction for future urban and rural lifestyle development across the Timaru District. [Refer original submission for full reason].	None specified.
Alpine Energy Limited	55.14	FDA - Future Development Area	Policies	FDA-P2 Process to enable urban development and rural lifestyle development in the Future Development Areas Overlay	Supports this policy as it the requirement to ensures that the submitter is able to include Future Development Areas can be used within the submitter's our own Network, Development Plans and Asset Management Plans with a greater degree of confidence.	None specified.
Alpine Energy Limited	55.15	FDA - Future Development Area	Policies	FDA-P3 Prioritised Future Development Areas	Support the preparation of Development Area Plans for the priority areas included in Schedule 15. Submitter looks forward to early engagement with Council in developing these Plans.	None specified.
Alpine Energy Limited	55.16	FDA - Future Development Area	Policies	FDA-P4 Development Area Plans	Considers it is essential that these Development Area Plans consider infrastructure capacity issues related to development, noting that capacity issues may extend beyond the geographic bounds of particular development area. By explicitly including electricity distribution network capacity considerations in this policy, the District Plan will enable more comprehensive, coordinated, and efficient development. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Amend FDA-P4 Development Area Plans as follows: <i>Require Development Area Plans to provide for a comprehensive, coordinated and efficient development that addresses the following matters:</i> [...] <i>5. the future servicing and electricity distribution network capacity needs of the area and the provision of adequate, coordinated and integrated infrastructure to serve those needs, including water sensitive design to manage stormwater;</i> [...]

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Alpine Energy Limited	55.17	FDA - Future Development Area	Policies	FDA-P5 Unanticipated and out of sequence urban development	<p>Seeks to include a requirement for development to provide robust evidence that lifeline utilities and investments in them, will not be undermined. It is essential that future development does not undermine committed infrastructure investments.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	<p>Amend FDA-P5 Unanticipated and out of sequence urban development as follows:</p> <p><i>Avoid unanticipated urban development outside the Future Development Area Overlay and out of sequence development within the Development Area Overlay unless:</i></p> <p>[...]</p> <p><i>2. there is robust evidence that demonstrates that the development contributes to a well-functioning urban environment in</i></p> <p><i>that:</i></p> <p>[...]</p> <p><i>m. the development can be serviced without undermining committed infrastructure investments made by local authorities, <u>lifeline utility providers</u> or central government (including Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency);</i></p> <p>[...]</p>
Alpine Energy Limited	55.18	NFL - Natural Features and Landscapes	Rules	NFL-R3 Network utilities including associated earthworks	<p>Considers that, while more aesthetically pleasing, the requirement to underground lines imposes considerable additional cost on the operation, maintenance, and development of the electricity distribution network. This cost is ultimately borne by the community through electricity lines</p>	<p>Amend NFL-R3 Network utilities including associated earthworks PER-2 as below:</p> <p>Activity status: Permitted</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
					<p>charges or customers through connection charges. An amendment to permit the installation of new overhead network utilities and structures is sought.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	<p>Where:</p> <p>PER-1</p> <p><i>The work involves the maintenance, upgrading or removal of existing network utilities; or</i></p> <p>PER-2</p> <p><i>The installation of new or upgrading of underground network utilities where:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i>1. within the ONF and ONL overlays, the installation does not include more than 1,000m² of temporary trenching / earthworks; and</i> <i>2. within the VAL overlay, the installation does not include more than 1,500m² of temporary trenching / earthworks in any 12-month period; and</i> <i>3. the installation does not require the clearance of any indigenous vegetation.</i>
Alpine Energy Limited	55.19	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	General	<p>Supports Council providing clear direction for future residential development in the Timaru area. For infrastructure providers and enablers of residential development, it is essential that our own long-term network planning is informed by clear direction from Council. The submitter encourages Council to undertake early engagement with them regarding any Development Area Plans to ensure they can support efficient, resilient, and affordable infrastructure development planning for communities.</p>	None specified.
Alpine Energy Limited	55.20	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	FDA12 - Sir Basil Arthur Park Future Development Area	<p>Supports that the Council is providing clear direction for future industrial development in the Washdyke area. As an infrastructure provider and an enabler of industrial development, it is essential that long-term planning is informed by clear direction.</p> <p>The Coastal Hazard overlays (Coastal Erosion and Seawater Inundation) in relation to existing industry at Washdyke, does support the need to minimise the risk due to climate change impacts on future coastal development by providing future development areas outside of these coastal hazard areas.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	None specified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Alpine Energy Limited	55.21	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	FDA13 - Seadown Road Future Development Area	<p>Supports that the Council is providing clear direction for future industrial development in the Washdyke area. As an infrastructure provider and an enabler of industrial development, it is essential that long-term planning is informed by clear direction.</p> <p>The Coastal Hazard overlays (Coastal Erosion and Seawater Inundation) in relation to existing industry at Washdyke, does support the need to minimise the risk due to climate change impacts on future coastal development by providing future development areas outside of these coastal hazard areas.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	None specified.
Property Income Fund No.2 Limited	56.1	NOISE - Noise	Rules	NOISE-R8 Noise from activities within the Port Zone	Support the rule but note that part of the Port Zone (to the south) is not covered by either of the noise control boundaries and therefore no rule appears to apply. It is considered a further permitted status is required.	<p>Amend NOISE-R8 Noise from activities within the Port Zone as follows:</p> <p>Activity status: Permitted</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>PER</p> <p>-4</p> <p><i>For any activity within the Port zone but outside of the Port Noise Control Boundaries shown on the planning maps, the following noise limit applies:</i></p> <p><i>on any day between 10pm to 7am the following day, noise generated must not exceed 45 dB LA_{eq} (9 hours) when measured at or within any residentially zoned site, provided that any single 15 minute sound measurement level must not exceed 50 dB LA_{eq} and 75 dB L_{Amax}.</i></p>
Property Income Fund No.2 Limited	56.2	NOISE - Noise	Standards	Table 24 - Noise Performance Standards	Considers there is no recognition that the Port Zone extends south, to the south where it is opposite but separated from General and Medium Density Residential Zone.	<p>Amend Table 24 Noise performance standards as follows:</p> <p>1 [...]</p> <p><i>b. Within any part of a site in the General Residential Zone except that this standard shall not apply to noise generated from within the Port Zone.</i></p> <p><i>2. Within any part of a site in the Medium Density Residential Zone, but, except that this standard shall not apply to where noise is generated from within the Port Zone, excluding those sites located between the Terrace and the Main South Railway Line.</i></p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Property Income Fund No.2 Limited	56.3	PORTZ - Port Zone	Policies	PORTZ-P1 Compatible activities in the Port Zone	Considers the port zone is limiting the use of industrial activities in the area.	Amend PORTZ-P1 Compatible activities in the Port Zone to broaden the range of permitted activities in the Port Zone to align with that of the General Industrial Zone (refer to "Industrial activity" definition.)
Sid McAuley	57.1	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R14 Use of airstrips and helicopter landing sites	Objects to any restrictions of light aircraft in the Timaru District. Aviators wish to be able to land on fellow aviators properties, which has never caused complaints in the past. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Amend GRUZ-R14 Use of airstrips and helicopter landing sites to remove restrictions, particularly the limitations on the number of take offs and landings per month.
James Hart	58.1	Definitions	Definitions	Intensively Farmed Stock	Opposes the vague definition of intensively farmed stock, which is open to different interpretations.	Amend the definition of Intensively Farmed Stock to be less vague and allow for more flexibility.
James Hart	58.2	Planning Maps	SASM Overlay		Opposes the broad areas mapped as SASM, particularly Wāhi tapu. It is unclear why the areas are so large and many areas of farmland are now deemed to be non-complying. Opposes the areas identified by Kati Huirapa, as: - the mapped areas extend well beyond sites of significance (photo graphs provided); - the mapped areas don't appear to be accurate; - no one has visited many of the sites to map them correctly; - there is no specific information about what is actually being protected. Opposes SASM R8 Shelterbelts or woodlots or plantation forestry: wahi tapu non-complying as: Making SASM R8 non-complying will add additional unnecessary regulation, which will reduce the amount of future tree planting; The landowner understands and has expertise and is most qualified in their property and the outcome they are hoping to achieve is better than anyone else. This is evident with landowners growing Popular trees. Difficult to understand how Kati Huirapa or anyone else who do not have specific knowledge to understand the site-specific issues in making these decisions.[See original submission for full reasons and supporting information].	1. Amend the SASM overlays to better relate to the features that are being protected and to be more accurate. 2. Reduce the 300m radius around wāhi tapu sites to 10m is a more realistic approach. 3. Provide justification for the reason these areas are mapped. Amend the approach to SASM , including measures such as; - introduction of a 10 metre radius around wāhi tapu sites; - the smaller area would in turn, be easier to fence off; - delete provisions for customary access; considering that access to private property can only be provided by goodwill of the owner, relationships must be built not legislated.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
James Hart	58.3				Submission point deleted due to duplication, refer to submission point 58.2	Refer to submission point 58.2
James Hart	58.4	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining	<p>Opposes the overly restrictive rule, that is likely to result in accidental non-compliance from day one. It does not account for routine maintenance, which often needs to happen urgently without the time to sort out resource consent. It will result in further costs to landowners. The rule is unworkable and landowners must be able to maintain property without regulation. This rule could result in needing 20 resource consents a year.</p> <p>[See original submission for full reasons and supporting information including photos].</p>	Amend SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining to allow earthworks as permitted in the Wāhi tapu Overlay.
James Hart	58.5	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R2 Buildings and structures, including additions and alterations to existing buildings and structures and network utilities	<p>Opposes buildings and structures being a restricted discretionary activity in the overly large Wāhi tapu areas. It is unnecessary regulation.</p> <p>[See original submission for full reasons].</p>	Amend SASM-R2 to make buildings and structures permitted in the Wāhi tapu overlay.
James Hart	58.6	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R4 Temporary events	Opposes SASM-R4 as it restricts property rights and would make holding your own wedding, fundraising events such as mountain biking, running, trail rides non-complying.	Amend SASM-R4 so that temporary events are not restricted.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
James Hart	58.7	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R6 Intensively farmed stock	Opposes the non-complying status of intensively farmed stock within the Wāhi Toaka and Wāhi tapu as it restricts the flexibility needed to survive in farming. Any restriction will reduce options and will reduce property value. The mapping extends out far over developed farmland, which means large areas of farmland are now deemed to be non-complying. Plenty of regulations are in place to ensure farmers follow best practices.	Amend rule SASM-R6 Intensively farmed stock to allow for intensive livestock farming as a permitted activity.
James Hart	58.8	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R8 Shelterbelts or woodlots or plantation forestry	Opposes the non-complying status of shelterbelts, woodlots and plantation forestry in SASM8 and SASM9 under SASM-R8. Landowner knowledge on appropriate land management such as where planting is necessary to stop erosion and what species are best suited, should be considered. Considers that the non-complying activity status will also reduce property owners future options and that the mapping is inaccurate. [See original submission for full reasons and supporting information].	Amend SASM-R8 Shelterbelts or woodlots or plantation forestry , so that forestry is not non-complying in SASM8 and SASM9.
Louise Aubrey	59.1	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R14 Use of airstrips and helicopter landing sites	Considers the limit of 10 take-offs and landings per month is overly restrictive and excessively limits the existing use and rights of aviators operating aircraft on private airstrips. This will make recreation, business, training and social gatherings such as fly-ins virtually unachievable which will have a detrimental impact on businesses, recreation opportunities and mental health of residents. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Amend GRUZ-R14 Use of airstrips and helicopter landing sites with the following changes: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. remove movement restrictions in PER-3; 2. amend to preserve the existing right to host a fly-in, as organised by organisations such as the Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association (AOPA) and aero clubs.
Louise Aubrey	59.2	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	General	General	Considers the SASM provisions lack specificity around what the value is and where but a broad-brush sweep of a map which then increases the resource consenting requirements significantly is inappropriate. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Delete the SASM Chapter and relevant overlays, until such time further information and reports are available and consultation with landowners has been undertaken regarding the values present on properties.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.1	Definitions	Definitions	Access way / Accessway	Incorrect reference to Unit Titles Act.	Amend definition of Access way / Accessway as follows: <i>Means that area of land over which vehicular, pedestrian and/or livestock access to a legal road is obtained and extends to include, as the context requires: an access leg; access lot; private way; land shown on a cross lease or company lease definition plan as being available for use for that purpose; and land shown as common land on a unit plan under the Unit Titles Act 1972 2010 which is used for that purpose.</i>
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.2	Definitions	Definitions	Boundary Adjustment	Considers that boundary adjustment may alter the number of allotments.	Amend definition of Boundary Adjustment as follows: <i>means a subdivision that alters the existing boundaries between adjoining allotments, without altering the number of allotments <u>of two or more contiguous sites where the site boundaries are amended, altering the size and/or shape of the existing sites.</u></i>
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.3	Definitions	Definitions	Building	Considers the proposed definition will include water tanks, also there is no height or gross floor area maximum and/or minimum specified so therefore every structure is classed as a building - tanks, garden sheds, glasshouses etc. It is also not clear what the status of retaining walls is.	1. Amend definition of Building as follows: <i>means a temporary or permanent movable or immovable physical construction that is:</i> <i>a. partially or fully roofed; and</i> <i>b. is fixed or located on or in land;</i> <i>but excludes any motorised vehicle or other mode of transport that could be moved under its own power <u>or water tank/s.</u></i> 2. Furthermore, to include an additional parameters around definition of building.
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.4	Definitions	Definitions	Minor Residential Unit	Concerned there is no definition of height or gross floor area.	Amend definition of Minor Residential Unit to include a maximum gross floor area and maximum height if relevant, it is also considered this may be dependent on the underlying zoning as to what is considered 'minor'.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.5	Definitions	Definitions	Residential Visitor Accommodation	Concerned that no maximum length of stay has been provided, therefore what is the difference between long term rental and short term visitor accommodation? Each activity has different adverse effects.	Amend definition of Residential Visitor Accommodation as follows: <i>means the use of a residential unit for temporary accommodation advertised for a tariff to paying guests that is secondary and incidental to the use of the residential unit as a permanent residence.</i> <i><u>The length of stay shall not exceed 3 months consecutively.</u></i>
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.6	Definitions	Definitions	Temporary activity	Concerned that no duration has been specified.	Amend definition of temporary activity to stipulate length of activity. E.g. for no longer than 14 days.
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.7	SD - Strategic Direction	Objectives	SD-O1 Residential Areas and Activities	Support clauses i & ii.	Retain SD-O1 clauses i & ii as proposed.
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.8	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section A - Rules for Energy and Infrastructure Activities (not listed in other Sections of this chapter)	EI-R6 Above ground customer connections	Considers the location of customer connections is dictated by Alpine Energy Limited as they have carried out analysis of the network and the best connections for the site.	Reconsider the practicality of EI-R6 Above ground customer connections .
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.9	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section A - Rules for Energy and Infrastructure Activities (not listed in other Sections of this chapter)	EI-R8 Substations (including switching stations) and energy storage batteries not enclosed within a building	Considers the parameters for a permitted activity are not practical. Transformers are larger than 2.5m in height and are a key part of a substation, switch rooms alone in a substation are about 30m ² , the remaining infrastructure will exceed 30m ² in all other zones.	Amend EI-R8 to reflect the practicalities of substations.
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.10	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section C - Rules for network utilities - Three Waters	EI-R24 Rainwater collection systems for non-potable use	Concerned the rule would require water tanks in a Rural zone to obtain resource consent to breach the boundary setback.	Amend EI-R24 Rainwater collection systems for non-potable uses to read as follows: Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 <i>The rainwater tank complies with building height, setback, and recession plane requirements height in relation to boundary standards for the zone.</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.11	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section G - Flight Paths Protection for Richard Pearce Airport (Timaru Airport)	EI-R39 Buildings, structures or trees with the Aerodrome Flight Paths Protection Area Overlay	No reason specified.	Amend EI-R39 as follows: Activity status: Permitted
						Where: PER-1 Richard Pearce (Timaru) Airport <u>or a Licensed Cadastral Surveyor</u> has provided written certification to Timaru District Council that the building, structure or tree complies with Appendix 10; or [...]
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.12	NH - Natural Hazards	Rules	NH-R2 Fences	Concerns about the enforceability of this rule, as most home owners will erect a fence without knowing of this requirement.	Not specified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.13	NH - Natural Hazards	Rules	NH-R8 Subdivision 2 Liquefaction Awareness Areas Overlay	Considers that liquefaction can be designed for, and Timaru and the surrounding area are considered to be 'low risk'. While this overlay should be noted and addressed as part of a subdivision application, at most, this should be treated as a Controlled Activity.	<p>Amend NH-R8 Subdivision as follows:</p> <p>[</p> <p>...</p> <p>]</p> <p>2</p> <p>Liquefaction Awareness Areas Overlay</p> <p>Activity status: Restricted Discretionary Controlled</p> <p>Matters of discretion Control are restricted to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the appropriateness of the site for development; and 2. the liquefaction category that applies to the site and the level of risk to property and Regionally Significant Infrastructure; and 3. whether the appropriate geotechnical data has been uploaded to the New Zealand Geotechnical Database; and 4. the appropriateness of the techniques proposed for remediation and mitigation of the effects of any liquefaction hazard identified i.e. ground strengthening and if these are supported by a suitably qualified and experienced professional; and 5. the extent to which the siting and layout of the proposal is appropriate.
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.14	NH - Natural Hazards	Standards	NH-S2 Volume of earthworks	Concerned that 250m ² would be triggered very easily, as it would not take a lot of soft ground to be dug before this would be triggered. The intention would always be to replace the fill taken out.	<p>Amend NH-S2 Volume of Earthworks as follows:</p> <p>1</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
						<p>Flood Assessment Areas Overlay</p> <p>The earthworks do not exceed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2,000m² in area in any calendar year in a Rural zone; and • 250 500m² in area in any calendar year in any other zone.
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.15	NH - Natural Hazards	Policies	NH-P4 Subdivision, use and development in Flood Assessment Areas, excluding high hazard areas and overland flow paths	Concerned there is no mention of a freeboard with regard to the flooding. TDC have that extra added in their GIS layer system.	<p>Amend NH-P4 Subdivision, use and development in Flood Assessment Areas, excluding high hazard areas and overland flow paths as follows:</p> <p>Enable subdivision, use and development (excluding Regionally Significant Infrastructure) in areas subject to inundation by a 0.5% AEP flood event provided that:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>7. increased risk on other sites is avoided as a priority and where this is not practicable, will be appropriately mitigated.; <u>and</u></p> <p>8. <u>Flood modelling is to included an allowance for freeboard.</u></p>
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.16	SW - Stormwater Management	Section A: Activities in the Residential Zones, Rural Lifestyle Zone, Settlement Zone and Māori Purpose Zone	SW-R2 All developments, other than a road, that result in an increase in impervious surfaces of 500m ² or greater, or where 70% or more of the site is impervious surface	Concerned the reference to no stormwater entering neighbouring properties and questions why a 24 hour event is referred to when TDC system has a peak at 1 hour.	<p>Amend SW-R2 as follows:</p> <p>Activity status: Permitted</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>PER-1</p> <p>All stormwater is captured and directed to the Council's reticulated stormwater network and does not flow onto neighbouring properties-dwellings or buildings; and</p> <p>[...]</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.17	SW - Stormwater Management	Section A: Activities in the Residential Zones, Rural Lifestyle Zone, Settlement Zone and Māori Purpose Zone	SW-R3 Non-Residential activities that include impervious surfaces of 500m ² or greater for carparking, excluding stormwater discharges that are authorised by a resource consent from the canterbury regional council prior to the relevant regional plan	Concerned the reference to no stormwater entering neighbouring properties and questions why a 24 hour event is referred to when TDC system has a peak at 1 hour.	Amend SW-R3 as follows Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 <i>All stormwater is captured and directed to the Council's reticulated stormwater network and does not flow onto neighbouring properties-dwellings or buildings; and</i> [...]
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.18	SW - Stormwater Management	Section B: Activities in the General Industrial Zone, Port Zone and Open Space and Recreation zones	SW-R4 All developments, other than a road, that result in an increase in impervious surfaces of greater than 30m ² , excluding stormwater discharges that are authorised by a resource consent from the Canterbury Regional Council pursuant to the relevant regional plan	Concerned the reference to no stormwater entering neighbouring properties and questions why a 24 hour event is referred to when TDC system has a peak at 1 hour.	Amend SW-R4 All developments, other than a road as follows: Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 <i>All stormwater is captured and directed to the Council's reticulated stormwater network and does not flow onto neighbouring properties-dwellings or buildings; and</i> [...]

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.19	SW - Stormwater Management	Section C: Activities in the Commercial and mixed-use zones	SW-R5 All developments, other than a road, that result in an increase in impervious surfaces of greater than 50m ² , excluding stormwater discharges that are authorised by a resource consent from the Canterbury Regional Council pursuant to the relevant Regional Plan	Concerned the reference to no stormwater entering neighbouring properties and questions why a 24 hour event is referred to when TDC system has a peak at 1 hour.	Amend SW-R5 as follows; Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 <i>All stormwater is captured and directed to the Council's reticulated stormwater network and does not flow onto neighbouring properties-dwellings or buildings; and</i> [...]
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.20	SW - Stormwater Management	Standards	SW-S3 Stormwater quantity permission requirements	Questions why a 24 hour event been selected, when the Timaru District Council system has a peak at 1 hour.	Amend event duration in SW-S3 Stormwater quantity permission requirements from 24-hour event to 1-hour event in Table 4, Table 5 and Table 6.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.21	TRAN - Transport	Standards	TRAN-S10 Vehicle access way requirements	Opposes clause 2 as the required 20m sealing width is considered excessive.	<p>Amend TRAN-S10 Vehicle access way requirements as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Vehicle access way must meet the requirements outlined in Table 15 - Vehicle access way requirements, measured in accordance with Figure 14 in TRAN-S13. Where a vehicle access way is provided in Rural lifestyle zone, Settlement zone, Māori Purpose or General rural zone, then the vehicle access way must be formed, sealed and drained for at least the first 20m from the road boundary. Vehicle access way in other zones must be formed, sealed and drained for their entire length. Where any site fronting a Primary Road (National Route, Regional Arterial, District Arterial or Principal Road) also has frontage to a Secondary Road (Collector or Local Road or a Service Lane), all vehicle access way to the site (providing for either ingress or egress) must be provided to the Secondary Road. When a vehicle access way is provided in the Residential Zones, where two-way access (5.5m formed width or greater) is not provided, a passing bay is required at the boundary, and thereafter at a minimum interval of every 50m. A passing bay should have a minimum width of 5.5m and length 7m with 45-degree tapers. <p>Table 15 [...]</p>
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.22	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining	Considers 2 weeks advance notice of earthworks for the submission of an Accidental Discovery Protocol is too long and impractical for contractors.	<p>Amend SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining as follows:</p> <p>1. Wāhi Tūpuna Overlay (excluding the Māori Purpose Zone) [...]</p> <p>PER-2</p> <p>The Accidental Discovery Protocol commitment form, contained within APP4 - Form confirming a commitment to adhering to an Accidental Discovery Protocol, has been completed and submitted to Council, at least 2 weeks 5 working days prior to the commencement of any earthworks.</p> <p>[...]</p>
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.23	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	Wai taoka overlay	Concerned that there is no clarification provided with the wai taoka overlay - is there a buffer either side of the overlay, or does any rule that applies to the Wai Taoka overlay apply to the site in its entirety? The latter is considered unfair particularly if it only applies to a small part of the site. It would be unfair for a Wai Taoka overlay to apply to a farm in its entirety, particularly if it only applies to a small part of the site.	Request the SASM chapter provides clarification on how rules relating to Wai Taoka Overlay will be applied.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.24	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R7 Subdivision	Considers the rule is too broad with no measurable parameters.	Amend SASM-R7 Subdivision as follows: Activity status: Discretionary Restricted Discretionary And insert some measurable assessment matters established including results from pre consultation with Iwi.
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.25	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Rules	ECO-R6 Subdivision of land containing a Significant Natural Area	Considers the rule is too broad with no measurable parameters.	Amend ECO-R6 Subdivision of land containing a Significant Natural Area as follows: Activity status: Discretionary Restricted Discretionary with some measurable rules established.
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.26	SUB - Subdivision	Rules	SUB-R1 Boundary adjustment	Opposes boundary adjustment within the GRUZ that doesn't meet the 40ha minimum allotment size be Non-Complying Activity.	Amend SUB-R1 Boundary Adjustment and SUB-S1 Allotment sizes and dimensions so that Boundary adjustment in the General Rural Zone is a Discretionary Activity with no minimum allotment size apply [Refer to submission on SUB-R1 for more detail]

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.27	SUB - Subdivision	Standards	SUB-S1 Allotment sizes and dimensions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Oppose to SUB-S1.1 GRZ where sites that unable to accommodate a 15m diameter circle be classified as a Non-Complying activity. 2. Oppose to SUB-S1.3 GRUZ on the following matters: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. that the minimum 40ha allotment size apply to boundary adjustment; b. Request a new Rule and associated performance standard to permit subdivision of existing household units in the GRUZ established prior to 22 September 2022. c. Request a new Rule to exempt allotments in the GRUZ being subject to a 40ha allotment size if subdivision consent was obtained prior to the proposed plan being fully Operative. d. Considers the 2ha minimum allotment size for lots in the RLZ that do not have a sewer connect does not align with Settlement Zone provisions where this is no minimum allotment size without sewer connection. Therefore, the 2ha restriction in RLZ should be removed. 	<p>Amend SUB-S1 Allotment sizes and dimensions with following changes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For General Residential Zone (SUB-S1.1): <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Amend the required minimum dimension under subclause 2 from 15m to 13m; and b. Amend the activity status for allotments that is unable to comply with the 13m dimension from Non-Complying to Discretionary. 2. For General Rural Zone (SUB-S1.3): <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Add a new clause to exempt boundary adjustment 2022 from the 40ha minimum allotment size requirement; b. Add a new clause to exempt subdivision with houses established prior to 22 September 2022 from the 40ha minimum allotment size requirement; and c. Add a new clause to enable allotments in the GRUZ with subdivision consent issued prior to the date the new District Plan became fully operative, to be subject to the allotment areas and boundary setbacks applicable at the time of lodgment of that subdivision consent. 3. For Rural Lifestyle (SUB-S1.4) as follows: <p>4 Rural Lifestyle Zone</p> <p><i>If no development area plan is required, allotments must have a net site area no less than:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. 5000sqm for Lots 1 and 2 DP 444786 b. 2ha in the 2ha lot size specific control area; c. 10ha in the 10ha lot size specific control area; and d. In any other areas, 5000m² if there is a sewer connection to each residential lot, otherwise 2ha.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.28	EW - Earthworks	Standards	EW-S1 Areas	Considers the earthwork thresholds in the General Residential Zone and Medium Density Zone should be increased.	<p>1. Amend EW-S1 Areas as follows:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>2.</p> <p>General Residential Zone</p> <p>Medium Residential Zone</p> <p>The area of earthworks must be limited to 250<u>500</u>m² in any 12-month period per site.</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>2. Or alternatively add additional clause to increase limit for larger sections.</p>
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.29	DWP - Drinking Water Protection	Rules	DWP-R2 Subdivision not connected to a community sewage system	Correct a typing error in RDIS-1.	<p>Amend DWP-R2 Subdivision not connected to a community sewage system as follows:</p> <p>Activity status: Restricted Discretionary</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>RDIS-1</p> <p>The subdivision is <u>not</u> connected to a community wastewater treatment system.</p> <p>[...]</p>
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.30	FDA - Future Development Area	Policies	FDA-P3 Prioritised future Development Areas	Supports that Development Area Plans are to be prepared by the Timaru District Council.	Retain FDA-P3 as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.31	FDA - Future Development Area	Policies	FDA-P4 Development Area Plans	Request the plan changes to give effect to the Development Area Plans are prepared and notified by the Timaru District Council. This should include any necessary consents for additional infrastructure.	Amend FDA-P4 Development Area Plans as follows: <i>Require Development Area Plans to provide for a comprehensive, coordinated and efficient development that addresses the following matters:</i> [...] <i>13 how good urban design principles have informed the design.;</i> <i>14. that Development Area Plans be prepared and publicly notified by the Timaru District Council by plan change. This should include the Timaru District Council preparing and obtaining any necessary consents for additional infrastructure to enable the Future Development Area to be ready for future urban or lifestyle development.</i>
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.32	FDA - Future Development Area	Rules	FDA-R7 More than one residential unit per site, retirement villages or permanent workers accommodation	Considers a Non-complying activity status for more than one residential unit per site is too restrictive.	1. Amend FDA-R7 as follows: FDA-R7 More than one residential unit per site, retirement villages or permanent workers accommodation Activity status: Non-complying AND add a new rule as detailed in the following submission point on the general rule approach in the FDA's.
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.33	FDA - Future Development Area	Rules	General	Considers a Non-complying activity status for more than one residential unit per site is too restrictive.	Amend FDA-R7 as detailed in previous submission point; AND Add a new rule which provides for a minor residential unit with a maximum gross floor area of 80m ² as a Discretionary Activity.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.34	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Rules	GRZ-R10 Fences	Considers the fencing requirements are too restrictive.	Amend GRZ-R10 Fences as follows: Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 Any fence within 2m of a site's road boundary or a boundary shared with a public reserve, walkway or cycleway is: 1. no higher than 1m above ground level; or 2. no higher than 1.8m above ground level where at least 45% of the fence is visually permeable; and [...]
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.35	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Rules	GRZ-R19 Dismantling or repair of motor vehicles owned by people not living on-site including storage of those vehicles	Considers the rule unnecessary, as it will be impossible to enforce (i.e the rule would exclude a parent doing an oil change on their children's vehicle, if the child is not living at the parents address).	Delete GRZ-R19 Dismantling or repair of motor vehicles owned by people not living on-site including storage of those vehicles.
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.36	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Standards	GRZ-S5 Coverage	Considers a building coverage rule does not lend itself to innovative modern design, resulting in dwellings all looking very similar and typically built on the maximum site coverage limit possible.	Amend GRZ-S5 Coverage as follows: 1.—The building coverage of the net area of any site must not exceed 40%; and 2. 1. For retirement villages, the percentage coverage must be calculated over the net site area of the entire complex or group of buildings.
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.37	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Standards	GRZ-S9 Landscaping	Considers the proposed landscaping is excessive at 30% of the site.	Delete GRZ-S9 Landscaping.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.38	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Rules	MRZ-R10 Fences	Considers the rule is too restrictive and is not what people want.	Amend MRZ-R10 Fences as follows: Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 Any fence within 2m of a site's road boundary or a boundary shared with a public reserve, walkway or cycleway is: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. no higher than 1m above ground level; or 2. no higher than 1.8m above ground level where at least 45% of the fence is visually permeable; and [...]
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.39	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Standards	MRZ-S5 Building coverage Medium Density Residential Zone	Considers a building coverage rule does not lend itself to innovative modern design, resulting in dwellings all looking very similar and typically built on the maximum site coverage limit possible.	Delete MRZ-S5 Building coverage .
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.40	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Standards	MRZ-S6 Landscaping	Considers the landscaping requirement of 25% of plantation cover is too restrictive.	Delete MRZ-S6 Landscaping .
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.41	SETZ - Settlement Zone	Standards	SETZ-S4 Coverage	Considers a building coverage rule does not lend itself to innovative modern design, resulting in dwellings all looking very similar and typically built on the maximum site coverage limit possible.	Delete SETZ-S4 Coverage .

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.42	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R4 Residential units, excluding seasonal workers accommodation and permanent workers accommodation	Allowance needs to be made for approved subdivision consents issued by the Timaru District Council before the District Plan is fully operative.	Amend GRUZ-R4 Residential Units... as follows: Activity Status: Permitted Where PER-1 <i>There is a minimum site area of 40 hectares per residential unit unless the site was created before 22 September 2022 is subject to a subdivision consent approved by Council before the date that the Timaru District Plan becomes fully operative; and</i> [...]
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.43	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R15 Shelterbelts	Considers the rule as drafted is unclear on existing use rights.	Amend GRUZ-R15 Shelterbelts to include existing use rights prior to the District Plan being fully operative.
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.44	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R21 Rural industry	Considers the rule as drafted is unclear on existing use rights.	Amend GRUZ-R21 Rural Industry as follows: Activity status: Restricted Discretionary Where: RDIS-1 <i>The activity is not an offensive trade <u>and existing use rights apply for all Rural Industry established prior to the District Plan being fully operative.</u></i>
						Matters of discretion are restricted to: [...]

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.45	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Standards	GRUZ-S3 Boundary setbacks for buildings and structures	Request to amend standard to exempt water tank/s from setback requirements (noting that GRUZ-S2 will require water tank/s to meet recession plane requirements).	Amend GRUZ-S3 Boundary setbacks for buildings and structures as follows: <i>New building and structures (excluding fences, irrigators, water troughs, <u>water tank/s</u>, crop support structures and artificial crop protection structures) shall be setback the following minimum distances:</i> 1. 20m from all national, regional or district arterial road boundaries; and 2. 10m from all other road boundaries; and 3. 10m from any other site boundary in a different ownership.
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.46	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Rules	RLZ-R2 Residential units and minor residential units	Considers RLZ-R2.PER-2 does not makes allowance for subdivision consents that were approved by Council prior to the proposed District Plan being notified.	Amend RLZ-R2 Residential units and minor residential units as follows: Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 <i>There is a maximum of one residential unit per site and one minor residential unit per site; and</i> PER-2 <i>There is a minimum site area of 5,000m², unless the site <u>existed before 22 September 2022 is subject a subdivision consent approved by Council before the date the Timaru District Plan becomes fully operative</u>; and</i> PER-3 <i>The minor unit has a maximum gross floor area of 80m²; and</i> [...]
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.47	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Standards	RLZ-S3 Building coverage	Considers the rule as notified conflicts with TDC land use consent 102.2021.54.1 for the Brookfield Road specific control area, with permitted building coverage being in excess of 10% of the site area.	1. Amend the RLZ-S3 so the 10% site coverage as notified doesn't apply to Brookfield road specific control area; AND 2. Add a new subclause under RLZ-S3 Building coverage as follows:

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
						<p><u>Brookfield Road specific control area</u></p> <p><u>The footprint of all buildings on the site shall not exceed 12.5% of the net site area.</u></p>
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.48	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Standards	RLZ-S8 Trees	Considers the rule conflicts with subdivision consent 101.2016.506 and the associated TDC Engineering approval. Seeks that the tree provisions for the Brookfield Road specific control area are retained from the current Rural Residential (Brookfield Road) zone, being Part D, General Rule 1.11.7.4.15.	<p>1. Amend RLZ-S8 Trees so the requirements as notified doesn't apply to Brookfield Road Specific Control Area;</p> <p>AND</p> <p>2. Add a new subclause under RLZ-S8 Trees as follows:</p> <p><u>Brookfield Road specific control area</u></p> <p><i>Within each site there shall be:</i></p> <p><i><u>a. a minimum of 4 trees capable of attaining a minimum height of 8m at maturity; and</u></i></p> <p><i><u>b. these trees shall be planted no closer than 10 metres apart; and</u></i></p> <p><i><u>c. these trees shall be located within the permitted building areas; and</u></i></p> <p><i><u>d. except for rear lots, at least 2 of the required 4 trees shall be planted in the road setback.</u></i></p>
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.49	DEV1 - Broughs Gully Residential Development Area	Standards	DEV1-S1 Rooding	<p>Opposes the note in this standard, as Rooding design plans are currently being signed by not only engineers, but also surveyors. The submitter request the status quo remains.</p> <p>[Refer original submission or detail]</p>	<p>Amend DEV1-S1 Rooding as follows:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>1. <i>The Council will require specific designs for roads in accordance with Council's infrastructure Standards. This is to be completed by a suitably qualified chartered professional engineer, <u>or suitably qualified licensed Cadastral Surveyor or Registered Professional Surveyor</u> and these engineering plans and specifications will require Timaru District Council approval prior to the commencement of any work.</i></p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.50	DEV1 - Broughs Gully Residential Development Area	Standards	DEV1-S2 Stormwater, water and sewerage infrastructure	Opposes the note in this standard as Rooding design plans are currently being signed by not only engineers, but also surveyors. The submitter requests the status quo remains. [Refer original submission or detail]	Amend DEV1-S2 Stormwater, water and sewerage infrastructure as follows: [...] Note: <i>1. The Council will require specific designs for roads in accordance with Council's infrastructure Standards. This is to be completed by a suitably qualified chartered professional engineer, <u>or suitably qualified licensed Cadastral Surveyor or Registered Professional Surveyor</u> and these engineering plans and specifications will require Timaru District Council approval prior to the commencement of any work.</i>
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.51	DEV2 - Gleniti Residential Development Area	Standards	DEV2-S1 Rooding	Opposes the note in this standard as Rooding design plans are currently being signed by not only engineers, but also surveyors. The submitter requests the status quo remains. [Refer original submission or detail]	Amend DEV2-S1 Rooding as follows: [...] Note: <i>1. The Council will require specific designs for roads in accordance with Council's infrastructure Standards. This is to be completed by a suitably qualified chartered professional engineer, <u>or suitably qualified licensed Cadastral Surveyor or Registered Professional Surveyor</u> and these engineering plans and specifications will require Timaru District Council approval prior to the commencement of any work.</i>
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.52	DEV2 - Gleniti Residential Development Area	Standards	DEV2-S2 Stormwater, water and sewerage infrastructure	Opposes the note in this standard as Rooding design plans are currently being signed by not only engineers, but also surveyors. The submitter requests the status quo remains. [Refer original submission or detail]	Amend DEV2-S2 Stormwater, water and sewerage infrastructure as follows: [...] Note: <i>1. The Council will require specific designs for roads in accordance with Council's infrastructure Standards. This is to be completed by a suitably qualified chartered professional engineer, <u>or suitably qualified licensed Cadastral Surveyor or Registered Professional Surveyor</u> and these engineering plans and specifications will require Timaru District Council approval prior to the commencement of any work.</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.53	DEV3 - Washdyke Industrial Development Area	Standards	DEV3-S1 Rooding	<p>Opposes the note in this standard as Rooding design plans are currently being signed by not only engineers, but also surveyors. The submitter requests the status quo remains.</p> <p>[Refer original submission or detail]</p>	<p>Amend DEV3-S1 Rooding as follows:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>1. The Council will require specific designs for roads in accordance with Council's infrastructure Standards. This is to be completed by a suitably qualified chartered professional engineer, <u>or suitably qualified licensed Cadastral Surveyor or Registered Professional Surveyor</u> and these engineering plans and specifications will require Timaru District Council approval prior to the commencement of any work.</p>
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.54	DEV3 - Washdyke Industrial Development Area	Standards	DEV3-S2 Stormwater, water and sewerage infrastructure	<p>Opposes the note in this standard as Rooding design plans are currently being signed by not only engineers, but also surveyors. The submitter requests the status quo remains.</p> <p>[Refer original submission or detail]</p>	<p>Amend DEV3-S2 Stormwater, water and sewerage infrastructure as follows:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>1. The Council will require specific designs for roads in accordance with Council's infrastructure Standards. This is to be completed by a suitably qualified chartered professional engineer, <u>or suitably qualified licensed Cadastral Surveyor or Registered Professional Surveyor</u> and these engineering plans and specifications will require Timaru District Council approval prior to the commencement of any work.</p>
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.55	DEV4 - Temuka North West Residential Development Area	Standards	DEV4-S1 Rooding	<p>Opposes the note in this standard as Rooding design plans are currently being signed by not only engineers, but also surveyors. The submitter requests the status quo remains.</p> <p>[Refer original submission or detail]</p>	<p>Amend DEV4-S1 Rooding as follows:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>1. The Council will require specific designs for roads in accordance with Council's infrastructure Standards. This is to be completed by a suitably qualified chartered professional engineer, <u>or suitably qualified licensed Cadastral Surveyor or Registered Professional Surveyor</u> and these engineering plans and specifications will require Timaru District Council approval prior to the commencement of any work.</p>

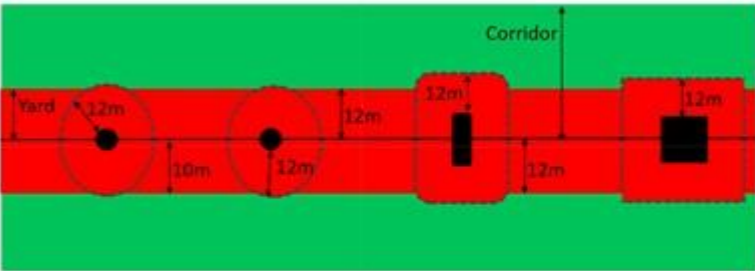
Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.56	DEV4 - Temuka North West Residential Development Area	Standards	DEV4-S2 Stormwater, water and sewerage infrastructure	Opposes the note in this standard as Roading design plans are currently being signed by not only engineers, but also surveyors. The submitter requests the status quo remains. [Refer original submission or detail]	Amend DEV4-S2 Stormwater, water and sewerage infrastructure as follows: [...] Note: <i>1. The Council will require specific designs for roads in accordance with Council's infrastructure Standards. This is to be completed by a suitably qualified chartered professional engineer, <u>or suitably qualified licensed Cadastral Surveyor or Registered Professional Surveyor</u> and these engineering plans and specifications will require Timaru District Council approval prior to the commencement of any work.</i>
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.57	APP7 - Financial Contribution	2.0 Open Space & Recreation		Considers allowance needs to be made for approved subdivision consents issued by the Timaru District Council before the District Plan is fully operative.	Amend APP7 - Financial Contribution, 2.0 Open Space Recreation as follows: 2.0 Open Space Recreation [...] <i>2. The financial contribution shall be payable when a development is a:</i> <i>a. subdivision resulting in additional allotments for residential purposes; or</i> <i>b. a residential unit (other than a replacement of an existing residential unit); or</i> <i>c. a visitor accommodation (other than a replacement of an existing visitor accommodation).; <u>or</u></i> <i><u>d. For any subdivision consent approved by the Timaru District Council prior to the District Plan being fully operative any open space contribution shall be in accordance with that subdivision consent approval.</u></i>
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.58	APP10 - Flight Path Protection Areas	Flight Paths	(8) Table 1: Location of takeoff and approach surface bases	Considers the list of coordinates without reference to site control and meridional circuits makes establishing these positions ambiguous.	Amend (8) Table 1: Location of takeoff and approach surface bases to include coordinated site control marks and confirmation of the meridional circuit.

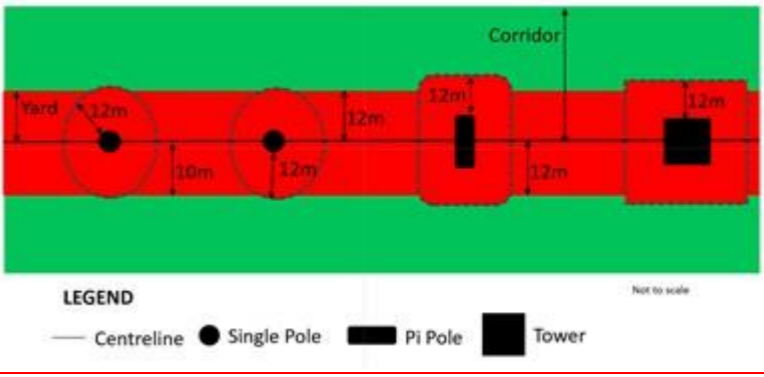
Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.59	APP10 - Flight Path Protection Areas	Flight Paths	(9) Table 2: Coordinates of points A - T on Figure 7(b)	Considers the list of coordinates without reference to site control and meridional circuits makes establishing these positions ambiguous.	Amend (9) Table 2: Coordinates of points A - T on Figure 7(b) to include coordinated site control marks and confirmation of the meridional circuit.
Milward Finlay Lobb	60.60	APP6 - Drinking Water Protection	Table 1 - Groundwater community drinking water supply protection distances		Concerned that the numbers referenced are taken from the Canterbury Land and Water Regional Plan which are based on the best science at the time. But ECan are continuously updating their modelling and these figures may change. By putting exact figures in the district plan, we would need a plan change to amend if ECan update their values/modelling.	Amend Table 1 - Groundwater community drinking water supply protection distances by removing the figures and reference the Canterbury Land and Water Regional Plan.
Station Air Ltd	61.1	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R14 Use of airstrips and helicopter landing sites	Considers the limit of only 10 take-offs per month is overly restrictive and heavily hinders the abilities of aviators, aviation clubs and business owners to continue their activities. The majority of small and private rural strips lie over 1,000 metres from designated residential zones or buildings containing a noise sensitive activity and generate little to no complaints from neighbouring landowners and the restriction will severely limit the ability of educators, therefore leaving student pilots undertrained and a possible danger in the Timaru District airspace.	Amend GRUZ-R14 Use of airstrips and helicopter landing sites to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. delete the limitations of take-offs under PER3; 2. allow landowners to retain their existing rights to use their airstrips without a frequency limit.
					[Refer original submission for full reason].	

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Graeme and Margaret King	62.1	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Wāhi Tūpuna overlay	SASM4 Waitarakao to Orari, inland to Seadown Road and including Arowhenua and Temuka	<p>Opposes the SASM Overlay and associated provisions on the submitter's property (SASM4) as considers the implication of this overlay and associated provisions are against sovereign rights and were created without consultation with private landowners.</p> <p>Opposes any access to their property agents of Timaru District Council.</p> <p>[see original submission for full reasons]</p>	<p>Seeks that council must clarification from local Runanga for grounds for land to be classified as SASMS; with specific details of areas and exact basis of classification for consideration.</p> <p>Request Council to seek legal precedent for classification and limitations of private land owners rights:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Legal precedent to limit private landowners right under rule of law 2. Runanga to hold public meeting to talk to as tangata whenua and how tikanga will impact the RMA process. Will they and local council fund RMA impacts if this impacts private land owners detrimentally. 3. No Private land owners has agreed to this process, it is not mandatory. Every affected party shall be consulted personally by council/runanga and a register held that is publicly available if both parties agree. 4. How will SAMS specifically impact RMA process outside of notifiable consents- land use / building consents /drainage/ pastoral types etc.
Graeme and Margaret King	62.2				Submission point deleted due to duplication, refer to submission point 62.1	Refer to submission point 62.1
Graeme and Margaret King	62.3	Planning Maps	Significant Natural Areas overlay		Opposes the application of the Significant Natural Areas Overlay on the submitter's property as considers the implication of this overlay and associated provisions are against sovereign rights and were created without consultation with private landowners.	<p>Request Council to seek legal precedent for classification and limitations of private land owners rights:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Legal precedent to limit private landowners right under rule of law ... 2. No Private land owners has agreed to this process, it is not mandatory. Every affected party shall be consulted personally by council/runanga and a register held that is publicly available if both parties agree.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
					[see original submission for full reasons]	
Wendy and James Smith	63.1	SCHED6 - Schedule of Sites and Areas of Significance	SCHED6C - Wāhi Tapu Areas	SASM-12 Ōtipua (Saltwater) Creek.	<p>The submitter understands the desire to protect and identify any areas with specific Māori cultural or spiritual significance. However, the submitter challenges the significance of any feature on their land.</p> <p>[See original submissions for full reasons]</p>	Delete SASM-12 Wahi Taoka Line from 167 Rocky Hundreds Road.
Wendy and James Smith	63.2	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Maori	General	General	<p>The submitter is concerned about the new rules being placed on their property, that appears to be desk-based research with no consultation with landowners. The loss of property values and costs or future developments are of concern and should be carried by Timaru District Council, mana whenua and the government. The submitter specifically questions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • What is the specific area of significance? • Why is this of significance to Maori and what in particular is important? • How has this land in the past been significant to Maori? • What are Maori looking to protect? • As current freehold owners of this land and guardians of this land why are we not able to protect this? 	<p>1. Appropriate consultation should be carried out between all the parties; AND</p> <p>2. That Council provide a formal response to the submitter.</p>
Simon Pemberton	64.1	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R14 Use of airstrips and helicopter landing sites	<p>Considers that the proposal to limit takeoffs and landings to ten per month would be restrictive and would excessively limit the use, and the right to use private airstrips for recreation, business, primary production requirements and emergency purposes.</p> <p>[refer to original submission for full reasons]</p>	Amend GRUZ-R14.PER-3 to preserve the existing use rights of private landowners and the aviation community by removing the proposed limitations in PER-3.
Lucinda Robertson	65.1	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	FDA10 Kellands Heights West Future Development Area	<p>Supports FDA10 and its redevelopment for rural lifestyle purposes. 1 acre lots are suitable in this area with current infrastructure and location near town and schools.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	Retain the FDA 10 Kellands Heights West FDA and rezoning from Rural to Rural Lifestyle, but amend the priority timeframe from 5 years to 2 years. 5000m2 or 1 acre is appropriate size for lifestyle sections.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Lucinda Robertson	65.2	FDA - Future Development Area	General	General	Seeks the opportunity for existing homeowners in FDA10 to subdivide prior without connection to sewer, and Council should also consider upgrades to stormwater and telecommunications should also be considered. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Amend the approach for FDA10 to allow subdivision to begin for existing landowners without connection to sewer.
Bruce Speirs	66.1	Contents	Contents	PART 1 - INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL PROVISIONS	Considers the Contents should be consistent and amendments are required to: - should acknowledge the planning maps; - correct the order of the Financial Contributions and Future Development Areas; - add to headings where necessary. [Refer original submission for full reason].	Amend the contents as follows: - Under PART 2 of the Contents to include the PLANNING MAPS, and subsequent renumbering; - Correct the position of Financial Contributions and Future Development Areas in the GENERAL DISTRICT WIDE MATTERS; - Add a DEVELOPMENT AREAS heading after SPECIAL PURPOSES ZONES, and further reference the Broughs Gully, Gleniti, Washdyke and Temuka development areas.
Bruce Speirs	66.2	Planning Maps	Rural Lifestyle Zone		The Rural Lifestyle Zone is inconsistent with Policy 6 of the National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Soils.	Delete the Rural Lifestyle Zone from areas where highly productive soils are present.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Bruce Speirs	66.3	Definitions	Definitions	National Grid Subdivision Corridor	<p>Considers that the introduction of the widths in the definition appear to advantage Transpower to acquire private property rights without a requirement to pay compensation, as required by the Public Works Act.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	<p>Replace definition of National Grid Subdivision Corridor as follows:</p> <p><i>means, as depicted in Diagram 1, the area measured either side of the centre line of any above ground electricity transmission line as follows:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>a.—14m of a 110kV transmission line on single poles;</i> <i>b.—16m of a 110kV transmission line on pi poles;</i> <i>c.—32m of a 110kV transmission line on towers (including tubular steel towers where these replace steel lattice towers);</i> <i>d.—37m of a 220kV transmission line (including tubular steel towers where these replace steel lattice towers);</i> <i>e.—39 metres of a 350kV transmission line (including tubular steel towers where these replace steel lattice towers).</i> <p><i>The measurement of setback distances from National Grid transmission lines shall be undertaken from the centre line of the National Grid transmission line and the outer edge of any support structure. The centre line at any point is a straight line between the centre points of the two support structures at each end of the span.</i></p>
						<p><i>Note: the National Grid Subdivision Corridor does not apply to underground cables or any transmission lines (or sections of line) that are designated.</i></p> <p><i>Diagram 1— National Grid Yard and National Grid Subdivision Corridor:</i></p>  <p><i>As set out in the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001) and the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003.</i></p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Bruce Speirs	66.4	Definitions	Definitions	National grid yard	<p>Considers that the introduction of the widths in the definition appear to advantage Transpower to acquire private property rights without a requirement to pay compensation, as required by the Public Works Act.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	<p>Replace definition of National Grid Yard as follows</p> <p><u>means, as depicted in Diagram 1:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>a. the area located within 10m of either side of the centreline of an above ground 110kV electricity transmission line on single poles;</u> <u>b. the area located within 12m either side of the centreline of an above ground transmission line on pi-poles or towers that is 110kV or greater;</u> <u>c. the area located within 12m in any direction from the outer visible edge of an electricity transmission pole or tower foundation, associated with a line which is 110kV or greater.</u> <p><u>The measurement of setback distances from National Grid transmission lines must be undertaken from the centre line of the National Grid transmission line and the outer edge of any support structure. The centre line at any point is a straight line between the centre points of the two support structures at each end of the span.</u></p> <p><u>Note: the National Grid Yard does not apply to underground cables or any transmission lines (or sections of line) that are designated.</u></p> <p><u>Diagram 1 - National Grid Yard and National Grid Subdivision Corridor.</u></p>
						 <p><u>As set out in the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001) and the Electricity (Hazards from Trees) Regulations 2003.'</u></p>
Bruce Speirs	66.5	Definitions	Definitions	Personal services	<p>Considers the listed services are not a complete list of services offered to people, but gives the impression that other services not listed are excluded.</p>	<p>Amend the definition of Personal Services as follows:</p> <p><u>means an activity which provides individual service to people and includes hairdressers, beauticians and photographers.</u></p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Bruce Speirs	66.6	Definitions	Definitions	Riparian margin	Considers that in many cases a river is deeply incised in the landscape and there may be no distinct bank and no flood plain present.	Amend the definition of Riparian Margin by adding another diagram of a river without a flood plain.
Bruce Speirs	66.7	Definitions	Definitions	Sensitive activity	Considers there is an error in the definition. There are words that appear to relate to something other than the listed activities.	Amend the definition of Sensitive Activity , as follows: <i>means:</i> 1. Residential activities; 2. [...] <i>except that:</i> a. subclause f. above is not applicable in relation to electronic transmission. subclause g. above is not applicable in relation to noise or electronic transmission.
Bruce Speirs	66.8	Definitions	Definitions	Sensitive environment	A riparian margin has two edges, and the definition does not specify which one the distance is measured from.	Amend the definition of Sensitive Environment , to specify whether the edge of a Riparian Margin needs is the water edge (bank) or the landward edge (up to 100 m from the bank).
Bruce Speirs	66.9	Definitions	Definitions	Unacceptable risk [in relation to hazardous substances]	Considers the terminology can be improved.	Amend the definition of Unacceptable Risk , to change '1 x 10 ⁻⁶ ' to read: ' <u>1 x 10⁻⁶</u> ', or ' <u>1:1,000,000</u> ', or just leave it as ' <u>one in a million</u> '.
Bruce Speirs	66.10	Definitions	Definitions	Undermine	Considers that without context, this term is open to too much opinion, and therefore is not a definition.	Delete the definition of Undermine .
Bruce Speirs	66.11	Definitions	Definitions	Vehicle parking area	Amend the definition of VEHICLE PARKING AREA to: 'VEHICLE PARKING AND MANOEUVRING AREA to provide clarity.	Amend the definition of Vehicle Parking Area as follows: 'Vehicle Parking <u>and Manoeuvring Area</u> <i>means that part of a site or building within which vehicle parking and manoeuvring are accommodated'.</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary				
Bruce Speirs	66.12	Definitions	Definitions	Versatile soil	Considers the National Policy Statement on Highly Productive Soils has overtaken this item.	Delete the definition of Versatile Soil .				
Bruce Speirs	66.13	Definitions	Definitions	New	Considers that it is appropriate for the PDP to include a definition for Highly Productive Soil to be consistent with the National Policy Statement - Highly Productive Land.	Add a definition of Highly Productive Soil that aligns with the National Policy Statement - Highly Productive land				
Bruce Speirs	66.14	Abbreviations	Abbreviations	DRPA	Considers that there is an error in abbreviation DRPA as the full term is "Drinking Water Protection Area".	Delete abbreviation of DRPA or display its correct full term.				
Bruce Speirs	66.15	Abbreviations	Abbreviations	MHWS	Considers there is an error as the full term was displayed as 'MHWS'.	Amend abbreviation MHWS as follows: <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Abbreviations</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Full term</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MHWS</td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Mean High Water Springs MHWS</u></td> </tr> </table>	Abbreviations	Full term	MHWS	<u>Mean High Water Springs MHWS</u>
Abbreviations	Full term									
MHWS	<u>Mean High Water Springs MHWS</u>									
Bruce Speirs	66.16	National Policy Statements and New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement	National policy statements and New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement	General	Add reference to the National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Soils, and review the proposed plan in terms of that document. Considerable portions of the proposed plan are not currently consistent with the National Policy statement for Highly Productive Soils.	Amend the PDP to align with the National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Soils by adding reference, and review the proposed plan in terms of that document.				
Bruce Speirs	66.17	UFD - Urban Form and Development	Objectives	UFD-O1 Settlement Patterns	Consider the objective should be consistent with the National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Soils.	Amend UFD-O1 Settlement Patterns as follows: <i>A consolidated and integrated settlement pattern that:</i> [...] vii. minimises the loss of <u>versatile highly productive soils</u> ; [...]				

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Bruce Speirs	66.18	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules	Note	Notes a grammatical error.	Amend the Note accompanying the Rules within EI - Energy and Infrastructure chapter , to delete the word 'a' from the Rules Note. Note: Activities not listed in the rules of this chapter are classified as a permitted under this chapter.
Bruce Speirs	66.19	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section E - Rules for Renewable Electricity Generation	EI-R32 The installation, operation, maintenance, upgrading and removal of a solar cell or any array of solar cells for a small-scale renewable electricity generation and its use.	As currently written, you would need a restricted discretionary consent to feed excess power into the electricity grid.	Amend EI-R32 The installation, operation, maintenance, upgrading and removal of a solar cell for small scale renewable electricity generation and its use as follows: 1. Rural Lifestyle Zone Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 The electricity generated is solely <u>principally</u> for use on the site and ancillary to the principal use of the site; and PER-2 [...]
Bruce Speirs	66.20	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section E - Rules for Renewable Electricity Generation	EI-R33 The installation, operation, maintenance, upgrading and removal of a small-scale wind turbine/s for small scale-scale renewable electricity generation and its use	Corrections to text.	Amend EI-R33 The installation, operation, maintenance, upgrading and removal of a small-scale wind turbine/s for small scale-scale renewable electricity generation and its use , as follows: Activity status: Permitted Where: [...] PER-2 If PER-1.2.a. applies, no more than one wind turbine is erected on a site; and

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
						<p>PER-3</p> <p>If PER-1.2.b. applies, the wind turbines are either erected on a single site or clustered on one or more of sites; and</p>
Bruce Speirs	66.21	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section G - Flight Paths Protection for Richard Pearse Airport (Timaru Airport)	EI-R39 Buildings, structures or trees with the Aerodrome Flight Paths Protection Area Overlay	Grammatical error and correction.	<p>Amend EI-R39 Buildings, structures or trees with within the Aerodrome Flight Paths Protection Area Overlay, as follows:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>PER</p> <p>-2</p> <p>The building, structure or tree is located in an urban area of Temuka or Timaru and is no higher than 10 m above- existing ground level.</p>
Bruce Speirs	66.22	TRAN - Transport	General	General	<p>Notes that from the Objectives onwards, the font size needs to be made consistent with the balance of the document.</p> <p>The reduced font size of the majority of this section of the plan is hard to read.</p>	Amend the font size of the TRAN-Transport chapter .
Bruce Speirs	66.23	TRAN - Transport	Standards	TRAN-S2 Road design requirements	Correction of typo.	<p>Amend TRAN-S2 Road design requirements as follows:</p> <p>1. Roads must meet the requirements specified in Table 8- Road design requirements and explained in Figure-56 - Transport corridor cross section example.</p>
Bruce Speirs	66.24	NATC - Natural Character	Rules	NATC-R4 Construction of fences	Considers a post and netting fence will be more appropriate in many situations.	<p>Amend NATC-R4 Construction of fences as follows:</p> <p>Activity status: Permitted</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>PER-1</p> <p>The fence is a post and wire fence or a post and netting fence only.</p>
Bruce Speirs	66.25	VS - Versatile Soil	General	General	Considers the Chapter needs to reflect the National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Soils.	Amend the Versatile Soil Chapter in its entirety to be in terms of the National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Soils.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Bruce Speirs	66.26	SUB - Subdivision	Objectives	SUB-O3 Rural subdivision	Amend to be consistent with the National Policy Statement for highly productive soils.	Amend SUB-O3 Rural subdivision , as follows: Subdivision <i>in the rural zones will:</i> 1. <i>minimise the fragmentation of highly productive land in the General Rural Zone; and</i> [...]
Bruce Speirs	66.27	SUB - Subdivision	Policies	SUB-P4 Quality of the environment and amenity	Considers that for safety, people who are in control of mobile transport need to concentrate on their immediate surroundings, not looking at views and landmarks.	Amend SUB-P4 Quality of the environment and amenity as follows: <i>Require subdivision to maintain and enhance amenity values and the quality of the environment by ensuring subdivision design:</i> 1. <i>responds positively to natural and physical features such as underlying landscape, topography and established trees and vegetation that provide amenity, contribute to local character and sense of place; and</i> 2. <i>aligns streets to focus on significant views or landmarks; and</i> 3. <i>provide street trees and landscaping; and</i> [...]

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Bruce Speirs	66.28	SUB - Subdivision	Standards	SUB-S1 Allotment sizes and dimensions	<p>1. Considers the 40 ha site rule for the General Rural Zone is not consistent with the National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land, and a rule which is consistent with the National Policy Statement needs to be developed.</p> <p>2. As the Rural Lifestyle Zone is inconsistent with the NPS, it is probable such zones will be located away from the residential zones of the district, which are currently surrounded by highly productive soils. In such situations, 2 ha should allow for Environment Canterbury compliant effluent disposal systems to be installed, while avoiding un-necessary expansion of residential activity onto general agricultural land.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	<p>Amend SUB-S1 Allotment sizes and dimensions as follows:</p> <p>3 General Rural Zone</p> <p>1. Allotments must have a minimum net site area of 40ha in area.-</p> <p>1 Highly Production Soils</p> <p>[insert appropriate allotment size]</p> <p>2 Other Soils</p> <p>[insert appropriate allotment size]</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>4 Rural Lifestyle Zone</p> <p>If no development area plan is required, allotments must have a net site area no less than:</p> <p>1.—5000sqm for Lots 1 and 2 DP 444786</p> <p>2.—2ha in the 2ha lot size specific control area;</p> <p>3.—10ha in the 10ha lot size specific control area; and</p> <p>4.—in any other areas, 5000m² if there is a sewer connection to each residential lot, otherwise 2ha.</p> <p>5,000 m² in areas where there is a community sewer connection to an allotment intended for residential use, otherwise 2 ha.</p>
Bruce Speirs	66.29	DWP - Drinking Water Protection	Rules	DWP-R2 Subdivision not connected to a community sewage system	In DWP-R2, RDIS-1, add the word 'not' after the word 'is' for consistency.	<p>Amend DWP-R2 Subdivision not connected to a community sewage system as follows:</p> <p>Activity status: Restricted Discretionary</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>RDIS-1</p> <p>The subdivision is not connected to a community wastewater treatment system.</p> <p>[...]</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Bruce Speirs	66.30	FDA - Future Development Area	Rules	FDA-R10 Subdivision resulting in an allotment less than 40ha	Considers the appropriate place to set subdivision allotment sizes is the Subdivision Chapter, which generally allows for a Restricted Discretionary Activity status. Many sites within the current Future Development Areas already have allotment areas considerably smaller than 40 ha, and any subdivision of these would result in a Non-complying Activity status.	Delete FDA-R10 Subdivision resulting in an allotment less than 40ha
Bruce Speirs	66.31	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Rules	GRZ-R10 Fences	Considers the rule does not take account of personal privacy or safety issues of land owners.	Amend GRZ-R10 Fences as follows: Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 <i>Any fence within 2m of a site's road boundary or a boundary shared with a public reserve, walkway or cycleway is:</i> <i>1. no higher than 1m above ground level; or</i> <i>2. no higher than 1.8m above ground level where at least 45% of the fence is visually permeable; and</i> PER-2 <i>Any fence within 2m of a site's boundary, other than road boundary or a boundary shared with a public reserve, walkway or cycleway, is no higher than 2m above ground level.</i>
Bruce Speirs	66.32	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Standards	GRZ-S6 Gross floor area	Grammatical error.	Amend GRZ-S6 Gross floor area as follows: <i>The maximum gross floor area of any single building must <u>shall</u> be 550m².</i>
Bruce Speirs	66.33	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Standards	GRZ-S9 Landscaping	Considers that Council are not trying to specify what type of landscaping is appropriate, only that sufficient area be available for landscaping purposes.	Amend GRZ-S9 Landscaping as follows: <i>At least 30% of the site shall be <u>available to be</u> planted in grass, trees, shrubs or other vegetation.</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Bruce Speirs	66.34	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Rules	MRZ-R10 Fences	Considers the rule does not take account of personal privacy or safety issues of land owners.	Amend MRZ-R10 Fences as follows: Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 <i>Any fence within 2m of a site's road boundary or a boundary shared with a public reserve, walkway or cycleway is:</i> <i>1. no higher than 1m above ground level; or</i> <i>2. no higher than 1.8m above ground level where at least 45% of the fence is visually permeable; and</i> PER-2 <i>Any fence within 2m of a site's boundary, other than road boundary or a boundary shared with a public reserve, walkway or cycleway, is no higher than 2m above ground level.</i>
Bruce Speirs	66.35	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Standards	MRZ-R9 Buildings and structures (excluding fences)	Considers that Council are not trying to specify what type of landscaping is appropriate, only that sufficient area be available for landscaping purposes.	Amend MRZ-S6 Landscaping as follows: <i>At least 25% of the site shall be <u>available to be</u> planted in grass, trees, shrubs or other vegetation.</i>
Bruce Speirs	66.36	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Objectives	GRUZ-O2 Character and qualities of the General Rural Zone	Considers that since allotments in this zone vary in size, it would be inappropriate to apply the term large to many of these.	Amend GRUZ-O2 Character and qualities of the General Rural Zone as follows: <i>The character and qualities of the General Rural Zone comprise:</i> <i>1. large allotments with large areas of open space; and</i> <i>2. a working environment of mostly utilitarian buildings and structures where primary production generates noise, odour, light overspill and traffic, often on a cyclic and seasonable basis; and</i> <i>[...]</i>
Bruce Speirs	66.37	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Policies	GRUZ-P2 Character and qualities of the General Rural Zone	Considers that many of the smaller allotments in this zone have ample open space around buildings, and it is therefore both inaccurate and redundant to include 'large minimum'.	Amend GRUZ-P2 Character and qualities of the General Rural Zone as follows:

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
						<p>The character and qualities of the zone are maintained by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. requiring a large minimum allotment size that ensures ample open space around buildings; and 2. controlling the height and setbacks of buildings and structures; and 3. [...]
Bruce Speirs	66.38	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R1 Primary production and intensive primary production, not otherwise listed in this chapter	Considers there is no valid reason to restrict the application of this rule to land adjoining the Māori Purpose Zone.	<p>Amend GRUZ-R1 Primary production and intensive primary production, not otherwise listed in this chapter as follows:</p> <p>Activity status: Permitted</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>PER</p> <p>-3</p> <p>For grazing of stock within 50m of a residential unit under different ownership located in the Māori Purpose Zone, permanent ground cover of no less than 90% must be maintained, except during crop renewal or resowing.</p> <p>PER-4</p> <p>[...]</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Bruce Speirs	66.39	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R3 Keeping of poultry for domestic self-subsistence home use	Assumes the intent that eggs are also for self-subsistence purposes so has suggested wording to reflect this. Also, there is a redundant 'and'.	<p>Amend GRUZ-R3 Keeping of poultry for domestic self-subsistence home use as follows:</p> <p>Activity status: Permitted</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>PER-1</p> <p><i>The poultry are for the subsistence of the people residing on the site and <u>they or their eggs</u> are not sold to anyone not residing on the site; and</i></p> <p>[...]</p> <p>PER</p> <p>-4</p> <p><i>No roosters are kept within 100m from the boundary of an existing sensitive activity on a separate site under different ownership; and</i></p>
Bruce Speirs	66.40	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R4 Residential units, excluding seasonal workers accommodation and permanent workers accommodation	Suggests alternative wording to better reflect the intent of the rule.	<p>Amend GRUZ-R4 Residential units, excluding seasonal workers accommodation and permanent workers accommodation as follows:</p> <p>Activity status: Permitted</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>PER-1</p> <p><i>There is a minimum site area of 40 hectares per residential unit unless the site was created before the 22 September 2022 and does not contain an existing residential unit; <u>This is for the construction of the sole residential unit on a site;</u> and</i></p> <p>PER-2</p> <p><i>There is a maximum of one minor residential unit per principal residential unit provided under PER- 1; and</i></p> <p>[...]</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Bruce Speirs	66.41	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R19 Seasonal workers accommodation	Suggests alternative wording to better reflect the intent of the rule.	<p>Amend GRUZ-19 Seasonal workers accommodation as follows:</p> <p>Activity status: Permitted</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>PER-1</p> <p><i>The accommodation is to be on a site of at least 20 ha area and no existing household unit is present. It is located on a site larger than 40 hectares unless the site:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i>1. — was created before the 22 September 2022; and</i> <i>2. — does not contain an existing household unit; and</i> <i>3. — is located on a site larger than 20ha; and</i> <p>[...]</p>
Bruce Speirs	66.42	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Rules	RLZ-R2 Residential units and minor residential units	Considers this rule redundant as it is within council’s power to preclude allotments of less than 5,000 m ² after the date specified. It also appears to be a factually incorrect statement of the intent of the rule.	<p>Amend RLZ-R2 Residential units and minor residential units, as follows:</p> <p>Activity status: Permitted</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>PER-1</p>
						<p><i>There is a maximum of one residential unit per site and one minor residential unit per site; and</i></p> <p>PER-2</p> <p><i>There is a minimum site area of 5,000m², unless the site existed before 22 September 2022; and</i></p> <p>PER-3</p> <p>[...]</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Bruce Speirs	66.43	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Rules	RLZ-R5 Keeping of poultry for domestic self-subsistence home use	Assumes the intent that eggs are also for self-subsistence purposes so has suggested wording to reflect this.	Amend RLZ-R5 Keeping of poultry for domestic self-subsistence home use as follows: Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 <i>The poultry are for the subsistence of the people residing on the site and <u>they or their eggs</u> are not sold to anyone not residing on the site; and</i> PER-2 [...]
Bruce Speirs	66.44	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Standards	RLZ-S5 Boundary treatment styles	Considers a post and netting fence will be more appropriate in many situations.	Amend RLZ-S5 Boundary treatment styles as follows: <i>Boundary treatments must be limited to:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. <i>post and rail fences; or</i>2. <i>post and wire fences <u>and post and netting fences</u>; or</i>3. <i>hedges, and</i>
Bruce Speirs	66.45	NH - Natural Hazards	Rules	NH-R8 Subdivision	When we consider that subdivision is given considerable prominence and significance in resource management, it makes sense to have all rules involving subdivision in one place in the plan.	Amend PDP, by moving NH-R8 Subdivision and associated objectives and policies to the Subdivision section of the plan.
Bruce Speirs	66.46	HH - Historic Heritage	Rules	HH-R10 Subdivision of land containing a Historic Heritage Item	When we consider that subdivision is given considerable prominence and significance in resource management, it makes sense to have all rules involving subdivision in one place in the plan.	Amend PDP, by moving HH-R10 Subdivision of land containing a Historic Heritage Item and associated objectives and policies to the Subdivision section of the plan.
Bruce Speirs	66.47	HH - Historic Heritage	Rules	HH-R16 Subdivision of land within a Historic Heritage Area	When we consider that subdivision is given considerable prominence and significance in resource management, it makes sense to have all rules involving subdivision in one place in the plan.	Amend PDP, by moving HH-R16 Subdivision of land within a Historic Heritage Area and associated objectives and policies to the Subdivision section of the plan.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Bruce Speirs	66.48	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R7 Subdivision	When we consider that subdivision is given considerable prominence and significance in resource management, it makes sense to have all rules involving subdivision in one place in the plan.	1. Delete SASM-R7 Subdivision . AND 2. If necessary, consider developing appropriate objectives, policies, rules, standards, activity status, matters of control and discretion, for subdivision of land shown in the Wāhi taoka, wāhi tapu, wai taoka and wai tapu overlay areas, in the Subdivision Chapter of the plan.
Bruce Speirs	66.49	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Rules	ECO-R6 Subdivision of land containing a Significant Natural Area	When we consider that subdivision is given considerable prominence and significance in resource management, it makes sense to have all rules involving subdivision in one place in the plan	1. Delete ECO-R6 Subdivision of land containing a Significant Natural Area . AND 2. If necessary, consider developing appropriate objectives, policies, rules, standards, activity status, matters of control and discretion, for subdivision of land containing a Significant Natural Area, in the Subdivision Chapter of the plan.
Bruce Speirs	66.50	NATC - Natural Character	Rules	NATC-R6 Subdivision of land containing a riparian margin	When we consider that subdivision is given considerable prominence and significance in resource management, it makes sense to have all rules involving subdivision in one place in the plan.	1. Delete NATC-R6 Subdivision of land containing a riparian margin . AND 2. If necessary, develop appropriate objectives, policies, rules, standards, activity status, matters of control and discretion, for subdivision of land containing a riparian margin, in the Subdivision Chapter of the plan.
Bruce Speirs	66.51	NFL - Natural Features and Landscapes	Rules	NFL-R9 Subdivision	When we consider that subdivision is given considerable prominence and significance in resource management, it makes sense to have all rules involving subdivision in one place in the plan.	1. Delete NFL-R9 Subdivision . AND 2. If necessary, develop appropriate objectives, policies, rules, standards, activity status, matters of control and discretion, for subdivision in a ONF Overlay Area, in the subdivision section of the plan.
Bruce Speirs	66.52	PA - Public Access	Rules	PA-R1 Any new land use, subdivision or development	When we consider that subdivision is given considerable prominence and significance in resource management, it makes sense to have all rules involving subdivision in one place in the plan.	1. Amend PA-R1 as follows: PA-R1 Any new land use, subdivision or development AND 2. If necessary, develop appropriate objectives, policies, rules, standards, activity status, matters of control and discretion, for subdivision in a public access overlay area, in the subdivision section of the plan.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Bruce Speirs	66.53	CE - Coastal Environment	Rules	CE-R11 Subdivision	When we consider that subdivision is given considerable prominence and significance in resource management, it makes sense to have all rules involving subdivision in one place in the plan.	<p>1. Delete CE-R11 Subdivision.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>2. If necessary, develop appropriate objectives, policies, rules, standards, activity status, matters of control and discretion, for subdivision in the Coastal Environment area, Sea Water Inundation, Coastal High Natural Character Area and Coastal Erosion Overlay areas, in the Subdivision chapter of the plan.</p>
Bruce Speirs	66.54	DWP - Drinking Water Protection	Rules	DWP-R2 Subdivision not connected to a community sewage system	When we consider that subdivision is given considerable prominence and significance in resource management, it makes sense to have all rules involving subdivision in one place in the plan.	Amend the PDP by moving DWP-R2 Subdivision not connected to a community sewage system and associated objectives and policies to the Subdivision Chapter of the plan.
Bruce Speirs	66.55	SUB - Subdivision	Objectives	General	Considers that at present there are Objectives for Rural and Residential subdivision, but none for Rural Lifestyle subdivision.	<p>1. Amend the Objectives of Subdivision Chapter to identify appropriate Objectives for the Rural Lifestyle Zone.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>2. Amend SUB-P15 as appropriate.</p>
Bruce Speirs	66.56	SUB - Subdivision	Rules	SUB-R1 Boundary adjustment	Considers the move from a Controlled activity to a Non-Complying activity is too extreme where there is only one standard that is not complied with.	<p>Amend SUB-R1 Boundary adjustment as follows:</p> <p>Boundary adjustment</p> <p>Activity status: Controlled</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>CON-1</p> <p><i>SUB-S1 is complied with;</i></p> <p><i>and [...]</i></p> <p>Activity status when compliance not achieved with CON-1: Non-complying Discretionary</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Bruce Speirs	66.57	SUB - Subdivision	Rules	SUB-R3 Subdivision not listed in SUB-R1 and SUB-R2	Considers the move from Restricted Discretionary to Non-Complying is too extreme where there is only one standard is not complied with.	Amend SUB-R3 Subdivision not listed in SUB-R1 and SUB-R2 as follows: Activity status: Restricted Discretionary Where: RDIS-1
						SUB-S2 - SUB-S7 are complied with; and RDIS-2 SUB-S1 is complied with. [...] Activity status when compliance not achieved with RDIS-2: Non-complying-Discretionary
Bruce Speirs	66.58	SUB - Subdivision	Objectives	SUB-O5 Public access and esplanade reserves and Esplanade strips	Considers that it is possible to create esplanades outside of the subdivision process, and it is therefore appropriate a separate that a section of the Proposed Plan be developed.	Amend PDP by moving SUB-O5 Public access and esplanade reserves into a new Chapter of the PDP relating to esplanades.
Bruce Speirs	66.59	SUB - Subdivision	Policies	SUB-P7 Esplanade reserves and strips	Move SUB-P7 to a new section of the Proposed Plan relating to esplanades. It is possible to create esplanades outside of the subdivision process, and it is appropriate a separate section of the Proposed Plan be developed.	Move SUB-P7 Esplanade reserves and strips to a new section of the Proposed Plan relating to esplanades. (as discussed further in another submission point).
Bruce Speirs	66.60	General	General	New	While definitions of an Esplanade reserve and an Esplanade strip are included in the Proposed Plan, the lack of context could be misleading to the general public, and further explanation needs to be outlined. [See original submission for full details].	Add a new Chapter specifically relating to Esplanades.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Bruce Speirs	66.61	FC - Financial Contribution	Rules	FC-R3 Subdivision	Considers that FC-R3 should be moved into the Subdivision Chapter of the PDP.	Amend the PDP by moving FC-R3 Subdivision into the Subdivision Chapter amend the title as follows: FC-R3 Subdivision <u>SUB-RX Financial Contributions</u>
Scott Jesen	67.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		Opposes the zoning of 166 Blandswood Road as OSZ with a Hut Precinct Overlay.	Rezone Blandswood from Open Space Zone - Holiday Hut Precinct to Settlement Zone .
Ashley Shewan	68.1	SCHED3-4 - Schedules of Historic Heritage Chapter	SCHED3 - Schedule of Historic Heritage Items	General	Considers Orbell House from the 1920s is of sufficient quality and history to be listed in the Schedule of Historic heritage.	Amend SCHED3 Schedule of Historic Heritage Items to include Orbell House at 60 Orbell Street on the Schedule of Historic Heritage Chapter, either category A or B.
Ruth Melrose	69.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		Opposes the zoning of Blandswood as OSZ, it would result in a vacant section not being able to be built on despite its suitability for residential development. [See original submission for full reasons].	1. Rezone Blandswood from Open Space Zone - Holiday Hut Precinct to Settlement Zone ; and 2. Any consequential amendments to the Proposed Plan.
Joanne Brownie	70.1	NZTA - New Zealand Transport Agency	NZTA - New Zealand Transport Agency	NZTA-1 State Highway 1	The traffic noise conditions in former designation 192 (Normanby Road widening) should be continued in the Proposed Plan to ensure environmental effects are managed appropriately. Ongoing issues with stormwater runoff between Daniels Road and Talbot Road. Sinkholes and trenches continue to appear and enlarge rendering parts of adjoining paddocks to State Highway 1 hazardous to stock and humans. [Refer to original submission for full reason]	Reinstate the condition in former designation 192 (Normanby road widening) relating to traffic noise in proposed requirement NZTA-1 to require installation and maintenance of OGPA quiet road resurfacing on the realigned section Normanby of State Highway 1. Continued repair to stormwater runoff damage in adjoining paddocks needs to be addressed.
Graham John and Kathleen Veronica Collins	71.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		Oppose having Blandswood in the Open Space Zone.	1. Rezone Blandswood from Open Space Zone - Holiday Hut Precinct to Settlement Zone ; and 2. Any consequential amendments to the Proposed Plan.
Lee Anne Burdon	72.1	Planning Maps	Future Development Area Overlay	FDA3 - Scotts Farm Future Development Area	Support the intent of Future Development Areas and seeks clarity on why 73 Connolly Street, Geraldine, which is closer and bounds the residential zone with adjoining neighbours, is excluded.	Include 73 Connolly Street, Geraldine as an FDA.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Lee Anne Burdon	72.2	SCHED3-4 - Schedules of Historic Heritage Chapter	SCHED3 - Schedule of Historic Heritage Items	General	The cottages at 136 and 138 Talbot Street should be included in the Historic Heritage Item list as they are the last remaining examples of the cottages provided by the Canterbury Provincial Government for their assisted immigrants.	Add the cottages at 136 and 138 Talbot Street, Geraldine to SCHED3 - Schedule of Historic Heritage Items .
Lee Anne Burdon	72.3	SCHED3-4 - Schedules of Historic Heritage Chapter	SCHED3 - Schedule of Historic Heritage Items	General	The buildings at 124 Orari Station Road should be added to SCHED3 - Schedule of Historic Heritage Items as they provide a comprehensive group of buildings relating to an activity with most buildings dated from 1890 through to 1920.	Add the buildings at Geraldine Racecourse at 124 Orari Station Road to SCHED3 - Schedule of Historic Heritage Items .
Lee Anne Burdon	72.4	General	General	General	There has been very little done to enforce the Performance Standards of Part D General Rules 6 Relocated Building/Shipping Containers in the operative Plan. There has been an increase in the number of shipping containers in the district and they have a degrading effect on the landscape. Anything done to notify the public of the rules and conditions would be a plus.	Request Council to enforce the Performance Standards of Part D General Rules 6 Relocated Building/Shipping Containers in the operative Plan.
Lee Anne Burdon	72.5	SARZ - Sport and Active Recreation Zone	Standards	SARZ-S2 Scale of buildings and structures (excluding fences and playground equipment and public artwork)	Lots of recreational areas are developing alternative uses to help maintain the facility for community use. For example, if landowner wanted to build an indoor arena for equestrian purposes, they would only be able to have miniature ponies using it as a full dressage arena or jumping arena would be more than 150m ² and the height would have to be more than 15m.	Amend the SARZ-S2 to provide a more pragmatic approach to allow for the development of facilities that do not overwhelm the area they are proposed to occupy.
Lee Anne Burdon	72.6	SARZ - Sport and Active Recreation Zone	Standards	SARZ-S3 Height of buildings and structures (excluding fences)	Lots of recreational areas are developing alternative uses to help maintain the facility for community use. For example, if landowner wanted to build an indoor arena for equestrian purposes, they would only be able to have miniature ponies using it as a full dressage arena or jumping arena would be more than 150m ² and the height would have to be more than 15m.	Amend the SARZ-S3 to provide a more pragmatic approach to allow for the development of facilities that do not overwhelm the area they are proposed to occupy.
Lee Anne Burdon	72.7	SARZ - Sport and Active Recreation Zone	Standards	SARZ-S4 Setback of buildings and structures (excluding fences)	Considers fences could also be used as the wall of a building.	Amend the Standard to provide a more pragmatic approach to allow for the development of facilities that do not overwhelm the area they are proposed to occupy.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Lee Anne Burdon	72.8	SARZ - Sport and Active Recreation Zone	Standards	SARZ-S7 Hours of operation	Oppose SARZ-S7 as many Rural Recreational 3 Zones have started Camp Sites and other activities to help support the facility for the Community. With these rules they would have to ask the campers to leave at either 11pm or 1am The rule appears to not allow for this activity.	Amend SARZ-S7 to provide allowances for rural recreational areas (e.g., camp sites).
Waterton Farm Ltd	73.1	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	General	General	Concern expressed about the lack of knowledge about SASMs, how the SASM will affect the submitters farm and the impact that access would have on stock.	None specified.
Waterton Farm Ltd	73.2	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	General	General	Supports Federated Farmers submission.	Seeks the relief sought as per Federated Farmers submission.
H B	74.1	TRAN - Transport	Policies	TRAN-P9 Non-transport related activities	The car driving experience along State Highway 1 from Christchurch to Timaru could be improved by a corridor of indigenous vegetation. [Please see original submission for full details].	Amend TRAN-P9 Non -transport related activities as follows: <i>Encourage road and railway corridor to be used for:</i> 1. <i>Other co-located network utilities;</i> 2. <i>Non-transport related activities which contribute to public amenity values and well-being while:</i> a. <i>Mitigating any adverse effects on the safety, efficiency and functionality of the transport corridor, including in the future; and</i> b. <i>Being consistent with the character and qualities of adjoining zones.</i> 3. <u><i>Provide for a green corridor of indigenous vegetation plantings along the whole of State Highway 1 in Rural areas between the Ashburton District Council boundary in the north to the Waimate District Council boundary in the south.</i></u>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
H B	74.2	TRAN - Transport	Policies	TRAN-P1 Active transport	While TRAN-P1 encourages cycling within settlements, it does not necessarily encourage cycling between settlements. [Please see original submission for full details].	Amend TRAN-P1 Active transport as follows: <i>Encourage active transport modes such as cycling and walking by:</i> 1. <i>ensuring safe pedestrian access to building entrances [...];</i> <i>7. <u>encourage a cycleway along State Highway 1 between the Ashburton District Council boundary in the north to the Waimate District Council boundary in the south.</u></i>
H B	74.3	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R15 Shelterbelts	The car driving experience along State Highway 1 from Christchurch to Timaru could be improved by a corridor of indigenous vegetation. [Please see original submission for full details].	Add a new clause or amend GRUZ-R15 Shelterbelts to state that 'no trees or shelterbelts shall be planted within 15m of SH1 unless they are of an indigenous variety'.
H B	74.4	SUB - Subdivision	Standards	SUB-S7 Roads, cycleways and pedestrian access	While the PDP encourages cycling within settlements, it does not do the same for cycling between settlements. [Please see original submission for full details].	Add to SUB-S7 Roads, cycleways and pedestrian access the following: 1. All Zones [...] 2. Geraldine Downs - Walking and Cycling tracks specific control areas [...] 3. <u>Land adjoining State Highway 1 from the Ashburton District Council boundary to the Waimate District Council boundary</u> <u>A 5m wide access lot is vested to Waka Kotahi or Timaru District Council for the provision of a cyclelane as a result of any subdivision of land adjoining SH1 from the Ashburton District Council boundary in the north to the Waimate District Council boundary in the south.</u>
H B	74.5	NZTA - New Zealand Transport Agency	NZTA - New Zealand Transport Agency	NZTA-1 State Highway 1	Notes there is no explicit provisions for redressing the general lack of indigenous flora or cycling between settlements (including State Highway 1). Providing for a green corridor with more indigenous plantings and /or a cycle land or cycle way would promote active transport modes resulting in an outcome for the benefit of the environment.	Amend the NZTA -1 designation to require indigenous plantings and separated cycle lanes are encouraged and/or provided for.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Miriam Jowett	75.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		Opposes having Blandswood in the Open Space Zone.	1. Rezone Blandswood from Open Space Zone - Holiday Hut Precinct to Settlement Zone ; and 2. Any consequential amendments to the Proposed Plan.
Rodney and Tania Coles	76.1	Planning Maps	Wai Tapu overlay	SASM17 Awarua Stream	Opposes the blanket cover of SASM17 which includes the entire stream as the portion of the stream on the submitter's property is dry majority of the year. Considers the regulations may cause stress that may affect health and well-being of those who work in the agricultural industry. [Note: The submission did not specify the location of the property of concern]	Request only specific areas of significance in relation to the Wai Tapu Areas overlay - SASM17 - Awarua Stream be identified and mapped, other than the entire stream.
Rodney and Tania Coles	76.2	Planning Maps	Wāhi Taoka Area overlay	SASM7 Kākahu basin and foothills	Oppose SASM7 which blanket cover properties and effectively devalues the land. SASM7 should be mapped and identified accurately with reasons so they can be protected. For example, The submitter's land follows the Opuā River and does not have any streams running into the Kākahu River. Considers the regulations may cause stress that may affect health and well-being of those who work in the agricultural industry.	Request specific areas of significance in relation to the Wāhi taoka Area overlay - SASM7 be identified and mapped, rather than mapping the entire properties, and reasons for this be provided.
Rodney and Tania Coles	76.3	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R6 Intensively farmed stock	Oppose SASM-R6 in combination with the Wai Tapu (SASM17) and Wai Taoka (SASM7) layers as it results in a blanket cover of the submitters properties. Considers the regulations may cause stress that may affect health and well-being of those who work in the agricultural industry.	Not specified.
Luke Challies and Elizabeth Ireland	77.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		Oppose the zone change from Rural 4B to Open Space Zone - Hut Precinct within the Blandswood Area, due to detracting from the area as maintenance and development/improvement of properties will be restricted. The area is different to Rangitata or Opihi hut sites as for the most part the "huts" are within the one title, whereas blandswood properties are on single titles. Considers property owners should have greater freedom and rights to improve their properties. [Refer original submission for full reason]	1. Rezone Blandswood from Open Space Zone - Holiday Hut Precinct to Settlement Zone ; and 2. Any consequential amendments to the Proposed Plan.
Christopher Terence Templeton	78.1	SCHED3-4 - Schedules of Historic	SCHED3 - Schedule of	General	Consider the former Whare Nana Maternity Hospital at 32 Bidwill Street meets the criteria and should be added onto Schedule 3 as a heritage building in the Proposed District Plan.	Add the former Whare Nana Maternity Hospital (32 Bidwill Street) in SHED3 - Schedule of Historic Heritage Items as at least category b building.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
		Heritage Chapter	Historic Heritage Items		[Refer to original submission for full reason, including building assessment]	
Christopher Terence Templeton	78.2	SCHED3-4 - Schedules of Historic Heritage Chapter	SCHED3 - Schedule of Historic Heritage Items	General	<p>Considers the former Alton House Girl's Boarding School meets the criteria should be added onto SCHED3 as a heritage building in the Proposed District Plan.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reason, including building assessment]</p>	Add the former Alton House (Girls Boarding) School (16 Sefton Street / 9 Sarah Street) to SCHED3 - Schedule of the Historic Heritage Item as at least category b building.
Jeremy Talbot	79.1	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R14 Use of airstrips and helicopter landing sites	<p>Oppose GRUZ-R14 as it is too restrictive on owners of small light aircraft on a small property which are used for a range of activities including flight training, farming, transportation and social events.</p> <p>As the operation of small flights is largely weather dependent, owners tend to make the most of them on a fly day (e.g., 26 were seen on a small airstrip on a fly day).</p> <p>Considers the 500m from any boundary is unworkable either due to constraints on space, or practically with the strip needing to be placed in to the prevailing wind.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason]</p>	<p>Amend GRUZ-R14 Use of airstrips and helicopter landing sites with the following changes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. remove restrictions on number of landings; and 2. Remove the 500m from boundary for landing strip.
Jane Bronwen Fuller	80.1	SCHED3-4 - Schedules of Historic Heritage Chapter	SCHED3 - Schedule of Historic Heritage Items	General	<p>Considers St Peter's Anglican Church at 2 Dyson Street, Temuka is of historical significance and should be added to SCHED3 - Historic Heritage Items as a Category B item. This would enable the parish to move forward with its plans to preserve this building for the future.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reasons]</p>	Add St Peter's Anglican Church at 2 Dyson Street, Temuka to SCHED3 - Historic Heritage Items .

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
John Leonard Shirtcliff and Rosemary Jean Shirtcliff	81.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		<p>Support the RLZ zoning of 584 Orari Station Road subject to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is a shortage of residential land; • It is an opportunity to secure a high-quality residential land; • It will provide a pleasing transition between urban and rural areas; 	Reconsider the zoning of the southern portion of 584 Orari Station Road - the South of Raukapuka Stream along the Orari Station Road frontage - to permit or facilitate (via restricted discretionary provisions) a more intensive or Residential subdivision.
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The land is immediately adjacent and contiguous to: Orari Station Road; the urban boundary; transport connections; infrastructure; and • Is located in close proximity to: Geraldine High School and a shorting walking distance of the town centre. <p>[Refer original submission for full reason]</p>	
John Leonard Shirtcliff and Rosemary Jean Shirtcliff	81.2	SUB - Subdivision	Standards	SUB-S1 Allotment sizes and dimensions	<p>Considers SUB-S1.4, which requires subdivision within the RLZ to be to a minimum area of 2 hectares in the absence of connection to a sewer reticulation network, is an unnecessary impost upon the available RLZ lands.</p> <p>Considers there is a contradiction between the PDP and the requirements imposed by the Canterbury Land and Water Regional Plan. The required minimum separation distances This conflict creates uncertainty for the submitter.</p> <p>The submitters hold 6 existing ECan wastewater consents in anticipation of a subdivision to create allotments that may be less than the 2 hectare size which would be a Non-Complying activity under the PDP.</p>	<p>Amend the SUB-S1.4 Drinking Water for the RLZ with the following changes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Declare 584 Orari Station Road will be provided to the Geraldine water reticulation network; and 2. Make allotment sizes below 2 hectares a restricted discretionary activity (where water network connections are not available or are reliant upon an alternative wastewater disposal site) subject to achievement of satisfactory separation between water abstraction and wastewater disposal sites in compliance with ECan's Canterbury Land and Water Regional Plan Rule 5.8 and the Restricted Discretion provisions of Rule 5.9.

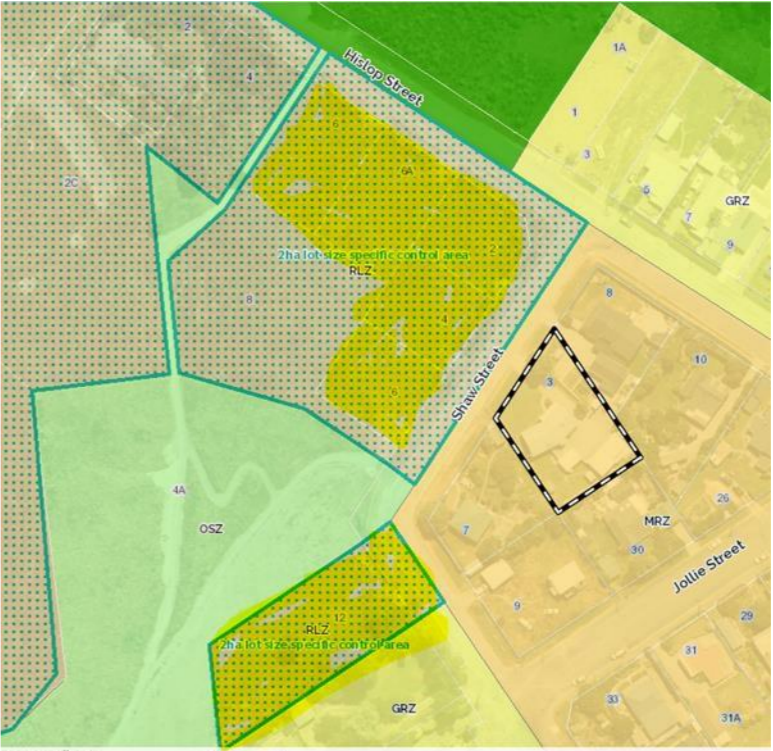
Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
John Leonard Shirtcliff and Rosemary Jean Shirtcliff	81.3	SUB - Subdivision	Standards	SUB-S3 Water supply	<p>Considers there is a contradiction between the proposed Timaru District Plan and the requirements imposed by the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement regarding the required minimum separation distances between water abstraction and wastewater disposal sites may be readily achieved for the land to the north of Raukapuka Stream and may not comply with the more restrictive (as to site size) requirements of the proposed plan. The costs of any potential connection to the Te Moana scheme are excessive in relation to the cost of establishing alternative ground water bore sources of water or connection to the immediately adjacent Geraldine reticulation network.</p> <p>The submitters hold 6 existing ECan wastewater consents in anticipation of a subdivision to create allotments that may be less than the 2 hectare size which would be a Non-Complying activity under the PDP.</p>	<p>Amend the SUB-S3.2 Wastewater for RLZ with the following changes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Declare that the subject lands will be provided with a connection to the Geraldine sewer network. 2. Make allotment sizes below 2 hectares a matter for restricted discretion (where sewer network connections are either not available or prohibitively expensive and/or are relying upon an alternative sewer disposal site) subject to achievement of satisfactory separation between water abstraction and wastewater disposal sites in compliance with ECan's Canterbury Land and Water Regional Plan Rule 5.8 and the Restricted Discretion provisions of Rule 5.9.
John Leonard Shirtcliff and Rosemary Jean Shirtcliff	81.4	TRAN - Transport	Standards	TRAN-S10 Vehicle access way requirements	<p>Considers the requirement to seal an RLZ accessway for 20 metres from the road is an unnecessary requirement that will add further and appreciable cost to subdivision within the RLZ to no obvious benefit over the existing and proposed Rural zone requirement to seal to the property boundary.</p>	Amend TRAN-S10 to adopt Rural zone accessway sealing requirement for RLZ.
Robert James Weavers	82.1	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Maori	General	General	<p>Oppose the provisions as there is no indication as to what is of interest on the submitter's property.</p>	None specified.
Noel Edward Glass	83.1	SCHED6 – Schedule of Sites and Areas of Significance to Kāti Huirapa	SCHED6B – Wāhi Taoka Areas	General	<p>Oppose the drawing of Wai Taoka Lines. Considers it restricts private property rights and could lead to legal debates and would be divisive for race relations.</p> <p>Relating to the submitter's property, the Wai Taoka Lines define gullies that only flow with water when there is significant rain, no fish etc. have ever been harvested here.</p>	Request Wai Taoka Lines be amended to areas that can be clearly defined - Burial Grounds - Māori Pa etc.
Noel Edward Glass	83.2	Planning Maps	General	General	<p>Consider Flood Plains have no place on these maps, waterways are for all New Zealanders.</p>	Remove flood plains on the planning maps.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Izaak Charles Brosnan	84.1	SCHED6 - Schedule of Sites and Areas of Significance	SCHED6C - Wāhi Tapu Areas	SASM3 Caroline Bay -Te Aitarakihī - Smithfield - Washdyke (including creeks feeding this area)	Oppose SASM3 Wahi Tupuna layer due to the area being mapped based on possibilities rather than probabilities and no factual evidence of any significance on the submitter's property [24 Dampier Street, Timaru].	Remove SASM3 from the submitter's property [24 Dampier Street, Timaru].
John and Linda Badcock	85.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		<p>Considers more land for housing development should be provided to ensure Geraldine's uniqueness and potential is recognised and does not limit community development and economic growth in the community. The lack of land available for residential and rural lifestyle development in and around Geraldine is holding back the community and limits future prosperity. The identified residential and development are not appropriate in particular:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The only land currently being developed as residential is in the low amenity area on floodplains (behind the stop bank) at the south end of Geraldine, which is illogical. 2. The 'proposed' development at Baybury Views (again in the south end of Geraldine) is a long way off any construction being started. 3. Not enough land has been zoned for Rural Lifestyle Zone (RLZ) close to Geraldine township. The minimum allotment size of 2ha for RLZ is too large for many people to manage. <p>The area to the north of Geraldine township is more appropriate for residential and rural lifestyle development.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason]</p>	More residential and rural lifestyle land needs to be made available, and especially on the north side of Geraldine where there is a higher amenity and less flooding risk. The area to the north of Geraldine along the east and rest of Main North Road, from Templer Street to Bennett Road and Woodbury Road, should be rezoned an appropriate mix of residential and rural lifestyle with smaller, more manageable lots consented. This area should not be returned as General Rural Zone.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	86.1	Definitions	Definitions	New	Add a definition of 'agricultural aviation activities' to the plan as these activities are vital for supporting primary production.	Add a new definition: <u>Agricultural aviation activities:</u> <i><u>means the intermittent operation of an aircraft from a rural airstrip or helicopter landing area for primary production activities, and; conservation activities for biosecurity, or biodiversity purposes; including stock management, and the application of fertiliser, agrichemicals, or vertebrate toxic agents (VTA's). For clarity, aircraft includes fixed-wing aeroplanes, helicopters, and unmanned aerial vehicles (UAV's).</u></i>
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	86.2	Definitions	Definitions	New	Seek a definition of "day in relation to agricultural aviation" to be added to the PDP. Weather conditions affect the operation of agricultural aircraft often. In a single day, weather can restrict an aircraft's operation to a few hours - typically this can be at the beginning or end of the day as this is when the weather is normally the most calm. Therefore, it is important to recognise the definition of day as defined by civil aviation rules.	Add a new definition: <u>Day [in relation to agricultural aviation]:</u> <i><u>A "Day" as it relates to agricultural aircraft activities; means 10.5 hours aircraft hours conducted between the beginning of morning civil twilight (MCT) and the end of evening civil twilight (ECT). NOTE. A day is defined in the Civil Aviation rules as: the hours between— (1) the beginning of morning civil twilight, which is when the centre of the rising sun's disc is 6 degrees below the horizon; and (2) the end of evening civil twilight, which is when the centre of the setting sun's disc is 6 degrees below the horizon.</u></i>
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	86.3	Definitions	Definitions	New	Seeks to have a definition of rural airstrip included in the plan.	Add a new definition: <u>Rural airstrip:</u> <i><u>Rural airstrip; means any defined area of land intended or designed to be used, whether wholly or partly, for the landing, departure, movement, or servicing of aircraft in the rural area.</u></i>
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	86.4	SD - Strategic Direction	Objectives	SD-09 Rural Areas	Supports enabling primary production activities in the rural environment. The clause refers to "primarily productive activities" which is not the same as primary production activities and therefore seek revision of this. In clause ii, 'intensive activities' are referred to but not defined which introduces confusion as to the intent of this clause. To avoid confusion this clause either needs to be removed or revised to provide clarification. Clause iii, needs to include reverse sensitivity as a potential effect.	Amend SD-09 Rural Areas as follows: <i><u>A range of primarily productive activities are enabled in the rural environment to enable the ongoing use of land for primary production for present and future generations, while:</u></i> <i><u>i. protecting versatile soils for productive uses;</u></i> <i><u>ii. managing the adverse effects of intensive activities on sensitive activities;</u></i> <i><u>iii. managing the adverse effects, including reverse sensitivity effects, of new sensitive activities on primary production;</u></i> <i><u>[...]</u></i>
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	86.5	NOISE - Noise	Objectives	NOISE-O1 Activities that generate noise	Supports the recognition that noise effects of activities need to be compatible with the purpose, character and qualities of each zone. Noise from agricultural aviation and other agricultural activities is expected in rural zones and is part of the zones' character.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	86.6	NOISE - Noise	Objectives	NOISE-O2 Reverse sensitivity	Seek that primary production and supporting activities be included in the clause to avoid typical agricultural noise generating activities from being constrained by reverse sensitivity effects.	Amend as NOISE-O2 Reverse sensitivity as follows <i>The Airport, Raceway, State Highway, railway lines and the Port and activities located within commercial, mixed use and Industrial zones <u>or primary production activities in rural zones</u>, are not constrained by reverse sensitivity effects arising from noise sensitive activities.</i>
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	86.7	NOISE - Noise	Policies	NOISE-P1 Maintenance of zone character and qualities	Supports the policy which recognises that noise in some zones, such as rural zones, is appropriate and typical of the character of the zones.	Retain as notified.
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	86.8	NOISE - Noise	Policies	NOISE-P5 Reverse sensitivity	Supports the recognition of the potential effects of reverse sensitivity on lawfully established activities. However, this policy does not address all activities or zones where reverse sensitivity effects on established noisy activities could take place. It should be recognised that noise from primary production activities will be generated in rural zones.	Amend NOISE-P5 Reverse sensitivity by either: 1. Removing reference to "higher noise environments" in the policy and include rural zones. OR 2. Developing a separate policy to address reverse sensitivity from noise sensitive activities in rural zones.
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	86.9	NOISE - Noise	Rules	NOISE-R1 Activities generating noise not otherwise specified in the Rules section	Supports the exemption for aircraft using airstrips and helicopter landing sites for activities in rural zones that complies with GRUZ-R14.	Retain as notified.
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	86.10	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Objectives	GRUZ-O2 Character and qualities of the General Rural Zone	Supports the plan recognising the character and qualities of the General Rural Zone, however, seeks the amendments of clause 2 to refer directly to activities in support of primary production.	Amend GRUZ-O2 Character and qualities of the General Rural Zone as follows: [...] <i>2. a working environment of mostly utilitarian buildings and structures where primary production, <u>and associated activities</u> generates noise, odour, light overspill and traffic, often on a cyclic and seasonable basis; and</i> [...]
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	86.11	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Objectives	GRUZ-O3 Protecting primary production	Support the protection of primary production in rural zones, however, considers protection against reverse sensitivity effects should be specified.	Amend GRUZ-O3 Protecting primary production as follows:

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
						<i>The land resource of the General Rural Zone is not diminished by activities with no functional or operational need to locate in the General rural zone, and primary production is protected from <u>reverse sensitivity effects and sensitive activities.</u></i>
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	86.12	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Policies	GRUZ-P5 Protecting primary production	Supports the protection of primary production from reverse sensitivity effects.	Retain as notified.
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	86.13	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R14 Use of airstrips and helicopter landing sites	Opposes this overly restrictive rule as it conflicts with GRUZ-O3 - Protecting Primary Production, and to prevent significant unintended negative impacts on agricultural production in the Timaru District and the subsequent economic and social aspirations of the district and region. Considers restrictions on the number of days a rural airstrip can be used over a certain period does not take into account delays associated with inclement weather, the use of one airstrip for more than one farm, the number of take offs and landings typically required in one hour of operation, or one day. The rule does not consider the use of airstrips for a range of different activities, which need to take place at different times of the year.	Delete current GRUZ-R14 Use of airstrips and helicopter landing sites and replace with the following: <i>GRUZ-R14 Use of airstrips and helicopter landing sites</i> <u><i>Aircraft and helicopter movements are limited to between the hours of Morning Civil Twilight and Evening Civil Twilight as defined in the Civil Aviation rules</i></u> <u><i>A log detailing the time and date of all aircraft movements and helicopter movements shall be maintained and made available to the Council at its request.</i></u>
Ballance Agri-Nutrients Limited	86.14	General	General	General	Supports the intent of the proposed District Plan which has an overall aim to manage natural and physical resources that are important in the district and to ensure that environmental qualities and values are safeguarded for future generations to enjoy. The submitter recognises that safeguarding the environment and ensuring our interactions will enable a resilient economy that can thrive. This is a priority for New Zealand, and we also recognize that farmers support this - with a large number of them, whom we are involved with, already implementing measures and planning further mitigations to reduce negative environmental impacts from their farms. The submitter's main points of concern are to ensure that the proposed District Plan does not lead to any unintended negative impacts on the area's environment, and economic and social aspirations. Food production systems need to be optimised and supported by suitable regional and district policies to help establish a resilient primary sector which will form an integral part of the success of all regions in New Zealand.	Support the proposed plan's recognition of the need to protect primary production and associated activities in rural zones. Primary production is central to the social, economic and cultural well-being of the Timaru District. Part B of this submission addresses the parts of the proposed District Plan that are relevant to the interests of the submitter.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Agnes Baekelandt	87.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		Considers that the small allotments along Shaw Street & Hislop Street, are effectively part of the urban precinct of Geraldine, are small scale and have all infrastructural services connected. These are zoned RLZ and across the road from the Medium Density Zone, MRZ. The existing RLZ properties cannot meet the standards of the RLZ. [Refer to original submission for full reasons].	Rezone 2, 4, 6, 12 Shaw Street and 6 & 6A Hislop Street as General Residential Zone .
						
Agnes Baekelandt	87.2	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Standards	General	The small allotments in the RLZ on Shaw and Hislop Streets are small scale and unable to achieve yard setbacks set out in Schedule 16 and the RLZ of the PDP. They are below the minimum site area of 5000 sq metres for new Lots referred to in RLZ-R2. These lots have been granted subdivision consent by Council with the intent of them being developed as residential properties. No rural residential properties. [Refer to original submission for full reasons].	If the preferred relief of rezoning 2, 4, 6, 12 Shaw Street and 6 & 6A Hislop Street as General Residential Zone is not accepted, then amend the standards of the RLZ to exclude Lots existing at the time of public notification of the Proposed District Plan which are less than 2001 square metres in area.
Anna Morten	88.1	Planning Maps	General	General	Considers that not enough land has been zoned for Rural Lifestyle Zone (RLZ) close to Geraldine township, which has detrimental effects on the prosperity of the town. Council proposes to rezone the area along Waitui Drive and up the Geraldine Downs to RLZ, but with a lot size of 2 ha minimum, which the submitter considers is too large. [Refer original submission for full reason]	Rezone the area to the north of Geraldine, along the Main North Road, on both the west to Waihi River (where infill has already occurred) to Woodbury Road, and east from Templer Street to Bennett Road, to Rural Lifestyle Zone with smaller, more manageable lots consented.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Dairy Holdings Limited	89.1	Definitions	Definitions	Ancillary rural earthworks	Supports definition of Ancillary rural earthworks.	Retain as notified.
Dairy Holdings Limited	89.2	Definitions	Definitions	Intensive outdoor primary production	Considers it is not clear as to what is included in the definition. Clarity is requested as to what amounts to 'substantial' in terms of externally sourced food source. Considers that dairy cattle should be excluded from this definition.	Amend the definition of intensive outdoor primary production as follows: <i>means primary production activities involving the keeping or rearing of livestock that principally occurs outdoors, where the regular feed source for the livestock is substantially provided from off-site sources, <u>and includes [...]</u> but excludes:</i> <i>a. calf-rearing for three months in any calendar year;</i> <i>b. pig production for domestic self-subsistence home use;</i> <i>c. extensive pig farming;</i> <i>d. free range poultry farming;</i> <i>e. <u>farming of dairy cattle</u>; and</i> <i>f. the feeding of supplementary feed during adverse weather events such as drought or snow.</i>
Dairy Holdings Limited	89.3	Definitions	Definitions	Intensively farmed stock	Considers the definition of Intensive farm stock should not include existing intensively farmed stock within the Wai Taoka.	Amend the definition of Intensively farmed stock as follows: <i>a. cattle or deer grazed on irrigated land or contained for break-feeding of winter feed crops; and</i> <i>b. dairy cattle, including cows, whether dry or milking, and whether on irrigated land or not; and</i> <i>c. Pig farming (except pig farming for domestic self-subsistence home use);</i> <i>d. any stock that is associated with an intensive primary production</i> <i>e. <u>that was not already occurring as at the date this plan was notified.</u></i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Dairy Holdings Limited	89.4	Definitions	Definitions	Light Sensitive Area	Considers it unnecessary to restrict lighting in areas where there are unlikely to be sensitive receivers. Lights are essential in rural areas for health and safety and should not be unnecessarily restricted where there is no or minimal benefit to others.	Amend the definition of light sensitive areas as follows: <i>Includes land in the following areas outside of the Port Zone:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Wāhi tapu, Wāhi taoka and Wai taoka Overlays b. Significant Natural Areas Overlay c. Outstanding Natural Landscapes Overlay d. Visual Amenity Landscape Overlay e. the Rural Lifestyle Zone; and f. the Natural Open Space Zone.
Dairy Holdings Limited	89.5	SD - Strategic Direction	Objectives	SD-O9 Rural Areas	Supports recognition of the importance of rural areas in a strategic objective as it is a significant resource management matter for the district, but considers the provisos are not necessary for a strategic direction, which should be suitably high-level.	Amend SD-O9 Rural Areas as follows: <i>A range of primarily productive activities are enabled in the rural environment to enable the ongoing use of land for primary production for present and future generations, while:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. protecting versatile soils for productive uses; ii. managing the adverse effects of intensive activities on sensitive activities; iii. managing the adverse effects of new sensitive activities on primary production; iv. avoiding activities that have no functional/operational need to locate in the rural area; v. identifying and maintaining the character, qualities and amenity values of rural areas; vi. ensuring Future Development Area overlay remains available for future urban or rural lifestyle development.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Dairy Holdings Limited	89.6	NH - Natural Hazards	Rules	NH-R1 Earthworks, excluding land disturbance and for natural hazard mitigation works	<p>Considers that ancillary rural earthworks should be excluded from this rule. The 2,000m² per year limit proposed in NH-S2 will severely limit the submitter's ability to maintain and improve its Tata farm. Considers it appropriate to exclude ancillary rural earthworks undertaken in a flood assessment area from this rule.</p> <p>[see original submission for full reasons]</p>	<p>Amend NH-R1 Earthworks, excluding land disturbance and for natural hazard mitigation works as follows:</p> <p>Activity status: Permitted</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>PER-1</p> <p><i>If the site is subject to flooding in a 0.5% AEP rainfall event, NH-S2 is complies with; and</i></p> <p>PER-2</p> <p><i>If a Flood Risk Certificate for the site has been issued in accordance with NH-S1, and the certificate states that the activity is not located on land that is within an overland flow path.</i></p> <p>OR:</p> <p>PER-3</p> <p><i><u>The earthworks are ancillary rural earthworks.</u></i></p>
Dairy Holdings Limited	89.7	NH - Natural Hazards	Rules	NH-R2 Fences	Considers it appropriate to provide for fences as a permitted activity within the Flood Assessment Area overlay, where at least 70% of the surface area of the fence is permeable above ground.	Retain as notified.
Dairy Holdings Limited	89.8	NH - Natural Hazards	Standards	NH-S2 Volume of earthworks	Considers that ancillary rural earthworks should be excluded from this standard. The 2,000m ² per year limit proposed in NH-S2 will severely limit DHL's ability to maintain and improve its Tata and Orton properties. Under the proposed limit, it would take at least 11.4 years to maintain these 2.8 hectares of lanes if the work was to be undertaken without requiring	Amend NH-S2 Volume of earthworks as follows:
				resource consent. Considers excluding ancillary rural earthworks undertaken in a flood assessment area from this rule.	<p><i><u>The eEarthworks, excluding ancillary rural earthworks, do not exceed:</u></i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2,000m² in area in any calendar year in a Rural Zone; and • 250m² in any calendar year in any other zone. 	

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Dairy Holdings Limited	89.9	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Maori	Rules	SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining	Understands the intent of this rule within Wāhi Taoka and Wai Taoka Overlay but considers that ancillary rural earthworks should be able to be undertaken as a permitted activity. Activities that require resource consent under the proposed rule include shallow ripping of wet areas to break up pans to enable water to dissipate into the topsoil layer, contouring to enable water flow (to avoid ponding), backfilling to eliminate 'low spots', installing culverts to enable flow and eliminate ponding, filtering buffer areas to discharge points. These are Every-day-type maintenance farming activities that are required to maintain and improve the Submitter's properties.	Amend SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining as follows: [...] 2. Wāhi Taoka and Wai Taoka Overlay Permitted Where: PER-1 <i>The earthworks are for <u>ancillary rural earthworks or are for</u> the purpose of maintenance, repair, or replacement, of any of the following:</i> <i>1. existing fencing; or</i> <i>2. existing tracks or roads; or</i> <i>3. existing reticulated stock water systems including troughs; or</i> <i>4. existing natural hazard mitigation works; and</i> [...]
Dairy Holdings Limited	89.10	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Maori	Rules	SASM-R3 Indigenous vegetation clearance	Supports this provision.	Retain as notified.
Dairy Holdings Limited	89.11	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Maori	Rules	SASM-R6 Intensively farmed stock	The submitters anticipate they will have existing use rights to continue farming its Tata and Orton properties but considers existing intensively farmed stock should be provided for as a permitted activity to ensure the right balance is struck between protecting cultural values and enabling the continuation of existing, established farming activities.	Amend SASM-R6 Intensively farmed stock as follows: Activity status: <u>Restricted discretionary Permitted</u> <i>Matters of discretion are restricted to:</i> <i>1. whether Te Rūnanga o Arowhenua has been consulted, the outcome of that consultation, and the extent to which the proposal responds to, or incorporates the outcomes of that consultation; and</i> <i>2. whether a cultural impact assessment has been undertaken and the proposal's consistency with the values identified in SCHED6 – Schedule of Sites and Areas of Significance to Kāti Huirapa; and</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
						<p><i>3. the potential adverse effects of the activity on the values associated with the Site, including on sensitive tangible and/or intangible cultural values as identified through engagement with Te Rūnanga o Arowhenua; and</i></p> <p><i>4. whether the proposed activity provides an opportunity to recognise Kāti Huirapa culture, history and identity associated with the site/area, and any potential to:</i></p> <p><i>a. affirm the connection between mana whenua and place; or</i></p> <p><i>b. enhance the cultural values of the site/area; or</i></p> <p><i>c. provide for the relationship of Kāti Huirapa with their taoka; commensurate with the scale and nature of the proposal; and</i></p> <p><i>5. any effects on the ability of Kāti Huirapa to access and use the Site or Area of Significance</i></p>
Dairy Holdings Limited	89.12	EW - Earthworks	Objectives	EW-O1 Earthworks activity	Considers this objective appropriate and seeks that it be retained.	Retain as notified.
Dairy Holdings Limited	89.13	EW - Earthworks	Standards	EW-S1 Areas	Considers it is appropriate for there to be no limit to the area of earthworks for any primary production activity and for ancillary rural earthworks and seeks that this be retained.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Dairy Holdings Limited	89.14	LIGHT - Light	Rules	LIGHT-R3 Outdoor artificial lighting within Light Sensitive Areas not listed in LIGHT-R2	<p>The proposed Light Sensitive Areas include a large number of existing dairy farms where lights are necessary:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> on some types of irrigators that operate through the night; and at milking sheds from early hours in the morning. <p>This lighting is an established and critical aspect of these farming activities to enable the safety and wellbeing of people and animals.</p>	<p>Amend LIGHT-R3 Outdoor artificial lighting within Light Sensitive Areas not listed in LIGHT-R2 as follows:</p> <p>Activity status: Permitted</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>PER-1 <i>LIGHT-S1 and LIGHT-S2 are complied with; and</i></p> <p>PER-2 <i>The outdoor artificial lighting must:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i>be fully shielded (see Figure 18 - Lighting Fixtures); and</i> <i>have a colour corrected temperature of no greater than 3000K (warm white); and</i> <i>be installed in a manner that precludes operation between 10pm and 7am the following day; <u>or</u></i> <i><u>be necessary for health and safety.</u></i>
Dairy Holdings Limited	89.15	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Objectives	GRUZ-O1 Purpose of the General Rural Zone	Supports this objective.	Retain as notified.
Dairy Holdings Limited	89.16	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Objectives	GRUZ-O2 Character and qualities of the General Rural Zone	Supports this objective.	Retain as notified.
Dairy Holdings Limited	89.17	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Policies	GRUZ-P1 Primary production activities	Supports this policy.	Retain as notified.
Dairy Holdings Limited	89.18	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Policies	GRUZ-P2 Character and qualities of the General Rural Zone	Supports this policy.	Retain as notified.
Dairy Holdings Limited	89.19	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Policies	GRUZ-P5 Protecting primary production	Supports this policy.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Dairy Holdings Limited	89.20	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R1 Primary production and intensive primary production, not otherwise listed in this chapter	Supports this rule.	Retain as notified.
Dairy Holdings Limited	89.21	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R20 Permanent workers accommodation	Supports this rule.	Retain as notified.
Dairy Holdings Limited	89.22	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Standards	GRUZ-S5 Intensive primary production activities and new farm effluent disposal areas	Considers the standard is inappropriate and the matters it seeks to control are more appropriately managed by the regional council.	Delete GRUZ-S5 Intensive primary production activities and new farm effluent disposal areas.
Dairy Holdings Limited	89.23	General	General	General	The submitter considers that the relief set out in this submission is the more appropriate way to achieve the purposes of the RMA. Overall, the submitter seeks that objectives, policies and rules continue to enable existing farming activities in the Timaru District; and activities associated with farming (including existing intensively farmed stock) be permitted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That objectives, policies and rules continue to enable existing farming activities in the Timaru District; and 2. Activities associated with farming (including existing intensively farmed stock) be permitted. 3. That the relief as set out in Annexure B is granted.
						<p>OR</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Alternatively, that the Panel grant any other similar relief that would deal with DHL's concerns set out in this submission.
Hermann Frank	90.1	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	General	General	Supports the rationale for maintaining indigenous biodiversity and the Objectives, Policies and Rules of the chapter with amendments.	Supports the rationale for maintaining indigenous biodiversity and the Objectives, Policies and Rules of the chapter with amendments.
Hermann Frank	90.2	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Objectives	ECO-O1 Protection of significant indigenous biodiversity	Considers there is no provision in the plan to aim for enhancement of natural values, so this needs to be considered in appropriate parts e.g., in regard to SNAs.	<p>Amend ECO-O1 as follows:</p> <p><i>ECO-O1 Protection of significant indigenous biodiversity</i></p> <p><i>The values of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna across the District are protected <u>and where possible enhanced.</u></i></p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Hermann Frank	90.3	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Policies	ECO-P1 Assessment and identification of significant indigenous biodiversity	ECO-P1 is supported as it is.	Retain as notified.
Hermann Frank	90.4	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Policies	ECO-P2 Appropriate indigenous vegetation clearance in significant natural areas	Seeks an amendment.	Amend ECO-P2 as follows: ECO-P2 Appropriate indigenous vegetation clearance <i>Provide for the clearance of indigenous vegetation in Significant Natural Areas where it is appropriate for health and wellbeing or customary reasons <u>and this cannot be avoided by other measures</u>, by enabling clearance:</i> [...]
Hermann Frank	90.5	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Policies	ECO-P3 Protection of indigenous biodiversity in sensitive areas	Seeks an amendment.	Amend ECO-P3 as follows: ECO-P3 Protection of indigenous biodiversity <i>Protect <u>and enhance</u> indigenous biodiversity by managing the clearance of indigenous vegetation in the following sensitive areas:</i> <i>1. riparian areas, wetlands and springs; and</i> <i>2. coastal areas; and</i> <i>3. areas at higher altitude; and</i> <i>4. areas on steep slopes.</i>
Hermann Frank	90.6	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Policies	ECO-P4 Protection for long-tailed bats	ECO-P4 is supported as it is.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Hermann Frank	90.7	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Policies	ECO-P5 Protection of Significant Natural Areas	Considers the wording 'Avoid' is too weak.	Amend ECO-P5 as follows: ECO-P5 Protection of Significant Natural Areas Avoid Prohibit the clearance of indigenous vegetation and earthworks within SNAs, unless these activities: 1. can be undertaken in a way that protects the identified ecological values; and 2. are for regionally significant infrastructure and it can be demonstrated that adverse effects are managed in accordance with EI-P2 Managing adverse effects of Regionally Significant Infrastructure and other infrastructure.
Hermann Frank	90.8	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Policies	ECO-P6 Avoidance of risk species	ECO-P6 is supported as it is.	Retain as notified.
Hermann Frank	90.9	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Rules	ECO-R1 Clearance of indigenous vegetation (except as provided for in ECO-R2 for flood protection works or ECO-R3 for National Grid activities)	Requests an amendment.	1. Amend ECO-R1 Clearance of indigenous vegetation (except as provided for in ECO-R2 for flood protection works or ECO-R3 for National Grid activities) as follows: 1. Significant Natural Areas Overlay Activity status: Permitted Where re PER- 1 <i>The vegetation to be cleared is causing an imminent danger to human life, structures, or utilities and the clearance is undertaken in accordance with advice from a suitably qualified arborist or ecologist; or</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
						<p>[...]</p> <p>2</p> <p>Within 50m of any wetland</p> <p>In the Coastal Environment, within 20m of mean high water springs</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>Activity status:</p> <p>Permitted Where</p> <p>PER-1</p> <p><i>The vegetation to be cleared is causing an imminent danger to human life, structures, or utilities and the clearance is undertaken in accordance with advice from a suitably qualified arborist <u>or</u> <u>qualified ecologist</u>; or</i></p> <p>AND</p> <p>2. Amend ECO-R1.PER-3 to provide clearer conditions.</p>
Hermann Frank	90.10	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Rules	ECO-R7 Planting of potential pest species	Considers ECO-R7.NC1 needs to include all cotoneaster species.	<p>Amend ECO-R7 to include all cotoneaster species e.g., <i>Cotoneaster glaucophyllus</i>, <i>C. franchetii</i>, <i>C. simonsii</i>, <i>C. lacteus</i>, <i>C. harrovianus</i>, and <i>C. parneyi</i>.</p> <p>State Cotoneaster, all species</p>
Hermann Frank	90.11	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Rules	ECO-R7 Planting of potential pest species	Considers not clear why ECO-R7 / NC2 is needed as it relates to planting these species.	In ECO-R7 Planting of potential pest species the list in NC2 should be included in NC1, at least <i>Lupinus polyphyllus</i> (Russell lupin) and <i>Sorbus aucuparia</i> (rowan)
Hermann Frank	90.12	NATC - Natural Character	General	General	Support the rationale and the Objectives, Policies and Rules of this chapter in general, with amendments.	Support the rationale and the Objectives, Policies and Rules of this chapter in general, with amendments.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Hermann Frank	90.13	NATC - Natural Character	Rules	NATC-R3 Earthworks	Amend NATC-R3. Considers no new tracks should be built in river margins.	Amend NATC-R3 Earthworks as follows: NATC-R3 Earthworks Activity status: Permitted
						Where: PER-1 <i>The earthworks are required for the maintenance and repair of existing fences, tracks, roads or natural hazard mitigation works; or</i> PER-2 <i>The earthworks are required to construct a new fence <u>which is erected for the protection of the river margin</u>; or</i> PER-3 <i>The earthworks are required to construct a new track up to 3m in width; or</i> PER-4-3 <i>The earthworks are required for the operation, maintenance or repair of the National Grid.</i>
Hermann Frank	90.14	NFL - Natural Features and Landscapes	General	General	Support the rationale and the Objectives, Policies and Rules of this chapter in general, with amendments.	Support the rationale and the Objectives, Policies and Rules of this chapter in general, with amendments.
Hermann Frank	90.15	NFL - Natural Features and Landscapes	Policies	NFL-P4 Protecting Outstanding Natural Features and Outstanding Natural Landscapes	Considers the wording 'Avoid' is too weak and should be replaced by 'Prohibit'. Considers that when the conditions are not met, this should not be permitted.	Amend NFL-P4 Protecting Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes as follows: Avoid Prohibit subdivision, use and development within outstanding natural features and outstanding natural landscapes that area not provided in NFL-P2, unless it: [...]

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Hermann Frank	90.16	NFL - Natural Features and Landscapes	Standards	NFL-S2 Location of buildings, structures and irrigators	Considers NFL-S2 does not match NFL-P2 and generally does not make sense to allow new structures above this altitude considering the character and location of these natural features and landscapes in the Timaru District.	Amend NFL-S2 Location of buildings, structures and irrigators as follows: 1. ONF Overlay ONL Overlay <i>Buildings and structures within ONF and ONL overlays shall not be located:</i> <i>1. within a 20m vertical or 100m horizontal distance of any ridgeline; or</i> <i>2. at any point above 900m <u>500m</u> above sea level. [...]</i>
Hermann Frank	90.17	SCHED7 - Schedule of Significant Natural Areas	SCHED7 - Schedule of Significant Natural Areas	General	Support Schedule 7, but the statement “In addition, there are likely to be a range of other areas not yet assessed but containing significant values” needs to be added.	Add the below statement to SCHED7 Schedule of significant Natural Areas <i><u>In addition, there are likely to be a range of other areas not yet assessed but containing significant values.</u></i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Hermann Frank	90.18	SCHED8 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes	SCHED8 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes	ONL-2 Peel Forest and Four Peaks Range	Considers an amendment is required.	<p>Amend ONL-2 as follows:</p> <p>ONL-2 Peel Forest and Four Peaks Range</p> <p>Biophysical - Very High</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [...] The Ōrāri Gorge is a distinctive feature within the wider ONL which has particularly high biophysical <i>and biodiversity</i> values with native vegetation along the steep banks and high legibility of the incised landform traversing the foothills. Numerous species of ferns are found within Peel Forest. At least ten species of native bird occur in Peel Forest and <u>Orari Gorge</u> including bellbird/korimako, silvereye/tauhou, tomtit/miromiro, rifleman/tītītipounamu, grey warbler/riroriro, native wood pigeon/kererū, fantail/ pīwakawaka, shining cuckoo/ pipiwharau and (<u>migrating</u>) long tailed cuckoo/koekoea. <u>The Orari River and tributaries provide habitat for the blue duck/whio. The New Zealand falcon/karearea and the New Zealand pipit/ pihoihoi occur in the surrounding area.</u> <u>Four of the five extant lizard species in the District are present in this ONL</u> <u>Mt Peel edelweiss Leucogenes tarahaoa is endemic to the higher region of Middle/Big Mt Peel. The Orari Gorge is a stronghold for the rare stem-clasping hebe Veronica amplexicaulis which is endemic to South Canterbury. Other threatened species in the Gorge and the catchment are three native broom species (the Canterbury pink broom Carmichelia torulosa, the scrambling broom C. kirkii, the coral broom C. crassicaule) as well as at least seven other At Risk plant species.</u> <p>Sensory - High:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [...] The Four Peaks and Tarahaoa/Mt Peel form the Front Ranges that are the backdrop to views from South Canterbury and the Timaru Plains. <u>The Orari River has high water quality and is one of the few Canterbury rivers which are suitable for swimming.</u> <p>[...]</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary																																							
Hermann Frank	90.19	SCHED9 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Features	SCHED9 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Features	General	Supports the inclusion of limestone escarpments. They are an important and distinct landscape feature in the District and provide habitat for long-tailed bats and for endangered plant species.	The schedule is generally supported with amendments.																																							
Hermann Frank	90.20	SCHED9 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Features	SCHED9 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Features	ONL-2 Peel Forest and Four Peaks Range	This Schedule is generally supported. Considers the inclusion of limestone escarpments in the District are an important and distinct landscape feature and provide habitat for long-tailed bats and for endangered plant species which only occur in this calcium-rich environment. Two of them, the Taiko gentian <i>Gentianella calcis</i> subsp. taiko and the Rockdale bittercress <i>Cardamine integra</i> are endemic to the Timaru District (with very small populations outside the District) and are classified Nationally critical.	<p>Amend SCHED9 as follows:</p> <p>SCHED9 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Features</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Unique characteristics</th> <th>Name Identifier</th> <th>Landscape values and</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ONF-2a</td> <td>[...]</td> <td>Biophysical - High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ONF-2b</td> <td>[...]</td> <td>• [...]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ONF-2c</td> <td></td> <td>• Limestone areas around support the only known habitat of the endangered pekapeka (long-tailed bat) population in the eastern South Island.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ONF-2d</td> <td>Downlands limestone features -</td> <td>• <u>Native vegetation remnants, with specialised limestone species of ecological value, are present.</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ONF-2e</td> <td>Raincliff/ Rockpool/Mt Gay/<u>Mt Donald</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ONF-2f</td> <td><u>high</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ONF-2g</td> <td></td> <td>Sensory - Moderate to High</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ONF-2h</td> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ONF-2i</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ONF-2j</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ONF-</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Unique characteristics	Name Identifier	Landscape values and	[...]	[...]	[...]	ONF-2a	[...]	Biophysical - High	ONF-2b	[...]	• [...]	ONF-2c		• Limestone areas around support the only known habitat of the endangered pekapeka (long-tailed bat) population in the eastern South Island.	ONF-2d	Downlands limestone features -	• <u>Native vegetation remnants, with specialised limestone species of ecological value, are present.</u>	ONF-2e	Raincliff/ Rockpool/Mt Gay/ <u>Mt Donald</u>		ONF-2f	<u>high</u>		ONF-2g		Sensory - Moderate to High	ONF-2h	[...]	[...]	ONF-2i			ONF-2j			ONF-		
Unique characteristics	Name Identifier	Landscape values and																																											
[...]	[...]	[...]																																											
ONF-2a	[...]	Biophysical - High																																											
ONF-2b	[...]	• [...]																																											
ONF-2c		• Limestone areas around support the only known habitat of the endangered pekapeka (long-tailed bat) population in the eastern South Island.																																											
ONF-2d	Downlands limestone features -	• <u>Native vegetation remnants, with specialised limestone species of ecological value, are present.</u>																																											
ONF-2e	Raincliff/ Rockpool/Mt Gay/ <u>Mt Donald</u>																																												
ONF-2f	<u>high</u>																																												
ONF-2g		Sensory - Moderate to High																																											
ONF-2h	[...]	[...]																																											
ONF-2i																																													
ONF-2j																																													
ONF-																																													

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
						2k ONF- 2l ONF- 2m ONF- 2n ONF- 2o ONF- 2p
						ONF-2q [...] [...] [...]

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary												
Hermann Frank	90.21	SCHED9 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Features	SCHED9 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Features	ONF-6 Claremont Bush	Considers the importance of including limestone escarpments here. They are an important and distinct landscape feature in the District and provide habitat for long-tailed bats and for endangered plant species.	<p>Amend SCHED9 as follows:</p> <p>SCHED9 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Features</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Unique Name</th> <th>Landscape values and characteristics Identifier</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ONF-6 Claremont Bush</td> <td>Biophysical - High</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [...] Reserve with native vegetation and walking tracks located along the eastern extent of the Mt Horrible escarpment. <u>High diversity of ground beetles, some of them endemic to South Canterbury</u> </td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Sensory - High</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>[...]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Unique Name	Landscape values and characteristics Identifier	[...]	[...]	ONF-6 Claremont Bush	Biophysical - High		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [...] Reserve with native vegetation and walking tracks located along the eastern extent of the Mt Horrible escarpment. <u>High diversity of ground beetles, some of them endemic to South Canterbury</u> 		Sensory - High		[...]
Unique Name	Landscape values and characteristics Identifier																	
[...]	[...]																	
ONF-6 Claremont Bush	Biophysical - High																	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [...] Reserve with native vegetation and walking tracks located along the eastern extent of the Mt Horrible escarpment. <u>High diversity of ground beetles, some of them endemic to South Canterbury</u> 																	
	Sensory - High																	
	[...]																	
Hermann Frank	90.22	APP5 - Criteria for Identifying Significant Natural Areas	General	General	Support appendices APP5. This criteria is widely recognised and used by scientists and institutions.	Retain as notified.												
Hermann Frank	90.23	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	General	General	Considers there seem to be appropriate Policies and Rules proposed to protect Significant Natural Areas, but there is no protection for indigenous vegetation not mapped as SNAs in the PDP. This needs to be addressed and Policies and Rules added to give regard to the statement "In addition, there are likely to be a range of other areas not yet assessed but containing significant values."	<p>Add polices and rules to protect indigenous vegetations outside of mapped SNAs. Especially to give effect to the below statement:</p> <p><u>In addition, there are likely to be a range of other areas not yet assessed but containing significant values.</u></p>												
Hermann Frank	90.24	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	General	General	There is no provision in the PDP for the Council to make funding available on a yearly basis for the protection, maintenance and enhancement of Significant Natural Areas. Considers this is added, possibly under rules.	Add a provision (possibly under rules) for the Council to make funding available on a yearly basis for the protection, maintenance and enhancement of Significant Natural Areas.												

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Hermann Frank	90.25	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	General	General	Considers the responsibility for the Council to educate the public about the natural values and diversity in the District is missing in the provisions.	Add a provision regarding the responsibility for the Council to educate the public about the natural values and diversity in the District.
Hermann Frank	90.26	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Policies	General	Further applicable Policies similar to the chapter 'Natural Character' in regard to wetlands need to be added.	Further applicable Policies similar to the chapter 'Natural Character' in regard to wetlands need to be added.
Smillie Family	91.1	SCHED6 - Schedule of Sites and Areas of Significance to Kati Huirapa	SCHED6B – Wāhi Taoka Areas	SASM7 Kākahu basin and foothills	Considers Wāhi taoka areas create another layer of regulation and cost. Considers the plan is too broad and creates a stressful situation for the submitter. The plan provides limited specific information, it needs to identify what is scared/tapu so it can be protected appropriately. Monitoring and protection of the environment is already managed by Environment Canterbury. [Refer original submission for full reason]	Provide more information about what is of significance/sacred and why, rather than a blanket approach and why more monitoring and protection of environment is needed when ECAN already does this.
Smillie Family	91.2	SCHED6 - Schedule of Sites and Areas of Significance to Kati Huirapa	SCHED6D - Wai Taoka Area	SASM15 Te Kākaho (Kākahu) River	Considers this is another layer of regulation and cost. The plan is too broad and creates a stressful situation for the submitter. The plan provides limited specific information, it needs to identify what is scared/tapu so it can be protected appropriately. Monitoring and protection of the environment is already managed by Environment Canterbury. [Refer original submission for full reason]	Provide more information about what is of significance/sacred and why, rather than a blanket approach and why more monitoring and protection of environment is needed when ECAN already does this.
Smillie Family	91.3				Submission point deleted due to duplication, refer submission point 91.2	Refer submission point 91.2
Bruce Wain Rogers	92.1	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Maori	General	General	Supports Federated Farmers submission.	Relief sought as per Federated Farmers submission.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Bruce Wain Rogers	92.2	Planning Maps	Wai Taoka overlay	SASM23 Rakitata (Rangitata) River (including south branch)	Oppose the identification of the submitter's property at 360 Arundel Rangitata Road being identified within the Wai Taoka overlay. Considers the associated rules would largely limit the submitter's ability to operate their farm and considers such identification was an error. [Refer original submission for full reason]	Remove 360 Arundel Rangitata Road from the SASM overlay before any classification's disrupt business and farming operations.
Catharina Treeby	93.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		Oppose having Blandswood in the Open Space Zone.	1. Rezone Blandswood from Open Space Zone - Holiday Hut Precinct to Settlement Zone ; and 2. Any consequential amendments to the Proposed Plan.
Port Blakely Limited	94.1	General	General	General	Oppose to the Proposed District Plan on the basis that some rules are stricter than the National Environmental Standards for Plantation Forestry (NES-PF) that do not meet the jurisdiction, nor the justification test in the RMA and the requirement of s32(4) of the RMA have not been satisfied with respect to some provisions. [Refer original submission for full reason]	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The proposed Plan be rejected in its current form; 2. Amend the Proposed Plan to reflect the issues raised in the original submission; 3. Amend the Proposed Plan to incorporate the equivalent regulation of the NES-PF or otherwise amend or delete the rules so that the equivalent NES-PF regulation applies instead of the Proposed Plan rules. 4. Amend the relevant Proposed Plan objectives and policies as required to support and implement the particular relief described in the original submission; and/or 5. Such other relief as may be required to give effect to this submission, including alternative, consequential or necessary amendments to the Proposed Plan that address the matters raised by Port Blakely.
Port Blakely Limited	94.2	SD - Strategic Direction	Objectives	SD-O3 Climate Change	Considers there should be recognition of certain land uses which help mitigate the effects of climate change, especially activities which sequester carbon.	Amend SD-O3 Climate Change by inserting wording to the effect of encouraging land use practices, such as plantation forestry which mitigate the effects of climate change, especially activities which sequester carbon.

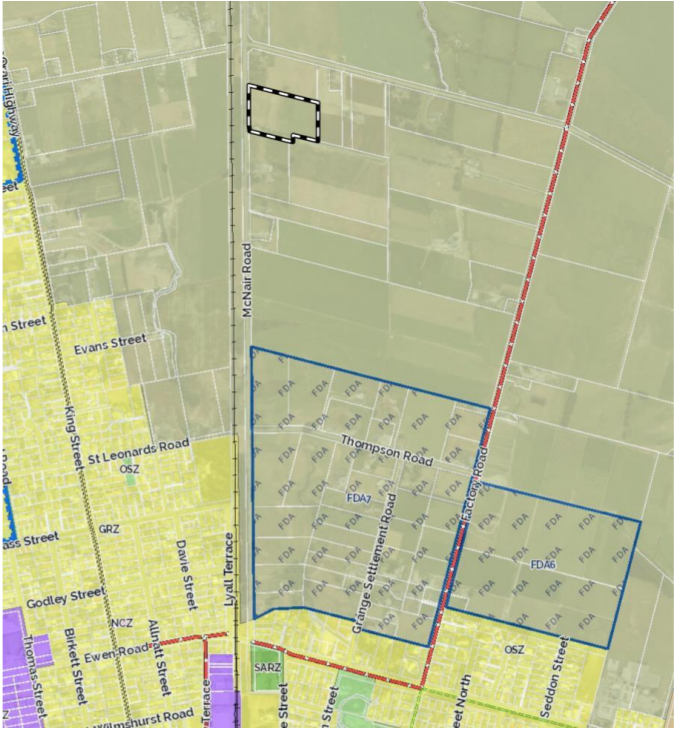
Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Port Blakely Limited	94.3	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R3 Indigenous vegetation clearance	<p>Oppose SASM-R3 as it relates to all types of indigenous vegetation, whether it is classified as significant or non-significant. This places a very onerous burden upon applicants to comply with indigenous vegetation clearance rules in situations where the vegetation itself is likely a mix of indigenous and introduced species and has low value ecological value. In addition, the submitter considers the rule is stricter than the NES-PF, which does not meet the s42A(b) of the RMA.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason]</p>	<p>Amend SASM-R3 Indigenous vegetation clearance with the following changes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provide distinction between indigenous vegetation that is cleared prior to afforestation and indigenous vegetation which has regrown after afforestation of a site. 2. Permit the clearance of indigenous vegetation associated with plantation forestry activity provided by reg. 93(2) & (3) of the NESPF. 3. Make reference to significant indigenous vegetation, not just indigenous vegetation. 4. The criteria used to assess the significance of indigenous vegetation should have more overlap with the objectives, policies and rules contained in the Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity section of the Plan. 5. Amend the matters of discretion for a restricted discretionary activity to the same as those stated in reg. 94(2) NES-PF. Reg. 94(2) NES-PF Discretion is restricted to- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the location of the activity; (b) the ecological effects due to- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the ecological significance of the indigenous vegetation; or (ii) the location and extent of indigenous vegetation removal; or (iii) the functioning of remaining indigenous vegetation, including edge effects and retention of corridors; (c) the mitigation measures proposed; (d) alternatives to clearance and disturbance of indigenous vegetation; (e) the information and monitoring requirements.
Port Blakely Limited	94.4	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R8 Shelterbelts or woodlots or plantation forestry	<p>Considers SASM-R8 imposes a stricter standard than the NES-PF, as it makes plantation forestry a non-complying activity in areas with a Wāhi Tapu overlay, which is not allowed in reg 6(1)&(2) of the NES-PF.</p>	<p>Amend SASM-R8 Shelterbelts or woodlots or plantation forestry to only apply to forestry earthworks and forest quarrying activities, not to afforestation or replanting and impose a buffer around these sites of 10 or 20 m, not designating the whole title as non-complying.</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Port Blakely Limited	94.5	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Policies	ECO-P2 Appropriate indigenous vegetation clearance in significant natural areas	<p>Considers that the NES-PF provisions regarding this matter should prevail over the proposed district plan rules as there is no justification in the s.32 report in relation to the more stringent rules.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason]</p>	<p>Amend ECO-P2 Appropriate indigenous vegetation clearance in significant natural areas to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> allow for the appropriate clearance of indigenous vegetation in SNAs for the maintenance of forestry tracks and roads that have been used in the last 50 years (see reg 93(2)(d) NES-PF). allow for vegetation clearance in an SNA where it is incidental damage and the damage meets the restrictions in reg.93(5)(c) NES-PF. insert text into this policy to clarify that the NES-PF regulations will prevail over the proposed district plan regarding indigenous vegetation clearance in significant natural areas.
Port Blakely Limited	94.6	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Policies	ECO-P5 Protection of Significant Natural Areas	<p>Considers that the NES-PF provisions regarding this matter should prevail over the proposed district plan rules as there is no justification in the s.32 report in relation to the more stringent rules.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason]</p>	<p>Amend ECO-P5 Protection of Significant Natural Areas to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Allow for the appropriate clearance of indigenous vegetation in SNAs for the maintenance of forestry tracks and roads that have been used in the last 50 years, (see reg 93(2)(d) NES-PF). allow for vegetation clearance in an SNA where it is incidental damage and the damage meets the restrictions in regulation 93(5)(c) NES-PF. Insert text into this policy to clarify that the NES-PF regulations will prevail over the proposed district plan regarding indigenous vegetation clearance in significant natural areas.
Port Blakely Limited	94.7	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Rules	ECO-R1 Clearance of indigenous vegetation (except as provided for in ECO-R2 for flood protection works or ECO-R3 for National Grid activities)	<p>Considers that the NES-PF provisions regarding this matter should prevail over the proposed district plan rules as there is no justification in the s.32 report in relation to the more stringent rules.</p>	<p>Amend ECO-R1 Clearance of indigenous vegetation (except as provided for in ECO-R2 for flood protection works for ECO-R3 for National Grid activities) as follows:</p> <p>1</p> <p>Significant Natural Area</p> <p>Overlay Activity status:</p> <p>Permitted Where</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>PER</p> <p>-6</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
						<p><u><i>This rule does not apply to plantation forestry activities and instead indigenous vegetation clearance within a SNA associated with plantation forestry activity is regulated under the NES-PF pursuant to Regulations 93(2)(d), (4) and (5)(c), and Regulation 94.</i></u></p> <p>2</p> <p><i>Within 50m of any wetland, In the Coastal Environment, within 20m of mean high water springs, Within 20m of the bank of any waterbody, Within 20m of any waipuna (spring), At an altitude of 900m or higher, and Land with an average slope of 30o or greater</i></p> <p><i>Activity status: Permitted</i></p> <p><i>Where:</i></p> <p><i>[...]</i></p> <p><i>PER</i></p> <p><i>-4</i></p> <p><i>The clearance is of indigenous vegetation that:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>a. has been planted and managed specifically for the purpose of harvesting, or</i> <i>b.—has grown up under an area of lawfully established plantation forestry, or</i> <i>c. has been planted and/or managed as part of a domestic or public garden or has been planted for amenity purposes as a shelterbelt, or</i> <i>d. is within an area of improved pasture; or</i> <p><i>PER-5</i></p> <p><i>[...]</i></p> <p><u><i>PER-6</i></u></p> <p><u><i>This rule does not apply to plantation forestry activities and instead indigenous vegetation clearance associated with plantation forestry activity is regulated under the NES-PF pursuant to Regulation 94 and Regulation 94.</i></u></p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Port Blakely Limited	94.8	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Rules	ECO-R4 Clearance of trees in the Long-Tailed Bat Protection Area	Considers the criteria does not align with expert advice and known long-tailed bat behaviours and bat habitat. Also the requirement for a 'Specialist assessment by a suitably qualified ecologist which may only be carried out during October to April when bats are not hibernating' is extremely restrictive and we believe will have an adverse effect on public engagement. Concerned this rule doesn't align with what was agreed between DoC and the protection group.	Amend ECO-R4 Clearance of trees in the Long-Tailed Bats Area with the following changes: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. amend the matters of discretion to include the possibility to use an Automatic Bat Monitor instead of an ecological assessment. 2. amend the matters of discretion to include the possibility of a person deemed competent by the Department of Conservation to carry out an assessment.
Port Blakely Limited	94.9	NATC - Natural Character	Rules	NATC-R1 Vegetation clearance	Considers NATC-R1 imposes stricter standards than the NES-PF in relation to the clearance of vegetation in riparian margins. The setbacks contained in the NES-PF are specific to plantation forestry standards and are deliberately comprehensive and robust to ensure they do not permit an activity with significant adverse effects. This also prevents unwarranted variation across regions and districts in the management of plantation forestry. [Refer original submission for full reason]	Amend NATC-R1 Vegetation clearance to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Allow for the clearance of vegetation along riparian margins, provided that the clearance is related to plantation forestry activities and the clearance complies with the setbacks indicated in the NES-PF. 2. Amend PER-4, to allow vegetation clearance for the maintenance, repair or upgrade of forestry tracks and river crossings.
Port Blakely Limited	94.10	NATC - Natural Character	Rules	NATC-R3 Earthworks	Considers that NATC-R3 imposes stricter standards than the NES-PF in relation to earthworks carried out in riparian margins. The NES-PF contains setbacks for earthworks carried out in riparian margins. These standards are deliberately targeted towards plantation forestry activities to ensure activities do not have a significantly adverse effect on the environment. [Refer original submission for full reason]	Amend NATC-R3 within Riparian margins for a river that is not an HNWB to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. permit earthworks associated with plantation forestry activities, provided that the earthworks comply with the conditions set out in the NES-PF. 2. permit earthworks for the maintenance and repair of existing river crossings.

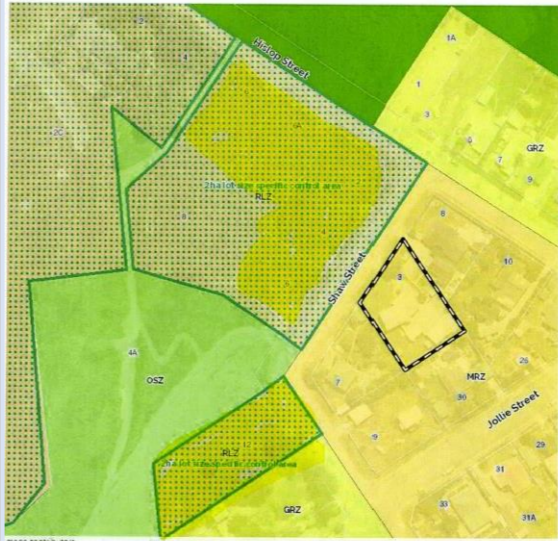
Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Port Blakely Limited	94.11	NFL - Natural Features and Landscapes	Rules	NFL-R7 Afforestation	<p>Considers an amendment to the matters of control to those listed in reg.15(4) of the NES-PF Reg.15(4) NES-PF. Considers the s.32(4) analysis report shows no analysis done to explain why NATC-R7(1) VAL overlay should contain stricter standards than matters of control indicated in reg.15(4) NES-PF, or why these stricter standards are justified.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason]</p>	<p>Amend NFL-R7 Afforestation as follows:</p> <p>1.</p> <p>VAL overlay</p> <p>Activity status: Controlled</p> <p>Matters of control are restricted to:</p> <p>1.—effects on landscape values, and qualities of the Visual Amenity Landscape described in SCHED10—Schedule of visual amenity landscapes; and</p> <p>2.—the location and extent of the afforestation; and</p> <p>3.—any mitigation measures.</p> <p><u>1. the effects on the visual amenity values of the visual amenity landscape, including any future effects from plantation forestry activities</u> [...]</p>
Port Blakely Limited	94.12	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Policies	GRUZ-P7 Industrial activities, rural industries and other activities	<p>Considers the policy GRUZ-P7.1 should have some flexibility to acknowledge that many rural industries use heavy vehicles throughout their daily operations. Without this access to rural roads, many rural industries would cease to operate.</p>	<p>Amend GRUZ-P7.1 to acknowledge the legitimate need of rural industries to use the roading network through the Timaru District, with their heavy vehicles.</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Darren Wayne Rae	95.1	Planning Maps	Future Development Area Overlay	FDA7- Thompson Future Development Area	<p>Considers additional rural lifestyle properties should be provided to enable Temuka to growth. Considers the submitter’s property at 148 McNair Road (approximately 900 meters North of FDA7 Thompson Future Development Area) is for rural lifestyle development.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason]</p>	<p>Extend FDA7 Thompson Future Development Area - Rural Lifestyle Development north to include 148 McNair Road to enable the land to be subdivided.</p> <p>The subject land is outlined in black and white dash lines below:</p> 

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Darren Wayne Rae	95.2	SUB - Subdivision	Rules	SUB-R1 Boundary adjustment	The minimum allotment size in the General Rural Zone is 40 hectares for boundary adjustment with consent classified as a non-complying activity. The Submitter would like to separate the house at 59 Milford-Clandeboye Road, Temuka from the remaining land. Agreement has been reached with the current landowner. There are no other lifestyle lots suitable within Temuka. This proposal would not interfere with any productive land.	Amend SUB-R1 so that boundary adjustment is considered a Discretionary Activity without a minimum allotment size rather than a Non-Complying Activity where the minimum allotment size is not met.
Ali Bras	96.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		Oppose having Blandswood included in the Open Space Zone.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rezone Blandswood from Open Space Zone - Holiday Hut Precinct to Settlement Zone; and 2. Any consequential amendments to the Proposed Plan.
Warren John Bloxham	97.1	Planning Maps	Wai Taoka Line Overlay	SASM-12 Ōtipua (Saltwater) Creek	<p>Concerns the portion of SASM-12 within 747 Hadlow Road, RD4 Timaru.</p> <p>Submitter considers it is unclear it is unclear how wide the overlay covers and the portion included in the above property has no indigenous vegetation nor water.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clarity and define the width of areas designated as Wai Taoka Lines <p>AND</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Consider to excluded land from Wai Taoka Line overlay where water does not normally exist or flow.
					[Refer original submission for full reason]	

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Warren John Bloxham	97.2	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Maori	Rules	General	Concerned the rules in the SASM chapter does not permit for farming activities that have existing use rights.	Amend the rules in the SASM chapter to permit existing farm activities where water does not normally flow. This should including cultivation, pasture and crop planting, fertiliser application and livestock grazing and removal /maintenance of exotic vegetation.
David John Parris	98.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		Considers that Parade Road is appropriate for Rural Lifestyle Zone. The road presently contains 12 certificates of Title with 11 of these being under 2 Hectares & of these 11 titles 9 are under 1 Hectare. The existing area doesn't meet the 40 ha section size for General Rural Zone and is better suited for Rural Lifestyle Zone.	Rezone Parade Road Scarborough from General Rural Zone to Rural Lifestyle Zone.
Glenwillow Land Co LTD	99.1	Planning Maps	Wai Taoka Line Overlay	SASM-12 Ōtipua (Saltwater) Creek	Oppose the inclusion 132 Rockdale Road within SASM-12. This overlay with associated rules would have an impact on the Submitter's farming operation and creating a cost to the Submitter's business. The submitters have gone to great length to protect the creek. More clarification around the buffer zones around the creek is sought.	Amend the Wai Taoka Line overlay by removing SASM12 from 132 Rockdale Road.
David and Judith Moore	100.1	General	General	General	Concerned the roadside SNA's as grass is growing very high and became a potential fire risk.	None specified.
David and Judith Moore	100.2	General	General	General	Supports federated Farmers submission.	Relief sought as seen in Federated Farmers submission.
David and Judith Moore	100.3	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Policies	SASM-P4 Cultural access	Concerns SASM-P4 which allows for access onto a working farm would cause health and safety hazard on people, adversely affect stock health and add anxiety and affect the functionality of the farm.	Request access to land only be gained from a relationship and not forced on a landowner by a regulatory authority.
David and Judith Moore	100.4	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining	Concerned SASM-R1 places too much restriction on the ability to do earthworks on the farm. Earthworks are an important part of the renewal of land. Our concern with the overlay for Awarua Stream is that what if we wanted to alter our paddock size or put in new troughs for animal welfare. We need to be allowed to continue to farm the land as already done.	Request earthworks on the land be a collaborative decision between us as the land owners and the local runanga advising us on how to protect the areas needed.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
David and Judith Moore	100.5	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R2 Buildings and structures, including additions and alterations to existing buildings and structures and network utilities	Concerned that SASM-R2 would affect the submitters ability to continue working on their farm. The submitter works very closely with a farm plan which enables them to make best use of the land while ensuring protection of the land. [Refer original submission for full reason]	Request confirmation that SASM-R2 would restrict the submitter's ability to continue farming.
David and Judith Moore	100.6	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R6 Intensively farmed stock	Oppose SASM-R6 - SASM-R8 as the existing farm operation is the keeping of intensively farmed stock. The submitter has made significant effort and is using various management tools to protect the environment and the creek over the years. Considers council did not consider the implications of the rule on farms. [Refer original submission for full reason]	Amend the activity status of SASM-R6 Intensively farmed stock to remove any restrictions and make the activity permitted.
David and Judith Moore	100.7	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R7 Subdivision	Oppose SASM-R6 - SASM-R8 as the existing farm operation is the keeping of intensively farmed stock. The submitter has made significant effort and is using various management tools to protect the environment and the creek over the years. Considers council did not consider the implications of the rule on farms. [Refer original submission for full reason]	Amend the activity status of SASM-R7 Subdivision to remove any restrictions and make the activity permitted.
David and Judith Moore	100.8	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R8 Shelterbelts or woodlots or plantation forestry	Oppose SASM-R6 - SASM-R8 as the existing farm operation is the keeping of intensively farmed stock. The submitter has made significant effort and is using various management tools to protect the environment and the creek over the years. Considers council did not consider the implications of the rule on farms. [Refer original submission for full reason]	Amend the activity status of SASM-R8 Shelterbelts or woodlots or plantation forestry to remove any restrictions and make the activity permitted.
David Dryden McBride	101.1	OSZ - Open Space Zone	General	General	Supports the establishment of the holiday huts precinct with buildings included as a restricted discretionary activity.	Retain the holiday huts precinct with buildings included as a restricted discretionary activity as notified.
David Stanley Woods	102.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		Opposes having Blandswood included in the Open Space Zone.	1. Rezone Blandswood from Open Space Zone - Holiday Hut Precinct to Settlement Zone . 2. Make any consequential amendments in the Proposed District Plan.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Joseph John McKenzie and Catherine Bo Choung	103.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		<p>Oppose the Rural Lifestyle Zone of 2, 4, 6, 12 Shaw Street and 6 & 6A Hislop Street which are small in size, fully serviced, with an urban amenity and are located across the road from the Medium Density Zone (MRZ). The properties are below the minimum site area of 5000 sq metres for new Lots referred to in the RLZ-R2 and are unable to achieve the yard setback required in the Rural Lifestyle Zone. A better graduation of zoning would be achieved to zone the lots subject to this submission as General Residential Zone.</p> <p>Considers that when RLZ is applied to the properties at 2, 4, 6 and 12 Shaw Street and 6 and 6A Hislop Street, none of the relevant zone standards can be met such as setbacks, site coverage and minimum lot size. The lots are too small to be included in this Zone.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	<p>Rezone 2, 4, 6, 12 Shaw Street and 6 & 6A Hislop Street, as indicated in attached map, from the Rural Lifestyle Zone to General Residential Zone.</p> <p>Shaw Street 2, 4, 6, 12 and Hislop Street 6 & 6A highlighted in yellow below.</p> 
						<p>If the preferred relief of changing the zoning of lots on Hislop and Shaw Street to GRZ is not granted, then:</p> <p>Amend all relevant rules and standards of the RLZ-Rural Lifestyle Zone Chapter to exclude Lots existing at the time of public notification of the Proposed District Plan which are less than 2001 square metres in area.</p>
Joseph John McKenzie and Catherine Bo Choung	103.2	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Standards	RLZ-S1 Height of buildings and structures	<p>Oppose RLZ-S1 as it relates to 2, 4, 6, 12 Shaw Street and 6 & 6A Hislop Street. The standard when applied to these small Lots are overly restrictive and un-necessary within the urban precinct of Geraldine.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	<p>If the rezone request as it relates to 2, 4, 6, 12 Shaw Street and 6 & 6A Hislop Street isn't accepted, amend the standard to exclude Lots existing at the time of public notification of the Proposed District Plan which are less than 2001 square metres in area by providing an exemption for small lots from all of those RLZ standards which are impractical when applied to small lots.</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Joseph John McKenzie and Catherine Bo Choung	103.3	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Standards	RLZ-S3 Building coverage	Oppose RLZ-S3 as it relates to 2, 4, 6, 12 Shaw Street and 6 & 6A Hislop Street. The standard when applied to these small Lots are overly restrictive and un-necessary within the urban precinct of Geraldine. [Refer original submission for full reason]	If the rezone request as it relates to 2, 4, 6, 12 Shaw Street and 6 & 6A Hislop Street isn't accepted, amend the standard to exclude Lots existing at the time of public notification of the Proposed District Plan which are less than 2001 square metres in area by providing an exemption for small lots from all of those RLZ standards which are impractical when applied to small lots.
Joseph John McKenzie and Catherine Bo Choung	103.4	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Standards	RLZ-S4 Boundary setbacks for buildings and structures	Oppose RLZ-S4 as it relates to 2, 4, 6, 12 Shaw Street and 6 & 6A Hislop Street. The standard when applied to these small Lots are overly restrictive and un-necessary within the urban precinct of Geraldine. Building setbacks of 8 metres on these small Lots are unrealistic. [Refer original submission for full reason]	If the rezone request as it relates to 2, 4, 6, 12 Shaw Street and 6 & 6A Hislop Street isn't accepted, amend the standard to exclude Lots existing at the time of public notification of the Proposed District Plan which are less than 2001 square metres in area by providing an exemption for small lots from all of those RLZ standards which are impractical when applied to small lots.
Joseph John McKenzie and Catherine Bo Choung	103.5	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Standards	RLZ-S5 Boundary treatment styles	Oppose RLZ-S5 as it relates to 2, 4, 6, 12 Shaw Street and 6 & 6A Hislop Street as the standard impinge on property ownership rights with the urban precinct of the Geraldine Township. The properties are small in nature with subdivision consent granted by Council with the intent of them being developed as residential properties, not rural residential properties. The standard is therefore an un-necessarily restriction without providing a benefit to the natural rural landscape of the Geraldine Downs. Such controls are inconsistent with other properties in the Geraldine Township. [Refer to original submission for full reason].	If the rezone request in relation to 2, 4, 6, 12 Shaw Street and 6 & 6A Hislop Street isn't accepted, amend the standard to exclude Lots existing at the time of public notification of the Proposed District Plan which are less than 2001 square metres in area by providing an exemption for small lots from all of those RLZ standards which are impractical when applied to small lots.
Joseph John McKenzie and Catherine Bo Choung	103.6	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Standards	RLZ-S6 Colour reflectance	Oppose RLZ-S6 as it relates to 2, 4, 6, 12 Shaw Street and 6 & 6A Hislop Street as the standard impinge on property ownership rights with the urban precinct of the Geraldine Township. The properties are small in nature with subdivision consent granted by Council with the intent of them being developed as residential properties, not rural residential properties. The standard is therefore un-necessarily restriction without providing a benefit to the natural rural landscape of the Geraldine Downs. Such controls are inconsistent with other properties in the Geraldine Township. [Refer to original submission for full reason].	If the rezone request in relation to 2, 4, 6, 12 Shaw Street and 6 & 6A Hislop Street isn't accepted, amend the standard to exclude Lots existing at the time of public notification of the Proposed District Plan which are less than 2001 square metres in area by providing an exemption for small lots from all of those RLZ standards which are impractical when applied to small lots.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Joseph John McKenzie and Catherine Bo Choung	103.7	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Standards	RLZ-S8 Trees Rural	Oppose RLZ-S8 as it relates to 2, 4, 6, 12 Shaw Street and 6 & 6A Hislop Street as the standard impinge on property ownership rights with the urban precinct of the Geraldine Township. The properties are small in nature with subdivision consent granted by Council with the intent of them being developed as residential properties, not rural residential properties. The standard is therefore un-necessarily restriction without providing a benefit to the natural rural landscape of the Geraldine Downs. Such controls are inconsistent with other properties in the Geraldine Township. [Refer to original submission for full reason].	If the rezone request in relation to 2, 4, 6, 12 Shaw Street and 6 & 6A Hislop Street isn't accepted, amend the standard to exclude Lots existing at the time of public notification of the Proposed District Plan which are less than 2001 square metres in area by providing an exemption for small lots from all of those RLZ standards which are impractical when applied to small lots.
Port Bryson Property Limited	104.1	Planning Maps	Flood Assessment Area Overlay		Oppose the inclusion of 16A, 16D, 16E Hilton Highway within the flood assessment. The topography of the 16A, 16D, 16E Hilton Highway means they have no history of flood events and are unlikely to experience this. There are no details within the proposed plan to establish what the evidence was to identify the flood risk.	Amend the extent of the Flood Assessment Area and overlay to exclude 16A, 16D, 16E Hilton Highway.
Port Bryson Property Limited	104.2	Planning Maps	Sea Water Inundation Overlay		Oppose the inclusion of 16A, 16D, 16E Hilton Highway within the sea water inundation areas. The proposed plan does not provide evidence as to how the risk of sea water inundation has been calculated. The most recent modelling indicates that sea levels will have less than minor change over the next 50 and 100 year time frames.	Amend the extent of the Sea Water Inundation Overlay to exclude 16A, 16D, 16E Hilton Highway.
Port Bryson Property Limited	104.3	Planning Maps	Rezone		Oppose proposed General Residential Zone for 16A, 16D, 16E Hilton Highway. The property has a very long history of commercial and industrial 'business' park style of activities (offices, retail, storage/warehousing, light industrial). The original DGMS hearing chaired by Commissioner Bill Wasley (8th December 2017) recommended in their decision that the combined property should be zoned to reflect the current land use. The most compatible zone in the Proposed District Plan is General Industrial Zone.	Rezone 16A, 16D, 16E Hilton Highway from General Residential Zone to General Industrial Zone .
Peel Forest Estate	105.1	General	General	General	Support Federated Farmers New Zealand and their submission	As relief sought in Federated Farmers submission.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Peel Forest Estate	105.2	Planning Maps	Wai Taoka Overlay	SASM23 Rakitata (Rangitata) River (including south branch)	Consider that the mapping of SASM23 with regards to water (Wai Taoka), which is over 600m from the Rangitata River. This considered is excessive . The submitter's paddocks are used for grazing animals and winter crops and are far from the bed of the river and are over 50m higher than that of the river bed. Considers the proposed SASM-23 along with relevant rules, could impact on their farm in the years to come. [Refer original submission for full reason]	Request better and a more farm based approach to mapping of SASM23 .
Peel Forest Estate	105.3	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Policies	SASM-P4 Cultural access	Considers SASM-P4 should not trump property rights. Considers allowing public access would undermine operation of the farm and cause safety concerns and threaten stock welfare. The submitter does not oppose having access, but only when a relationship is created between the local iwi and the submitter as a landowner. [Refer to original submission for full reason]	Amend SASM-P4 Cultural access to be logistical and from stock welfare perspective, or remove SASM-P4 .
Peel Forest Estate	105.4	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining	Considers the submitters land has been incorrectly mapped with SASM23 and therefore opposes SASM-R1 apart from the accidental discovery requirement in SASM-R1.PER-2 as it is important to protect historic heritage.	None specified. [see relief sought on mapping change]
Peel Forest Estate	105.5	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R2 Buildings and structures, including additions and alterations to existing buildings and structures and network utilities	Considers the submitters land has been incorrectly mapped with SASM23 and on that basis opposes SASM-R2.	None specified. [see relief sought on mapping change]
Peel Forest Estate	105.6	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R3 Indigenous vegetation clearance	Considers the submitters land has been incorrectly mapped with SASM23, on this basis, opposes SASM-R3.	None specified. [see relief sought on mapping change]
Peel Forest Estate	105.7	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R4 Temporary events	Considers the submitters land has been incorrectly mapped with SASM23, on this basis, oppose SASM-R4.	None specified. [see relief sought on mapping change]
Peel Forest Estate	105.8	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R5 Mining and quarrying	Considers the submitters land has been incorrectly mapped with SASM23, on this basis, oppose SASM-R5.	None specified. [see relief sought on mapping change]

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Peel Forest Estate	105.9	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R6 Intensively farmed stock	In combination with the SASM23 overlay, considers SASM-R6 is over prescriptive and create unnecessary regulation on the submitter as a landowner, who knows what their land requires and what enables sustainable management of the land. They have planted trees, shade and shelterbelts on their property which are important for stock welfare and land management. Considers the SASM23 overlay and SASM-R6 would restrict activities for something that might not be on their land. [Refer to original submission for full reason]	Not specified. [see relief sought on mapping change]
Peel Forest Estate	105.10	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R7 Subdivision	Considers the submitters land has been incorrectly mapped with SASM-23, on this basis, oppose SASM-R7.	None specified. [see relief sought on mapping change]
Peel Forest Estate	105.11	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R8 Shelterbelts or woodlots or plantation forestry	In combination with the SASM23 overlay, considers SASM-R8 is over prescriptive and create unnecessary regulation on the submitter as a landowner, who know what their land requires and what enables sustainable management of the land. They have planted trees, shade and shelterbelts on their property which are important for stock welfare and land management. Considers the SASM23 overlay and SASM-R8 would restrict activities for something that might not be on their land. [Refer to original submission for full reason]	Not specified. [see relief sought on mapping change]
Ministry of Education	106.1	General	General	General	Considers the Proposed Plan's approach in zone change and urban growth has the potential to impact on the capacity of educational facilities. Council has an obligation under the National Policy Statement for Urban Development (NPSUD, Policy 10 & 3.5 of Subpart 1 of Part 3) to ensure sufficient additional infrastructure (which includes schools) is provided in urban growth and development. However, educational facilities within several zones is relatively prohibitive, which would not achieve the outcome sought by the NPSUD. [Refer original submission for full reason]	Request enabling provisions for educational facilities to achieve NPSUD, Policy 10 & 3.5 of Subpart 1 of Part 3.
Ministry of Education	106.2	Definitions	Definitions	Educational facility	Supports the inclusion of the 'educational facilities' as proposed as it is consistent with the National Planning Standard.	Retain as notified.
Ministry of Education	106.3	Definitions	Definitions	Habitable room	Supports the inclusion 'teaching spaces' within the habitable spaces definition as proposed as it is consistent with the National Planning Standard.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Ministry of Education	106.4	Definitions	Definitions	Natural hazard sensitive activity	Supports the definition of 'natural hazard sensitive activity' as (2) encompasses most, if not all, educational facilities.	Retain as notified.
Ministry of Education	106.5	Definitions	Definitions	Operational need	Supports the inclusion of the 'operational need' definition as proposed as it is consistent with the National Planning Standard. In some cases, the submitter has an operational need to establish educational facilities in areas prone to natural hazards or other environmental risks to provide social infrastructure for existing communities.	Retain as proposed.
Ministry of Education	106.6	Definitions	Definitions	Sensitive activity	Supports the inclusion of 'educational facilities and preschools' within this definition but seeks a correction as listing uses roman numerals for the first part but alphabetical in the second part.	Amend the definition of Sensitive Activity as follows: means: 1. Residential activities; 2. Education facilities and preschools; 3. Guest & visitor accommodation; 4. Health care facilities which include accommodation for overnight care; 5. Hospitals; 6. Marae (building only); or 7. Place of assembly. except that: a. subclause f 6 above is not applicable in relation to electronic transmission. b. subclause g 7 above is not applicable in relation to noise or electronic transmission.
Ministry of Education	106.7	UFD - Urban Form and Development	Urban form and development	UFD-O1 Settlement Patterns	Consider explicit provision is given to educational facilities throughout the District in urban development to manage the impacts of development on educational facilities, in particular impacts on school capacity. Council has an obligation under the National Policy Statement for Urban Development (NPS-UD) to ensure sufficient additional infrastructure (which includes schools) is provided in urban growth and development (see Policy 10 and 3.5 of Subpart 1 of Part 3: Implementation, in particular).	Amend UFD-O1 Settlement Patterns as follows: UFD-O1 Settlement Patterns A consolidated and integrated settlement pattern that: i. efficiently accommodates future growth and capacity for commercial, industrial, community, educational and residential activities, primarily within the urban areas of the Timaru township, and the existing townships of Temuka, Geraldine, and Pleasant Point; [...]
Ministry of Education	106.8	TRAN - Transport	Objectives	TRAN-O1 Safe, efficient, integrated and sustainable land transport infrastructure	Supports the promotion of safe and efficient transport networks that meet the needs of all transport users.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary																				
Ministry of Education	106.9	TRAN - Transport	Standards	TRAN-S20 High Trip Generating Activities	<p>Supports the inclusion of education facilities within Table 21, however requests that the qualifiers are raised, particularly given the number of students is not an accurate reflection of traffic movements.</p> <p>Acknowledges that education facilities can result in high volumes of traffic, however the qualifiers specified in Table 21 are considered to be too low.</p>	<p>Amend Table 21 as follows:</p> <p>Table 21 - High traffic generating activities</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Activity</th> <th colspan="2">ITA Required</th> <th colspan="2">Full ITA Required</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Education - Pre-school</td> <td>40</td> <td>Children</td> <td>90</td> <td>Children</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Education - Schools</td> <td>70 <u>100</u></td> <td>Students</td> <td>170</td> <td>Students</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Activity	ITA Required		Full ITA Required		Education - Pre-school	40	Children	90	Children	Education - Schools	70 <u>100</u>	Students	170	Students	[...]	[...]	[...]	[...]	[...]
Activity	ITA Required		Full ITA Required																							
Education - Pre-school	40	Children	90	Children																						
Education - Schools	70 <u>100</u>	Students	170	Students																						
[...]	[...]	[...]	[...]	[...]																						
Ministry of Education	106.10	NH - Natural Hazards	Policies	NH-P10 High Hazard Areas	Support NH-P10 as areas subject to high natural hazards pose risk to the safety of children and to the submitter's assets.	Retain as notified.																				
Ministry of Education	106.11	HS - Hazardous Substances	Objectives	HS-O2 Sensitive activities	Support HS-O2 as sensitive activities, which include educational facilities, should not be located in close proximity to major hazard facilities. Considers there is a functional and/or operational need to locate new buildings within these areas y to serve existing communities, which this policy provides for subject to appropriate separation.	Retain as notified.																				
Ministry of Education	106.12	SUB - Subdivision	Objectives	SUB-O1 General subdivision design	Support this policy as it ensures that subdivisions are serviced by the required infrastructure, requests that specific provision for educational facilities is provided to ensure that population growth and the impact on schools is considered within developments.	<p>Amend SUB-O1 General subdivision design as follows:</p> <p><i>New subdivisions will:</i></p> <p>[...]</p> <p>6. respond appropriately to hazards, risks and site constraints; and</p> <p>7. have infrastructure and facilities appropriate for the intended use <u>including educational facilities</u>; and</p> <p>8. have minimal adverse effects on regional significant infrastructure or intensive primary production; and</p> <p>[...]</p>																				
Ministry of Education	106.13	LIGHT - Light	Objectives	LIGHT-O1 Artificial outdoor lighting	Supports the inclusion of an enabling objective relating to outdoor lighting. Educational facilities often require outdoor lighting for wayfinding, sporting facilities, and general CPTED purposes.	Retain as notified.																				

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Ministry of Education	106.14	FDA - Future Development Area	Policies	FDA-P4 Development Area Plans	<p>Considers explicit provision should be given to educational facilities throughout the District in urban development to manage the impacts of development on educational facilities, in particular impacts on school capacity. Council has an obligation under the National Policy Statement for Urban Development (NPS-UD) to ensure sufficient additional infrastructure (which includes schools) is provided in urban growth and development.</p> <p>Request consequent consideration of provisions for educational facilities in urban development strategic direction.</p>	<p>Amend FDA-P4 Development Area Plans as follows:</p> <p>FDA-P4 Development Area Plans</p> <p>Require Development Area Plans to provide for a comprehensive, coordinated and efficient development that addresses the following matters:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>13. <i>how good urban design principles have informed the design.;</i></p> <p>14. <i><u>the growth and development is supported by education facilities.</u></i></p>
Ministry of Education	106.15	FDA - Future Development Area	Policies	FDA-P5 Unanticipated and out of sequence urban development	<p>Supports FDA-P5 as explicit provision (2.d) is given to educational facilities throughout the District in urban development to manage the impacts of development on educational facilities, in particular impacts on school capacity.</p>	Retain as notified.
Ministry of Education	106.16	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Policies	GRZ-P4 Other non-residential activities and buildings	<p>Supports Policy GRZ-P4 as it allows for educational facilities to support the needs of the local communities, however, seeks a minor amendment to the wording of the policy to refer to 'enable'. This aligns with the language used in the strategic directions of the Proposed District Plan.</p>	<p>Amend GRZ-P4 Other non-residential activities and buildings as follows:</p> <p><i>Only allow Enable other non-residential activities and buildings where:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>they support the wellbeing of residents in the area, or have a functional need to locate in the zone; and</i> 2. <i>any adverse effects on the residential amenity values are avoided or minimised; and</i> 3. <i>they maintain the anticipated character, qualities and purpose of the General Residential Zone.</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Ministry of Education	106.17	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Rules	GRZ-R5 Educational facilities	<p>Supports GRZ-R5 in part to manage the operation of educational facilities.</p> <p>Considers it is unreasonable to limit education facilities within existing residential units, and to limit the maximum number of children.</p> <p>Considers the Discretionary activity status where compliance not achieved is too onus.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason]</p>	<p>Amend GRZ-R5 Educational facilities as follows:</p> <p>Activity status: Permitted</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>PER-1</p> <p>The educational facility is within an existing residential unit <u>The educational facility complies with GRZ-S1 - S6; and</u></p> <p>PER-2</p> <p>The maximum number of children attending at any one time is six, excluding any children who live there. The hours of operation are generally between 7am to 7pm Monday to Sunday.</p> <p>Activity status where compliance not achieved: <u>Discretionary Restricted</u></p> <p>discretionary Matters of discretion are restricted to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>the location and design of buildings and any proposed car parking and loading areas and access; and</u> 2. <u>hours of operation; and</u> 3. <u>noise, disturbance and loss of privacy of neighbours; and</u> 4. <u>screening and landscaping; and</u> 5. <u>waste treatment and disposal.</u>
Ministry of Education	106.18	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Policies	GRZ-P2 Appropriate non-residential activities	<p>Support this policy in principle as it enables non-residential activities, such as educational facilities, to meet the needs of local communities with convenient access.</p> <p>Seeks removal of the wording 'small scale' given this is unnecessarily restrictive, and cannot be quantified through a definition.</p>	<p>Amend GRZ-P2 Appropriate non-residential activities as follows:</p> <p>Enable home business, small-scale non-residential activities where:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>they are compatible with the character and qualities of the surrounding area; and</u> 2. <u>any home-based business is ancillary to a residential activity; and</u> 3. <u>they do not result in adverse effects on the amenity values of adjoining sites arising from the movement of people and vehicles associated with the activity that cannot be mitigated; and</u> 4. <u>the hours of operation are compatible with residential amenity.</u>
Ministry of Education	106.19	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Policies	MRZ-P6 Other non-residential activities	<p>Supports this Policy GRZ-P4 as it allows for the educational facilities to support the needs of the local communities, however, seeks a minor amendment to the wording of the policy to refer to 'enable'. This aligns with the language used in the strategic directions of Proposed District Plan.</p> <p>It is noted there is also a drafting error with reference to the General Residential Zone.</p>	<p>Amend MRZ-P6 Other non-residential activities as follows:</p> <p>Only allow Enable other non-residential activities and buildings where:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>they support the wellbeing of residents in the area, or have a functional need to locate in the zone; and</u> 2. <u>any adverse effects on the residential amenity values are avoided or minimised; and</u> 3. <u>they maintain the anticipated character, qualities and purpose of the General Medium Density Residential Zone.</u>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Ministry of Education	106.20	MRZ - Medium Density	Rules	MRZ-R5 Educational facilities	Considers that educational facilities should be provided in this zone as they are considered essential social infrastructure. As such the submitter considers the rule is too restrictive in terms of:	Amend MRZ-R5 Educational facilities as follows: Activity status: Permitted Where:
		Residential Zone			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> operation hours; limitation to existing residential units limiting maximum number of children Discretionary status where compliance is not achieved. [Refer original submission or full reason]	<p>PER-1 The activity is a childcare service; and Where standards MRZ-S1, MRZ-S2, MRZ-S5, and MRZ-S6 are achieved.</p> <p>PER-2 The educational facility is within an existing residential unit; and</p> <p>PER-3 The maximum number of children in attendance at any one time is 10, excluding any children who live there.</p> <p>Activity status where compliance is not achieved: Discretionary Restricted discretionary Matters of discretion are restricted to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <u>the location and design of buildings and any proposed car parking and loading areas and access; and</u> <u>hours of operation; and</u> <u>noise, disturbance and loss of privacy of neighbours; and</u> <u>screening and landscaping; and</u> <u>waste treatment and disposal.</u>
Ministry of Education	106.21	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Objectives	GRUZ-O1 Purpose of the General Rural Zone	Support GRUZ-O1 as it provides for a range of activities, such as educational facilities, to meet the needs of local communities and in turn support a productive work environment.	Retain as notified.
Ministry of Education	106.22	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Objectives	GRUZ-O4 Protecting sensitive activities and sensitive zones	Supports GRUZ-O4 as it seeks to protect sensitive activities, which includes educational facilities, from adverse effects from intensive rural activities.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Ministry of Education	106.23	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R7 Educational facilities	<p>Considers that educational facilities should be provided in this zone as they are considered essential social infrastructure. As such the submitter considers the rule is too restrictive in terms of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> operation hours; limitation to existing residential units limiting maximum number of children Discretionary status where compliance is not achieved. <p>[Refer original submission or full reason]</p>	<p>Amend GRUZ-R7 Educational facilities as follows:</p> <p>Activity status: Permitted</p> <p>Where</p> <p>PER-1</p> <p>The activity is undertaken within, and ancillary to the use of, an existing principal residential unit; and <u>The activity complies with GRUZ-S1 - GRUZ-S4</u></p> <p>PER-2</p> <p>The education facility is for a childcare service, or home schooling; and</p> <p>PER-3</p> <p>The maximum number of children attending at any one time is six, excluding any children who live there.</p> <p>Activity status where compliance not achieved with: <u>Discretionary Restricted discretionary</u></p> <p><u>Matters of discretion are restricted to</u></p>
						<p><u>1. Adverse effects on the rural amenity values of adjoining rural properties and the surrounding area are avoided or mitigated; and</u></p> <p><u>2. The character and quality of the surrounding area is not compromised; and</u></p> <p><u>3. They contribute to the health and wellbeing of people in the surrounding area; and</u></p> <p><u>4. The scale, form and design of any building means the amenity values of the surrounding area are maintained; and</u></p> <p><u>5. Road safety and efficiency is maintained; and</u></p> <p><u>6. The activity has an operational or functional need to locate in the General Rural Zone.</u></p>
Ministry of Education	106.24	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Objectives	RLZ-O4 Compatible and complimentary activities	Acknowledges that the primary purpose of the Rural Zone is to provide for primary production. However, Considers that educational facilities should be provided for where there is potential need within rural communities.	<p>Amend RLZ-O4 Compatible and complimentary activities as follows:</p> <p><i>A range of compatible and complimentary commercial, <u>education</u>, community, health and emergency activities occur in the Rural Lifestyle Zone.</i></p>
Ministry of Education	106.25	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Policies	RLZ-P9 Other activities	Supports this Policy RLZ-P9 as it allows for the educational facilities to support the needs of the local communities with a minor amendment to the wording of the policy to refer to 'enable'. This aligns with the language used in the strategic directions of Plan.	<p>Amend RLZ-P9 Other Activities as follows:</p> <p>Only allow <u>Enable</u> other activities where:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> there is a functional or operational need for the activity to locate within the Zone; and the scale, intensity and nature of the activity is compatible with the character and qualities of the zone and all adverse effects are minimised; and there is adequate infrastructure available to service the activity, including on-site servicing where reticulated services are not available; and there is adequate water supply provided for firefighting purposes; and the activity will not compromise the efficiency and safety of the roading network.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Ministry of Education	106.26	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Rules	RLZ-R7 Educational facilities	<p>Considers that educational facilities should be provided in this zone as they are considered essential social infrastructure. As such the submitter considers the rule is too restrictive in terms of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • building type; • type of education services; • limitation to existing residential units • limiting maximum number of children • Discretionary status where compliance is not achieved. <p>[Refer original submission or full reason]</p>	<p>Amend RLZ-R7 Rural Lifestyle Zone as follows:</p> <p>Educational facilities</p> <p>Activity status:</p> <p>Permitted Where</p> <p>PER-1</p> <p>The activity is undertaken within an existing residential unit and is ancillary to the use of that residential unit; and <u>The activity complies with RLZ-S1 - RLZ-S10</u></p> <p>PER-2</p> <p>The education facility is for a childcare service or home school; and</p> <p>PER-3</p> <p>The maximum number of children attending at any one time is six, excluding any children who live in the residential unit.</p> <p>Activity status where compliance not achieved: Discretionary</p> <p>Restricted discretionary</p> <p>Matters of discretion are restricted to:</p>
						<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <u>Adverse effects on the rural amenity values of adjoining rural properties and the surrounding area are avoided or mitigated; and</u> 2. <u>The character and quality of the surrounding area is not compromised; and</u> 3. <u>They contribute to the health and wellbeing of people in the surrounding area; and</u> 4. <u>The scale, form and design of any building means the amenity values of the surrounding area are maintained; and</u> 5. <u>Road safety and efficiency is maintained; and</u> 6. <u>The activity has an operational or functional need to locate in the Rural Lifestyle Zone.</u>
Ministry of Education	106.27	SETZ - Settlement Zone	Objectives	SETZ-O1 Purpose of the Settlement Zone	Acknowledges that the primary purpose of the Settlement Zone is to provide for low density residential use within rural areas, however, considers that educational facilities should be provided for where there is potential need within rural communities.	<p>Amend SETZ-O1 Purpose of the Settlement Zone as follows:</p> <p><i>Small settlements are used predominantly for a cluster of residential, <u>education</u>, commercial, light industrial and/or community activities that are located in rural areas.</i></p>
Ministry of Education	106.28	SETZ - Settlement Zone	Objectives	SETZ-O2 Character and qualities of the Settlement Zone	Acknowledges that the primary purpose of the Settlement Zone is to provide for low density residential use within rural areas. However, Considers that educational facilities should be provided for where there is potential need within rural communities.	<p>Amend SETZ-O2 Character and qualities of the Settlement Zone as follows:</p> <p><i>The character and qualities of the Settlement Zone comprise:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>small, low density rural settlements that have a mixture of activities including residential, <u>education</u>, commercial, community, light industrial and home business; and</i> <p>[...]</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Ministry of Education	106.29	SETZ - Settlement Zone	Policies	SETZ-P3 Combatable non-residential activities	Acknowledges that the primary purpose of the Settlement Zone is to provide for low density residential use within rural areas and considers that educational facilities should be provided for where there is potential need within rural communities and seek explicitly inclusion of this within the policy. Drafting error to be corrected.	Amend SETZ-P3 as follows: SETZ-P3 Combatable Compatible non-residential activities <i>Provides for:</i> 1. <i>industrial activities within existing buildings; and</i> 2. <i>cafes, community facilities, <u>educational facilities</u>, and emergency; and</i> 3. <i>ensure they are designed and located to minimise adverse effects on existing activities and the character and qualities of the settlement.</i>
Ministry of Education	106.30	SETZ - Settlement Zone	Rules	SETZ-R3 Education facility	Considers that educational facilities should be provided in this zone as they are considered essential social infrastructure. As such the submitter considers the rule is too restrictive in terms of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • building type; • type of education services; • operation hours • limitation to existing residential units • limiting maximum number of children • Discretionary status where compliance is not achieved. [Refer original submission or full reason]	Amend SETZ-R3 Education facility as follows: Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 <i>The activity is undertaken within and is ancillary to a residential unit; and</i> PER-2 <i>The educational facility is for a childcare service or home schooling; and</i> PER-3 <i>The maximum number of children attending at any one time is six, excluding any children who live there; and</i> PER-4 PER-1

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
						<p>All the Standards of this chapter are complied with.</p> <p>Activity status where compliance not achieved with PER-1, PER-2 or PER-3: Controlled Restricted discretionary</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>CON-1</p> <p>the activity complies with PER-4.</p> <p>Matters of control are restricted to:</p> <p>1. the location and design of buildings and any proposed car parking and loading areas and access; and</p> <p>2. hours of operation; and</p> <p>3. noise, disturbance and loss of privacy of neighbours; and</p> <p>4. screening and landscaping; and</p> <p>5. waste treatment and disposal.</p> <p>Activity status where compliance not achieved with PER-4: Restricted Discretionary</p> <p>Matters of discretion are restricted to:</p> <p>1. the matters of discretion of any infringed standard.</p> <p>Activity status where compliance not achieved with CON-1: Restricted Discretionary</p> <p>Matters of discretion are restricted to:</p> <p>1. the matters of discretion of any infringed standard; and</p> <p>2. the location and design of buildings and any proposed car parking and loading areas and access; and</p> <p>3. hours of operation; and</p> <p>4. noise, disturbance and loss of privacy of neighbours; and</p> <p>5. screening and landscaping; and</p> <p>6. waste treatment and disposal.</p>
Ministry of Education	106.31	NCZ - Neighbourhood Centre Zone	Objectives	NCZ-O2 Character and qualities of the Neighbourhood centre zone	Supports this objective as it allows for the educational facilities to support the needs of the local communities.	Retain as notified.



Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Ministry of Education	106.32	NCZ - Neighbourhood Centre Zone	Policies	NCZ-P4 Other activities	Supports this policy as it allows for the educational facilities to support the needs of the local communities. However, it seeks a minor amendment to the wording of the policy to refer to 'enable' rather than 'only allow'. This aligns with the language used in the strategic directions of the Proposed District Plan.	Amend NCZ-P4 Other activities as follows: NCZ-P4 Other activities <u>Only allow Enable</u> other activities to establish within the Neighbourhood Centre Zone where they are: 1. consistent with the purpose, character and qualities of the Neighbourhood Centre Zone; and 2. compatible with use and amenity values of adjoining sites and the surrounding residential area; and 3. of a scale and nature that would not undermine the purpose, function and amenity values of the Local Centre Zone or City Centre Zone.
Ministry of Education	106.33	NCZ - Neighbourhood Centre Zone	Rules	New	Considers a new rule is required to provide educational facilities in the Neighbourhood Centre Zone, particularly early childhood centres and schools, where there is potential for a population to support them as they are considered essential social infrastructure and will support active modes of transport and reduce trip lengths and times. Accordingly, requests an activity status of Permitted and Restricted Discretionary for educational facilities in the Neighbourhood Centre Zone.	Add a new rule as follows: NCZ-R* Education facility Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 <u>All the Standards of this chapter are complied with.</u> Activity status where compliance not achieved with PER-1: <u>Restricted discretionary</u> Matters of control are restricted to: 1. <u>the location and design of buildings and any proposed car parking and loading areas and access; and</u> 2. <u>hours of operation; and</u> 3. <u>noise, disturbance and loss of privacy of neighbours; and screening and landscaping; and waste treatment and disposal.</u>
Ministry of Education	106.34	LCZ - Local Centre Zone	Objectives	LCZ-O1 The purpose of the Local Centre Zone	Supports LCZ-O1 in principle as it provides for activities that primarily support the daily and weekly goods and services needs of the surrounding residential areas. To provide for the explicit enabling of educational facilities, requests inclusion of this into the objective for total clarity.	Amend LCZ-O1 The purpose of the Local Centre Zone as follows: <u>The Local Centre Zone provides primarily for community facilities, educational facilities, and a range of commercial activities which:</u> 1. <u>primarily support the daily and weekly goods and services needs of the surrounding residential areas; and</u> 2. <u>are of a size and scale that do not undermine the purpose, function and amenity values of the City Centre Zone.</u>



Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Ministry of Education	106.35	LCZ - Local Centre Zone	Policies	LCZ-P1 Commercial activities and community facilities	Supports LCZ-P1 in principle as it provides for activities that primarily support the daily and weekly goods and services needs of the surrounding residential areas, and gives effect to LCZ-O1. To provide for the explicit enablement of educational facilities, requests inclusion of this into the policy for complete clarity.	Amend LCZ-P1 as follows: <i>LCZ-P1 Commercial activities, <u>educational facilities</u> and community facilities</i> <i>Enable a range of commercial activities, <u>educational facilities</u>, and community facilities that:</i> 1. <i>are consistent within the purpose, character and qualities of the Local Centre Zone; and</i> 2. <i>are of a scale and nature that minimises any adverse effects on the use and amenity values of adjacent sites in the Residential Zones or Open Space and Recreation Zone.; and</i> 3. <i>do not undermine the purpose, function and amenity values of the City Centre Zone.</i>
Ministry of Education	106.36	LCZ - Local Centre Zone	Rules	New	Considers a new rule is required to provide educational facilities in the Local Centre Zone, due to the concerns about the catch-all non-complying activity status and considers that educational facilities, particularly early childhood centres and schools, should be provided for where there is potential for a	Add a new rule as follows: <i>LCZ-R* Educational Facility</i> <i>Activity status: Restricted Discretionary</i>
					population to support them including in the Local Centre Zone. This will support active modes of transport and reduce trip lengths and times and educational facilities should be provided for in this zone as they are considered essential social infrastructure. Therefore, the submitter requests a Restricted Discretionary activity status for educational facilities in the Local Centre Zone.	<i>Matters of discretion:</i> 1. <i><u>The extent to which it is necessary to locate the activity within the Local Centre Zone.</u></i> 2. <i><u>The effects on the viability, vibrancy, role and function of the Local Centre Zone.</u></i> 3. <i><u>The extent to which the activity may limit or constrain the establishment and use of land for activities that are permitted in this zone.</u></i> 4. <i><u>Servicing.</u></i>
Ministry of Education	106.37	LFRZ - Large Format Retail Zone	Policies	LFRZ-P6 Other activities	Supports this policy as it allows for the educational facilities where they are compatible with the purpose of the zone. but however seeks a minor amendment to the wording of the policy to refer to 'enable'. This aligns with the language used in the strategic directions of the Proposed District Plan.	Amend LFRZ-P6 Other activities as follows: <i>Only allow Enable</i> other activities to establish and operate within the Large Format Retail Zone where they: 1. <i>are compatible with the purpose, character and qualities of the zone; and</i> 2. <i>are of a scale or nature that would not undermine the purpose, function and amenity values of the City Centre Zone;</i> 3. <i>ensure that the Timaru City Centre remains the focal point for commercial activities.</i>
Ministry of Education	106.38	MUZ - Mixed Use Zone	Objectives	MUZ-O1 Purpose of the Mixed Use Zone	Supports MUZ - O1 as it enables the development of a range of activities to support the community including educational facilities.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Ministry of Education	106.39	MUZ - Mixed Use Zone	Policies	MUZ-P6 Other activities	Supports MUZ-P6 in principle as it implicitly enables educational facilities, however the language used is not consistent with the strategic directions of the Proposed District Plan.	Amend MUZ-P6 Other activities as follows: <i>Only allow Enable other activities to establish and operate within the Mixed Use Zone where they:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i>are compatible with the purpose, character and qualities of the zone; and</i> <i>are of a scale or nature that would not undermine the purpose, function and amenity values of the City Centre Zone.</i> <i>the intensity and scale of the activity does not compromise activities that are enabled within the Zone.</i>
Ministry of Education	106.40	MUZ - Mixed Use Zone	Rules	MUZ-R5 Community facilities and educational facilities	Supports MUZ-R5 to manage the operation of educational facilities. It is acknowledged that the submitter may have an operational need to locate their assets within the Mixed Use Zone.	Retain as notified.
Ministry of Education	106.41	TCZ - Town Centre Zone	Policies	TCZ-P1 Commercial activities and community facilities	Supports TCZ-P1 in principle as it provides for activities that primarily support the daily and weekly goods and services needs of the surrounding residential areas. To provide for the explicit enabling of educational facilities, the submitter requests their inclusion in the objective for complete clarity.	Amend TCZ-P1 as follows: TCZ-P1 Commercial activities, educational facilities, and community facilities <i>Enable a range of commercial activities, educational facilities, community facilities and other activities that:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i>are consistent with the purpose, character and qualities of the Town Centre Zone; and</i> <i>are of a scale and nature that minimises any adverse effects on the use and amenity values of adjoining sites in the Residential Zones or Open Space and Recreation Zones; and</i> <i>due to limits on their scale, do not undermine the purpose, function and amenity values of the City Centre Zone.</i>
Ministry of Education	106.42	TCZ - Town Centre Zone	Rules	New	Seeks the inclusion of a rule specifically providing for educational facilities within the Town Centre Zone. The submitter may have an operational need to locate their assets within the zone and this rule will manage the operation of educational facilities within the Town Centre Zone.	Add a new rule as follows: <u>TCZ-R* Educational Facility</u> <u>Activity status: Restricted Discretionary</u> <u>Matters of discretion:</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <i><u>The extent to which it is necessary to locate the activity within the Town Centre Zone.</u></i> <i><u>The effects on the viability, vibrancy, role and function of the Town Centre Zone.</u></i> <i><u>The extent to which the activity may limit or constrain the establishment and use of land for activities that are permitted in this Zone.</u></i> <i><u>Servicing.</u></i> <i><u>Any matters of discretion from an infringed Town Centre Standard.</u></i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Ministry of Education	106.43	CCZ - City Centre Zone	Objectives	CCZ-O1 The purpose of the City Centre Zone	Seeks for the rule to specifically provide for educational facilities. The submitter may have an operational need to locate their assets within the zone and this rule will manage the operation of educational facilities within the Town Centre Zone.	Amend CCZ-O1 The purpose of the City Centre Zone as follows: <i>The City Centre Zone is the main commercial and civic centre for the District and wider South Canterbury sub-region and the primary destination for retail activity, dining and entertainment, and:</i> <i>1. provides for a diverse range of activities, including commercial, visitor accommodation, <u>education</u>, and community facilities; and</i> <i>[...]</i>
Ministry of Education	106.44	CCZ - City Centre Zone	Policies	CCZ-P1 Commercial activities and community facilities	Seeks for the rule to specifically provide for educational facilities. The submitter may have an operational need to locate their assets within the zone and this rule will manage the operation of educational facilities within the Town Centre Zone.	Amend CCZ-P1 as follows: CCZ-P1 Commercial activities, <u>educational facilities</u> and community facilities <i>Enable a wide range of activities that are consistent with the purpose, character and qualities of the City Centre Zone.</i>
Ministry of Education	106.45	CCZ - City Centre Zone	Rules	New	Seeks the inclusion of a rule specifically providing for educational facilities. The submitter may have an operational need to locate their assets within the zone and this rule will manage the operation of educational facilities within the City Centre Zone.	Add a new rule as follows: <u>CCZ-R* Educational Facilities</u> <u>Activity status: Restricted Discretionary</u> <u>Matters of discretion:</u> <i>1. <u>The extent to which it is necessary to locate the activity within the City Centre Zone.</u></i> <i>2. <u>The effects on the viability, vibrancy, role and function of the City Centre Zone.</u></i> <i>3. <u>The extent to which the activity may limit or constrain the establishment and use of land for activities that are permitted in this zone.</u></i> <i>4. <u>Servicing.</u></i> <i>5. <u>Any matters of discretion from an infringed City Centre Standard.</u></i>
Ministry of Education	106.46	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Rules	New	Considers that educational facilities should be provided for in the General Industrial Zone as they are essential social infrastructure that may need to be located within industrial areas, particularly training facilities.	Add a new rule as follows: <u>GIZ-R* Education facility</u> <u>Activity status: Discretionary</u>
					Considers Discretionary activity status is appropriate in this zone to provide flexibility without unreasonable restrictions for education facilities that may be best placed within his zone.	
Ministry of Education	106.47	OSZ - Open Space Zone	Objectives	OSZ-O1 The purpose of the Open Space Zone	Supports in part OSZ - O1 as it enables a range of activities within this zone. However, requests the inclusion of educational facilities given it is a permitted activity (OSZ-R2) and provided for within this zone.	Amend OSZ-O1 The purpose of the Open Space Zone as follows: <i>The Open Space Zone primarily provides for a range of passive and active recreation activities, as well as community activities, <u>educational facilities</u>, cemeteries and limited associated facilities and structures.</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary		
Ministry of Education	106.48	OSZ - Open Space Zone	Policies	OSZ-P10 Other activities	Supports in part as OSZ-P10 enables the development of other activities within the Open Space Zone. However, request that the policy is amended as there are times where there is a functional need to locate within these areas, particularly to serve existing communities.	Amend OSZ-P10 Other activities as follows: <i>Only allow other activities where they:</i> 1. <i>Are compatible with the purpose, character and qualities of the Open Space Zone; and</i> 2. <i>Avoid any significant adverse effects and avoid, remedy or mitigate any other adverse effects on the use and amenity values of adjoining sites; and</i> 3. <i>Contribute to the overall health and wellbeing of the community.</i> 4. <i><u>The activity has a functional need to locate within the Open Space Zone.</u></i>		
Ministry of Education	106.49	OSZ - Open Space Zone	Rules	OSZ-R2 Community activity, cultural activity and education facility	Supports ORZ - R2 to manage the operation of educational facilities. It is acknowledged that there may be an operational need to locate the submitter's assets within the Open Space Zone.	Retain as notified.		
Ministry of Education	106.50	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	General	Supports all designations listed in the Proposed District Plan Designation section and shown in the Plan Maps except as set out in submitter's submission points.	Retain as notified.		
Ministry of Education	106.51	Planning Maps	General	General	Support all designations listed in the Proposed District Plan's Designation section and shown in the Plan Maps except as shown in submission points.	Retain as notified except request changes in earlier submission points.		
Ministry of Education	106.52	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-1 Mountainview High School	MEDU-1 Requests that the site identifier is amended to include "Part Lot 4 DP 19552, Part Lot 4 DP 152, Part RS 3751 and Lot 8 DP 62689" to match the designation confirmation dated 25 May 2021.	Amend MEDU-1 Mountainview High School as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Site Identifier</td> <td>Mountainview High School 97 Pages Road, Timaru <u>Lot 8 DP 62689, PT Lot 4 DP 19552, PT Lot 4 DP 152, and PT RS 3751</u></td> </tr> </table>	Site Identifier	Mountainview High School 97 Pages Road, Timaru <u>Lot 8 DP 62689, PT Lot 4 DP 19552, PT Lot 4 DP 152, and PT RS 3751</u>
Site Identifier	Mountainview High School 97 Pages Road, Timaru <u>Lot 8 DP 62689, PT Lot 4 DP 19552, PT Lot 4 DP 152, and PT RS 3751</u>							
Ministry of Education	106.53	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-2 Grantlea Downs School	MEDU-2 - requests the site identifier is amended to include "Part Lot 2 DP 3477 and Part Lot 18 DP 19911" to match the designation confirmation dated 25 May 2021.	Amend MEDU-2 Grantlea Downs School as follows <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Site Identifier</td> <td>Grantlea Downs School 65 Grants Road, Timaru <u>Part Lot 2 DP 3477 and Part Lot 18 DP 19911</u></td> </tr> </table>	Site Identifier	Grantlea Downs School 65 Grants Road, Timaru <u>Part Lot 2 DP 3477 and Part Lot 18 DP 19911</u>
Site Identifier	Grantlea Downs School 65 Grants Road, Timaru <u>Part Lot 2 DP 3477 and Part Lot 18 DP 19911</u>							
Ministry of Education	106.54	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-3 Oceanview Heights	MEDU-3 - requests the site identifier is amended to include "Lot 1 DP 14173 and Part Lot 8 DP 2552" to match the designation confirmation dated 25 May 2021.	Amend MEDU-3 Oceanview Heights as follows: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Site Identifier</td> <td>Oceanview Heights 241 Selwyn Street, Timaru <u>Lot 1 DP 14173 and Part Lot 8 DP 2552</u></td> </tr> </table>	Site Identifier	Oceanview Heights 241 Selwyn Street, Timaru <u>Lot 1 DP 14173 and Part Lot 8 DP 2552</u>
Site Identifier	Oceanview Heights 241 Selwyn Street, Timaru <u>Lot 1 DP 14173 and Part Lot 8 DP 2552</u>							
Ministry of	106.55	MEDU -	MEDU - Minister	MEDU-4 Gleniti	MEDU-4 - requests the site identifier is amended to include	Amend MEDU-4 Gleniti School as follows:		

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Education		Minister of Education	of Education	School	“Lot 9 DP 51228, Part RS 8346 and Part RS 8434” to match the designation confirmation dated 25 May 2021.	<p>Site Identifier</p> <p><i>Gleniti School</i> 22 Heath Street, Gleniti Lot 9 DP 51228, Part RS 8346 and Part RS 8434</p>
Ministry of Education	106.56	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-5 Waimataitai School	MEDU-5 - requests the site identifier is amended to include “Pt Lots 5-9 DP 2172, Pt RS 1701, Pt Lot 61 DP 982” to match the designation confirmation dated 25 May 2021.	<p>Amend MEDU-5 Waimataitai School as follows:</p> <p>Site Identifier</p> <p><i>Waimataitai School</i> 25 Trafalgar Street, Timaru Pt Lots 5-9 DP 2172, PT RS 1701 and Pt Lot 61 DP 982</p>
Ministry of Education	106.57	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-6 Bluestone School	MEDU-6 - requests the site identifier is amended to include “Pt Lots 26-31 DP 2069, Lots 21 - 27 DP 2365 and RES 4684” to match the designation confirmation dated 25 May 2021.	<p>Amend MEDU-6 Bluestone School as follows:</p> <p>Site Identifier</p> <p><i>Bluestone School</i> 46 Raymond Street, Timaru Pt Lots 26-31 DP 2069, Lots 21-27 DP 2365 and RES 4684.</p>
Ministry of Education	106.58	Planning Maps	Designated Area	MEDU-6 Bluestone School	<p>The map for MEDU-6 does not accurately represent the designation area. Request that the map is updated to exclude Part Lot 32 DP 2069.</p> 	<p>Amend MEDU-6 on the Planning Maps to exclude Part Lot 32 DP 2069 as follows:</p> 
Ministry of	106.59	MEDU -	MEDU - Minister	MEDU-7 Timaru	MEDU-7 - requests the site identifier is amended to include “Pt	Amend MEDU-7 Timaru Boys High School as follows:


Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Education		Minister of Education	of Education	Boys High School	Lot 32 - 38 DP 2069, PT Res 2335, Pt Lot 1 -2, and 7 DP 241, Lot 1 - 2 DP 11343, Lot 1-2 DP 2962, Pt Lot 1 and 7-8 DP 2365" to match the designation confirmation dated 25 May 2021.	<p>Site Identifier</p> <p><i>Timaru Boys High School</i> 211 North Street, West End Timaru</p> <p><u>Pt Lot 32 - 38 DP 2069, PT Res 2335, Pt Lot 1 - 2, and 7 DP 241, Lot 1 - 2 DP 11343, Lot 1-2 DP 2962, Pt Lot 1 and 7-8 DP 2365</u></p>
Ministry of Education	106.60	Planning Maps	Designated Area	MEDU-7 Timaru Boys High School	<p>The map for MEDU-7 does not accurately represent the designation area. Request that the map is updated to include Part Lot 1 DP 2365, Lot 7 DP 241 and Part Lot 32 DP 2069.</p> 	<p>Amend map to include Part Lot 1 DP 2365, Lot 7 DP 241 and Part Lot 32 DP 2069 within MEDU-7.</p> 
Ministry of Education	106.61	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-8 Highfield School	MEDU-8 - requests the site identifier is amended to include "Lot 2 DP 22916, Lot 3 DP 28617, Lot 1 DP 5286, Lot 57 DP 20870" to match the designation confirmation dated 25 May 2021.	<p>Amend MEDU-8 Highfield School as follows:</p> <p>Site Identifier</p> <p><i>Highfield School</i> 26 Rimu Street, Timaru</p> <p><u>Lot 2 DP 22916, Lot 3 DP 28617, Lot 1 DP 5286, and Lot 57 DP 20870</u></p>
Ministry of Education	106.62	MEDU - Minister of	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-9 Timaru Girls High School	MEDU-9 - requests the site identifier is amended to include Lot 2 DP 8291, Pt RS 1547, Lot 1-10 DP 3702, Part Lot 1 DP 36, Lot	Amend MEDU-9 Timaru Girls High School as follows:



Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
		Education			2-4 DP 36, Part Lot 5-7 DP 36, Lot 8 DP 36, Part Lot 9-10 DP 36, Lot 1 DP1470, Lot 4 DP 2891 and Part Lots 3, 5, 7 DP 2891 and 68 in the address of Cain Street.	<p>Site Identifier</p> <p><i>Timaru Girls High School</i> <u>68 Cain Street, Timaru</u> <u>Lot 2 DP 8291, Pt RS 1547, Lot 1-10 DP 3702, Part Lot 1 DP 36, Lot 2-4 DP 36, Part Lot 5-7 DP 36, Lot 8 DP 36, Part Lot 9-10 DP 36, Lot 1 DP 1470, Lot 4 DP 2891 and Part Lots 3, 5, 7 DP 2891</u></p>
Ministry of Education	106.63	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-10 Timaru South School	MEDU-10 - requests the site identifier is amended to include Lots 1-4 DP 9874 to match the designation confirmation dated 25 May 2021.	<p>Amend MEDU-10 Timaru South School as follows:</p> <p>Site Identifier</p> <p><i>Timaru South School</i> 44 Queen Street, Parkside <u>Lots 1-4 DP 9874</u></p>
Ministry of Education	106.64	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-11 Timaru South School	Consider MEDU-11 is incorrectly identified in the plan as parcels of land associated with Timaru South School when the parcels of land are part of Timaru Girls High School. Request that this designation is redundant and the parcels of land are included in MEDU-9 for Timaru Girls High School.	Delete MEDU-11 Timaru South School and amend MEDU-9 Timaru Girls High School as detailed earlier.
Ministry of Education	106.65	Planning Maps	Designated Area	MEDU-11 Timaru South School	Consider MEDU-11 is incorrectly identified in the plan as parcels of land associated with Timaru South School when the parcels of land are part of Timaru Girls High School. Request that this designation is redundant and the parcels of land are included in MEDU-9 for Timaru Girls High School.	Amend the Unique identifier and map identifier as follows: MEDU-11-9
Ministry of Education	106.66	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-12 Bluestone School (Technical School Site)	MEDU-12 - Requests the site identifier is amended to include Lot 1 DP 399809 to match the designation confirmation dated 25 May 2021. Request the unique identifier be amended as a result of the deletion of MEDU-11.	<p>Amend MEDU-12 Bluestone School (Technical School Site) as follows: MEDU - 12 11 Bluestone School (Technical School Site)</p> <p>Site Identifier</p> <p><i>Bluestone School (Technical School Site)</i> 3 Grey Road, Timaru <u>Lot 1 DP 399809</u></p>
Ministry of Education	106.67	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-13 Opihi College	MEDU-13 - Requests the site identifier is amended to include Part RS 2483 and Part RS 2484 to match the designation confirmation dated 25 May 2021. Request the unique identifier be amended as a result of the deletion of MEDU-11.	<p>Amend MEDU-13 as follows: MEDU-1312 Opihi College</p> <p>Site Identifier</p> <p><i>Opihi College</i> 83 Richard Pease Drive, Temuka <u>Part RS 2483 and Part RS 2484.</u></p>
Ministry of Education	106.68	MEDU - Minister of	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-14 Barton Rural School	MEDU-14 - requests the site identifier is amended to include PT RS 10702 to match the designation confirmation dated 25	Amend MEDU-14 as follows: MEDU - 14 13 Barton Rural School

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary		
		Education			May 2021. Request the unique identifier be amended as a result of the deletion of MEDU-11.	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Site Identifier</td> <td>Barton Rural School 462 Fairview Road, RD2, Timaru PT RS 10702</td> </tr> </table>	Site Identifier	Barton Rural School 462 Fairview Road, RD2, Timaru PT RS 10702
Site Identifier	Barton Rural School 462 Fairview Road, RD2, Timaru PT RS 10702							
Ministry of Education	106.69	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-15 Beaconsfield School	<p>MEDU-15 - considers the site identifier is amended to include PT RES 3700 to match the designation confirmation dated 25 May 2021.</p> <p>Request the unique identifier be amended as a result of the deletion of MEDU-11.</p>	<p>Amend MEDU-15 as follows: MEDU-1514 - Beaconsfield School</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Site Identifier</td> <td>Beaconsfield School 40 Guscott Road, RD2, Timaru PT RES 3700</td> </tr> </table>	Site Identifier	Beaconsfield School 40 Guscott Road, RD2, Timaru PT RES 3700
Site Identifier	Beaconsfield School 40 Guscott Road, RD2, Timaru PT RES 3700							
Ministry of Education	106.70	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-16 Woodbury School	<p>MEDU-16 - requests the site identifier is amended to include Part Lots 6 and 9 DP 887 to match the designation confirmation dated 25 May 2021 and correct the spelling of Woodbury Road.</p> <p>Request the unique identifier be amended as a result of the deletion of MEDU-11.</p> <p>Requests that the site identifier is amended to include Lot 1 DP 9064, Part Lot 1 DP 1009 and Riverbed Survey Office Pan 15388.</p>	<p>Amend MEDU-16 as follows: MEDU - 1615 Woodbury School</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Site Identifier</td> <td>Woodbury School 559 Woodbury Road, Geraldine Part Lots 6 and 9 DP 887</td> </tr> </table>	Site Identifier	Woodbury School 559 Woodbury Road, Geraldine Part Lots 6 and 9 DP 887
Site Identifier	Woodbury School 559 Woodbury Road, Geraldine Part Lots 6 and 9 DP 887							
Ministry of Education	106.71	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-17 Geraldine High School	<p>MEDU-17 - requests the site identifier is amended to include Lot 1 DP 9064, Part Lot 1 DP 1009 and Riverbed Survey Office Pan 15388 to match the designation confirmation dated 25 May 2021.</p> <p>Request the unique identifier be amended as a result of the deletion of MEDU-11.</p>	<p>Amend MEDU-17 as follows: MEDU-17 Geraldine High School</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Site Identifier</td> <td>Geraldine High School 93 and 99 McKenzie Street, Geraldine Lot 1 DP 9064, Part Lot 21 DP 1009, and Riverbed Survey Office Plan 15388</td> </tr> </table>	Site Identifier	Geraldine High School 93 and 99 McKenzie Street, Geraldine Lot 1 DP 9064, Part Lot 21 DP 1009, and Riverbed Survey Office Plan 15388
Site Identifier	Geraldine High School 93 and 99 McKenzie Street, Geraldine Lot 1 DP 9064, Part Lot 21 DP 1009, and Riverbed Survey Office Plan 15388							
Ministry of Education	106.72	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-18 Geraldine Primary School	<p>MEDU-18 requests that the site identifier is amended to include "RES 2625" to match the designation confirmation dated 25 May 2021.</p> <p>Request the unique identifier be amended as a result of the deletion of MEDU-11.</p>	<p>Amend MEDU-18 as follows: MEDU - 1817 Geraldine Primary School</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Site Identifier</td> <td>Geraldine Primary School 73 Wilson Street, Geraldine RES 2625</td> </tr> </table>	Site Identifier	Geraldine Primary School 73 Wilson Street, Geraldine RES 2625
Site Identifier	Geraldine Primary School 73 Wilson Street, Geraldine RES 2625							
Ministry of Education	106.73	MEDU - Minister of	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-19 Winchester Rural	<p>MEDU-19 requests that the site identifier is amended to include RES 2775 and Section 1 SO 16245 to match the</p>	<p>Amend MEDU-19 as follows: MEDU-1918 Winchester Rural School</p>		

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary		
		Education		School	designation confirmation dated 25 May 2021. Request the unique identifier be amended as a result of the deletion of MEDU-11.	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Site Identifier</td> <td>Winchester Rural School 14 Rise Road, Winchester-Milford RES 2775 and Section 1 SO 16245</td> </tr> </table>	Site Identifier	Winchester Rural School 14 Rise Road, Winchester-Milford RES 2775 and Section 1 SO 16245
Site Identifier	Winchester Rural School 14 Rise Road, Winchester-Milford RES 2775 and Section 1 SO 16245							
Ministry of Education	106.74	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-20 Temuka Primary School	MEDU-20 requests that the site identifier is amended to include Section 188, 190, 192, 199-202, 223-231, 233 Town of Arowhenua and RES 1819. Request the unique identifier be amended as a result of the deletion of MEDU-11.	<p>Amend MEDU-20 as follows: MEDU-2019 Temuka Primary School</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Site Identifier</td> <td>Temuka Primary School 9 Hayhurst Street, Temuka Section 188, 190, 192, 199-202, 223-231, 233 Town of Arowhenua, and RES 1819.</td> </tr> </table>	Site Identifier	Temuka Primary School 9 Hayhurst Street, Temuka Section 188, 190, 192, 199-202, 223-231, 233 Town of Arowhenua, and RES 1819.
Site Identifier	Temuka Primary School 9 Hayhurst Street, Temuka Section 188, 190, 192, 199-202, 223-231, 233 Town of Arowhenua, and RES 1819.							
Ministry of Education	106.75	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-21 Arowhenua Māori School	MEDU-21 requests that the site identifier is amended to include "Section 1 SO 541073" to match the designation confirmation dated 25 May 2021 and to correct a spelling error with Huirapa. Request the unique identifier be amended as a result of the deletion of MEDU-11.	<p>Amend MEDU-21 as follows: MEDU-2120 Arowhenua Māori School</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Site Identifier</td> <td>Arowhenua Māori School 33 Huirapa Street, Temuka Section 1 SO 541073</td> </tr> </table>	Site Identifier	Arowhenua Māori School 33 Huirapa Street, Temuka Section 1 SO 541073
Site Identifier	Arowhenua Māori School 33 Huirapa Street, Temuka Section 1 SO 541073							
Ministry of Education	106.76	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-22 Pleasant Point Primary School	MEDU-22 Requests that the site identifier is amended to include Sections 1-4 SO 358845, Part Lot 1 DP 5504, and Section 5 SO 358845. Request the unique identifier be amended as a result of the deletion of MEDU-11.	<p>Amend MEDU-22 as follows: MEDU-2221 Pleasant Point Primary School</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Site Identifier</td> <td>Pleasant Point Primary School 31 Halstead Road, Pleasant Point Sections 1-4 SO 358845, Part Lot 1 DP 5504, and Section 5 SO 358845.</td> </tr> </table>	Site Identifier	Pleasant Point Primary School 31 Halstead Road, Pleasant Point Sections 1-4 SO 358845, Part Lot 1 DP 5504, and Section 5 SO 358845.
Site Identifier	Pleasant Point Primary School 31 Halstead Road, Pleasant Point Sections 1-4 SO 358845, Part Lot 1 DP 5504, and Section 5 SO 358845.							
Ministry of Education	106.77	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-23 Craighead Diocesan	MEDU-23 Requests that the site identifier is amended to include Lot 1 DP 40947, Lots 36 and 37 DP 3110, Lots 1-3 DP 3203, Part Lots 1-2 DP 6273, and Part Lots 8-9 DP 9881 to match the designation confirmation dated 25 May 2021. Request the unique identifier be amended as a result of the deletion of MEDU-11.	<p>Amend MEDU-23 as follows: MEDU-2322 Craighead Diocesan</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Site Identifier</td> <td>Craighead Diocesan 1 Wrights Avenue, Timaru Lot 1 DP 40947, Lots 36 and 37 DP 3110, Lots 1-3 DP 3203, Part Lots 1-2 DP 6273, and Part Lots 8-9 DP 9881.</td> </tr> </table>	Site Identifier	Craighead Diocesan 1 Wrights Avenue, Timaru Lot 1 DP 40947, Lots 36 and 37 DP 3110, Lots 1-3 DP 3203, Part Lots 1-2 DP 6273, and Part Lots 8-9 DP 9881.
Site Identifier	Craighead Diocesan 1 Wrights Avenue, Timaru Lot 1 DP 40947, Lots 36 and 37 DP 3110, Lots 1-3 DP 3203, Part Lots 1-2 DP 6273, and Part Lots 8-9 DP 9881.							
Ministry of Education	106.78	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-24 St Joseph's School,	MEDU-24 Requests that the site identifier is amended to include Lot 1 DP 46091 to match the designation confirmation	<p>Amend MEDU-24 as follows: MEDU-2423 St Joseph's School, Timaru</p>		

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary		
		Education		Timaru	dated 25 May 2021. Request the unique identifier be amended as a result of the deletion of MEDU-11.	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Site Identifier</td> <td>St Joseph's School, Timaru 50 Kelvin Street, Timaru Lot 1 DP 46091</td> </tr> </table>	Site Identifier	St Joseph's School, Timaru 50 Kelvin Street, Timaru Lot 1 DP 46091
Site Identifier	St Joseph's School, Timaru 50 Kelvin Street, Timaru Lot 1 DP 46091							
Ministry of Education	106.79	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-25 St Joseph's School, Pleasant Point	MEDU-25 Requests that the site identifier is amended to include Lots 12-14 DP 365, and PT Lot 11 DP 365 to match the designation confirmation dated 25 May 2021. Request the unique identifier be amended as a result of the deletion of MEDU-11.	<p>Amend MEDU-25 as follows: MEDU-2524 St Joseph's School, Pleasant Point</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Site Identifier</td> <td>St Joseph's School, Pleasant Point 29 Afghan Street, Pleasant Point Lots 12-14 DP 365, and PT Lot 11 DP 365</td> </tr> </table>	Site Identifier	St Joseph's School, Pleasant Point 29 Afghan Street, Pleasant Point Lots 12-14 DP 365, and PT Lot 11 DP 365
Site Identifier	St Joseph's School, Pleasant Point 29 Afghan Street, Pleasant Point Lots 12-14 DP 365, and PT Lot 11 DP 365							
Ministry of Education	106.80	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-26 St Joseph's School, Temuka	MEDU-26 Requests that the site identifier is amended to include Sections 130-137, 143-145 TN of Arowhenua, and Part Lots 21, 22 and 23 DP 76 to match the designation confirmation dated 25 May 2021. Request the unique identifier be amended as a result of the deletion of MEDU-11.	<p>Amend MEDU-26 as follows: MEDU-2625 - St Joseph's School, Temuka</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Site Identifier</td> <td>St Joseph's School, Temuka 31 Wilkin Street, Temuka Sections 130-137, 143-145 TN of Arowhenua, and Part Lots 21, 22 and 23 DP 76</td> </tr> </table>	Site Identifier	St Joseph's School, Temuka 31 Wilkin Street, Temuka Sections 130-137, 143-145 TN of Arowhenua, and Part Lots 21, 22 and 23 DP 76
Site Identifier	St Joseph's School, Temuka 31 Wilkin Street, Temuka Sections 130-137, 143-145 TN of Arowhenua, and Part Lots 21, 22 and 23 DP 76							
Ministry of Education	106.81	Planning Maps	Designated Area	MEDU-26 St Joseph's School, Temuka	Amend the map that the boundary along Section 142 TN of Arowhenua is amended to match the figure showing the blue outline (land and building not integrated).	Amend map as follows:		

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary		
								
Ministry of Education	106.82	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-27 Roncalli College	<p>MEDU-27 Requests that the site identifier is amended to include Lot 2 DP 45190, Lot 3 DP 10699, and part Lots 21-23 DP 76 to match the designation confirmation Dated 25 May 2021. Also requests the address is updated to accurately reflect the site location.</p> <p>Request the unique identifier be amended as a result of the deletion of MEDU-11.</p>	<p>Amend MEDU-27 as follows: MEDU-2726 Roncalli College</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Site Identifier</td> <td>Roncalli College <u>19 Wellington Street, Timaru</u> <u>Lot 2 DP 45190, Lot 3 DP 10699, and Part Lots 21-23 DP 76</u></td> </tr> </table>	Site Identifier	Roncalli College <u>19 Wellington Street, Timaru</u> <u>Lot 2 DP 45190, Lot 3 DP 10699, and Part Lots 21-23 DP 76</u>
Site Identifier	Roncalli College <u>19 Wellington Street, Timaru</u> <u>Lot 2 DP 45190, Lot 3 DP 10699, and Part Lots 21-23 DP 76</u>							
Ministry of Education	106.83	Planning Maps	Designated Area	MEDU-27 Roncalli College	<p>MEDU-27 Requests that the map is amended to accurately reflect the designation area which was attached to the Designation Confirmation dated 25 May 2021 as a Notice of Requirement.</p>	<p>Amend Unique identifier and map identifier as follows MEDU - 27 26 Roncalli College</p> <p>Amend map as follows:</p>		

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary		
								
Ministry of Education	106.84	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-28 Heart School	<p>MEDU-28 Request that the site identifier is amended to include Lot 1 DP 60274 and the school name includes "Primary" to match the designation confirmation dated 25 May 2021.</p> <p>Request the unique identifier be amended as a result of the deletion of MEDU-11.</p>	<p>Amend MEDU-28 as follows:</p> <p>MEDU-2827 Sacred Heart Primary School</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Site Identifier</td> <td>Sacred Heart <u>Primary</u> School 54 Heaton School, Timaru <u>Lot 1 DP 60274</u></td> </tr> </table>	Site Identifier	Sacred Heart <u>Primary</u> School 54 Heaton School, Timaru <u>Lot 1 DP 60274</u>
Site Identifier	Sacred Heart <u>Primary</u> School 54 Heaton School, Timaru <u>Lot 1 DP 60274</u>							
Lineage Logistics NZ Limited	107.1	Planning Maps	Port Zone	General	Supports the delineation of its Properties within the Port Zone.	Retain as notified.		
Lineage Logistics NZ Limited	107.2	Planning Maps	Height Specific Control Area	General	Supports the 35 m height limit in the Special Control Area for the Port Zone.	Retain as notified.		
Lineage Logistics NZ Limited	107.3	Definitions	Definitions	Industrial activity	Supports the proposed definition of industrial activities as being appropriately broad to cover the range of storage and logistics activities undertaken by the submitter.	Retain as notified.		

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Lineage Logistics NZ Limited	107.4	Definitions	Definitions	Natural hazard sensitive activity	Oppose the inclusion of buildings which 'contain two or more employees on a full time basis' in the definition. Because this definition would include all of the submitter's buildings within the Port Zone. The inclusion of such a low limit on employees would mean that anything other than a very minor extension to the submitter's existing buildings would require a resource consent.	Amend the definition of Natural hazard sensitive activity by: 1. Delete the reference to buildings containing two or more employees. Alternatively, 2. incorporate a reference to a number of employees which accurately reflects the risk associated with a natural hazard.
					The inclusion of the reference to buildings that contain two or more employees does not correspond with a proper risk-based approach to managing development within areas identified as potentially subject to coastal hazards.	
Lineage Logistics NZ Limited	107.5	Definitions	Definitions	Regionally significant infrastructure	Supports the inclusion of the Port of Timaru in the definition.	Retain as notified.
Lineage Logistics NZ Limited	107.6	SD - Strategic Direction	Objectives	SD-O4 Natural Hazards	Considers that the Council's approach of applying a sea level rise of 1.2m on the basis of NZRCP8.5M is inappropriate and does not reflect the recommendations of the IPCC Sixth Assessment Report. Considers that the requirement or goal in SD-04 (ii) that development: " is avoided in areas where the risks of natural hazards to people, property and infrastructure are assessed as being unacceptable" is problematic for a range of reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the s32 assessment is unclear in terms of 'unacceptable risk'; a blanket avoidance approach impose significant costs which would outweigh the benefits, this is not addressed in the s32 assessment; the approach is inconsistent with Part II of the RMA. [Refer original submission for full reason]	1. Areas subject to sea level rise are identified on the basis of NZ RCP 4.5 Median projections as opposed to NZ RCP 8.5M. 2. Remove SD-04.ii ; or 3. Replace SD-04.ii with wording that accurately reflects a risk-based approach. The following worded is suggested as an example only: <i>Managing development to ensure the risks of natural hazards to people, property and infrastructure are acceptable.</i> 4. Such other alternative or additional relief as may be appropriate to give effect to the intent of the submission including, but not limited to, corresponding objectives, policies and rules that implement SD-04 .
Lineage Logistics NZ Limited	107.7	CE - Coastal Environment	Policies	CE-P3 Identifying coastal hazards	Policy CE-P3 should recognise the predicted timeframes and uncertainty associated with predicted coastal inundation.	Amend CE-P3 so it recognises the predicted timeframes and uncertainty associated with predicted coastal inundation.
Lineage Logistics NZ Limited	107.8	CE - Coastal Environment	Policies	CE-P12 Coastal Hazard Areas (excluding Regional Significant Infrastructure)	Oppose CE-P12.2 as it is inconsistent with Section 6 (h) of the Act, which refers to the management of significant risks. However, CE-P12 seeks to avoid an increase of any risk, even de minimis or temporary. [Refer original submission or full reason]	1. Delete Policy CE-P12.2 and replace with wording that focuses on unacceptable risk. 2. Such other alternative or additional relief as may be appropriate to give effect to the intent of this submission including, but not limited to, amendments to implementing rules in CE-R4 - CE-R14 and associated standards.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Lineage Logistics NZ Limited	107.9	CE - Coastal Environment	Rules	CE-R4 Buildings and structures and extensions (excluding Regionally Significant Infrastructure and fences)	Oppose CE-R4.4 as all of the submitter's buildings are within the Water Inundation overlay within the Urban area and are controlled under this rule which is too restrictive. The restricted discretionary activity status combined with CE-P12, which seeks to avoid development which results in an increase in risk, means resource consent are likely to be declined. [Refer original submission or full reason]	1. Delete CE-P12.2 in its entirety; or 2. Include an appropriately worded exemption CE-R12 for development within the Port Zone. 3. Replace CE-R12 with a rule which enables appropriate development of properties within the Port Zone; or 4. Such other alternative or additional relief as may be appropriate to give effect to the intent of this submission.
Lineage Logistics NZ Limited	107.10	CE - Coastal Environment	Standards	CE-S1 Height of buildings and structures	Supports CE-S1 to the extent that it recognises that the maximum height of buildings and structures within the Port Zone should be as per the applicable Zone standards (CE-S1.2).	Retain CE-S1.2 as notified.
Lineage Logistics NZ Limited	107.11	CE - Coastal Environment	Standards	CE-S2 Site coverage	Supports CE-S2 to the extent that it recognises that the maximum height of buildings and structures as it relates to site coverage within the Port Zone should be as per the applicable Zone standards (CE -S2.2).	Retain CE-S2.3 as notified.
Lineage Logistics NZ Limited	107.12	EW - Earthworks	Standards	EW-S1 Areas	Considers EW-S1.3 which limits the earthwork of 2000m ² per site per annum is unnecessarily restrictive for development within the Port Zone.	1. Amend EW-S1.3 to include a limit of a minimum of 5000 m ² per annum per site for the Port Zone; AND 2. If the amended standard is breached, the resulting consent category should be controlled, with matters of control limited to dust nuisance, sedimentation, land instability, erosion and contamination effects.
Lineage Logistics NZ Limited	107.13	EW - Earthworks	Standards	EW-S2 Excavation and filling	Considers this standard is not appropriate for the Port Zone.	1. Include an exemption from standards EW-S2 Excavation and filling within the Port Zone; OR 2. Amend EW-S2 to include standards that more appropriately provide for development within the Port Zone.
Lineage Logistics NZ Limited	107.14	EW - Earthworks	Standards	EW-S3 Setback	Considers this standard not appropriate for the Port Zone.	1. Include an exemption from standards EW-S3 Setbacks within the Port Zone; or 2. Amend EW-S3 to include standards that more appropriately provide for development within the Port Zone.
Lineage Logistics NZ Limited	107.15	NOISE - Noise	Objectives	NOISE-O2 Reverse sensitivity	Considers it is appropriate for the Plan to ensure that regionally significant infrastructure such as the Port and also industrial activities are not constrained by reverse sensitivity effects.	Retain as notified.
Lineage Logistics NZ Limited	107.16	NOISE - Noise	Policies	NOISE-P5 Reverse sensitivity	Considers it is appropriate for the Plan to ensure that regionally significant infrastructure such as the Port and also industrial activities are not constrained by reverse sensitivity effects.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Lineage Logistics NZ Limited	107.17	NOISE - Noise	Policies	NOISE-P7 Noise sensitive activities within noise control boundaries	Considers it is appropriate for the Plan to ensure that regionally significant infrastructure such as the Port and also industrial activities are not constrained by reverse sensitivity effects.	Retain as notified.
Lineage Logistics NZ Limited	107.18	NOISE - Noise	Rules	NOISE-R8 Noise from activities within the Port Zone	Supports noise generation provisions for activities within the Port Zone and consider them efficient and effective.	Retain as notified.
Lineage Logistics NZ Limited	107.19	PORTZ - Port Zone	General	General	Port Zone provisions are considered to be appropriately enabling of development, including of industrial activities.	Retain as notified.
George Harper, R & G Kellahan, H Kellahan, B & S Robertson, D & S Payne, G & R Harper	108.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		<p>The group of submitters, consider the General Rural Zone is not appropriate for the land north of Geraldine township which includes the area encompassed by the Main North Road, Templer Street and Bennett Road and the Main North Road from Templer Street up to Woodbury Road and back to the Waihi River. Considers a Rural Lifestyle Zone is more appropriate to reflect the existing land use of the area and provide scope and flexibility for the future.</p> <p>Considers the proposed General Rural Zone does not meet the purpose and principles of Part 2 of the RMA.</p> <p>[see original submission for full reasons]</p>	Rezone the area to the north of Geraldine township, which includes the area encompassed by the Main North Road, Templer Street and Bennett Road and the Main North Road from Templer Street up to Woodbury Road and back to the Waihi River from GRUZ to RLZ . The area encompasses the entire FDA11 and land to the west of FDA11.
George Harper, R & G Kellahan, H Kellahan, B & S Robertson, D & S Payne, G & R Harper	108.2	Planning Maps	Future Development Area Overlay	FDA11 - Templer Street Future Development Area	<p>The group of submitters oppose the identification of FDA11, with its associated rules and development timeframe.</p> <p>Considers it is unreasonable to prevent future development for a period of 10 years and depend on the preparation of a development area plan.</p> <p>Considers the area is highly fragmented and is rural lifestyle in character, is serviced and is ready for immediate development and should be rezoned Rural Lifestyle now.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason]</p>	Delete FDA11 from the Future development Area overlay . [links to the rezone request]

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
George Harper, R & G Kellahan, H Kellahan, B & S Robertson, D & S Payne, G & R Harper	108.3	SUB - Subdivision	General	General	<p>Considers PDP and supporting documents are inconsistent and there is confusion regarding on site wastewater systems within the Rural Lifestyle Zone. The S.32 report considers a 5000m² minimum allotment size, while the PDP sets a 2ha minimum lot size should reticulated wastewater is not provided. The submitter considers, the 2ha minimum requirement is overly restrictive and wasteful of the already limited RLZ resource. Considers that 2ha is too large and most RLZ owners are seeking rural amenity values but without too much work to maintain.</p> <p>The requirements do not align with ECan's requirement, which is 4ha, which adds another layer of complexity.</p> <p>Support SUB-P15 which states that:</p> <p>'Require connection to the reticulated wastewater networks where available, or if not available, provide a suitable site area for onsite disposal[...]'</p> <p>Considers the proposed 2h does not meet the above objective and should be amended.</p> <p>[Refer original submission or full reason]</p>	<p>Amend the SUB-Subdivision chapter to:</p> <p>1. Remove the 2ha minimum lot size for on-site wastewater management system within the RLZ.</p> <p>Make operative the rule as currently proposed within Part 2, District Wide Matters, SUB-Subdivision SUB-P15 Rural Lifestyle Zone, which requires connection to the reticulated wastewater networks if available, or if not available, provide a suitable site area for on-site disposal</p>
George and Rachel Harper	109.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		<p>Considers there isn't enough land has been zoned for housing close to Geraldine township and that more land should be rezoned to promote more people moving to the area. These</p>	<p>Rezone the area to the north of Geraldine, along the Main North Road, on both the west side back to the Waihi River (where infill has already occurred) to Woodbury Road, and east from Templer Street to Bennett Road. Templer Street and the Waihi River from General Rural Zone to General Residential Zone.</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
					<p>people would create a number of significant social and economic benefits for the area.</p> <p>The area of interest to the submitter, has not been rural for years and the continuation of zoning as Rural (GRUZ) does not meet the purpose and principles of Part 2 of the RMA nor TDC's own Objectives, Policies and Rules that are in the documentation for the Proposed (Notified) District Plan including The Growth Management Plan (2016) and the s. 32 Subdivision report.</p> <p>Water, power and services are installed to the area which already in semi-urban uses and a number of these services require up-grading to urban standards. This should not be used as an impediment to the re-zoning of the area to Residential (GRZ) occurring. This will result in positive outcomes, progress require investment, and is a cost-neutral investment in the long term.</p> <p>The submitter considers TDC should allow for more innovation, make more land available for housing opportunities and proactively invest in community development like other communities such as Waimate, Tekapo, Methven, Hanmer Springs, Wanaka and Hawea.</p> <p>[see original submission for full reasons].</p>	
Gordon & Jillian Ireland	110.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		<p>Oppose the inclusion of Blandswood in the Open Space Zone as considered the area is more appropriate for Settlement Zone.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason]</p>	<p>1. Rezone Blandswood from Open Space Zone - Holiday Hut Precinct to Settlement Zone.</p> <p>2. Make any consequential amendments in the Proposed District Plan.</p>
Hamish Laird	111.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		<p>Opposes the inclusion of Blandswood in the Open Space Zone.</p>	<p>1. Rezone Blandswood from Open Space Zone - Holiday Hut Precinct to Settlement Zone.</p> <p>2. Make any consequential amendments in the Proposed District Plan.</p>
Grants Motels Ltd	112.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		<p>Consider rezoning land (18 College Road, Parkside, Timaru) to enable one household per 250 sqm site to allow for town houses for old people. The site is located close to town, is flat and is orientated to the sun. Considers Council should upgrade storm water and sewage lines to help enable the development.</p>	<p>Rezone 18 College Road, Parkside, Timaru down to 200 to 250 sqm per unit.</p>
Grants Motels Ltd	112.2	Planning Maps	Heritage Item overlay		<p>Considers buildings at Temuka town centre are past by date and do not worth doing up.</p>	<p>Remove the Heritage overlay off the Temuka town centre.</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Grants Motels Ltd	112.3	TCZ - Town Centre Zone	General	General	Considers there is little demand for shops at Temuka shopping area but it needs more residential, workers accommodation and visitor accommodation. [Refer original submission for full reason]	Allow for town houses, workers units, visitor accommodation in the town centre of Temuka.
Kerry & James McArthur	113.1	General	General	General	Support Federated Farmer submission.	Consider the Federated Farmer recommendations.
Kerry & James McArthur	113.2	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	General	General	Considers the PDP SASM provisions, place increased restrictions and limitations on normal farming practices, impacting upon the current and future ability to farm. Considers that there can be cultural events that occur on private property, that would not erode or restrict property rights. Supports the protection of the rock arts as special cultural sites not found elsewhere in New Zealand. Submitter would like to work with iwi on best practice for management of these sites on private property and invites council to be part of process. [Refer original submission for full reason]	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Request clarification from Rūnanga on where the specific locations and values of the SASM's are on the submitter's property. 2. Request Council to create space for submitter and Rūnanga to create a relationship based on respect and outside the regulatory environment. 3. Request that properties affected by SASM's should be resurveyed by the landowner and Rūnanga. This should be out of the public space. These sites need to be pinpointed, clear identification, not wide spreading overlays. 4. Amend rules to ensure land can be developed in the future and does not constrain farming operations. 5. Request that the council recognizes that farming is an ever-evolving sector and needs to be given the conditions in order to develop and create pathways for future sustainable development.
Kerry & James McArthur	113.3	Planning Maps	SASM Overlay		Considers there are areas incorrectly mapped with the SASM overlays.	No specific relief sought. [Refer relief sought in general point on SASM chapter]
Kerry & James McArthur	113.4	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining	Considers earthworks are essential to the operation of a farm and must be allowed to continue as part of normal farming activities. [Refer original submission for full reason]	Relief sought as seen in Federated Farmers submission.
Kerry & James McArthur	113.5	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R3 Indigenous vegetation clearance	Considers clearance of indigenous vegetation is important for the renewal of existing pasture or arable land. Clearances of indigenous vegetation should be permitted on land already used for farming purposes. Farms should not have to face regulation that stifles economic development and the health of the land.	Amend rule to ensure clearances of indigenous vegetation is permitted on land already used for farming purposes.
Kerry & James McArthur	113.6	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R5 Mining and quarrying	Farm quarries should be excluded from the restrictions and only be restricted in the general rural chapter of the PDP.	Amend rule to exclude farm quarries. Retain restriction on farm quarries in the General Rural Zone chapter only.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Kerry James McArthur	113.7	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R6 Intensively farmed stock	Considers the intensively farm stock rule is unnecessary as stock are well already well managed.	No specific relief sought.
Kerry James McArthur	113.8	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R8 Shelterbelts or woodlots or plantation forestry	Considers shelterbelts have positive effects on the welfare of stock and new restrictions may implicate current farming practises and animal welfare.	Relief sought as per Federated Farmers submission.
Kerry James McArthur	113.9	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	General	General	<p>Cannot understand how cabbage trees can be classified as a SNA. There is uncertainty as to who is managing SNA's which need to be managed to avoid hazards such as fire risk and overhead power cables.</p> <p>Many of the submitter's property are impacted by SNAs. Some new sites are new and submitter has not been consulted. Some of the new sites include cabbage trees on the side of the road and the submitter does not see how a cabbage tree qualifies as significant. The submitter also questions who has responsibility over SNA on roadside locations. Unclear of whether to continue mowing these as a fire safety precaution. Submitter is reluctant to do it for the risk of damaging SNA. Fire risk is a serious concern and has implications for the wider community not to mention insurance risk.</p> <p>Another concern for landowners is that the areas will expand and encroach on farming operations. Areas of SNAs encroaching onto productive farm land will restrict landowner's ability to run their business. Questions whose responsibility is it to manage the SNA when it becomes a hazard.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason].</p>	Request that the Council review the new SNAs in particular the ones on roadsides and provide clarity on long-term maintenance, hazard management, and responsibilities.
Kerry James McArthur	113.10				Submission point deleted due to duplication, refer to submission point 113.9.	Refer to submission point 113.9.
Kerry James McArthur	113.11				Submission point deleted due to duplication, refer to submission point 113.9.	Refer to submission point 113.9.
Kerry James McArthur	113.12	PA - Public Access	General	General	Considers public access on farms may result in hazards and conflict with stringent requirements regarding health and safety, and animal welfare considerations.	Only allow public access to properties with the permission of the landowner.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Kerry James McArthur	113.13	FDA - Future Development Area	General	General	One of the submitters properties is within FDA7, considers direct engagement with landowners will ensure that future growth considers a water and sewer extension/upgrade because of proximity to existing amenities.	Ensure direct engagement and consultation with the landowners is a priority in FDA7.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.1	General	General	General	Generally supports the heritage provisions of the PDP and the use of hyperlinks throughout the Plan to aid plan users with definitions subject to specific relief sought detailed in the submission.	As detailed in submissions on specific provisions.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.2	Description of the District	Natural and Heritage Environments	Heritage Sites	Notes that there is an automatic link for the word 'site' within the wording of the section. This link provides an inaccurate definition of the word 'site' in relation to heritage. A heritage site does not necessarily align with the limits of a title or legally defined allotment. This misinterpretation could be avoided by removing the automatic link to the National Standards definition when relating to heritage resources.	Delete automatic link from the word 'site' within this section.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.3	Definitions	Definitions	New	The term 'archaeological site' is used within the Proposed Plan, but no definition is provided. To avoid misunderstanding or ambiguity, HNZPT recommends the inclusion of a definition for 'archaeological site'.	Add a definition for: <u>Archaeological Site:</u> <u>means:</u> <u>a. any place in New Zealand, including any building or structure (or part of a building or structure), that:</u> <u>i. was associated with human activity that occurred before 1900 or is the site of the wreck of any vessel where the wreck occurred before 1900; and</u> <u>ii. provides or may provide, through investigation by archaeological methods, evidence relating to the history of New Zealand; and</u> <u>b. includes a site for which a declaration is made under section 43(1) of the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014.</u>
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.4	Definitions	Definitions	Heritage Fabric	HNZPT supports this definition of heritage fabric, which will help to widen Plan users understanding and avoid misunderstanding.	Retain as notified.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.5	Definitions	Definitions	Historic Heritage	Supports the definition of 'historic heritage' but notes that there is an automatic link for the word 'site' within the wording of the definition. This link provides an inaccurate definition of the word 'site' in relation to heritage. A heritage site does not necessarily align with the limits of a title or legally defined allotment.	Delete the automatic link from the word 'site' within this definition.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.6	Definitions	Definitions	Historic Heritage Item	Considers that the inclusion of interiors when recording a property should be promoted but accepts the TDC's approach of only including interiors where they are specifically identified in an addendum to the assessment report for that heritage item. We support clarification of this point in the definition of 'historic heritage item.	Retain as notified.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.7	Definitions	Definitions	Relocated Building	We note that this definition identifies a relocated building as one being moved from one site to another site and does not cover the relocation of a building within its own site. However, the relevant policy and rule refers to relocation of historic heritage items within or beyond their heritage setting. For consistency and to avoid confusion we recommend the definition is amended to include both within and beyond the site.	Amend the definition of relocated building as follows: <i>means any building that is relocated, in whole or in part, from one site to another site, <u>or repositioned within its own site</u>, but excludes:</i> [...]
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.8	Definitions	Definitions	Sensitive Environment	Supports the definition of sensitive environment but considers parts d and e should be reworded to align with terms defined in the Proposed Plan and linked to their definitions. This is to avoid any uncertainty for Plan users.	Amend the definition of sensitive environment as follows: [...] d. <i>Historic heritage item</i> ; and e. <i>Heritage item extent setting</i> ; and [...]
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.9	SD - Strategic Direction	Objectives	SD-O2 The Natural and Historic Environment	Supports SD-02 which recognises the contribution of historic heritage and seeks to protect it from inappropriate subdivision, use and development.	Retain as notified.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.10	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Objectives	EI-02 Adverse effects of Regionally Significant Infrastructure	Supports objective EI-02 which seeks to avoid adverse effects of regionally significant infrastructure within sensitive environments, which includes heritage items, heritage item extents and sites and areas of significance to Māori overlays.	Retain as proposed.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.11	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Objectives	EI-03 Adverse effects of other infrastructure	Supports objective EI-03 that seeks to avoid adverse effects of other infrastructure within sensitive environments, which includes heritage items, heritage item extents and sites and areas of significance to Māori overlays.	Retain as proposed
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.12	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Policies	EI-P2 Managing adverse effects of Regionally Significant Infrastructure and	Supports policy EI-P2 which seeks to provide for infrastructure requirements while avoiding adverse effects on historic heritage and sites of significance to Māori.	Retain as notified.
				other infrastructure		

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.13	TRAN - Transport	Policies	TRAN-P4 New land transport infrastructure	Supports policy TRAN-P4 which only promotes new land transport infrastructure where it protects identified characteristics and values of overlays it falls within, including heritage items, heritage item extents and sites and areas of significance to Māori overlays.	Retain as notified.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.14	HH - Historic Heritage	Introduction	General Archaeological Authority Process	Supports this overview of the archaeological authority process at the start of the Historical and Cultural Values chapter. However, considers the automatic link for the word 'site' provides an inaccurate definition of the 'site' in relation to archaeology. An archaeological site can include more than one is one, title or legally defined allotments.	Requests the automatic link for 'site' in the introduction be deleted and replaced with 'archaeological site' subject to the new definition being added for archaeological site as requested earlier.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.15	HH - Historic Heritage	Objectives	HH-O1 Identification and documentation of Historic Heritage Items	Supports HH-O1 which promotes the identification of Historic Heritage items and the documentation of their heritage values.	Retain as notified.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.16	HH - Historic Heritage	Objectives	HH-O2 Protection of values	Supports HH-O2 which seeks to protect Timaru District's Historic Heritage Items and their settings from inappropriate subdivision, use, and development, in accordance with section 6(f) of the RMA 1991	Retain as notified.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.17	HH - Historic Heritage	Objectives	HH-O3 Active use of Historic Heritage Items	Supports objective HH-O3 which promotes the active use of historic heritage items, including through adaptive re-use.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.18	HH - Historic Heritage	Policies	HH-P1 Identification and assessment of Historic Heritage Items	Supports the values identified in policy HH-P1, but these values are not defined. Without definitions or explanation, it can prove difficult for owners or Plan users to understand what these Historic Heritage Values include or mean.	<p>Add definitions for heritage values, either within the Historic Heritage Policies or at the start of SCHED3. Suggested definitions as follows:</p> <p><u>Historical and social significance value:</u></p> <p><i>Historical and social significance values that demonstrate or are associated with a particular person, group, organisation, institution, event, phase or activity; the continuity and/or change of a phase or activity; social, historical, traditional, economic, political, or other patterns.</i></p> <p><u>Cultural and spiritual value:</u></p> <p><i>Cultural and spiritual values that demonstrate or are associated with the distinctive characteristics of a way of life, philosophy, tradition, religion, or other belief, including: the symbolic or commemorative value of the place; significance to Tangata Whenua; and/or associations with an identifiable group and esteemed by this group for its cultural values.</i></p> <p><u>Architectural and aesthetic value:</u></p> <p><i>Architectural and aesthetic values that demonstrate or are associated with a particular style, period or designer, design values, form, scale, colour, texture, and material of the place.</i></p> <p><u>Technological and craftsmanship value:</u></p> <p><i>Technological and craftsmanship values that demonstrate or are associated with the nature and use of materials, finishes, and/or technological or constructional methods which were innovative, or of notable quality for the period.</i></p> <p><u>Contextual value:</u></p> <p><i>Contextual values that demonstrate or are associated with a relationship to the environment (constructed and natural), a landscape, setting, group, precinct or streetscape; a degree of consistency in terms of type, scale, form, materials, texture, colour, style, and/or detail; recognised landmarks and landscape which are recognised and contribute to the unique identity of the environment.</i></p> <p><u>Archaeological and scientific significance value:</u> <i>Archaeological or scientific values that demonstrate or are associated with the potential to provide information through physical or scientific evidence and understanding about social, historical, cultural, spiritual, technological, or other values of past events, activities, structures, or people.</i></p>
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.19	HH - Historic Heritage	Policies	HH-P6 Relocation of Historic Heritage Items within or beyond their heritage setting	The ICOMOS NZ Charter advises that a structure or feature of cultural heritage value should remain on its original site as the on-going association value with its location is essential to its authenticity and integrity. It is acknowledged that in exceptional circumstances, a structure of cultural heritage value may be relocated if its current site is in imminent danger. Generally, supports policy HH-P6 but requests the removal of reference to greater public appreciation of heritage values, as we do not consider this to be justification for relocation.	<p>Amend HH-P6 as follows:</p> <p><i>HH-P6 Relocation of Historic Heritage Items within or beyond their heritage setting</i></p> <p><i>[...]</i></p> <p><i>2. the physical condition of the item and its heritage values will be enhanced and the greater public appreciation of those values will result; and</i></p> <p><i>[...]</i></p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.20	HH - Historic Heritage	Policies	HH-P8 Demolition of Category B Historic Heritage Items	Considers section (6)(f), the RMA identifies the protection of historic heritage as a matter of national importance. The impact of demolition of a heritage item is irreversible and as more heritage buildings are lost, we increasingly lose touch with the history and origins of our surroundings. Today's heritage items are tangible remains of the district's rich and unique history. It is therefore recommended that this policy is strengthened to enable a greater level of protection.	Amend HH-P8 as follows: HH-P8 Demolition of Category B Historic Heritage Items <i>Only allow demolition of a Category B Historic Heritage Item identified in SCHED3 - Schedule of Historic Heritage Items where it can be demonstrated that:</i> <i>1. there is a threat to life and/or property which cannot be removed or reduced by interim protection measures; or</i> <i>2. the extent of the work required to retain and/or repair the item is of such a scale that the heritage values and integrity of the item would not be significantly compromised; or</i> <i>3. the cost of remedying any disrepair or threat to life and/or property is prohibitive; or</i> 4.3. <i>the item can be demolished in part without adversely affecting the heritage values for which it was scheduled.</i>
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.21	HH - Historic Heritage	Rules	HH-R1 Maintenance, repair or internal alterations of a Historic Heritage Item	Supports HH-R1 rule but recommends PER-3 be reworded to use and link to the term 'scheduled interior element' defined within the Proposed Plan. This is to avoid any uncertainty for Plan users.	Amend HH-R1 as follows: HH-R1 Maintenance, repair or internal alterations of a Historic Heritage Item [...] PER-3: <i>For internal alterations, the alterations do not modify, relocate or remove any <u>scheduled</u> interior element listed in SCHED3 - Schedule of Historic Heritage Items.</i> [...] AND The words 'scheduled interior element' be hyperlinked to the definition within the Plan.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.22	HH - Historic Heritage	Rules	HH-R3 New buildings, structures and signs within a heritage setting	Considers the term 'compatibility' could be ambiguous.	Amend HH-R3: HH-R3 New buildings, structures and signs within a heritage setting All Zones Activity status: Restricted Discretionary Matters of discretion are restricted to: <i>1. compatibility of the form, scale, design and materials of the new building,</i> <i>2. structure or sign <u>with-in relation to</u> the historic heritage item, its identified values and its setting; and</i> [...]

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.23	HH - Historic Heritage	Rules	HH-R4 Earthworks within heritage settings	Supports rule HH-R4 but an Accidental Discovery Protocol is only adopted where an Archaeological Authority has not already been issued by HNZPT (as an authority supersedes an ADP).	Amend HH-R4 as follows: HH-R4 Earthworks within heritage settings All Zones Activity status: Restricted Discretionary Matters of discretion are restricted to: [...] 4. the commitment to implementation of an Accidental Discovery Protocol, in accordance with a commitment form contained within APP4 - Form confirming a commitment to adhering to an Accidental Discovery Protocol <u>unless an Archaeological Authority has been issued by Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga.</u>
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.24	HH - Historic Heritage	Rules	HH-R8 Relocation of a heritage item within or outside a heritage setting	The ICOMOS NZ Charter advises that the on-going association of a structure or feature of heritage value with its location, site, curtilage and setting is essential to its authenticity and integrity. The relocation of a heritage item from its original setting should be avoided and adverse effects of relocating a heritage item to a new site is greater than repositioning a heritage item elsewhere on its original site. Therefore, the proposed status of discretionary activity is appropriate for relocation within its own site, but we consider it does not provide sufficient protection against relocation to another site. Historic heritage items be provided with greater protection from inappropriate relocation beyond their original site, through amending the proposed activity status.	Amend HH-R8 as follows: HH-R8 Relocation of a heritage item within or outside a heritage setting All Zones Activity status: Discretionary Non-complying
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.25	HH - Historic Heritage	Objectives	HH-O4 Identification and documentation of Historic Heritage Areas	Supports the establishment of Historic Heritage Areas comprising inter-related groups of historic places, buildings, structures and/or sites that make a significant contribution to an understanding and appreciation of Timaru District's history, identity and cultures.	Retain as notified.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.26	HH - Historic Heritage	Policies	HH-P13 Protection, use and development in Historic Heritage Areas	Supports policy HH-P13 which seeks to ensure that only appropriate development is permitted within Historic Heritage Areas.	Retain as notified.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.27	HH - Historic Heritage	Policies	HH-P16 Removal or demolition of buildings in Historic Heritage Areas	Supports policy HH-P16 which seeks to enable the removal or demolition of buildings that do not contribute to the values of the Historic Heritage Areas, but without those buildings being identified, questions how this will be assessed.	Seeks amendment to HH-P16 to clarify how, and by who, this will be assessed for historic buildings will be identified from demolition/removal that do not contribute to the values of the historic heritage area.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.28	HH - Historic Heritage	Rules	HH-R13 New buildings or structures	Considers the term 'compatibility' could be ambiguous. To avoid uncertainty, we recommend this be reworded.	Amend HH-R13 as follows: HH-R13 New buildings or structures Activity status: Restricted Discretionary Matters of discretion are restricted to: 1. compatibility-of the form, design, scale and materials of the new building or structure <u>with in relation to</u> the historic heritage values and integrity of the Historic Heritage Area; [...]
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.29	HH - Historic Heritage	Rules	HH-R14 External alterations and additions to buildings	Considers the term 'compatibility' could be ambiguous. To avoid uncertainty, we recommend this be reworded.	Amend HHR-14 as follows: HH-R14 External alterations and additions to buildings Activity status: Restricted Discretionary Matters of discretion are restricted to: 1. compatibility-of the form, design, scale and materials of the alterations, additions or new building <u>with-in relation to</u> the historic heritage values and integrity of the Historic Heritage Area; [...]
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.30	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	General	General	Considers the word 'site' within the wording of the SASM chapter provides an inaccurate definition of the word 'site' in relation to sites and areas of significance to Māori. A SASM site does not necessarily align with the limits of a title or legally defined allotment. This misinterpretation could be avoided by removing the automatic link to the National Standards definition when referring to sites and areas of significance to Māori.	Delete the automatic link from the word 'site' within this chapter.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.31	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Objectives	SASM-O3 Protection of Sites and Areas of Significance	Supports SASM-O3 which seeks to identify and protect areas and sites of significance to Kāti Huirapa.	Retain as proposed.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.32	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Policies	SASM-P5 Protection of values of Sites and Areas of Significance to Kāti Huirapa	Supports policy SASM-P5 which seeks to protect the identified values of the sites and areas of significance listed in SCHED6.	Retain as proposed.

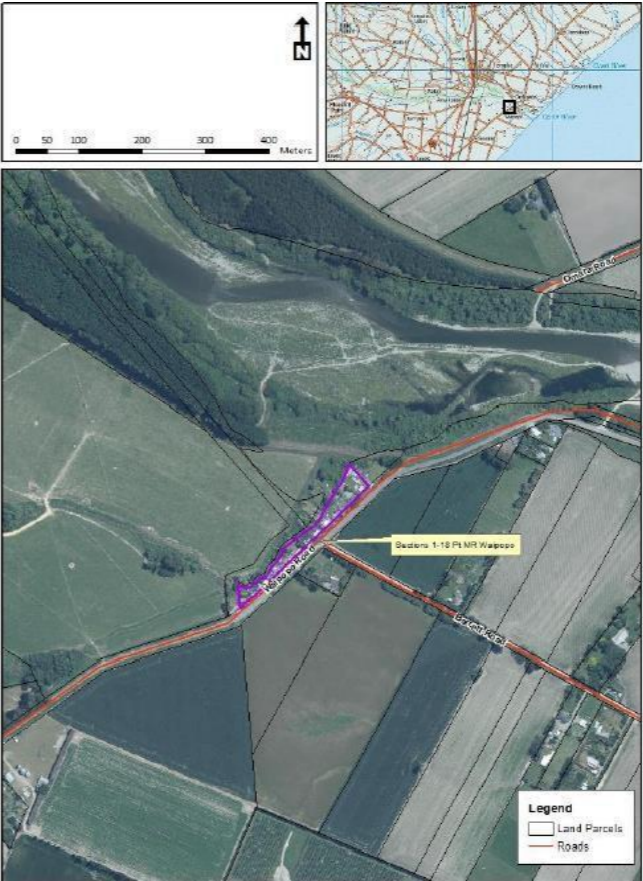
Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.33	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Policies	SASM-P8 Protection of wāhi taoka, wāhi tapu, wai taoka and wai tapu sites and areas	Supports SASM-P8 but recommends that an Accidental Discovery Protocol is only adopted where an Archaeological Authority has not already been issued by HNZPT (as an authority supersedes an ADP).	Amend SASM-P8 : as follows: SASM-P8 Protection of wāhi taoka, wāhi tapu, wai taoka and wai tapu sites and areas <i>Where an activity is proposed within any of the wāhi taoka sites, wāhi tapu sites, wai taoka areas and wai tapu areas listed in SCHED6 - Schedule of Sites and Areas of Significance to Kāti Huirapa, ensure that:</i> [...] 2. <i>an accidental discovery protocol is prepared and adopted for any earthworks <u>unless an Archaeological Authority has been issued by Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga</u>; and</i> [...]
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.34	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining	Supports rule SASM-R1 but recommends that an Accidental Discovery Protocol is only adopted where an Archaeological Authority has not already been issued by HNZPT (as an authority supersedes an ADP).	Amend SASM-R1 as follows: SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining 1. Wāhi Tūpuna Overlay <i>(excluding the Māori Purpose Zone)</i> [...] PER-2 <i>Unless an Archaeological Authority has been issued by Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga, the Accidental Discovery Protocol commitment form, contained within APP4 - Form confirming a commitment to adhering to an Accidental Discovery Protocol, has been completed and submitted to Council, at least 2 weeks prior to the commencement of any earthworks.</i> [...] 2. Wāhi Taoka and Wai Taoka Overlay [...] PER-4 <i>Unless an Archaeological Authority has been issued by Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga, the Accidental Discovery Protocol commitment form, contained within APP4 - Form confirming a commitment to adhering to an Accidental Discovery Protocol, has been completed and submitted to Council, at least 2 weeks prior to the commencement of any earthworks.</i> [...]

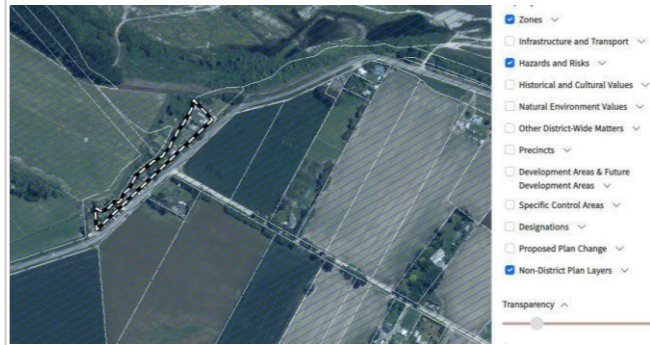

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.35	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R5 Mining and quarrying	Supports rule SASM-R5 but recommends that an Accidental Discovery Protocol is only adopted where an Archaeological Authority has not already been issued by HNZPT (as an authority supersedes an ADP).	Amend SASM-R5 as follows: SASM-R5 Mining and quarrying 1. Wāhi tūpuna Overlay Activity status: Permitted
						Where: PER-1 <i>The mining and/or quarrying do not exceed a maximum area of 750m2; and</i> PER-2 <i><u>Unless an Archaeological Authority has been issued by Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga</u>, the Accidental Discovery Protocol commitment form, contained within APP4 - Form confirming a commitment to adhering to an Accidental Discovery Protocol, has been completed and submitted to Council, at least 2 weeks prior to the commencement of any earthworks.</i> [...]
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.36	SUB - Subdivision	Policies	SUB-P2 Subdivision of land within sensitive environments	Supports policy SUB-P2 which seeks to ensure that subdivision in sensitive environments, including heritage items, settings and sites of significance to Māori, does not compromise identified cultural values.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.37	EW - Earthworks	Rules	EW-R1 Earthworks, excluding earthworks [...]	Supports rule EW-R1 but recommends that an Accidental Discovery Protocol is only adopted where an Archaeological Authority has not already been issued by HNZPT (as an authority supersedes an ADP).	Amend EW-R1 as follows: EW-R1 Earthworks [...] Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 EW-S1, EW-S2, EW-S3, EW-S4 and EW-S5 are complied with; and PER-2 <i>Unless an Archaeological Authority has been issued by Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga, the Accidental Discovery Protocol commitment form, contained within APP4 - Form confirming a commitment to adhering to an Accidental Discovery Protocol, has been completed and submitted to Council, prior to the commencement of any earthworks.</i> [...]
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.38	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Rules	MRZ-R2 Residential units	Concerned about the cumulative impact of permitted intensification in the vicinity of a heritage item. Further thought is required as to the impact of intensification adjacent to historic heritage items, and an alternative approach considered which enables development where appropriate but does not diminish Timaru's valuable heritage resources.	Requests further consideration as to the impact of intensification adjacent to historic heritage items, and promote an alternative approach which provides relevant controls to enable development where appropriate without diminishing Timaru's valuable heritage resources.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.39	SCHED3-4 - Schedules of Historic Heritage Chapter	SCHED3 - Schedule of Historic Heritage Items	General	Supports the work that has been undertaken to prepare a statement of significance for each heritage item. We submit that these statements should be linked to the schedule to promote greater understanding for owners and plan users.	Amend so the statement of significance is linked to SCHED3 the Schedule of Historic Heritage Items .
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.40	SCHED3-4 - Schedules of Historic Heritage Chapter	SCHED4 - Schedule of Historic Heritage Areas	General	Supports the work that has been undertaken to prepare a statement of significance for each heritage area. We submit that these statements should be linked to the schedule to promote greater understanding for owners and plan users.	Amend so the statement of significance be linked to SCHED4 the Schedule of Historic Heritage Areas .
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.41	SCHED3-4 - Schedules of Historic Heritage Chapter	SCHED3 - Schedule of Historic Heritage Items	HHI-93 - Former JR Bruce's Dominion Roller Flour Mills & Biscuit Factory	Supports the protection of HHI-93 - J.R. Bruce Flourmill (former)(List #3157), through inclusion in SCHED3, of listed items that are currently either unscheduled, or not fully scheduled, in the Operative Timaru District Plan.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.42	SCHED3-4 - Schedules of Historic Heritage Chapter	SCHED3 - Schedule of Historic Heritage Items	HHI-43 former Miles Archer & Co. stores, tramway tunnel & siding/DC Turnbull & Co. stores, tramway tunnel & siding and offices	Supports the protection, through inclusion in SCHED3, of listed items that are currently either unscheduled, or not fully scheduled, in the Operative Timaru District Plan: HHI-43 - Brick Tunnel and Railway Siding (List # 7307).	Retain as notified.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.43	SCHED3-4 - Schedules of Historic Heritage Chapter	SCHED3 - Schedule of Historic Heritage Items	HHI-155 Former Bryant/Boughton Elliott shop	Supports the protection, through inclusion in SCHED3, of listed items that are currently either unscheduled, or not fully scheduled, in the Operative Timaru District Plan: HHI-155 - Corner Shop (List # 9946).	Retain as notified.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.44	SCHED3-4 - Schedules of Historic Heritage Chapter	SCHED3 - Schedule of Historic Heritage Items	HHI-175 'Claremont', former Rhodes homestead	Supports the protection, through inclusion in SCHED3, of listed items that are currently either unscheduled, or not fully scheduled, in the Operative Timaru District Plan: HHI-175 - Claremont (List # 7379).	Retain as notified.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.45	SCHED3-4 - Schedules of Historic Heritage Chapter	SCHED3 - Schedule of Historic Heritage Items	HHI-203 Ōrāri Gorge Station farm buildings	Supports the protection, through inclusion in SCHED3, of listed items that are currently either unscheduled, or not fully scheduled, in the Operative Timaru District Plan: HHI-203 - Orari Gorge Station Farm buildings (List #7763)	Retain as notified.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.46	SCHED3-4 - Schedules of Historic Heritage Chapter	SCHED3 - Schedule of Historic Heritage Items	General	Supports the identification, in SCHED3, of any specific interior elements of importance. This will assist owners and Plan users to better understand the important features of their property and encourage them to contact Council prior to undertaking any works.	Retain interior elements specified in as notified.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.47	SCHED3-4 - Schedules of Historic Heritage Chapter	SCHED3 - Schedule of Historic Heritage Items	General	<p>HNZPT advocates for all Listed Historic Places to be included on HH-SCHED2. The following items are entered on the New Zealand Heritage List Rārangī Kōrero, but not proposed for inclusion in the District Plan schedule:</p> <p>List # 9072 Caroline Bay Memorial Wall List # 1978 Cob Stable List # 3156 Finch House List # 2068 Otumarama List # 9825 Te Kāmaka o Arowhenua List # 3163 Tekapo Buildings.</p>	<p>Amend HH-SCHED3 to include the following items from the New Zealand Heritage List Rārangī Kōrero:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> List # 9072 Caroline Bay Memorial Wall List # 1978 Cob Stable List # 3156 Finch House List # 2068 Otumarama List # 9825 Te Kāmaka o Arowhenua List # 3163 Tekapo Buildings.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	114.48	APP4 - Form confirming a commitment to adhering to an Accidental Discovery Protocol	General	General	Supports the principle of inclusion of an Accidental Discovery Protocol (ADP) in Appendix four, but considers the wording provided does not cover all requirements. We therefore request the wording of the HNZPT ADP be used.	Requests the wording of the HNZPT Accidental Discovery Protocol be used for APP4 . [Refer Appendix 3 of original submission for wording].
Te Kotare Trust	115.1	General	General	General	Supports those rules insofar as they enable the outcomes contemplated by the Māori Purpose Zone objectives and policies, but also opposes those rules insofar as they impede these objectives by imposing undue regulatory burdens on the use, development and renewal of dwellings within the submitters land. Seeks that recognition of mana whenua interests in the occupation of ancestral land and formation of a thriving, sustainable and self-sufficient Māori community on Māori Trust land is provided for.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amend the Objectives, Policies and Methods of the Proposed Plan to enable the use, development and renewal of dwellings on Trust land, and to provide for mana whenua needs and activities on their land. 2. Insert a grandfathering provision, which allows as a permitted activity the re-construction of dwellings that previously occupied Trust land. 3. Provide for the ability for the submitter to construct new buildings on the submitters land as a permitted activity, despite the different flood hazard overlays which affect it. 4. Provide for the ability for the submitter to construct new buildings on their land as a permitted activity, despite the land not being serviced by a reticulated sewage system or reticulated potable water supply.
Te Kotare Trust	115.2	General	General	General	<p>The matters advanced in this submission appear to be equally applicable to other Māori land within this area, on the basis that:</p> <p>(a) the aspirations of the landowners and occupants of such land are the same or similar to the submitter;</p> <p>(b) such land is affected by the same or similar environmental issues as outlined in this submission and;</p> <p>(c) such land is affected by the same or similar provisions of the Proposed Plan as those that affect the submitters land.</p>	The relief sought in this submission should apply equally to other Māori land within this area to the extent that the relief is relevant to such land, and including any amendments that may be required to make the relief suitable to other Māori land within this area.
Te Kotare Trust	115.3	General	General	General	<p>Oppose the below overlays and provisions which affects the submitter's land at 447-475 Waipopo Road, Temuka:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flood Assessment Area overlay • Liquefaction Awareness Areas overlay 	<p>Amend the PDP to enable the submitter's vision for their land. In particular, to re-establish the village that once occupied this land by upgrade and redevelopment of the submitter's land for safe residential use including for Māori social housing.</p> <p>(See image below for the extent of the submitter's land).</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SASM overlay • Māori purpose zoning and its provisions <p>Because the provisions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are unduly restrictive; • fail to meet s5, s6, s7 and s8 of the RMA; • are not supported by adequate evaluation in s32; • would not enable the submitter’s vision for their land. <p>[Refer original submission for full reason]</p>	 <p>2. Amend the PDP so that Te Kotare Reserve, and its historical and current significance to tangata whenua, is explicitly recognised.</p> <p>3. Amend the PDP to rezone the submitter’s land to either rural, rural-open space or another appropriate zoning, as identified in consultation with the submitter.</p> <p>4. Amend the objectives and policies of the PDP to recognise and provide for the residential use and development within the Trust Land.</p> <p>5. Amend the rules of the PDP to enable new dwellings and dwelling upgrades to be undertaken on Trust Land as a permitted activity subject to performance standards to mitigate the risk to the environment or human health.</p> <p>6. Make any alternative amendments, additional amendments, or consequential amendments, deletions, or additions that are necessary or appropriate to give effect to the intent of this submission.</p> <p>7. Respond to the need to provide the submitter’s land with adequate drinking water, wastewater and stormwater infrastructure.</p> <p>8. The Council fully consults with the Trust during the next stages of the PDP. [Submitter has made submissions on specific provisions below]</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Te Kotare Trust	115.4	Planning Maps	Māori Purpose Zone		Provide for mana whenua needs and activities provided by MPZ-O2.	None specified.
Te Kotare Trust	115.5	Planning Maps	Flood Assessment Area overlay		Considers data used to map the Flood Assessment Area overlay is outdated. Based on the most-up-to-date flooding report from ECan (which can be provided upon request), flood risk to the submitter’s land is not as significant as indicated by the Flood Assessment Areas overlay. The activity status for activities within the overlay creates a real hurdle for the submitter to achieve its vision for their land. Change request to provide for mana whenua needs and activities provided by MPZ-O2.	1. Remove the Flood Assessment Area overlay across the submitter’s land at 447-475 Waipopo Road, Temuka. AND/OR 2. Amend related rules affecting the use and development of the Land. (The submitter’s land with Flood Assessment Area Overlay is shown below)  [Refer submissions on specific provisions on the Natural Hazard chapter]
Te Kotare Trust	115.6	Planning Maps	Liquefaction Awareness Areas overlay	General	Considers rules associated with the overlay are too restrictive. Replacement or modification of dwellings, new buildings, regionally significant infrastructure and structures to be a non-complying activity on the submitter’s land. Considers a more permissive planning regime is appropriate for these kind of activities because: a. the Crown has made a historical commitment to enabling Māori to carry out their needs and wants on the land; and b. The flood hazard risk in the area has been overstated. Change request to provide for mana whenua needs and activities provided by MPZ-O2.	1. Remove the Liquefaction Awareness Areas Overlay across the submitter’s land at 447-475 Waipopo Road, Temuka. AND/OR 2. Amend related rules affecting the use and development of the Land. (The submitter’s land with Liquefaction Awareness Areas Overlay is shown below).  [Refer submissions on specific provisions on the Natural Hazard chapter]

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Te Kotare Trust	115.7	Planning Maps	SASM Overlay		<p>Considers rules associated with the overlays are too restrictive. Replacement or modification of dwellings, new buildings, regionally significant infrastructure and structures to be a non-complying activity on the submitter's land. Considers a more permissive planning regime is appropriate for these kind of activities because:</p> <p>a. the Crown has made a historical commitment to enabling Māori to carry out their needs and wants on the land; and</p> <p>b. The flood hazard risk in the area has been overstated.</p>	<p>No specific relief sought.</p> <p>[Refer relief sought in General submission point on the PDP and on SASM-R1]</p>
Te Kotare Trust	115.8	Mana whenua	General	General	Supports MW1 - MW5 as considers they provide for the recognition of mana whenua identity, values and interests. Including occupation of ancestral land, Treaty Settlement requirements and participation in planning documents and RMA processes	Supports the text contained within the Mana Whenua Chapter of the PDP.
Te Kotare Trust	115.9	NH - Natural Hazards	Objectives	NH-O1 Areas subject to natural hazards	The submitter's land contains multiple residential buildings that were constructed in the 1930's. Many houses are in a poor state of repair. The natural hazards provisions do not recognise the need to upgrade these dwellings, nor provide for their replacement.	Amend NH-O1 to recognise the particular case of the submitter's land and to provide for the replacement of existing dwellings of the same or similar size as a permitted activity.
Te Kotare Trust	115.10	NH - Natural Hazards	Objectives	NH-O3 Natural hazard mitigation works	The submitter's land contains multiple residential buildings that were constructed in the 1930's. Many houses are in a poor state of repair. The natural hazards provisions do not recognise the need to upgrade these dwellings, nor provide for their replacement.	Amend NH-O3 to recognise the particular case of the submitter's land and to provide for the replacement of existing dwellings of the same or similar size as a permitted activity.
Te Kotare Trust	115.11	NH - Natural Hazards	Policies	NH-P1 Identification of natural hazards and approach to management within Natural Hazard Areas	The submitter's land contains multiple residential buildings that were constructed in the 1930's. Many houses are in a poor state of repair. The natural hazards provisions do not recognise the need to upgrade these dwellings, nor provide for their replacement.	Amend NH-P1 to recognise the particular case of the submitter's land and to provide for the upgrade and replacement of existing dwellings of the same or similar size as a permitted activity.
Te Kotare Trust	115.12	NH - Natural Hazards	Policies	NH-P4 Subdivision, use and development in Flood Assessment Areas, excluding high hazard areas and overland flow paths	The submitter's land contains multiple residential buildings that were constructed in the 1930's. Many houses are in a poor state of repair. The natural hazards provisions do not recognise the need to upgrade these dwellings, nor provide for their replacement.	Amend NH-P4 to recognise the particular case of the submitter's land and to provide for the upgrade and replacement of existing dwellings of the same or similar size as a permitted activity.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Te Kotare Trust	115.13	NH - Natural Hazards	Rules	NH-R1 Earthworks, excluding land disturbance and for natural hazard mitigation works	The submitter's land contains multiple residential buildings that were constructed in the 1930's. Many houses are in a poor state of repair. The natural hazards provisions do not recognise the need to upgrade these dwellings, nor provide for their replacement.	Amend NH-R1 to recognise the particular case of the submitter's land and to provide for the upgrade and replacement of existing dwellings of the same or similar size as a permitted activity.
Te Kotare Trust	115.14	NH - Natural Hazards	Rules	NH-R4 Natural hazard sensitive activities or structures and additions to such activities or structures with a ground floor area of 30M ² or more	The submitter's land contains multiple residential buildings that were constructed in the 1930's. Many houses are in a poor state of repair. The natural hazards provisions do not recognise the need to upgrade these dwellings, nor provide for their replacement.	Amend NH-R4 to recognise the particular case of the submitter's land and to provide for the upgrade and replacement of existing dwellings of the same or similar size as a permitted activity.
Te Kotare Trust	115.15	NH - Natural Hazards	Rules	NH-R7 Natural Hazard Sensitive Activities and additions, new buildings, and structures with a ground floor area of less than 30m ² (excluding Regionally Significant Infrastructure)	The submitter's land contains multiple residential buildings that were constructed in the 1930's. Many houses are in a poor state of repair. The natural hazards provisions do not recognise the need to upgrade these dwellings, nor provide for their replacement.	Amend NH-R7 to recognise the particular case of the submitter's land and to provide for the upgrade and replacement of existing dwellings of the same or similar size as a permitted activity.
Te Kotare Trust	115.16	NH - Natural Hazards	Rules	NH-R9 Natural hazard mitigation works, including associated earthworks -New	The submitter's land contains multiple residential buildings that were constructed in the 1930's. Many houses are in a poor state of repair. The natural hazards provisions do not recognise the need to upgrade these dwellings, nor provide for their replacement.	Amend NH-R9 to recognise the particular case of the submitter's land and to provide for the upgrade and replacement of existing dwellings of the same or similar size as a controlled activity.
Te Kotare Trust	115.17	NH - Natural Hazards	Standards	NH-S1 Flood Risk Certificate	The submitter's land contains multiple residential buildings that were constructed in the 1930's. Many houses are in a poor state of repair. The natural hazards provisions do not recognise the need to upgrade these dwellings, nor provide for their replacement.	Amend NH-S1 to recognise the particular case of the submitter's land and to provide for the replacement of existing dwellings of the same or similar size as a controlled activity.
Te Kotare Trust	115.18	NH - Natural Hazards	Standards	NH-S2 Volume of earthworks	The submitter's land contains multiple residential buildings that were constructed in the 1930's. Many houses are in a poor state of repair. The natural hazards provisions do not recognise the need to upgrade these dwellings, nor provide for their replacement.	Amend NH-S2 to recognise the particular case of the submitter's land and to provide for the replacement of existing dwellings of the same or similar size as a permitted activity.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Te Kotare Trust	115.19	MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone	Objectives	MPZ-O1 Enabling use and development of Māori land	Considers the objective provides for the recognition of mana whenua interests in the occupation of ancestral land and formation of a thriving, sustainable and self-sufficient Māori community on Māori Trust land.	None specified.
Te Kotare Trust	115.20	MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone	Objectives	MPZ-O2 Purpose of the Zone	Considers the objective provides for the recognition of mana whenua interests in the occupation of ancestral land and formation of a thriving, sustainable and self-sufficient Māori community on Māori Trust land.	None specified.
Te Kotare Trust	115.21	MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone	Policies	MPZ-P1 Whānaukataka, Mātauraka and Tikaka	Considers the policy provides for the recognition of mana whenua interests in the occupation of ancestral land and formation of a thriving, sustainable and self-sufficient Māori community on Māori Trust land.	None specified.
Te Kotare Trust	115.22	MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone	Policies	MPZ-P7 Rural Activities	Considers the policy provides for the recognition of mana whenua interests in the occupation of ancestral land and formation of a thriving, sustainable and self-sufficient Māori community on Māori Trust land.	None specified.
Te Kotare Trust	115.23	MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone	Rules	MPZ-R1 Papakāika not otherwise listed in this chapter	Supports the rule insofar as it enables the outcomes contemplated by the MPZ objectives and MPZ policies. However, the submitter opposes the rule insofar as it frustrates or impedes these objectives by imposing undue regulatory burdens on the use, development and renewal of dwellings within the submitter's land.	Amend MPZ-R1 insofar as it frustrates or impedes the outcomes contemplated by the MPZ objectives and the MPZ policies.
Te Kotare Trust	115.24	MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone	Rules	MPZ-R22 Brothels or licenced premises, and associated buildings and structures	Supports the rule insofar as it enables the outcomes contemplated by the MPZ objectives and MPZ policies. However, the submitter opposes the rule insofar as it frustrates or impedes these objectives by imposing undue regulatory burdens on the use, development and renewal of dwellings within the submitter's land.	Amend MPZ-R22 insofar as it frustrates or impedes the outcomes contemplated by the MPZ objectives and the MPZ policies.
Te Kotare Trust	115.25	MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone	Standards	MPZ-S1 Building and structure setbacks	Supports the rule insofar as it enables the outcomes contemplated by the MPZ objectives and MPZ policies. However, the submitter opposes the rule insofar as it frustrates or impedes these objectives by imposing undue regulatory burdens on the use, development and renewal of dwellings within the submitter's land.	Amend MPZ-S1 insofar as it frustrates or impedes the outcomes contemplated by the MPZ objectives and the MPZ policies.
Te Kotare Trust	115.26	MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone	Standards	MPZ-S3 Outdoor storage Māori Purpose	Supports the rule insofar as it enables the outcomes contemplated by the MPZ objectives and MPZ policies. However, the submitter opposes the rule insofar as it frustrates or impedes these objectives by imposing undue regulatory burdens on the use, development and renewal of dwellings within the submitter's land.	Amend MPZ-S3 insofar as it frustrates or impedes the outcomes contemplated by the MPZ objectives and the MPZ policies.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Te Kotare Trust	115.27	MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone	Standards	MPZ-S4 Servicing Māori Purpose Zone	<p>Considers the requirement in MPZ-S4.1 to store 45,000 litres is excessive given the small size of dwellings, the cost and storage tanks and the circumstances of Te Kotare Trust Land and its occupants.</p> <p>Supports MPZ-S4.2 insofar as it enables the outcomes contemplated by the MPZ objectives and MPZ policies. However, the submitter opposes the rule insofar as it frustrates or impedes these objectives by imposing undue regulatory burdens on the use, development and renewal of dwellings within the submitter's land.</p>	<p>1. Amend MPZ-S4.1 by reducing the volume requirement of 45,000 litres to a smaller volume. This small volume should recognise the particular circumstances of the submitter's land at 447-475 Waipopo Road, Temuka and its occupants.</p> <p>2. Amend MPZ-S4.2 insofar it frustrates or impedes the outcomes contemplated by the MPZ objectives and the MPZ policies.</p>
Te Kotare Trust	115.28	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining	Considers the rule needs to provide for the recognition of mana whenua interests in the occupation of ancestral land and formation of a thriving, sustainable and self-sufficient Māori community on Māori Trust land.	Amend SASM-R1 to allow earthworks outside of the footprint of the building as a permitted activity, if the earthworks are required to upgrade and/or replace an existing building of the same or similar footprint.
Te Kotare Trust	115.29	NATC - Natural Character	Rules	NATC-R1 Vegetation clearance	Considers the rule needs to provide for the recognition of mana whenua interests in the occupation of ancestral land and formation of a thriving, sustainable and self-sufficient Māori community on Māori Trust land.	Amend NATC-R1 to allow vegetation clearance outside of the footprint of the building as a permitted activity, if the vegetation clearance is required to upgrade and/or replace an existing building of the same or similar footprint.
Te Kotare Trust	115.30	NATC - Natural Character	Rules	NATC-R3 Earthworks	Considers the rule needs to provide for the recognition of mana whenua interests in the occupation of ancestral land and formation of a thriving, sustainable and self-sufficient Māori community on Māori Trust land.	Amend NATC-R3 to allow earthworks outside of the footprint of the building as a permitted activity, if the earthworks are required to replace and/or upgrade an existing building of the same or similar footprint.
Te Kotare Trust	115.31	NATC - Natural Character	Rules	NATC-R5 Buildings and structures excluding fences	Considers the rule needs to provide for the recognition of mana whenua interests in the occupation of ancestral land and formation of a thriving, sustainable and self-sufficient Māori community on Māori Trust land.	Amend NATC-R5 to allow for the construction of buildings outside of the footprint of the previous building as a permitted activity, if the construction of the building is required to replace and/or upgrade an existing building of the same or similar footprint.
Te Kotare Trust	115.32	MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone	Introduction	General	Considers the introduction provides for the recognition of mana whenua interests in the occupation of ancestral land and formation of a thriving, sustainable and self-sufficient Māori community on Māori Trust land.	None specified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Z Energy Limited	116.1	General	General	General	General relief sought.	In addition to the specific outcomes and relief sought in the other submission points, the following general relief is sought: a) Achieve the following: i. The purpose and principles of the Resource Management Act 1991 (RMA) and consistency with the relevant provisions in Sections 6 - 8 RMA; ii. Give effect to the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement; iii. Assist the Council to carry out its functions under Section 31 RMA; iv. Meet the requirements of the statutory tests in section 32 RMA; and v. Avoid, remedy or mitigate any relevant and identified environmental effects. b) Make any alternative or consequential relief as required to give effect to this submission, including, to the degree there is scope, any consequential relief required in any other sections of the PDP that are not specifically subject of this submission but where consequential changes are required to ensure a consistent approach is taken throughout the documents; and c) any other relief required to give effect to the issues raised in this submission.
Z Energy Limited	116.2	Definitions	Definitions	Hazardous Facility	Support the definition with a number of exceptions. The submitter's retail service station and truck stop sites would be considered Hazard Facilities. This definition is supported noting that it is used in relation to specific activities and specific environments throughout the PDP, rather than blanket hazardous substance controls.	Retain as notified.
Z Energy Limited	116.3	Definitions	Definitions	Major Hazard Facility	Support the definition of Major Hazard Facility in the PDP which recognises that land use planning can be important for these facilities, which may generate off site risk.	Retain as notified.
Z Energy Limited	116.4	Definitions	Definitions	Retail Activity	Supports the definition as it specifically excludes service stations.	Retain as notified.
Z Energy Limited	116.5	TRAN - Transport	Objectives	TRAN-O1 Safe, efficient, integrated and sustainable land transport infrastructure	Support TRAN-O1 as it broadly promotes resilience to the effects of climate change and a reduction in greenhouse gas emissions through clauses 1 and 2.	Retain as notified.
Z Energy Limited	116.6	TRAN - Transport	Policies	New	The suite of proposed Transport policies does not clearly relate to the Chapter's clear intent (through proposed permitted	Add a new Policy as follows:

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
					Rule TRAN-R9) to encourage or enable EV charging facilities in all zones. The submitter anticipates the use of electric vehicles (EVs) will be important to help achieve the Council's greenhouse gas reduction and climate change goals (Refer Objective SD-O3). A new policy that encourages the provision of charging stations for electric vehicles is required.	<u>TRAN-PX</u> <u>Encourage existing and new land uses to support an integrated and sustainable transport network by:</u> <u>a) Enabling charging stations for electric vehicles.</u>
Z Energy Limited	116.7	TRAN - Transport	Rules	TRAN-R9 Installation of new or replacement charging facilities for electric vehicles	The submitter supports permitting new or replacement charging facilities for electric vehicles in all zones. It is unclear whether this rule overrides other rules in the zone chapters. For example, the Road Setback standards in the residential zones. It is not necessary to require such infrastructure to comply with underlying zone standards such as yard setbacks etc. An amendment is sought accordingly.	Amend TRAN-R9 by adding the note below: TRAN-R9 Installation of new or replacement charging facilities [...] <u>Note: any activity under TRAN-R9 does not have to comply with underlying zone rules/standards.</u>
Z Energy Limited	116.8	TRAN - Transport	Standards	TRAN-S1 Landscaping where five or more at grade car parking spaces are provided for non-Residential activities on a site	<p>Considers that many of these design requirements will not be appropriate or achievable in many circumstances, including, for example, where changes to an existing established service station are proposed or where there may be five or more car parking spaces on a site, but they're not laid out in a row on the site. The latter is often the case at existing service stations where parking is commonly dispersed around site boundaries, and where a number may be adjacent to the shop building if there is one.</p> <p>Considers integrating landscaping with the stormwater management system is also not appropriate in many cases, in particular at service stations. Low-impact design is difficult to achieve at service station sites. Good industry practice involves stormwater systems designed in accordance with the MfE guidelines for water discharges.</p> <p>Seeks clarification that this standard does not apply to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • refuelling lanes at existing or proposed service stations, • where there may be more than five non residential car parking spaces but those spaces are dispersed throughout a site. <p>Seeks exclusions to the standard relevant to EV activities. It is also unclear whether Transport Standard TRAN-S1 (discussed in the row below) is relevant to an activity under Rule TRAN-R9. There are likely to be situations where five or more car parking spaces are proposed/existing with new EV charging facilities to be installed. The location of the EV charging structures needs to be located at the 'front end' of the car parking space(s) so that</p>	<p>Amend Standard TRAN-S1 as follows:</p> <p>TRAN-S1 Landscaping</p> <p>by adding an exclusion after clause 6 as follows:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p><i>6. Landscaping strips or planting protection areas adjacent to a road boundary, or within a parking area, must be protected from damage by vehicles through the use of wheel stop barriers. Such wheel stop barriers must be located at least 1m from any tree.</i></p> <p><u>Note 1: This standard does not apply to Car Parks for EV Charging Stations.</u></p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary																									
					<p>vehicles can plug in. This functional design requirement means that land at the front of car parking spaces cannot be landscaped in accordance with TRAN-S1.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reason].</p>																										
Z Energy Limited	116.9	TRAN - Transport	Standards	TRAN-S20 High Trip Generating Activities	<p>The submitter supports the standard in part however seeks clarification that the thresholds (and therefore the standard) need only be considered/applicable where new or expanded existing activities are proposed. The Submitter seeks to ensure that the standard is not triggered by, for example, the installation of 1 x additional fuel dispenser, existing site upgrades or redevelopment of the same character and intensity.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reason]</p>	<p>Amend Table 21 in Standard TRAN-S20 as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Activity</th> <th colspan="2">Basic ITA Required</th> <th colspan="2">Full ITA Required</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Large Format Retail other than trade suppliers</td> <td>550</td> <td>m² GLFA</td> <td>2300</td> <td>m² GLFA</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>New</u> Service Station</td> <td>2</td> <td>Filling points</td> <td>6</td> <td>Filling points</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Activity	Basic ITA Required		Full ITA Required		[...]	[...]	[...]	[...]	[...]	Large Format Retail other than trade suppliers	550	m ² GLFA	2300	m ² GLFA	<u>New</u> Service Station	2	Filling points	6	Filling points	[...]	[...]	[...]	[...]	[...]
Activity	Basic ITA Required		Full ITA Required																												
[...]	[...]	[...]	[...]	[...]																											
Large Format Retail other than trade suppliers	550	m ² GLFA	2300	m ² GLFA																											
<u>New</u> Service Station	2	Filling points	6	Filling points																											
[...]	[...]	[...]	[...]	[...]																											

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Z Energy Limited	116.10	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	General	General	With regard to SASM-O1-O3, SASM-P1-P8 and the associated rules the policy and rules framework should be appropriately tied into the values of the site or area that has been recognised. It should, for example, be very clear what values are to be maintained, enhanced or protected, so that a reasonable and informed decision can be made as to not only the extent to which consultation is considered necessary, but also to what extent the outcome of any consultation is necessary and appropriate. [Refer to original submission for full reason]	Amend the policy and rule framework so that it is appropriately tied into the values of the site or area that has been recognised.
Z Energy Limited	116.11	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Policies	SASM-P4 Cultural access	Consider the appropriateness of seeking to enhance access on private land over private in the policy is questionable.	Amend the policy and rule framework so that it is appropriately tied into the values of the site or area that has been recognised.
Z Energy Limited	116.12	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining	Considers the scope of the permitted quantum in SASM-R1 PER1 is unclear. E.g. is the 750m ² limit calculated on a staged basis or across the site. Does it apply over a 12-month period or the life of the plan? Clarification and amendments are sought accordingly.	Seeks clarification as to when Rule SASM-R1 (PER-1) earthworks applies (e.g.: per project, 12-months, staging?).
Z Energy Limited	116.13	SCHED6 - Schedule of Sites and Areas of Significance to Kati Huirapa	SCHED6A - Wāhi Tūpuna Areas	SASM4 Waitarakao to Orari, inland to Seadown Road and including Arowhenua and Temuka	Consider there is a disconnect between how SASM4 in Schedule 6A is described, in terms of its value to Māori and the general encouragement in SASM-P2 for consultation as being the most appropriate way to obtain understanding of the potential impact of any activity on the site or area (submitter's emphasis).	Amend the description for SASM4 in Schedule 6A to provide more clarity regarding the specific values of the area, including definitions for all values.
Z Energy Limited	116.14	Planning Maps	Mixed Use Zone		The submitter supports the MUZ zoning of 62 Theodosia Street.	Retain the Mixed Use Zoning of the site at 62 Theodosia Street.
Z Energy Limited	116.15	Planning Maps	Major Hazard Facilities overlay	SHF-8	The SHF schedule has been removed altogether from the PDP which is supported. The PDP text document(s) makes no reference to SHF's nor SHF-8, however there is still a notation on the PDP maps (see image above). It has been confirmed with TDCs policy team via a phone conversation that this is an error and therefore it is requested that the notation is removed.	Remove SHF-8 notation from PDP Maps.
Z Energy Limited	116.16	MUZ - Mixed Use Zone	Objectives	MUZ-O1 Purpose of the Mixed Use Zone	Supports Objective MUZ-O1 which provides for a wide range of activities. Service stations are an activity that require somewhat of a larger yard area and have specific functional needs meaning it can be difficult to locate them in some of the other commercial centres (for example: centres that adopt a 'high street retail' type approach).	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Z Energy Limited	116.17	MUZ - Mixed Use Zone	Policies	MUZ-P2 Commercial activities (excluding retail activities), educational facilities and community facilities	Supports LRZ-P2. Service stations are such activities and have specific functional needs meaning it can be difficult to locate them in some of the other commercial centres (for example: centres that adopt a 'high street retail' type approach).	Retain as notified.
Z Energy Limited	116.18	MUZ - Mixed Use Zone	Rules	MUZ-R1 Commercial activities	Supports MUZ-R1 as it permits service stations. Retail Activities specifically exclude service stations in the definition which is supported by the submitter.	Retain as notified.
Z Energy Limited	116.19	MUZ - Mixed Use Zone	Standards	MUZ-S4 Goods storage	Considers a 2m high fence would not be able to screen outdoor storage that is located at ground level from persons occupying a first floor or above on adjoining sites and in such circumstances, activities run the risk of not meeting the standard without clarification.	Amend MUZ-S4 as follows: MUZ-S4 Goods storage <i>Any outdoor storage areas, except for the display of goods for retail sale, must be fully screened by a fence of not less than 2m in height so that it is not visible from <u>the ground level of</u> adjoining sites and roads.</i>
Z Energy Limited	116.20	Planning Maps	TCZ - Town Centre Zone		Supports the Town Centre Zone of Z Temuka at 46 King Street, Temuka. Supports the removal of the Historic Character Area over the site from the Draft District Plan.	Retain the Town Centre Zone of Z Temuka at 46 King Street, Temuka including not identifying the site as an 'historic character area'.
Z Energy Limited	116.21	Planning Maps	TCZ - Town Centre Zone		Supports the Town Centre Zone of Z Geraldine at 44 Wahi Terrace subject to amendment sought in provisions of the zone in later submission points.	Retain the Town Centre Zone of the Z Geraldine at 44 Wahi Terrace.
Z Energy Limited	116.22	TCZ - Town Centre Zone	Objectives	TCZ-O1 The purpose of the Town Centre Zone	Support objective TCZ-O1 which provides for a diverse range of commercial activities that support the township and surrounding rural areas.	Retain as notified.
Z Energy Limited	116.23	TCZ - Town Centre Zone	Policies	TCZ-P4 Streetscape character and amenity	Do not support the focus of TCZ-P4 on maintaining streetscape character and pedestrian amenity in particular by requiring verandahs to be provided along street frontages. TCZ-P4 does not recognise that there are some existing areas that do not meet these "streetscape" type criteria and that such provision would be unreasonable and not provide for the functional requirements of service stations.	Amend TCZ-P4 as follows: TCZ-P4 Streetscape character and amenity <i>Maintain streetscape character and pedestrian amenity in the principal shopping areas by requiring in:</i> <i>1. Temuka and Geraldine, the provision of a verandah along main street frontages <u>except where the activity involves an existing service station</u>, and ensuring that the design of any verandah maintains or enhances the character of the street; and</i> <i>[...]</i>
Z Energy Limited	116.24	TCZ - Town Centre Zone	Rules	TCZ-R1 Commercial activity	Supports the discretionary activity status for service stations..	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Z Energy Limited	116.25	TCZ - Town Centre Zone	Rules	TCZ-R6 Buildings and structures including fences	Supports TCZ-R6, including the Restricted Discretionary Activity status where activity fails to meet the required standards.	Retain as notified.
Z Energy Limited	116.26	TCZ - Town Centre Zone	Standards	TCZ-S5 Verandahs Town Centre Zone	Supports Standard TCZ-S5 because the standard does not apply if the building is set back from the road boundary a distance equal to or greater than the width of a verandah that could comply with 2(a) of the standard.	Retain as notified.
Z Energy Limited	116.27	Planning Maps	General Industrial Zone		Supports the General Industrial Zone of 55 Sheffield Street.	Retain the GIZ of Z Washdyke at 55 Sheffield Street.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Z Energy Limited	116.28	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Rules	<p>GIZ-R1 Industrial activity</p> <p>Trade supplier</p> <p>Laboratories</p> <p>Service stations</p> <p>Motor garage</p> <p>Emergency services facilities</p> <p>Veterinary clinics</p> <p>Excluding any industrial ancillary activity and offensive trades</p>	<p>Considers GIZ-R1, PER1 which requests any building and structures be located more than 50m from any residential zone is not effects based hence is not supported.</p> <p>Supports that service Stations are a permitted activity in the General Industrial Zone (GIZ)</p> <p>Supports GIZ-R1, PER-3 in that it makes it clear that activities under GIZ-R1 must comply with all relevant standards in the chapter to maintain the PA status.</p> <p>Supports that Service Stations are a restricted discretionary activity where there is non- compliance with the general development standards which is supported.</p>	<p>Amend GIZ-R1 Industrial activity[...] as follows:</p> <p><i>Note: Industrial ancillary activity is provided in GIZ-R2</i></p> <p><i>Offensive trades are provided in GIZ-R4</i></p> <p>Activity status: Permitted</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>PER-1</p> <p><i>The activity and its buildings and structures (excluding fences) are located more than 50 metres from any Residential Zones or Rural Lifestyle Zone; and</i></p> <p>PER-2_1</p> <p><i>The activity does not require a new industrial and trade waste connection; and</i></p> <p>PER-32</p> <p><i>The activity and its buildings and structures complies with all the Standards of this chapter.</i></p> <p>Activity status when compliance not achieved with PER-1:</p> <p>Controlled Matters of control are restricted to:</p> <p><i>1. hours of operation; and</i></p> <p><i>2. noise and vibration; and</i></p> <p><i>3. light spill; and</i></p> <p><i>4. effects on air quality [1]; and</i></p> <p><i>5. length, height and alignment of boundary landscaping and bunds; and</i></p> <p><i>6. landscaping; and</i></p> <p><i>7. privacy.</i></p> <p>Activity status when compliance not achieved with PER-21: Restricted Discretionary</p> <p>Matters of discretion are restricted to:</p> <p><i>1. design and location of network extensions; and</i></p> <p><i>2. location of connections; and</i></p> <p><i>3. the volume or loading of discharge; and</i></p> <p><i>4. adverse effect on adjacent residential zoned sites.</i></p> <p>Activity status when compliance not achieved with PER-32: Restricted Discretionary</p> <p>Matters of discretion are restricted to:</p> <p><i>1. the matters of discretion of any infringed standard.</i></p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Z Energy Limited	116.29	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Standards	GIZ-S4 Building colour and reflectivity	Questions the intent of GIZ-S4 as to how the colour restrictions achieve a level of visual amenity.	Amend GIZ-S4 Building colour and reflectivity as follows: <i>1. The façade(s) of any building that is visible from and within 50 metres of the General residential zone must be painted or finished in a green, grey or tertiary (brown) colour and have a reflectivity value not exceeding 25%</i> [...]
Z Energy Limited	116.30	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Standards	GIZ-S5 Outdoor storage	Supports GIZ-S5 that requires screening of outdoor storage areas and applies to ground level views only.	Retain as notified.
Z Energy Limited	116.31	Planning Maps	Large Format Retail Zone		Supports the LFRZ Zone for Caltex Stafford St at 32-34 Stafford St.	Retain the LFRZ for Caltex Stafford St at 32-34 Stafford St, Timaru.
Z Energy Limited	116.32	LFRZ - Large Format Retail Zone	Objectives	LFRZ-O1 Purpose of the Large Format Retail	Supports Objective LFRZ-O1. Service stations are an activity that require a larger yard area and have specific functional needs meaning it can be difficult to locate them in some of the other commercial centres. Service stations do not have an adverse impact on the retail hierarchy and operate in a supportive manner to large-scale retail activities.	Retain as notified.
Z Energy Limited	116.33	LFRZ - Large Format Retail Zone	Objectives	LFRZ-O2 Character and qualities of the Large Format Retail Zone	The submitter supports LFRZ-O2(3) in part but considers it too restrictive given the broader allowances identified in Objective O1 including trade suppliers and ancillary activities. It is important to recognise that the zone contains/provides for buildings that require larger yard areas.	Amend LFRZ-O2 as follows: <i>LFRZ-O2 Character and qualities of the Large Format Retail Zone</i> <i>The Large Format Retail Zone:</i> [...] <i>3. contains buildings that have large gross floor areas <u>and/or require larger yard areas</u>; and [...]</i>
Z Energy Limited	116.34	LFRZ - Large Format Retail Zone	Policies	LFRZ-P6 Other activities	Generally supports the provisions in Chapter LFRZ including the provision for allowing other activities that still ensure the primary use of the zone is for large scale retail activities (including Policy LFRZ-P6). Service stations are such activities as they require larger yard areas, have specific functional needs meaning it can be difficult to locate them in some of the other commercial centres (for example: centres that adopt a 'high street retail' type approach). Service stations do not have an adverse impact on the retail hierarchy.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Tosh Prodanov	117.1	NH - Natural Hazards	Objectives	NH-O1 Areas subject to natural hazards	Considers NH-O1 must allow for mitigation of Natural Hazards for the 114 huts families at the South Rangitata Huts, which are identified as within the High Hazard Areas.	Amend NH-O1 as follows: NH-O1 Areas subject to natural hazards <i>Risk to human life and significant risk to property, from natural hazards is:</i> 1. avoided <i>and/or mitigated</i> in high hazard areas; and 2. avoided or mitigated elsewhere to an acceptable level.
Tosh Prodanov	117.2	NH - Natural Hazards	Policies	NH-P10 High Hazard Areas	Considers NH-P10 must allow for mitigation of Natural Hazards at the South Rangitata Huts.	Amend NH-P10 as follows: NH-P10 High Hazard Areas <i>Avoid subdivision, use and development (excluding Regionally Significant Infrastructure) in, mapped or identified High Hazard Areas, unless:</i> 1. it is a building that is not a natural hazard sensitive activity or is unlikely to suffer damage; or 2. it can be demonstrated that the risks of the natural hazard can be mitigated so that: a. in the event of a natural hazard, there is likely to be no loss of life or serious injury and any built development is not likely to suffer significant damage or loss; and b. it will not require new or upgraded public natural hazard mitigation works to mitigate the natural hazard; and [...] OR, alternatively: Amend NH-P10 as follows: <i>Avoid subdivision, use and development (excluding Regionally Significant Infrastructure) in, mapped or identified High Hazard Areas, unless:</i> 1. it is a building that is not a natural hazard sensitive activity or is unlikely to suffer damage; or [...] OR Remove the High Hazard Area overlay from South Rangitata Huts which enables Natural Hazard mitigation works under NH-P9 which is otherwise prevented by NH-P10.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary						
Tosh Prodanov	117.3	CE - Coastal Environment	Policies	CE-P14 Hard engineering natural hazard mitigation within the Coastal Environment	Considers hard engineering natural hazard mitigation works must be done decades in advance, it cannot be left until the risk is immediate. Hence request remove 'immediate' from CE- P14.	<p>Amend CE-P14 as follows:</p> <p>CE-P14 Hard engineering natural hazard mitigation</p> <p>Only allow hard engineering natural hazard mitigation within the coastal environment that reduces the risk of natural hazards when:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>3. where managed retreat has not been adopted and there is an immediate risk to life or property from the natural hazard;</p> <p>4. it avoids the modification or alteration of natural defenses and systems in a way that would compromise their function as natural defenses; and</p> <p>[...]</p>						
Tosh Prodanov	117.4	RELO - Relocated Buildings and Shipping Containers	Rules	RELO-R2 Placement of a shipping container	Considers RELO-R2, CON-1 should be increased from 20m2 to 30 m2 to allow for 40ft containers to be used as baches or replacement huts. These removable structures provide an ideal option as they would enable continuing use of existing sites while allowing the investment being preserved by removed when necessary.	<p>Amend RELO-R2 as follows:</p> <p>RELO-R2 Placement of a shipping container</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>2.</p> <p>All zones except the General industrial Zone and the Port Zone</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>CON-2</p> <p>The maximum total area of all shipping containers on the site does not exceed:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Site area</th> <th>Total area of shipping container</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><10ha</td> <td>20m² 30m²</td> </tr> <tr> <td>>10ha</td> <td>20m² 30m² per 10ha of site area</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>[...]</p>	Site area	Total area of shipping container	<10ha	20m² 30m ²	>10ha	20m² 30m ² per 10ha of site area
Site area	Total area of shipping container											
<10ha	20m² 30m ²											
>10ha	20m² 30m ² per 10ha of site area											

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Judith Margaret Coldicott	118.1	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R14 Use of airstrips and helicopter landing sites	Oppose the restriction in GRUZ-R14.PER-3 which limits the number of aircraft movements on private land. Considers private flying, flight training, and associated aviation on private land have been part of Timaru's history and helped to build the country. Considers the rule is an attempt to resolve a perceived problem, where one does not exist.	Amend GRUZ-R14.PER-3 so it: 1. does not restrict the lawful rights of property owners to carry out aviation activities on private land; 2. does not impose movement restrictions on landing sites, within the district, where private landowners consent to the operation; 3. upholds the right to use private land for unrestricted aviation activities; and 4. encourages and strengthens the pursuit of aviation in the rural rules.
Parinui Farm	119.1	Planning Maps	Versatile Soil Overlay		Oppose 138 Maslin Rd, RD 21, Geraldine being identified as having Versatile Soils. Considers the map was based on historic maps and haven't been ground truthed as the condition of the identified area varies greatly.	Delete 138 Maslin Rd, RD 21, Geraldine from the Versatile Soils overlay.
Leslie Raymond Rawlings	120.1	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R4 Residential units, excluding seasonal workers accommodation and permanent workers accommodation	Opposes GRUZ-R4 which allows for an 80 square metre house for a dependant relative on an existing 4 Ha/Lifestyle block. Considers there is a lack of transparency in the criteria for such a house, and existing small blocks are cluttered with sheds and houses, ruining the existing environment and creating problems in Hadlow/ Gleniti area. Restrictions should be put in place to limit impacts on neighbouring houses. [Refer original submission for full reason]	Amend GRUZ-R4 in relation to house for a dependent relative to: - be limited to relocatable construction; and - be limited to sites that are no less than 20ha in area; and - provide additional transparency in criteria.
Leslie Raymond Rawlings	120.2	General	General	General	The submitter notes that the PDP has a lot of discretionary activities and the cost of opposing requests is expensive. The Court does not grant costs in most cases and the cost should be borne 50:50 by the applicant and the person opposing it.	None specified.
Robert Whitham	121.1	OSZ - Open Space zone	General	General	Considers there is an absence of the following information: - Specific provisions to manage natural hazard risk and effects on landowners and infrastructure from Kowhai Stream. - How to maintain safe access to the national park.	Decline the plan change.
					- A specific analysis of the existing landscape character of 'Blandswood' and the surrounding area and the appropriateness of future growth. - - A specific analysis of the appropriateness of the OPZ for Blandswood.	

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Robert Whitham	121.2	SETZ - Settlement Zone	General	General	- Considers there is an absence of a specific analysis and subsequent reporting on development constraints on Peel Forest Settlement Zone.	Decline the plan change.
Margaret Elizabeth Digby	122.1	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Objectives	SASM-O2 Access and use	Opposes SASM-O2 that allows people to access private land without the landowner's permission. The public have access to the majority of the Mt Peel Conservation area. No one should have access to private land without permission. There is lack of consultation and justification for inclusion of 220 Blandswood Road as a SASM. There are no cultural artefacts on the property. [Refer original submission for full reason]	Amend SASM-O2 so access is limited to public land or accessways only, protect private property rights, and ensure ownership is not undermined.
Elizabeth Jane Small and Roger Ellis Buchanan	123.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		It is unreasonable to zone the Blandswood area OSZ. Subject to suitable controls it is suitable for residential development. The land was purchased on the basis that a house could be built. Rates have also been paid on that basis.	Rezone Blandswood from Open Space Zone - Holiday Hut Precinct to Settlement Zone .
Philip Gray	124.1	SCHED3-4 - Schedules of Historic Heritage Chapter	SCHED3 - Schedule of Historic Heritage Items	HHI-79 Hampton House.	Oppose the inclusion of Hampton House (HHI-79) on the schedule of heritage items as legislation concerning tenants, healthy homes and seismic strengthening have made this property financially unviable. The submitter has consent to demolish the property.	Delete Hampton House, 16-18 The Terrace, Timaru (HHI-79) from SCHED3 -Schedule of Historic Heritage Items.
Russell Kenneth Brodie	125.1	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R14 Use of airstrips and helicopter landing sites	Oppose GRUZ-R14.P3 that limits aircraft or helicopter movements on private land within the district.	Amend GRUZ-R14.PER-3 to retain the current status quo and not limit the number of aircraft or helicopter take off or landings.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Amy Alison	126.1	OSZ - Open Space Zone	General	General	<p>Considers there is an absence of the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Specific provisions to manage natural hazard risk and effects on landowners and infrastructure from Kowhai Stream. - How to maintain safe access to the national park. - A specific analysis of the existing landscape character of 'Blandswood' and the surrounding area and the appropriateness of future growth. - A specific analysis of the appropriateness of the OPZ for Blandswood . 	Decline the plan change..
Amy Alison	126.2	SETZ - Settlement Zone	General	General	<p>- Considers there is an absence of a specific analysis and subsequent reporting on development constraints on Peel Forest Settlement Zone.</p>	Decline the plan change.
Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Nicolas John Twaddle	127.1	OSZ - Open Space Zone	General	General	<p>Considers there is an absence of the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Specific provisions to manage natural hazard risk and effects on landowners and infrastructure from Kowhai Stream. - How to maintain safe access to the national park. - A specific analysis of the existing landscape character of 'Blandswood' and the surrounding area and the appropriateness of future growth. - A specific analysis of the appropriateness of the OPZ for Blandswood. 	Decline the Plan change.
Nicolas John Twaddle	127.2	SETZ - Settlement Zone	General	General	<p>Considers there is an absence of a specific analysis and subsequent reporting on development constraints on Peel Forest Settlement Zone.</p>	Decline the plan change.
Warren and Elizabeth Scott	128.1	General	General	General	<p>Supports the PDP in relation to 22 Templer Street, Geraldine, Lot 1 - 6 DP 16535, Part Lot 22 DP 2717 and Part Lot 70 DP 3285, subject to the relief set out in later submission points. Consequential relief may be necessary.</p>	Retain as notified in relation to 22 Templer Street, Geraldine, Lot 1 - 6 DP 16535, Part Lot 22 DP 2717 and Part Lot 70 DP 3285, subject to relief sought in the submission. Consequential relief may be necessary.
Warren and Elizabeth Scott	128.2	Planning Maps	Future Development Area overlay	FDA3 - Scotts Farm Future Development Area	<p>The spatial extent of the FDA3 overlay is supported. Alternatively, the site is requested to be rezoned GRZ. The primary relief is to support the FDA3 overlay, and the alternate relief sought is to rezone the site GRZ, if Council is of a mind to support this approach.</p> <p>Note that the Planz 2022 report recommends the site is zoned GRZ. Considers the location and size of the site lends it to be rezoned GRZ.</p>	<p>Retain FDA3 Overlay over 22 Templer Street, Geraldine as notified. Alternatively, the site is requested to be rezoned GRZ.</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Warren and Elizabeth Scott	128.4	FDA - Future Development Area	General	General	Request clarity on the timing of the preparation of the Development Area Plan and initiation of the associated plan change, and which party will initiate the plan change process.	Clarify the timing of the preparation of the Development Area Plan and initiation of the associated plan change, and which party will initiate the plan change process.
Warren and Elizabeth Scott	128.5	FDA - Future Development Area	Introduction	General	Policy FDA-P3 states that Council is responsible for preparing Development Area Plans. It is recommended that this is be made clear in the introductory text.	Amend paragraph 3 as follows: [...] are to be managed through the consent process to avoid any permanent effects on the future development of this area. <i>Timaru District Council will prepare a Development Area Plan for each Future Development Area to meet the timeframes set out in SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas</i> <i>Development Area Plans will be required for each Future Development Area to ensure areas within the overlay are developed sustainably and that all the effects of development are assessed and addressed in advance of development occurring. [...]</i>
Warren and Elizabeth Scott	128.6	FDA - Future Development Area	Objectives	FDA-O1 Availability of land for future development	Objective FDA-O1 is considered appropriate, however the reference to “urban development” should be used to align with the definition in the PDP.	Amend FDA-O1 as follows: FDA-O1 Availability of land for future development <i>Land in the Future Development Area Overlay remains available for future urban <u>development</u> or rural lifestyle development.</i>
Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Warren and Elizabeth Scott	128.7	FDA - Future Development Area	Objectives	FDA-O2 Development within the Future Development Area	Objective FDA-O2 is considered appropriate, however: the reference to “urban development” should be used to align with the definition in the PDP. The reference to ‘anticipated zone’ should be used to align with SCHED15.	Amend FDA-O2 as follows: FDA-O2 Development within the Future Development Area <i>Urban <u>development growth</u> or rural lifestyle development does not occur within the Future Development Area Overlay until <u>the land it</u> is rezoned for the <u>anticipated zone identified future land use</u> and a <u>comprehensive</u> Development Area Plan is approved as part of that <u>the plan change</u> process.</i>
Warren and Elizabeth Scott	128.8	FDA - Future Development Area	Objectives	FDA-O3 Unanticipated and out of sequence development	Objective FDA-O3 is considered appropriate.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Warren and Elizabeth Scott	128.9	FDA - Future Development Area	Policies	FDA-P1 Activities within the Future Development Area Overlay	Policy FDA-P1 is considered appropriate, however the reference to “urban development” should be used to align with the definition in the PDP.	<p>Amend FDA-P1 as follows:</p> <p>FDA-P1 Activities within the Future Development Area Overlay</p> <p><i>In the Future Development Area Overlay:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>Enable primary production activities that:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. <i>will not compromise the ability to develop the area for urban <u>development growth</u> or rural lifestyle purposes; and</i> b. <i>will be compatible with those activities once that development occurs.</i> 2. <i>Only allow other activities that are unlikely to compromise the ability to develop the area for urban <u>development</u> or rural lifestyle purposes; and</i> 3. <i>Avoid activities that will likely compromise the ability to develop the area for urban <u>development</u> or rural lifestyle purposes unless:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. <i>the activities will not constrain, limit or compromise the ability to comprehensively develop the area; and</i> b. <i>the activities are compatible once that development occurs; or</i> c. <i>the activities are cost effective and practical to remove or relocate.</i>
Warren and Elizabeth Scott	128.10	FDA - Future Development Area	Policies	FDA-P2 Process to enable urban development and rural lifestyle development in the Future Development Areas Overlay	Policy FDA-P2 is considered appropriate, however the reference to “urban development” should be used to align with the definition in the PTDP.	<p>Amend FDA-P2 as follows:</p> <p>FDA-P2 Process to enable urban development and rural lifestyle development in the Future Development Areas Overlay</p> <p><i>Urban <u>development</u> and rural lifestyle development within the Future Development Area overlay is required to:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>be undertaken in accordance with <u>the</u> sequence set out in SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas in order to avoid adverse effects on urban consolidation; and</i> 2. <i>be developed in accordance with the anticipated <u>zone land use</u> set out in SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas; and</i>
Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
						<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. <i><u>be undertaken in accordance with submit a plan change that includes</u> a Development Area Plan prepared <u>and implemented</u> in accordance with FDA-P4.</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Warren and Elizabeth Scott	128.11	FDA - Future Development Area	Policies	FDA-P3 Prioritised Future Development Areas	Policy FDA-P3 should provide greater direction and clarity on which party will initiate the plan change required to incorporate the Development Area Plan and anticipated zone into the PTDP.	Amend FDA-P3 Prioritised Future Development Areas as follows: <i>FDA-P3 Prioritised Future Development Areas</i> <i>Timaru District Council will prepare <u>the</u> Development Area Plans for the future development areas <u>listed indicated as priority areas</u> in SCHED15 - Future Development Area <u>and identified on Planning Maps</u>.</i> AND 2. Amend FDA-P3 to specify which party will initiate the plan change to incorporate the Development Area Plan and anticipated zone into the PDP
Warren and Elizabeth Scott	128.12	FDA - Future Development Area	Policies	FDA-P4 Development Area Plans	Policy FDA-P4 should recognise that in some cases, the natural hazard risk associated with flooding is caused or exacerbated by inadequate or insufficient infrastructure beyond the site. Clause 4 of Policy FDA-P4 should be amended to recognise and provide for this and to ensure these matters are given consideration in the development of the Development Area Plan. A new clause 14 should be added to ensure that the Development Area Plan considers the outcomes arising from consultation with the landowners of the site.	Amend FDA-P4 as follows: <i>FDA-P4 Development Area Plans</i> [...] <i>4. the topography and natural and physical constraints of the site, <u>and those constraints which lie beyond the site, but which may affect the site</u>, including natural hazards and areas of contamination;</i> [...] <i><u>14. the outcomes arising from consultation with the landowners of the site.</u></i>
Warren and Elizabeth Scott	128.13	FDA - Future Development Area	Policies	FDA-P5 Unanticipated and out of sequence urban development	Policy FDA-P5 is considered appropriate.	Retain as notified.
Warren and Elizabeth Scott	128.14	FDA - Future Development Area	Rules	FDA-R1 Primary production not otherwise addressed in the Rules section	Rule FDA-R1 is considered appropriate.	Retain as notified.
Warren and Elizabeth Scott	128.15	FDA - Future Development Area	Rules	FDA-R2 Buildings accessory to primary production	Rule FDA-R2 is considered appropriate.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Warren and Elizabeth Scott	128.16	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	General	<p>SCHED15 should provide greater direction and clarity on the timeframe in which the plan change required to incorporate the DAP and anticipated zone is to be notified. Specific clarity is requested in relation to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - whether the timeframe is for the DAP to be developed, notified or operative; and - whether the timeframe applies from the date of notification of the PDP, or the date of SCHED15 becoming operative. <p>The heading of SCHED15 should be amended to provide clarity on what stage the DAP will be at on the specified date, and when the specified date applies from.</p> <p>OR if the alternative relief is supported (i.e. rezoning GRZ) by Council, FDA3 can subsequently be removed from SCHED15.</p>	<p>1. Amend heading column of SCHED15: <i>“Timeframe: for the DAP shall be prepared within the timeframe specified. The timeframe begins on 22 September 2022”.</i></p> <p>AND</p> <p>2. Amend SCHED15 to include a timeframe for the notification of the plan change to incorporate the Development Area Plan and anticipated zone into the PDP.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>3. if the alternative relief (i.e. rezone to GRZ) is approved, FDA3 can be removed from SCHED15.</p>
Cassandra Roa Jamieson and Hamish Allan Jamieson	129.1	Planning Maps	Wāhi Tapu overlay	SASM-8 Pureora rock art sites - Pareora Ford Road, Taiko Flat	Requests the Wāhi Tapu overlay (SASM8) is removed from 278 Pareora Ford Road as there are no Māori or Rock art on the property.	Remove the Wāhi Tapu overlay (SASM-8) from 278 Pareora Ford Road.
Cassandra Roa Jamieson and Hamish Allan Jamieson	129.2	SCHED7 - Schedule of Significant Natural Areas	SCHED7 - Schedule of Significant Natural Areas	General	The submitter never consented to the SNA on 278 Pareora Ford Road and it is not an SNA as it's an operating sheep and beef farm.	No relief specified.
Janice Anne Hutchison	130.1	Planning Maps	Wāhi Tūpuna overlay	SASM4 Waitarakao to Orari, inland to Seadown Road and including Arowhenua and Temuka	The submitter has been farming this land for 35 + years and never come across any repo, wai puna, urapa, pa, ka tuhituhi o nehera taukaka waka. Considers no factual evidence has been provided to support SASM-4.	Remove the SASM4 from 122 Beach Road.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.1	Definitions	Definitions	Emergency Services Facility	Supports the provision of a specific definition for emergency service facilities which includes fire stations and any ancillary facilities on a site. However request the note be removed.	Amend the definition of Emergency Services Facility as follows: <i>means fire stations, ambulance stations, police stations and associated ancillary facilities.</i> <i>Note: this definition is a subset of 'Community Facility'.</i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.2	Definitions	Definitions	Hazardous Facility	Supports the definition of 'hazardous facility', to the extent that it seeks to define, and subsequently manage, the effects of significant hazardous facilities on other land uses, however considers that fire stations and associated firefighting activities involve the use and storage of hazardous substances should be excluded from this definition. The submitter is required to	Amend the definition of Hazardous Facility as follows: <i>means a facility or activity that involves the use, storage or disposal of any hazardous substance, but excludes:</i> [...]
					store large quantities of hazardous substances, including fire retardant foam and fuel.	<u><i>9. Emergency Services Facilities and emergency management activities.</i></u>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.3	Definitions	Definitions	Natural Hazard	Supports the definition of 'Natural hazard' being consistent with Section 2 of the RMA.	Retain definition as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.4	Definitions	Definitions	New	Seeks the inclusion of a new definition for 'Temporary emergency services training activity' in order to provide greater clarity to plan users and to support the relief sought elsewhere in this submission. Firefighter training is essential and may include live fire training and equipment training both on and off site.	Add new definition as follows: <u>TEMPORARY EMERGENCY SERVICES TRAINING ACTIVITY</u> <i>means a temporary activity undertaken for the training of any component of Fire and Emergency New Zealand for any emergency purpose.</i> <i>An emergency purpose are those purposes which enable Fire and Emergency New Zealand to achieve its main functions under sections 11 and 12 of the Fire and Emergency New Zealand Act 2017.</i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.5	Definitions	Definitions	Temporary Event	Supports in part the definition of 'temporary activity', insofar that it provides for temporary events and emergency service training events. However, prefers managing fire and emergency activities through the proposed definition for 'temporary emergency training' and therefore requests amendments to separate fire and emergency activities from temporary activities.	Amend the definition of Temporary Event as follows: <i>Means a type of temporary activity that is a planned public or social occasion and includes carnivals, fairs, markets, auctions, displays, rallies, shows, commercial filming or video production, gymkhanas (equestrian), dog trials, concert, and other recreational and sporting activities, public meetings, <u>and</u> hui, and emergency services training events, but excludes motorsport events.</i> <i>This is a sub-definition of temporary activity.</i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.6	TRAN - Transport	Policies	TRAN-P6 Effects on land transport infrastructure	Supports TRAN-P6 as it requires subdivision, use and development within the Timaru district to have efficient infrastructure.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.7	TRAN - Transport	Standards	TRAN-S10 Vehicle access way requirements	The submitter needs to be able to reach buildings with their different vehicles in a fire or other emergency. Carriageways therefore need to be wide enough to allow emergency vehicles to get through them easily and to allow emergency personnel to carry out emergency operations.	Amend TRAN-S10 to include the following amendment under Table 15: Table 15 - Vehicle access way requirements [...] *[...] **[...] *** The vehicle access point complies with the dimensions required for fire appliances for developments in SNZ PAS 4509:2008 New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice where a driveway length exceeds 75m or a fire appliance is not able to reach the source of a firefighting water supply from a public road.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.8	SUB - Subdivision	Objectives	SUB-O1 General subdivision design	Supports SUB-O1 as it requires new subdivision to have infrastructure and facilities appropriate for the intended use and that subdivision design provides for the health, wellbeing and safety of people.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.9	SUB - Subdivision	Policies	SUB-P6 Infrastructure	Supports SUB-P6 as it ensures that subdivision is serviced with infrastructure with sufficient capacity and requires allotments to have access to a water supply suitable for firefighting.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.10	SUB - Subdivision	Rules	SUB-R3 Subdivision not listed in SUB-R1 and SUB-R2	The ability to connect to a sufficient water supply and be satisfied that the infrastructure in the subdivision has capacity, is supported.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.11	SUB - Subdivision	Standards	SUB-S3 Water supply	Supports SUB-S3 as it requires all new lots to connect to a public reticulated water supply, or when a public reticulated water supply is not available, the subdivider must demonstrate how an alternative and satisfactory water supply can be provided to each lot. However, requests inclusion of explanatory text to encourage engagement with Fire and Emergency to determine how best to achieve the Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice. This is important for new lots that are unable to connect to the public reticulated water supply or require additional water supply. Engagement will provide the appropriate flexibility in achieving the servicing of lots.	Amend SUB-S3 Water supply, to include, as follows: SUB-S3 Water supply 1. General Rural Zone 1. All allotments within a rural water supply scheme must have either: c. <i>evidence the future use of the allotment does not require water supply, and a consent notice is proposed alerting future purposes;</i> <i>d. If the future use of the allotment requires water supply for firefighting purposes, evidence of how onsite firefighting water supply storage will be achieved in accordance with New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNZ PAS 4509:2008.</i> <i>Further advice and information about how an alternative and satisfactory firefighting water supply can be provided to each lot can be obtained from Fire and Emergency New Zealand and the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008.</i> 2. <i>All allotments outside of rural water supply scheme that are connected to a water supply must demonstrate how a firefighting water supply is provided in accordance New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNZ PAS 4509:2008.</i> 2 Rural Lifestyle Zone Each allotment must: [...] <i>4. Be provided with firefighting water supply in accordance with New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNZ PAS 4509:2008.</i> 3. All other zones [...] <i>3 If the future use of the allotment requires water supply for firefighting purposes, evidence of how onsite firefighting water supply storage will be achieved in accordance with New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNZ PAS 4509:2008.</i> <i>Further advice and information about how an alternative and satisfactory firefighting water supply can be provided to each lot can be obtained from Fire and Emergency New Zealand and the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008.</i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.12	SUB - Subdivision	Standards	SUB-S6 Vehicular Access	Supports SUB-S6 as it specifically mentions where fire appliances cannot reach residential unit or a water supply source that access must be provided in accordance with SNZ PAS 4509:2008. It is noted that at subdivision stage, location of buildings are not always known therefore it is considered appropriate to have sufficient access as set out in point 4.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.13	NOISE - Noise	Policies	NOISE-P3 Noise from temporary events	Support NOISE-P3 in relation to temporary events.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.14	NOISE - Noise	Rules	NOISE-R1 Activities generating noise not otherwise specified in the Rules section	Support NOISE-R1 as it exempts any warning device used for emergency service purposes and for emergency and training purposes.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.15	TEMP - Temporary activities	Objectives	TEMP-O1 Temporary activity	Supports that temporary activities contribute to the wellbeing of the community, have limited duration, do not cause significant adverse effects or permanently alter the environment.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.16	TEMP - Temporary activities	Rules	New	To ensure an efficient and effective emergency response, firefighter training is an essential activity undertaken by Fire and Emergency. A new rule for temporary emergency services training activities will assure that any adverse effects of temporary activities are managed in accordance with community expectations.	Amend TEMP Temporary Activities to include a new rule: <u>TEMP-R5 Temporary emergency services training activities All Zones</u> <u>1. Activity Status: PER</u> <u>Where the following conditions are met:</u> <u>1. Limited to:</u> <u>i. a period of two days, excluding set-up or pack-down activities, which can occur up to one week prior to commencement and up to one week following completion of the temporary emergency services training activity.</u> <u>2. Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A</u>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.17	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Policies	GRZ-P4 Other non-residential activities and buildings	Supports in part GRZ-P4, but seeks that emergency services facilities be included in this objective as fire stations are an integral component of the urban environment to provide for the health, safety and wellbeing of people in the community.	Amend GRZ-P4 as follows: <u>GRZ-P4 Other non-residential activities and buildings</u> <i>Only allow other non-residential activities and buildings where:</i> <i>1. they support the <u>health, safety and</u> wellbeing of residents in the area, or have a functional need to locate in the zone; and</i> <i>2. any adverse effects on the residential amenity values are avoided or minimised; and</i> <i>3. they maintain the anticipated character, qualities and purpose of the General Residential Zone.</i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.18	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Policies	New	Seeks a new policy that ensures all land use activities in the General Residential Zone are adequately serviced, particularly in relation to firefighting water supply.	Add a new policy to GRZ General Residential Zone as follows: <u>GRZ-P6</u> <u>Ensure all land use activities and developments are connected to the public reticulated wastewater, stormwater, and water supply network unless an approved alternative system is available.</u>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.19	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Rules	General	<p>These activities do not require subdivision so will not be subject to subdivision servicing standard to provide a firefighting water supply. A new standard is requested in the GRZ - General Residential Zone chapter to require the provision of firefighting water supply where development is not subject to subdivision. This new standard will better give effect to new proposed policy GRZ-P6 sought by Fire and Emergency.</p> <p>An additional assessment matter is also sought. Where water supply servicing requirements cannot be met, this will provide council discretion as to the extent an activity is able to achieve compliance with the NZ Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008</p>	<p>Amend GRZ-R1, GRZ-R2, GRZ-R3, GRZ-R5, GRZ-R6, GRZ-R9 and GRZ-R11 to require compliance with new standard:</p> <p><i>Where the following conditions are met:</i></p> <p><i>Compliance with:</i></p> <p><i>x. GRZ-S12</i></p> <p><i>[...]</i></p> <p>An additional assessment matter is also sought. Where water supply servicing requirements cannot be met, this will provide council discretion as to the extent an activity is able to achieve compliance with the NZ Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008</p>
					<p>GRZ-R6, GRZ-R9 and GRZ-R11 be amended to require compliance with the new standard.</p> <p>[see submission on GRZ standards for the wording of new standard]</p>	
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.20	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Rules	GRZ-R12 Emergency services facility	<p>Supports in part GRZ-R12 as it provides for emergency service activities but requests they are permitted as new fire stations in the district may be necessary to continue to achieve emergency response times. It is noted that Fire and Emergency is not a requiring authority. A rule is therefore the best way to facilitate new fire stations.</p>	<p>Amend GRZ-R12 Emergency services facility to be a permitted activity subject to consequential amendments sought in this chapter.</p>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.21	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Standards	GRZ-S1 Height of buildings and structures	<p>Supports GRZ-S1 to the extent that it provides a maximum height of 9m for any building, but seeks an exemption for towers and poles, for the reasons set out in submission point, GRZ-S2 Height in relation to boundary, below.</p>	<p>Amend GRZ-S1 as follows:</p> <p>GRZ-S1 Height of buildings and structures</p> <p>General Residential Zone</p> <p><i>The maximum height of buildings and structures must not exceed 9m measured from ground level to the highest part.</i></p> <p><i>Note: In all instances, height is measured from the natural ground level. Towers and poles associated with emergency service facilities up to 15m in height are exempt from this rule.</i></p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.22	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Standards	GRZ-S2 Height in relation to boundary	Seeks an exclusion for hose drying towers associated with emergency service facilities to appropriately provide for the operational requirements of Fire and Emergency.	Amend GRZ-S2 as follows: GRZ-S2 Height in relation to boundary General Residential Zone <i>Buildings and structures must be contained within a building envelope defined by recession planes from points 2.5m above ground level at the boundaries of the site. The method for determining recession planes and any permitted projection is described in APP8 - Recession Planes.</i> <i>Note: Towers and poles associated with emergency service facilities up to 15m in height are exempt from this rule.</i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.23	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Standards	GRZ-S9 Landscaping	Submitter opposes emergency service facilities being subject to this rule. Large hardstanding areas are required for the operation of the fire station therefore landscaping can restrict this.	Amend GRZ-S9 as follows: GRZ-S9 Landscaping <i>At least 30% of the site shall be planted in grass, trees, shrubs or other vegetation.</i> <i>Note: Emergency Service Facilities are excluded from this rule.</i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.24	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Standards	GRZ-S10 Heavy vehicle storage	The submitter opposes in part this rule as stations will likely exceed one heavy vehicle per site due to operational requirements and seek that emergency service facilities are excluded from this rule.	Amend GRZ-S10 as follows: GRZ-S10 Heavy vehicle storage General Residential Zone <i>There must be no more than one heavy vehicle stored on a site in association with a permitted activity.</i> <i>Note: Emergency Service Facilities are excluded from this rule.</i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.25	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Standards	New	The Subdivision chapter includes rules and standards applying to subdivision. Therefore, activities that do not require subdivision will not be subject to the servicing standards within, including SUB-S3 that applies to the subdivision of new lots only and require a water supply. New standard is requested in the GRZ requiring the provision of firefighting water supply for activities (such as the	Add new GRZ - General Residential Zone standard as follows: GRZ-S12 Servicing
					construction of a new residential dwelling) not subject to subdivision rules. [see submission on GRZ rules for applicable rules]	<u>1. All new developments that will require a water supply must be connected to a public reticulated water supply, where one is available.</u> <u>2. Where the new development will not be connected to a public reticulated water supply, or where an additional level of service is required that exceeds the level of service provided by the reticulated system, the developer must demonstrate how an alternative and satisfactory water supply can be provided to each lot. This includes potable and firefighting water supply.</u> <i>Note: Further advice and information about how an alternative and satisfactory firefighting water supply can be provided to a development can be obtained from Fire and Emergency New Zealand and the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNZ PAS 4509:2008.</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.26	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Policies	MRZ-P6 Other non-residential activities	Supports MRZ-P6, as it enables certain non-residential activities that support the wellbeing of residents in the area or have a functional need to locate in the MRZ. Fire stations therefore need to be strategically located within and throughout communities to maximise their coverage and response times.	Amend MRZ-P6 as follows: MRZ-P6 Other non-residential activities <i>Only allow other non-residential activities and buildings where:</i> 1. they support the <i>health, safety and</i> wellbeing of residents in the area, or have a functional need to locate in the zone; and 2. any adverse effects on the residential amenity values are avoided or minimised; and 3. they maintain the anticipated character, qualities and purpose of the General Residential Zone Medium Density Residential Zone .
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.27	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Rules	General	Supports subject to the inclusion of a new standard MRZ-S11 that requires these activities to provide a firefighting water supply. The submitter requests that MRZ-R1, MRZ-R2, MRZ-R3, MRZ-R4, MRZ-R5 and MRZ-R9 be amended to require compliance with the new standard. [see submission on MRZ standards for the wording of new standard]	Amend MRZ-R1, MRZ-R2, MRZ-R3, MRZ-R4, MRZ-R5 and MRZ-R9 to require compliance with the new standard: Where the following conditions are met: Compliance with: x. MRZ-S11 [...]
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.28	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Rules	MRZ-R14 Emergency services facilities	Opposes MRZ-R14 being a restricted discretionary activity as fire stations need to be provided for in the MRZ to achieve emergency response times. It is noted that Fire and Emergency is not a requiring authority, and therefore do not have the ability to designate land for the purposes of fire stations.	Amend the activity status of MRZ-R14 Emergency services facilities from Restricted Discretionary to a Permitted Activity.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.29	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Standards	MRZ-S1 Height of buildings and structures	Submitter considers that an exemption for towers and poles is required to enable crucial operational activities such as drying hoses, communication and training.	Amend MRZ-S1 as follows: MRZ-S1 Height of buildings and structures <i>The maximum height of buildings and structures must not exceed 12m measured from ground level to the highest part of the building or structure.</i> <i>Note: In all instances, height is measured from the natural ground level. Towers and poles associated with emergency service facilities up to 15m in height are exempt from this rule.</i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.30	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Standards	MRZ-S2 Height in relation to boundary	Submitter considers that an exemption for towers and poles is required to enable crucial operational activities such as drying hoses, communication and training.	Amend MRZ-S2 as follows: MRZ-S2 Height in relation to boundary [...]
		Residential Zone				<i>Note: Towers and poles associated with emergency service facilities up to 15m in height are exempt from this rule.</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.31	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Standards	MRZ-S7 Heavy vehicle storage	Oppose one heavy vehicle being stored on site as fire stations will store more than one heavy vehicle on site. Emergency Service activities are restricted discretionary however has been requested to be a permitted activity.	Amend MRZ-S7 as follows: MRZ-S7 Heavy vehicle storage <i>There must be no more than one heavy vehicle stored on a site in association with a permitted activity.</i> <i>Note: Emergency Service vehicles are exempt from this standard.</i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.32	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Standards	MRZ-S9 Outdoor storage	Requests amendments so that the screening of outdoor storage areas required by this standard will not obscure emergency or safety signage obstruct access to emergency panels, hydrants, shut-off valves or other emergency response facilities.	Amend MRZ-S9 as follows: MRZ-S9 Outdoor storage [...] <i>Note: Screening shall not obscure emergency or safety signage or obstruct access to emergency panels, hydrants, shut-off valves, or other emergency response facilities.</i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.33	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Standards	New	Activities that do not require subdivision will not be subject to the servicing standards within, including SUB-S3 that applies to the subdivision of new lots only and require a water supply. A new standard is requested in the MRZ, requiring the provision of firefighting water supply for activities (such as the construction of a new residential dwelling) not subject to subdivision. [see submission on MRZ rules for applicable rules]	Add new MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone standard as follows: MRZ-S11 Servicing <i>1. All new developments that will require a water supply must be connected to a public reticulated water supply, where one is available.</i> <i>2. Where the new development will not be connected to a public reticulated water supply, or where an additional level of service is required that exceeds the level of service provided by the reticulated system, the developer must demonstrate how an alternative and satisfactory water supply can be provided to each lot.</i> <i>Note: Further advice and information about how an alternative and satisfactory firefighting water supply can be provided to a development can be obtained from Fire and Emergency New Zealand and the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNZ PAS 4509:2008.</i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.34	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Objectives	GRUZ-O1 Purpose of the General Rural Zone	Supports GRUZ-O1 to the extent that the policy allows for activities of a limited scale which support other activities that require a rural location.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.35	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Policies	GRUZ-P4 Emergency services facilities	Support that GRUZ-P4 allows for emergency service facilities in the rural zone.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.36	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Policies	New	Seeks a new policy that ensures all land use activities in the General Rural Zone are adequately serviced, particularly in relation to firefighting water supply. This policy will support the new standard sought in this zone relating to the requirement to provide water supply.	Add a new policy in the GRUZ -General Rural Zone chapter as follows: GRUZ-P11 <i>Ensure all development and subdivision provide a suitable on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system, stormwater systems, and water supply unless an approved alternative system is available.</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.37	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	Rules	<p>These activities do not require subdivision so will not be subject to subdivision servicing standard to provide a firefighting water supply. Supports in part GRUZ-R1, R4, R5, R7, R8, R9, and R13, subject to the inclusion of a new standard GRUZ-S7 that requires these activities to provide a firefighting water supply.</p> <p>An additional assessment matter is also sought. Where water supply servicing requirements cannot be met, this will provide council discretion as to the extent an activity is able to achieve compliance with the NZ Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008</p>	<p>Amend GRUZ-R1, GRUZ-R4, GRUZ-R5, GRUZ-R7, GRUZ-R8, GRUZ-R9 and GRUZ-R13 to require compliance with the new standard as follows:</p> <p>Compliance with: <i>x. GRUZ-S7 Servicing</i></p> <p>An additional assessment matter is also sought. Where water supply servicing requirements cannot be met, this will provide council discretion as to the extent an activity is able to achieve compliance with the NZ Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008</p>
					[see submission on GRUZ standards for the wording of new standard]	[...]
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.38	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R14 Use of airstrips and helicopter landing sites	Support GRUZ-R14 as it allows for flights for emergency purposes as a permitted activity.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.39	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R22 Emergency services facilities	<p>Submitter does not support emergency service facilities being a restricted discretionary activity in the General Rural Zone and requests permitted activity status.</p> <p>New fire stations in the district may be necessary to continue to achieve emergency response times. It is noted that Fire and Emergency is not a requiring authority. A permitted activity rule is therefore the best way to facilitate new fire stations. GRUZ-P4 supports emergency service facilities.</p>	Amend the activity status of GRUZ-R22 Emergency services facilities from Restricted Discretionary to a Permitted Activity.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.40	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Standards	GRUZ-S1 Height of buildings and structures	Support GRUZ-S1 as fire stations would be a building and structure under (2) therefore could be a maximum height of 15m.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.41	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Standards	GRUZ-S2 Height in relation to boundary	Considers that an exemption is required for towers and poles to enable crucial operations including drying hoses, communication and training.	<p>Amend GRUZ-S2 as follows:</p> <p><i>GRUZ-S2 Height in relation to boundary</i></p> <p><i>Buildings and structures (except irrigator, crop support structures and artificial crop protection structures) must be contained within a building envelope defined by recession planes from points 2.5m above ground level at the boundaries of the site. The method for determining recession planes and any permitted projection is described in APP8 - Recession Planes.</i></p> <p><i>Note: Towers and poles associated with emergency service facilities up to 15m in height are exempt from this rule.</i></p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.42	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Standards	GRUZ-S3 Boundary setbacks for buildings and structures	Support the setbacks for buildings and structures however seek to have emergency service facilities excluded from this rule for logistical and operational requirements.	Amend GRUZ-S3 as follows: GRUZ-S3 Boundary setbacks for buildings and structures <i>New building and structures (excluding fences, irrigators, water troughs, crop support structures and artificial crop protection structures) shall be setback the following minimum distances:</i> 1. 20m from all national, regional or district arterial road boundaries; and 2. 10m from all other road boundaries; and 3. 10m from any other site boundary in a different ownership. 4. <u>Emergency Service Facilities are exempt from the setbacks and may be located within the above setbacks from road boundaries.</u>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.43	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Standards	New	A new standard is requested in the GRUZ - General Residential Zone chapter requiring the provision of firefighting water supply for activities (such as the construction of a new residential dwelling) not subject to subdivision. This amendment will give effect to the new policy sought by Fire and Emergency (GRUZ-P10) and is consistent with the approach taken in SUB-S5. [see submission on GRUZ rules for applicable rules]	Add new standard GRUZ-S7 Servicing as follows: <u>1. All new developments that will require a water supply must be connected to a public reticulated water supply, where one is available.</u> <u>2. Where the new development will not be connected to a public reticulated water supply, or where an additional level of service is required that exceeds the level of service provided by the reticulated system, the developer must demonstrate how an alternative and satisfactory water supply can be provided to each lot.</u>
						<u>Note: Further advice and information about how an alternative and satisfactory firefighting water supply can be provided to a development can be obtained from Fire and Emergency New Zealand and the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNZ PAS 4509:2008.</u>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.44	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Objectives	RLZ-O4 Compatible and complimentary activities	Supports RLZ-O4 as it includes a range of activities including emergency activities.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.45	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Policies	RLZ-P1 Residential activities	Support RLZ-P1 as it requires residential activities where they can comply with the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.46	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Policies	RLZ-P5 Emergency services, health care and community facilities	Support RLZ-P5 as it allows for emergency service facilities.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.47	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Rules	RLZ-R1 Residential activities (not listed in this chapter)	Supports in part RLZ-R1 as RLZ-S9 requires all residential and visitor accommodation to be provided with firefighting water supply.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.48	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Rules	RLZ-R2 Residential units and minor residential units	Supports in part RLZ-R2 as RLZ-S9 requires all residential and visitor accommodation to be provided with firefighting water supply.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.49	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Rules	RLZ-R3 Primary production (not otherwise listed in this chapter)	Supports in part RLZ-R3 as RLZ-S9 requires all residential and visitor accommodation to be provided with firefighting water supply.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.50	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Rules	RLZ-R7 Educational facilities	Supports in part RLZ-R7 as RLZ-S9 requires all residential and visitor accommodation to be provided with firefighting water supply.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.51	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Rules	RLZ-R8 Supported residential care activity	Supports in part RLZ-R8 as RLZ-S9 requires all residential and visitor accommodation to be provided with firefighting water supply.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.52	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Rules	RLZ-R9 Visitor accommodation and residential visitor accommodation	Supports in part RLZ-R9 as RLZ-S9 requires all residential and visitor accommodation to be provided with firefighting water supply.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.53	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Rules	RLZ-R14 Buildings and structures (not provided in RLZ-R15 or RLZ-R16)	Supports in part RLZ-R14 as RLZ-S9 requires all residential and visitor accommodation to be provided with firefighting water supply.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.54	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Rules	RLZ-R17 Emergency services, health care and community facilities	The submitter considers that emergency service facilities should be a permitted activity subject to standards. New fire stations in the district may be necessary to continue to achieve emergency response times. It is noted that Fire and Emergency is not a requiring authority. A permitted activity rule is therefore the best way to facilitate new fire stations.	Amend RLZ-R17 Emergency services, health care [...] by changing the activity status for emergency services facilities in from Restricted Discretionary to Permitted.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.55	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Standards	RLZ-S1 Height of buildings and structures	Supports RLZ-S1 to the extent that it provides a maximum height of 8m for any building. However, fire stations are typically single storied buildings of approximately 8-9m in height and if located within 50m of a general residential area could restrict the location of future fire stations therefore emergency service facilities should be exempt from this rule.	Amend RLZ-S1 as follows: RLZ-S1 Height of buildings and structures 1. Rural Lifestyle Zone <i>The height of buildings and structures must not exceed 8m, except for buildings and structures located within 50m of a General Residential Zone, which must not exceed 4.5m in height.</i> Note: Height shall be measure from the existing ground level prior to any works commencing. Note: <i>Emergency service facilities are exempt from this standard.</i> [...]

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.56	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Standards	RLZ-S2 Height in relation to boundary	Considers that an exemption for towers and poles is required to enable crucial operations such as hose drying, communications and training.	Amend RLZ-S2 as follows: RLZ-S2 Height in relation to boundary <i>Buildings and structures must be contained within a building envelope defined by recession planes from points 2.5m above ground level at the boundaries of the site. The method for determining recession planes and any permitted projection is described in APP8 - Recession Planes.</i> <i>Note: Towers and poles associated with emergency service facilities up to 15m in height are exempt from this rule.</i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.57	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Standards	RLZ-S4 Boundary setbacks for buildings and structures	Support the setback from all site boundaries in this zone.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.58	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Standards	RLZ-S9 Water supply	Support this standard however seek to amend the standard to include all activities that require water supply not just residential and visitor accommodation.	Amend RLZ-S9 as follows: RLZ-S9 Water supply <i>All residential and visitor accommodation activities on a site must be that are connected to a reticulated drinking water supply and must comply with the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice.</i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.59	SETZ - Settlement Zone	Objectives	SETZ-O1 Purpose of the Settlement Zone	Supports SETZ-O1, to the extent that the objective provides for commercial, light industrial and/or community activities. Fire stations in rural zones are generally of limited scale and support the function and wellbeing of rural communities, providing for the health, safety and wellbeing of people.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.60	SETZ - Settlement Zone	Policies	SETZ-P3 Combatable non-residential activities	Supports SETZ-P3, to the extent that it provides for non-residential activities and specifically emergency facilities. Fire stations in rural zones are generally of limited scale and support the function and wellbeing of rural communities, providing for the health, safety and wellbeing of people.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.61	SETZ - Settlement Zone	Rules	SETZ-R1 Residential activity and Residential Unit	Supports in part SETZ-R1 subject to the amendment of SETZ-S5 that requires these activities to provide firefighting water.	Amend SETZ-R1 to include firefighting water subject to the amendment of SETZ-S5.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.62	SETZ - Settlement Zone	Rules	SETZ-R3 Education facility	Supports in part SETZ- R3 subject to the amendment of SETZ-S5 that requires these activities to provide firefighting water.	Amend SETZ-R3 to include firefighting water subject to the amendment of SETZ-S5.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.63	SETZ - Settlement Zone	Rules	SETZ-R8 Buildings and structures	Supports in part SETZ- R8, subject to the amendment of SETZ-S5 that requires these activities to provide firefighting water.	Amend SETZ-R8 to include firefighting water subject to the amendment of SETZ-S5.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.64	SETZ - Settlement Zone	Rules	SETZ-R12 Emergency Services Facilities	Considers that emergency service facilities should be provided for as a permitted activity. New fire stations in the district may be necessary to continue to achieve emergency response times. It is noted that Fire and Emergency is not a requiring authority. A permitted activity rule is therefore the best way to facilitate new fire stations.	Amend the activity status of SETZ-R12 Emergency Services Facilities from Controlled to a Permitted Activity.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.65	SETZ - Settlement Zone	Standards	SETZ-S1 Height of buildings and structures	Supports SETZ-S1 to the extent that it provides a maximum height of 10m for any building however they seek an exemption for towers and poles, for the reasons set out in submission point SETZ-S2 Height in relation to boundary..	Amend SETZ-S1 as follows: SETZ-S1 Height of buildings and structures Buildings and structures <i>Buildings and structures, including additions and alterations to buildings and structures, must not exceed a maximum height of 10m.</i> <i>Note: Height shall be measure from the existing ground level prior to any works commencing.</i> <u>Towers and poles associated with emergency service facilities up to 15m in height are exempt from this rule.</u>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.66	SETZ - Settlement Zone	Standards	SETZ-S2 Height in relation to boundary	Considers that an exemption for towers poles is needed to enable crucial operations such as hose drying, communication and training.	Amend SETZ-S2 as follows: SETZ-S2 Height in relation to boundary <i>Buildings and structures must be contained within a building envelope defined by recession planes from points 2.5m above ground level at the boundaries of the site. The method for determining recession planes and any permitted projection is described in APP8 - Recession Planes.</i> <u>Towers and poles associated with emergency service facilities up to 15m in height are exempt from this rule.</u>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.67	SETZ - Settlement Zone	Standards	SETZ-S3 Building setbacks	Support SETZ-S3 as this will enable Fire and Emergency to still undertake operational requirements.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.68	SETZ - Settlement Zone	Standards	SETZ-S5 Water supply	Support in part SETZ-S5 as it requires servicing in the settlement zone, but they seek an inclusion to S5 that advice and information about how an alternative and satisfactory firefighting water supply can be provided as per the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNZ PAS 4509:2008.	Amend SETZ-S5 as follows: SETZ-S5 Water supply <i>All activities must:</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. be connected to a community drinking water supply; or2. be connected to a private drinking water supply; or3. store 45,000 litres of potable water on-site from another source.
						<u>4. If the future use of the allotment requires water supply for firefighting purposes, evidence of how onsite firefighting water supply storage will be achieved in accordance with New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNZ PAS 4509:2008.</u> <u>Further advice and information about how an alternative and satisfactory firefighting water supply can be provided to each lot can be obtained from Fire and Emergency New Zealand and the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008</u>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.69	SETZ - Settlement Zone	Standards	SETZ-S8 Outdoor storage, display and parking areas	Requests amendments so that the screening requirements of this standard will not obscure emergency or safety signage or obstruct access to emergency panels, hydrants, shut-off valves or other emergency response facilities.	Amend SETZ-S8 as follows: SETZ-S8 Outdoor storage, display and parking areas Any outdoor storage, display and parking areas located within any road or internal boundary setback under SETZ-S3 must be permanently screened by landscape planting of a minimum width of 2m and minimum height of 2m. <i>Screening shall not obscure emergency or safety signage or obstruct access to emergency panels, hydrants, shut-off valves, or other emergency response facilities.</i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.70	NCZ - Neighbourhood Centre Zone	Standards	NCZ-S1 Height of buildings and structures	Supports NCZ-S1 to the extent that it provides a maximum height of 10m for any building, however they seek an exemption for towers and poles, for the reasons set out in submission point NCZ-S2 Height in relation to Boundary.	Amend NCZ-S1 as follows: NCZ-S1 Height of buildings and structures Buildings and structures, including additions and alterations to buildings and structures, must not exceed a maximum height of 10m measured from ground level. Note: Height shall be measure from the existing ground level prior to any works commencing. <i>Towers and poles associated with emergency service facilities up to 15m in height are exempt from this rule.</i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.71	NCZ - Neighbourhood Centre Zone	Standards	NCZ-S2 Height in relation to boundary	Considers that an exemption for towers and poles is needed for crucial operations such as hose drying, communication and training.	Amend NCZ-S2 to include: NCZ-S2 Height in relation to boundary Buildings and structures must be contained within a building envelope defined by recession planes from points 2.5m above ground level at boundaries of the site that adjoins a Residential zone. The method for determining recession planes and any permitted projection is described in APP8 - Recession Planes. <i>Note: Towers and poles associated with emergency service facilities are exempt from this rule.</i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.72	NCZ - Neighbourhood Centre Zone	Standards	NCZ-S3 Setback of buildings Neighbourhood	Support NCZ-S3 as the setback will allow for logistic and operational requirements.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.73	NCZ - Neighbourhood Centre Zone	Standards	NCZ-S5 Outdoor storage	Requests amendments so that that the screening required by this standard will not obscure emergency or safety signage or obstruct access to emergency panels, hydrants, shut-off valves or other emergency response facilities.	Amend NCZ-S5 as follows: NCZ-S5 Outdoor storage Any outdoor storage areas, except for the display of goods for retail sale, must be fully screened by a fence of not less than 2m in height so that it is not visible from adjoining sites and roads. <i>Note: Screening shall not obscure emergency or safety signage or obstruct access to emergency panels, hydrants, shut-off valves, or other emergency response facilities.</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.74	NCZ - Neighbourhood Centre Zone	Standards	New	The Subdivision chapter includes rules and standards applying to subdivision. Therefore, activities that do not require subdivision will not be subject to the servicing standards within, including SUB-S3 that applies to the subdivision of new lots only and require a water supply. A new standard is requested in the NCZ requiring the provision of firefighting water supply for activities (such as the construction of a new residential dwelling) not subject to subdivision. This amendment will give effect to the new policy sought by Fire and Emergency (GRUZ-P10) and is consistent with the approach taken in SUB-S5.	Add new NCZ - Neighbourhood Centre Zone standard as follows: NCZ-S7 Servicing <u>1. All new developments that will require a water supply must be connected to a public reticulated water supply, where one is available.</u> <u>2. Where the new development will not be connected to a public reticulated water supply, or where an additional level of service is required that exceeds the level of service provided by the reticulated system, the developer must demonstrate how an alternative and satisfactory water supply can be provided to each lot.</u> <u>Further advice and information about how an alternative and satisfactory firefighting water supply can be provided to a development can be obtained from Fire and Emergency New Zealand and the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNZ PAS 4509:2008.</u>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.75	LCZ - Local Centre Zone	Objectives	LCZ-O1 The purpose of the Local Centre Zone	Support LCZ-O1, to the extent that the objective provides for community facilities. Fire stations in local centre zones are generally compatible with the scale and amenity levels in Local Centre Zones	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.76	LCZ - Local Centre Zone	Policies	LCZ-P1 Commercial activities and community facilities	Fire and Emergency supports LCZ-P1 to the extent that it provides for a range of community facilities. Provides for a mix of activities. Emergency service facilities are generally of limited scale and support the function and wellbeing of commercial centres, providing for the health, safety and wellbeing of people.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.77	LCZ - Local Centre Zone	Rules	General	Supports in part LCZ-R2 subject to the inclusion of a new standard LCZ-S5 that requires these activities to provide a firefighting water supply.	Amend LCZ-R2 and LCZ-R3 as follows: <u>LCZ-S5</u> <u>Servicing [...]</u>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.78	LCZ - Local Centre Zone	Rules	New	Seeks that Emergency Service Facilities are a permitted activity. New fire stations in the district may be necessary to continue to achieve emergency response times. It is noted that Fire and Emergency is not a requiring authority. A permitted activity rule is therefore the best way to facilitate new fire stations.	Amend LCZ - Local Centre Zone rule as follows: <u>LCZ-RX Emergency Service Facilities</u> <u>Activity Status: Permitted</u> <u>Where:</u> <u>[...]</u>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.79	LCZ - Local Centre Zone	Standards	LCZ-S1 Height of buildings and structures	Supports LCZ-S1 to the extent that it provides a maximum height of 9m for any building, however, seeks an exemption for fire hose drying towers, for the reasons set out in submission point LCZ-S2 Height in relation to Boundary.	Amend LCZ-S1 as follows: LCZ-S1 Height of buildings and structures <i>Buildings and structures, including additions and alterations to buildings and structures, must not exceed a maximum height of 10m measured from ground level.</i> <i>Note: Height shall be measure from the existing ground level prior to any works commencing.</i> <u>Towers and poles for emergency service facilities up to 15m in height are exempt from this rule.</u>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.80	LCZ - Local Centre Zone	Standards	LCZ-S2 Height in relation to boundary	Considers that an exemption for towers and poles is needed to enable crucial operations including hose drying, communications and training.	Amend LCZ-S2 as follows: LCZ-S2 Height in relation to boundary
						<i>Buildings and structures must be contained within a building envelope defined by recession planes from points 2.5m above ground level at the boundaries of the site when the site boundary adjoins any of the Residential Zones or Open Space and Recreation Zones. The method for determining recession planes and any permitted projection is described in APP8 - Recession Planes.</i> <i><u>Note: Towers and poles associated with emergency service facilities are exempt from this rule.</u></i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.81	LCZ - Local Centre Zone	Standards	LCZ-S3 Setback of buildings	Support the proposed setback.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.82	LCZ - Local Centre Zone	Standards	LCZ-S4 Outdoor storage	Requests amendments to this standard so that it does not require screening of emergency or safety signage or obstruct access to emergency panels, hydrants, shut-off valves or other emergency response facilities.	Amend LCZ-S4 as follows: LCZ-S4 Outdoor storage Local Centre Zone <i>Any outdoor storage area, except for the display of goods for retail sale, must be fully screened by a fence of not less than 2m in height so that it is not visible from adjoining sites and roads.</i> <i><u>Note: Screening shall not obscure emergency or safety signage or obstruct access to emergency panels, hydrants, shut-off valves, or other emergency response facilities.</u></i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.83	LCZ - Local Centre Zone	Standards	New	The Subdivision chapter includes rules and standards applying to subdivision. Therefore, activities that do not require subdivision will not be subject to the servicing standards within, including SUB-S3 that applies to the subdivision of new lots only and require a water supply. A new standard is requested in the LCZ requiring the provision of firefighting water supply for activities (such as the construction of a new residential dwelling) not subject to subdivision.	Add a new standard in LCZ - Local Centre Zone chapter as follows: LCZ-S5 Servicing <i><u>1. All new developments that will require a water supply must be connected to a public reticulated water supply, where one is available.</u></i> <i><u>2. Where the new development will not be connected to a public reticulated water supply, or where an additional level of service is required that exceeds the level of service provided by the reticulated system, the developer must demonstrate how an alternative and satisfactory water supply can be provided to each lot.</u></i> <i><u>Note: Further advice and information about how an alternative and satisfactory firefighting water supply can be provided to a development can be obtained from Fire and Emergency New Zealand and the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNZ PAS 4509:2008.</u></i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.84	MUZ - Mixed Use Zone	Objectives	MUZ-O1 Purpose of the Mixed Use Zone	Supports MUZ-O1, to the extent that the objective provides for community facilities within the Mixed-Use Zone.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.85	MUZ - Mixed Use Zone	Policies	MUZ-P2 Commercial activities (excluding retail activities), educational facilities and community facilities	Supports MUZ-P2 to the extent that the policy provides for a mix of activities. Emergency service facilities are generally of limited scale and support the function and wellbeing of mixed use zones, providing for the health, safety and wellbeing of people.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.86	MUZ - Mixed Use Zone	Rules	General	These activities do not require subdivision so will not be subject to subdivision servicing standard to provide a firefighting water supply. Supports in part MUZ-R1, MUZ-R2, MUZ-R5, MUZ-R8 and MUZ-R10 subject to the inclusion of a new standard MUZ-S7 that requires these activities to provide a firefighting water supply. An additional assessment matter is also sought. Where water supply servicing requirements cannot be met, this will provide council discretion as to the extent an activity is able to achieve compliance with the NZ Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008	Amend MUZ-R1, MUZ-R2, MUZ-R5, MUZ-R8 and MUZ-R10 as follows: <i>Compliance with:</i> <i>x. MUZ-S7 Servicing</i> An additional assessment matter is also sought. Where water supply servicing requirements cannot be met, this will provide council discretion as to the extent an activity is able to achieve compliance with the NZ Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008
						[...]
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.87	MUZ - Mixed Use Zone	Rules	New	Seek that Emergency Service Facilities are a permitted activity. Emergency service facilities are generally of limited scale and support the function and wellbeing of commercial centres, providing for the health, safety and wellbeing of people. New fire stations in the district may be necessary to continue to achieve emergency response times. It is noted that Fire and Emergency is not a requiring authority. A permitted activity rule is therefore the best way to facilitate new fire stations.	Amend MUZ - Mixed Use Zone as follows: <i>MUZ-RX Emergency Service Facilities Activity Status: Permitted</i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.88	MUZ - Mixed Use Zone	Standards	MUZ-S1 Height of buildings and structures	Support the maximum height as it allows for fire stations and towers and poles associated with emergency service facilities.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.89	MUZ - Mixed Use Zone	Standards	MUZ-S2 Height in relation to boundary	Considers that an exemption for towers and poles is needed to enable a crucial operations including hose drying, communication and training.	Amend MUZ-S2 as follows: <i>MUZ-S2 Height in relation to boundary</i> <i>Buildings and structures must be contained within a building envelope defined by recession planes from points 3.5m above ground level at the boundaries of the site when the site boundary adjoins an open space and recreation zone or a residential zone. The method for determining recession planes and any permitted projection is described in APP8 - Recession Planes.</i> <i>Note: Towers and poles associated with emergency service facilities up to 15m are exempt from this rule.</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.90	MUZ - Mixed Use Zone	Standards	MUZ-S3 Setbacks	Support MUZ-S3 as this setback allows for logistical and operational requirements of Fire and Emergency.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.91	MUZ - Mixed Use Zone	Standards	New	<p>Submitter notes that SUB - Subdivision chapter includes rules and standards applying to subdivision. Therefore, activities that do not require subdivision in the Mixed-Use Zone will not be subject to the servicing standards within, including SUB-S3 that applies to the subdivision of new lots only and requires a water supply.</p> <p>A new standard is therefore requested in the MUZ - Mixed Use Zone chapter requiring the provision of firefighting water supply for activities (such as the construction of a new residential dwelling) not subject to subdivision.</p>	<p>Add a new standard in MUZ - Mixed Use Zone chapter as follows:</p> <p><u>MUZ-S7 Servicing</u></p> <p><u>1. All new developments that will require a water supply must be connected to a public reticulated water supply, where one is available.</u></p> <p><u>2. Where the new development will not be connected to a public reticulated water supply, or where an additional level of service is required that exceeds the level of service provided by the reticulated system, the developer must demonstrate how an alternative and satisfactory water supply can be provided to each lot.</u></p> <p><u>Note: Further advice and information about how an alternative and satisfactory firefighting water supply can be provided to a development can be obtained from Fire and Emergency New Zealand and the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008.</u></p>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.92	TCZ - Town Centre Zone	Policies	TCZ-P1 Commercial activities and community facilities	Fire and Emergency supports TCZ-P1, to the extent that the policy provides for community facilities within the Commercial Zone.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.93	TCZ - Town Centre Zone	Rules	General	<p>These activities do not require subdivision so will not be subject to subdivision servicing standard to provide a firefighting water supply. Supports in part TCZ-R1, TCZ-R2, TCZ-R3, TCZ-R5 and TCZ-R6 subject to the inclusion of a new standard TCZ-S8 that requires these activities to provide a firefighting water supply. An additional assessment matter is also sought. Where water supply servicing requirements cannot be met, this will provide council discretion as to the extent an activity is able to achieve compliance with the NZ Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008.</p> <p>An additional assessment matter is also sought. Where water supply servicing requirements cannot be met, this will provide council discretion as to the extent an activity is able to achieve compliance with the NZ Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008</p>	<p>Amend TCZ-R1, TCZ-R2, TCZ-R3, TCZ-R5 and TCZ-R6 as follows:</p> <p><u>Compliance</u></p> <p><u>with: x.TCZ-S8</u></p> <p><u>Servicing [...]</u></p> <p>An additional assessment matter is also sought. Where water supply servicing requirements cannot be met, this will provide council discretion as to the extent an activity is able to achieve compliance with the NZ Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008</p>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.94	TCZ - Town Centre Zone	Rules	TCZ-R8 Emergency Services Facilities	Consider that emergency service facilities should be provided for as a permitted activity. New fire stations in the district may be necessary to continue to achieve emergency response times. It is noted that Fire and Emergency is not a requiring authority. A permitted activity rule is therefore the best way to facilitate new fire stations.	<p>Amend TCZ-R8 as follows:</p> <p><u>TCZ-R8 Emergency Services Facilities</u></p> <p><u>Activity status: Controlled Permitted Activity</u></p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.95	TCZ - Town Centre Zone	Standards	TCZ-S1 Height of buildings and structures	Seek towers and poles associated with emergency service facilities to be included to point 2, for the reasons set out in submission point TCZ-S2 Height in relation to boundary.	Amend TCZ-S1 as follows: TCZ-S1 Height of buildings and structures <i>Buildings and structures including additions and alterations to buildings and structures must not exceed:</i> <i>1. Maximum height of 10m measured from ground level; or</i> <i>2. For church towers, <u>towers or poles for emergency service facilities</u> or spires, a maximum height of 30m measured from ground level.</i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.96	TCZ - Town Centre Zone	Standards	TCZ-S2 Height in relation to boundary	Considers that an exemption for towers and poles is needed as it enables crucial operations including hose drying, communications and training.	Amend TCZ-S2 as follows: TCZ-S2 Height in relation to boundary <i>Buildings and structures must be contained within a building envelope defined by recession planes from points 2.5m above ground level at the boundaries of the site when the site boundary adjoins an open space and recreation zone or a residential zone. The method for determining recession planes and any permitted projection is described in APP8 - Recession Planes.</i> <i><u>Note: Towers and poles for emergency service facilities up to 15m are excluded from this rule.</u></i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.97	TCZ - Town Centre Zone	Standards	TCZ-S3 Setbacks	Support the proposed setbacks.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.98	TCZ - Town Centre Zone	Standards	New	Activities that do not require subdivision in the Mixed-Use Zone will not be subject to the servicing standards within, including SUB-S3 that applies to the subdivision of new lots only and requires a water supply. A new standard is therefore requested in the TCZ requiring the provision of firefighting water supply for activities (such as the construction of a new residential dwelling) not subject to subdivision. This new standard is consistent with the approach taken in SUB-S3.	Add a new standard in the TCZ - Town Centre Zone chapter as follows: TCZ-S7 Servicing <i><u>1. All new developments that will require a water supply must be connected to a public reticulated water supply, where one is available.</u></i> <i><u>2. Where the new development will not be connected to a public reticulated water supply, or where an additional level of service is required that exceeds the level of service provided by the reticulated system, the developer must demonstrate how an alternative and satisfactory water supply can be provided to each lot.</u></i>
						<i><u>Note: Further advice and information about how an alternative and satisfactory firefighting water supply can be provided to a development can be obtained from Fire and Emergency New Zealand and the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008.</u></i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.99	CCZ - City Centre Zone	Objectives	CCZ-O1 The purpose of the City Centre Zone	Supports CCZ-O1, to the extent that the objective provides for community facilities within the City Centre Zone.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.100	CCZ - City Centre Zone	Policies	CCZ-P1 Commercial activities and community facilities	Supports CCZ-P1 to the extent that the policy provides for a range of activities. Emergency service facilities are generally of limited scale and support the function and wellbeing of commercial centres, providing for the health, safety and wellbeing of people.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.101	CCZ - City Centre Zone	Rules	General	<p>These activities do not require subdivision so will not be subject to subdivision servicing standard to provide a firefighting water supply. Supports in part CCZ-R1, CCZ-R2, CCZ-R3 and CCZ-R5 subject to the inclusion of a new standard CCZ-S7 that requires these activities to provide a firefighting water supply.</p> <p>An additional assessment matter is also sought. Where water supply servicing requirements cannot be met, this will provide council discretion as to the extent an activity is able to achieve compliance with the NZ Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008</p>	<p>Amend CCZ-R1, CCZ-R2, CCZ-R3 and CCZ-R5 as follows:</p> <p><u>Compliance</u> <u>with: x.CCZ-S7</u></p> <p><u>Servicing [...]</u></p> <p>An additional assessment matter is also sought. Where water supply servicing requirements cannot be met, this will provide council discretion as to the extent an activity is able to achieve compliance with the NZ Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008</p>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.102	CCZ - City Centre Zone	Rules	New	<p>Submitter seeks that Emergency Service Facilities are a permitted activity.</p> <p>Emergency service facilities are generally of limited scale and support the function and wellbeing of commercial centres, providing for the health, safety and wellbeing of people.</p> <p>New fire stations in the district may be necessary to continue to achieve emergency response times. It is noted that Fire and Emergency is not a requiring authority. A permitted activity rule is therefore the best way to facilitate new fire stations.</p>	<p>Add a new Rule in the CCZ - City Centre Zone chapter as follows:</p> <p><u>CCZ-RX Emergency Service</u></p> <p><u>Facilities Activity Status:</u></p> <p><u>Permitted</u></p> <p><u>Where:</u></p> <p><u>[...]</u></p>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.103	CCZ - City Centre Zone	Standards	CCZ-S1 Height of buildings and structures	Supports CCZ-S1.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.104	CCZ - City Centre Zone	Standards	New	<p>Submitter notes that SUB - Subdivision chapter includes rules and standards applying to subdivision. Therefore, activities that do not require subdivision in the City Centre Zone will not be subject to the servicing standards within, including SUB-S3 that applies to the subdivision of new lots only and requires a water supply.</p> <p>A new standard is requested in the CCZ requiring the provision of firefighting water supply for activities (such as the construction of a new residential dwelling) not subject to subdivision.</p> <p>This new standard is consistent with the approach taken in SUB-S3.</p>	<p>Add a new standard in the CCZ - City Centre Zone as follows:</p> <p><u>CCZ-S7 Servicing</u></p> <p><u>1. All new developments that will require a water supply must be connected to a public reticulated water supply, where one is available.</u></p> <p><u>2. Where the new development will not be connected to a public reticulated water supply, or where an additional level of service is required that exceeds the level of service provided by the reticulated system, the developer must demonstrate how an alternative and satisfactory water supply can be provided to each lot.</u></p> <p><u>Note: Further advice and information about how an alternative and satisfactory firefighting water supply can be provided to a development can be obtained from Fire and Emergency New Zealand and the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008.</u></p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.10 5	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Policies	GIZ-P6 Other activities	Supports GIZ-P6 to the extent that the policy provides for activities that are a functional need and does not undermine the purpose of Commercial and Mixed Use Zones within the General Industrial Zone. Emergency service facilities are largely compatible with industrial activities and support the function and wellbeing of industrial areas, providing for the health, safety and wellbeing of people.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.10 6	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Rules	GIZ-R1 Industrial activity Trade supplier Laboratories Service stations Motor garage Emergency services facilities Veterinary clinics Excluding any industrial ancillary activity and offensive trades	These activities do not require subdivision so will not be subject to subdivision servicing standard to provide a firefighting water supply. Supports in part GIZ-R1 subject to the inclusion of a new standard GIZ-S8 that requires these activities to provide a firefighting water supply. An additional assessment matter is also sought. Where water supply servicing requirements cannot be met, this will provide council discretion as to the extent an activity is able to achieve compliance with the NZ Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008	Amend GIZ-R1 as follows: <i>x. GIZ-S8 Servicing</i> <i>[...]</i> An additional assessment matter is also sought. Where water supply servicing requirements cannot be met, this will provide council discretion as to the extent an activity is able to achieve compliance with the NZ Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.10 7	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Standards	GIZ-S1 Height in relation to boundary	Seeks an exclusion of towers and poles to enable crucial operations including hosing drying, communication and training.	Amend GIZ-S1 as follows: GIZ-S1 Height in relation to boundary <i>Buildings and structures must be contained within a building envelope defined by recession planes from points 2.5m above ground level at the boundaries of the site when the site boundary adjoins any Open Space and Recreation Zones or Residential Zones or Rural Zones. The method for determining recession planes and any permitted projection is described in APP8 - Recession Planes.</i> <i>Note: Towers and poles for Emergency Service Facilities are exempt from GIZ-S1.</i>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.10 8	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Standards	GIZ-S2 Maximum height of buildings and structures	Supports GIZ-S2 as the maximum heights will allow for both fire stations and hose drying towers.	Retain as notified.
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.10 9	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Standards	GIZ-S3 Setbacks of buildings and structures excluding fences	Supports the GIZ-S3.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.110	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Standards	GIZ-S4 Building colour and reflectivity	Supports in part GIZ-S4 as fire stations are generally recessive colours like greys, but seek an exclusion as in some instances the colour red may be used as part of an identifying feature of fire stations.	Amend GIZ-S4 as follows: GIZ-S4 Building colour and reflectivity 1. The façade(s) of any building that is visible from and within 50 metres of the General Residential Zone must be painted or finished in a green, grey or tertiary (brown) colour and have a reflectivity value not exceeding 25%; and 2. Any roof of any building that is visible from and within 50 metres of the General Residential Zone must have a reflectivity value not exceeding 15%. <u>Note: Emergency Service facilities are excluded from this rule.</u>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.111	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Standards	GIZ-S5 Outdoor storage	Requests amendments so that screening required by the standard does not obscure emergency or safety signage or obstruct access to emergency panels, hydrants, shut-off valves or other emergency response facilities.	Amend GIZ-S5 as follows: GIZ-S5 Outdoor storage [...] <u>Note: Screening shall not obscure emergency or safety signage or obstruct access to emergency panels, hydrants, shut-off valves, or other emergency response facilities.</u>
Fire and Emergency New Zealand	131.112	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Standards	New	The Subdivision chapter includes rules and standards applying to subdivision. Therefore, activities that do not require subdivision will not be subject to the servicing standards within, including SUB-S3 that applies to the subdivision of new lots only and require a water supply. A new standard is requested in the GIZ - General Industrial Zone chapter requiring the provision of firefighting water supply for activities (such as the construction of a new residential dwelling) not subject to subdivision. This new standard is consistent with the approach taken in SUB-S3.	Add a new standard in the GIZ - General Industrial Zone as follows: GIZ-S8 Servicing 1. <u>All new developments that will require a water supply must be connected to a public reticulated water supply, where one is available.</u> 2. <u>Where the new development will not be connected to a public reticulated water supply, or where an additional level of service is required that exceeds the level of service provided by the reticulated system, the developer must demonstrate how an alternative and satisfactory water supply can be provided to each lot.</u> <u>Note: Further advice and information about how an alternative and satisfactory firefighting water supply can be provided to a development can be obtained from Fire and Emergency New Zealand and the New Zealand Fire Service Firefighting Water Supplies Code of Practice SNA PAS 4509:2008.</u>
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.1	Definitions	Definitions	New	Requests a new definition for 'Agricultural aviation activities' to include primary production, biosecurity, and conservation activities undertaken by agricultural aviation.	Add a new definition as follows: Agricultural aviation activities means the intermittent operation of an aircraft from a rural airstrip or helicopter landing area for primary production activities, and; conservation activities for biosecurity, or biodiversity purposes; including stock management, and the application of fertiliser, agrichemicals, or vertebrate toxic agents (VTA's). For clarity, aircraft includes fixed-wing aeroplanes, helicopters, and unmanned aerial vehicles (UAV's).
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.2	Definitions	Definitions	New	Request a new definition for 'Aircraft' as defined by the RMA to future-proof the plan.	Add a new definition as follows: Aircraft <u>means any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air otherwise than by the reactions of the air against the surface of the earth.</u>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.3	Definitions	Definitions	New	Requests a new definition of 'Conservation activity' is added to reflect a broader range of conservation activities. The scope of PDP definition of "Department of Conservation activity" is too narrow and does not adequately address the full range of conservation activities including weed and pest control for biosecurity and biodiversity activities.	Add a new definition as follows: <u>Conservation activity</u> <i>means the use of land or buildings for any activity undertaken for the purposes of protecting and/or enhancing the natural, historic and/or ecological values of a natural or historic resource. It includes ancillary activities which assist to enhance the public's appreciation and recreational enjoyment of the resource, including weed and pest control and the intermittent use of aircraft for conservation purposes.</i>
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.4	Definitions	Definitions	New	The definition of a 'day' as it relates to agricultural aviation activities should be added to the definitions to support the proposed alternative wording in GRUZ-R14 and NZAAA's proposed rule for NOSZ.	Add a new definition as follows: <u>Day</u> <i>A "Day" as it relates to agricultural aircraft activities means as it relates to agricultural aircraft activities; means 10.5 hours aircraft hours conducted between the beginning of civil morning twilight (MCT) and the end of civil evening twilight (ECT). NOTE. A day is defined in the Civil Aviation rules as: the hours between— (1) the beginning of morning civil twilight, which is when the centre of the rising sun's disc is 6 degrees below the horizon; and (2) the end of evening civil twilight, which is when the centre of the setting sun's disc is 6 degrees below the horizon.</i>
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.5	Definitions	Definitions	New	Include a definition of a 'Helicopter Landing Area'.	Add a new definition as follows: <u>Helicopter landing area</u> <i>means any area of land, building, or structure intended or designed to be used, whether wholly or partly, for helicopter movement or servicing.</i>
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.6	Definitions	Definitions	Improved Pasture	Supports the definition of improved pasture as defined in the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2020 (NPSFM 2020).	Retain as notified.
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.7	Definitions	Definitions	Plantation Forestry	Supports the definition of Plantation Forestry but seeks to have agricultural aviation added to the definition.	Amend the definition of Plantation Forestry as follows: <i>means a forest deliberately established for commercial purposes, being— a. at least 1 ha of continuous forest cover of forest species that has been planted and has or will be harvested or replanted; and b. includes all associated forestry infrastructure <u>and agricultural aviation activities</u>; but c. does not include— [...]</i>
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.8	Definitions	Definitions	Primary Production	Supports the definition of Primary Production that is consistent with the NPS definition.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.9	Definitions	Definitions	New	Seeks to have a definition of a 'Rural Airstrip' included in the plan.	Add a new definition as follows: <u>Rural airstrip</u> <i>means any defined area of land intended or designed to be used, whether wholly or partly, for the landing, departure, movement, or servicing of aircraft in the rural area.</i>
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.10	Definitions	Definitions	Hazardous Facility	The definition of hazardous facility is relevant to HS-R1. The mixing and application of hazardous substances for pest control should not be limited to 'the site' as defined in the plan. Mixing may occur at a mixing point but application is on land other than 'the site'. Land based primary production is not defined in the Plan but 'primary production' is. Clause 3 should refer to 'primary production'.	Amend the definition of Hazardous Facility as follows <i>means a facility or activity that involves the use, storage or disposal of any hazardous substance, but excludes:</i> [...] <i>3. the incidental storage and use of agrichemicals, fertilisers and fuel for land based primary production activities and the incidental storage of agrichemicals, fertilisers and fuel for land based primary production activities which are not located in a drinking water;</i> [...]
					Also 'which are not located in a drinking water' Agrichemicals should be stored in accordance with NZS8409:2021 to ensure that they are safely stored.	<i>8. mixing and application of hazardous substances solely for the purpose of controlling plant and animal pests on-site.</i>
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.11	SD - Strategic Direction	Objectives	SD-O2 The Natural and Historic Environment	Supports strategies that recognise, protect and enhance indigenous vegetation and native flora and fauna.	Retain as notified.
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.12	SD - Strategic Direction	Objectives	SD-O9 Rural Areas	Supports strategies that enable primary production, protect versatile soils, and manage reverse sensitivities. However, clause ii) refers to 'intensive activities' which isn't defined so it is unclear what it refers to. The focus should be on ensuring that sensitive activities don't affect primary production. Clause iii) seeks to manage 'new sensitive activities'. The plan should ensure that sensitive activities do not adversely affect primary production, including reverse sensitivity effects.	Amend SD-O9 as follows: <u>SD-O9 Rural Areas</u> <i>A range of primarily primary productive activities are enabled in the rural environment to enable the ongoing use of land for primary production for present and future generations, while:</i> <i>i) protecting versatile soils for productive uses;</i> <i>ii) managing the adverse effects of intensive activities on sensitive activities;</i> <i>iii) managing the adverse effects of new sensitive activities ensuring that sensitive activities do not adversely affect on primary production, <u>including reverse sensitivity effects</u>;</i> [...]
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.13	HS - Hazardous Substances	Rules	HS-R1 Use and/or storage of hazardous substances in a hazardous facility (excluding Major Hazard Facilities)	Considers the definition of hazardous facility be amended to ensure that agrichemicals and fertilisers are able to be used as a permitted activity within the 'sensitive environments' as defined in the Plan. It is important that weed and pest control can occur within these areas.	No specific relief sought for HS-R1 . AND Amend the definition of hazardous facility as sought earlier in this submission.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.14	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Objectives	ECO-O2 Maintenance and enhancement of indigenous biodiversity	Supports objective ECO-O2, that seeks to maintain and enhance indigenous biodiversity.	Retain as notified.
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.15	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Policies	ECO-P1 Assessment and identification of significant indigenous biodiversity	Supports policy ECO-R1, that provides for the management of pest plants and pest animals to enhance biodiversity values.	Retain as notified.
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.16	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Policies	ECO-P3 Protection of indigenous biodiversity in sensitive areas	Supports the protection of indigenous biodiversity but policy ECO-P3 should provide for weed and pest control to maintain biodiversity values.	Amend ECO-P3 as follows: <i>ECO-P3 Protection of indigenous biodiversity in sensitive areas</i> <i>Protect indigenous biodiversity by providing for weed and pest control to maintain and enhance biodiversity and, by managing the clearance of indigenous vegetation in the following sensitive areas:</i> <i>1. riparian areas, wetlands and springs; and</i> <i>2. coastal areas; and</i> <i>3. areas at higher altitude; and</i> <i>4. areas on steep slopes.</i>
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.17	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Rules	ECO-R1 Clearance of indigenous vegetation (except as provided for in ECO-R2 for flood protection works or ECO-R3 for National Grid activities)	Supports ECO-R1(1) that allows for the clearance of indigenous vegetation for biosecurity purposes and the removal of pest plants and animals. It is noted that clearance of native vegetation is a permitted activity below 900 m and slope is less than 30 degrees. Supports ECO-R1(2) that allows for the clearance of indigenous vegetation for biosecurity purposes, the removal of pest plants and animals, grown up under plantation forestry or within an area of improved pasture.	Retain as notified.
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.18	NOISE - Noise	Objectives	NOISE-O1 Activities that generate noise	Supports noise effects being compatible with the zone as appropriate but it needs to be recognised that the rural zone is not a 'quiet' area.	Amend NOISE-O1 to ensure that the rural zones are not described as 'quiet' and that noise associated with primary production activities is anticipated.
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.19	NOISE - Noise	Objectives	NOISE-O2 Reverse sensitivity	Primary production activities in the Rural Zone should not be constrained by reverse sensitivity effects arising from noise sensitive activities.	Amend NOISE-O2 as follows: <i>NOISE-O2 Reverse sensitivity</i> <i>The Airport, Raceway, State Highway, railway lines and the Port and activities located within commercial, mixed use and Industrial zones or primary production activities in rural zones, are not constrained by reverse sensitivity effects arising from noise sensitive activities.</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.20	NOISE - Noise	Policies	NOISE-P1 Maintenance of zone character and qualities	Considers noise effects being compatible with the zone is appropriate but it needs to be recognised in the description of the rural zone that it is not a 'quiet' area.	Amend NOISE-P1 to ensure that the rural zones are not described as 'quiet' and that noise associated with primary production activities is anticipated.
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.21	NOISE - Noise	Policies	NOISE-P5 Reverse sensitivity	Considers that reverse sensitivity effects are not limited to the 'higher noise environments' listed in the policy. Noise sensitive activities should be managed in rural zones to ensure that reverse sensitivity effects on primary production is avoided.	Amend NOISE-P5 to delete reference to 'higher noise environments' OR Include a specific policy for reverse sensitivity from noise sensitive activities in rural zones.
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.22	NOISE - Noise	Rules	NOISE-R1 Activities generating noise not otherwise specified in the Rules section	Supports the exemption for aircraft using airstrips and helicopter landing sites for activities in the rural zone that complies with GRUZ-R14. Seek an exemption to the provisions of NOISE-R1 for aircraft using airstrips and helicopter landing sites for activities in the Natural Open Space zone that complies with the rule proposed by NZAAA in this document (NOSZ). It is important that there is the ability to use aircraft for weed and pest control for conservation activities outside of the rural zones.	Amend NOISE-R1 as follows: <i>NOISE-R1 Activities generating noise [...]</i> <i>Activity status: Permitted</i> <i>Where:</i> <i>PER-1</i> <i>NOISE-S1 is complied with; and</i> <i>PER-2</i> <i>NOISE-S2 is complied with.</i>
						<i>This rule does not apply to noise generated by:</i> <i>[...]</i> <i><u>10. Aircraft using airstrips and helicopter landing sites for activities in the Natural Open Space zone that complies with NOSZ- (Rule numbering to be determined).</u></i> <i>[...]</i> AND 2. Add a new definition of 'helicopter landing area' and 'rural airstrip' as sought earlier in this submission.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.23	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Objectives	GRUZ-O2 Character and qualities of the General Rural Zone	Considers the description of the rural zone is important to ensure that it adequately describes that it can be a noisy environment. Noise in the rural zone is from primary production and associated activities. Sensitive activities locating in a rural zone should not be anticipating a higher level of amenity in a working rural production environment. This is inconsistent with GRUZ-O3 which seeks to protect primary production from sensitive activities.	Amend GRUZ-O2 as follows: GRUZ-O2 Character and qualities of the General Rural Zone <i>The character and qualities of the General Rural Zone comprise:</i> 1. <i>large allotments with large areas of open space; and</i> 2. <i>a working environment of mostly utilitarian buildings and structures where primary production <u>and associated activities</u> generates noise, odour, light overspill and traffic, often on a cyclic and seasonable basis; and</i> 3. <i>higher levels of amenity immediately around sensitive activities and zone boundaries; and</i> vegetation, pasture, crops and forestry and livestock across a range of landscapes.
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.24	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Objectives	GRUZ-O3 Protecting primary production	Supports recognising the importance of primary production and its long-term protection but should be clear that it is reverse sensitivity effects from sensitive activities that it is protected from.	Amend GRUZ-O3 as follows: GRUZ-O3 Protecting primary production <i>The land resource of the General Rural Zone is not diminished by activities with no functional or operational need to locate in the General rural zone, and primary production is protected from <u>reverse sensitivity effects</u> and sensitive activities.</i>
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.25	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Objectives	GRUZ-O4 Protecting sensitive activities and sensitive zones	GRUZ-O4 refers to 'intensive activities' which isn't defined so it is unclear what it refers to. The focus should be on ensuring that sensitive activities don't affect primary production. Sensitive activities locating in rural zones should recognise that they are locating in a working rural production environment so 'protecting' their amenity is inappropriate. It is unclear what 'land close to' residential, rural settlement, Māori purpose and Open space zones would be. Management of the boundary interface should be through the use of setbacks.	1. Delete GRUZ-O4 OR 2. Amend GRUZ-O4 as follows: GRUZ-O4 Protecting sensitive activities and sensitive zones <i>Intensive primary production, mining, quarrying and other intensive activities generates no or minimal adverse effects on:</i> 1. <i>sensitive activities; and</i> 2. <i>land close to Residential, Rural settlement, Māori Purpose and Open space zones.</i> <i>Sensitive activities locating in the General Rural Zone anticipate effects that are generated by primary production activities and the boundary of the rural zones are managed through setbacks.</i>
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.26	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Policies	GRUZ-P1 Primary production activities	Supports the enabling of primary production activities but seeks to have agricultural aviation acknowledged as part of the rural character.	Amend GRUZ-P1 as follows: GRUZ-P1 Primary production activities <i>Enable a range of primary production <u>and associated</u> activities, where they:</i> 1. <i>allow for the ongoing productive use of land for present and future generations; or</i> 2. <i>maintain the character and qualities of the General Rural Zone; and</i> 3. <i>meet the standards and requirements to <u>minimise avoid, remedy or mitigate</u> adverse effects on sensitive activities and the environment.</i> 4. <i>enabling a range of compatible activities that support primary production activities, including ancillary activities, and agricultural aviation.</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.27	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Policies	GRUZ-P2 Character and qualities of the General Rural Zone	Supports the separation distances in GRUZ-P2.	Retain as notified.
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.28	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Policies	GRUZ-P5 Protecting primary production	Supports the protection for primary production activities from reverse sensitivity effects in GRUZ-P5.	Retain as notified.
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.29	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Policies	GRUZ-P10 Conservation activities	Supports GRUZ-P10 insofar as it provides for conservation activities in the General Rural Zone but seeks to ensure that the definition of conservation activities is amended as outlined in earlier submission point.	Retain as notified AND Amend the definition of 'department of conservation activity' as sought earlier in this submission.
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.30	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R10 Conservation activities	GRUZ-R10 should make provision for equipment used for weed and pest control.	Amend GRUZ-R10 as follows: GRUZ-R10 Conservation activities Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 <i>Land, buildings and structures <u>and equipment, machinery, vehicles and aircraft</u> are used for:</i> <i>1. preservation, protection, restoration, promulgation or enhancement of indigenous species or habitats of indigenous fauna; or</i> <i>2. <u>Weed and</u> pest control; or</i> <i>3. conservation education; or</i> <i>4. observation or surveying; or</i> <i>5. walking tracks, board walks, pedestrian bridge.</i> <i>Note: any associated building and structure must be constructed in accordance with GRUZ-R13.</i>
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.31	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R14 Use of airstrips and helicopter landing sites	Opposes the overly complex rule GRUZ-R14 which includes unduly restrictive setbacks which are not supported or justified by the s32 Report. Rule should be more enabling.	Amend GRUZ-R14 as follows: GRUZ-R14 Use of <u>Rural</u> airstrips and helicopter landing <u>sites</u> <u>Areas</u> Activity status: Permitted Wher e: PER-1

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
						<p>The flights are for emergency purposes such as medical evacuations, search and rescue, firefighting or civil defence; or</p> <p>PER-2</p> <p>The use is for primary production including spraying, stock management, fertiliser application or frost protection for:</p> <p>1. a maximum of seven days within any three month period where the airstrip or helicopter landing site is setback between 500m-1,000m from:</p> <p>a). any Residential zone; and</p> <p>b). the notional boundary of a building containing a noise sensitive activity, not located on the site of the airstrip or helicopter land site; or</p> <p>2. the airstrip or helicopter landing site is setback greater than 1,000m from:</p> <p>a). any Residential zone; and</p> <p>b). the notional boundary of a building containing a noise sensitive activity, not located on the site of the airstrip or helicopter land site; or</p> <p>PER-3</p> <p>Take offs or landings must not exceed 10 per month; and the airstrip or landing site is setback a minimum of 500m from:</p> <p>a). any Residential zone; and</p> <p>b.) the notional boundary of a building containing a noise sensitive activity not located on the site of the airstrip or helicopter land site.</p> <p>Agricultural aviation activities for the purpose primary production or conservation on a seasonal, temporary or intermittent basis for a period of up to 30 days in any 12 month period of 315 aircraft hours (whichever is the greater).</p> <p>Activity status where compliance not achieved: <u>Restricted</u> Discretionary</p>
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.32	NOSZ - Natural Open Space Zone	Policies	NOSZ-P1 Appropriate activities and facilities	Supports NOSZ-P1 activities that protect, maintain and enhance biodiversity.	Retain as notified.
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.33	NOSZ - Natural Open Space Zone	Policies	NOSZ-P3 Department of Conservation activities	Considers that conservation activities are not limited to Department of Conservation. A new definition is sought for conservation activities that includes the wider range of conservation activities that can be undertaken, including weed and pest control.	<p>Amend NOSZ-P3 as follows:</p> <p>NOSZ-P3 Department of Conservation activities</p> <p>Enable conservation activities that are consistent with a Department of Conservation plan or strategy for the area and do not generate significant adverse effects on the surrounding area or adjacent sites will enhance or protect the open space zone.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Add the definition of ‘conservation activities’ as sought above as sought earlier in this submission.</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
New Zealand Agricultural Aviation Association	132.34	NOSZ - Natural Open Space Zone	Rules	New	Seeks to have the use of airstrips and helicopter landing sites for conservation purposes as a permitted activity.	Add a new permitted activity rule in the NOSZ chapter as follows: <u><i>Agricultural aviation activities for the purpose of conservation on a seasonal, temporary or intermittent basis for a period up to 30 days in any 12 month period or 315 aircraft hours (whichever is the greater).</i></u>
Toni Gilbert	133.1	NZTA - New Zealand Transport Agency	NZTA - New Zealand Transport Agency	NZTA-1 State Highway 1	Requests the addition of the previous conditions that were agreed at Normanby State Highway 1 realignment to ensure traffic noise levels at properties remain within the Transit guidelines. These conditions required the road to be sealed in a smooth surface, not chip.	Add conditions to the SH1 designation that were agreed in the Normanby SH1 Realignment in 2003, to require quieter road surfaces to be used.
New Zealand Motor Caravan Association (Inc.)	134.1	General	General	General	Concerned that clear and appropriate provision has not been made in the PDP for opportunities for people to camp responsibly in safe, convenient, and pleasant locations across the district. Submitter see camping in its various forms as a long-practiced activity and pastime which should be acknowledged as such and catered for in the proposed district plan. [Refer original submission for full reason]	Amend the plan to acknowledge and cater for camping.
New Zealand Motor Caravan Association (Inc.)	134.2	General	General	General	Concerned the PDP, in many zones, imposes an unnecessary consenting process for freedom camping. Freedom camping is captured by the default rule for activities not listed in most zones. It is more appropriate to manage freedom camping through Council bylaw, policy or Reserve Management Plan. [Refer original submission for full reason]	Amend the PDP to exclude freedom camping; AND Add a new definition of "Freedom Camping" to the Definitions chapter, based on, or in reference to section 5 of the Freedom Camping Act.
New Zealand Motor Caravan Association (Inc.)	134.3	Definitions	Definitions	Building	Considers that the proposed definition of 'building' creates consent requirements for users of non-motorised caravans as their caravans are effectively a building under the proposed definition. Requests the exclusion of non-motorised caravans from the definition. The submission includes legal advice in support of the relief sought. [Refer original submission for full reason]	Amend the definition of Building as follows: <i>Building means a temporary or permanent movable or immovable physical construction that is:</i> <i>i) partially or fully roofed; and</i> <i>ii) fixed or located on or in land;</i> <i>but excludes: any motorised vehicle, or other mode of transport that could be moved under its own power, or non-motorised caravans other than those used for a residential accommodation/business purpose for a continuous period of more than two (2) months.</i>
New Zealand Motor Caravan Association (Inc.)	134.4	Definitions	Definitions	New	There are a variety of interpretations as to what camping is and whether it should be interpreted for consenting purposes as a commercial activity, as visitor accommodation, a recreational activity. Certainty by way of a specific definition for camping is required for users of the plan, including consent planners.	Add a new definition for as follows: Camping <u><i>Camping is a recreational activity which involves staying overnight in temporary or mobile accommodation on a non-permanent basis.</i></u>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
New Zealand Motor Caravan Association (Inc.)	134.5	Definitions	Definitions	New	Considers a definition for camping ground would reduce ambiguity in the PDP and be useful in respect of interpreting OSZ-P9 that refers to camping. The definition proposed by the submitter comes from the Camping Ground Regulations.	Add a new definition as follows: <u>Camping ground</u> <i>means any area of land used, or designed or intended to be used, for rent, hire, donation, or otherwise for reward, for the purposes of placing or erecting on the land temporary living places for occupation, by 2 or more families or parties (whether consisting of 1 or more persons) living independently of each other, whether or not such families or parties enjoy the use in common of entrances, water supplies, cookhouses, sanitary fixtures, or other premises and equipment; and includes any area of land used as a camping ground immediately before the commencement of these regulations</i>
New Zealand Motor Caravan Association (Inc.)	134.6	NOSZ - Natural Open Space Zone	General	General	The PDP proposes very restrictive management of uses within the NOZ, and no provision is made for camping, as either an existing activity or a possible future activity. This is inconsistent with DoC strategy which encourages people to use their estate and connect with nature. Council presently allows freedom camping at Waitohi Bush and Te Moana Gorge which will be restricted under the NOSZ. [Refer original submission for full reason]	1. Request that existing camping activities be provided for as permitted activities in the NOSZ . AND 2. that extensions to public use of these areas for walking, cycling and camping should be explicitly provided for as a discretionary activity.
New Zealand Motor Caravan Association (Inc.)	134.7	OSZ - Open Space Zone	Rules	OSZ-R12 Camping grounds or caravan parks	Considers the discretionary and Non-Complying activity status of OSZ-R12 for camping grounds and caravan parks does not align with the Objectives and Policies of the OSZ, especially OSZ-P9, which allows for camping grounds or caravan parks where these are compatible with the character and qualities of the zone and avoids significant adverse effects on amenity values in the surrounding area.	Amend OSZ-R12 to provide for camping grounds and caravan parks as a permitted activity with performance standards in place.
South Canterbury Car Club Incorporation	135.1	TEMP - Temporary activities	Rules	TEMP-R6 Temporary motorsport events	Opposes TEMP-R6, Noise-R6, and EW-R1 because: 1. there was no pre-consultation with the submitter on Temporary Motorsport Events; 2. activity status has changed from Controlled from the operative Plan to Restricted District, where many matters are controlled by other legislation and process e.g. Road closure planning, STMA, National Body permits; 3. RDIS-1 are too restrictive; 4. RDIS-2 are too constrictive. The introduction of organisers from outside the region compounds the issue and is dependent on the site particularly the road being used; 5. RDIS-3 are too constrictive for the running of a National Status Rally with the event scheduled to run prior to sunrise and finish after sunset. The planning of a night stage impeded by this time scale.	Amend TEMP-R6 Temporary motorsport events as follows: 1. Amend activity status from Restricted Discretionary to Controlled. 2. Amend RDIS-1 to allow for longer events. 3. Amend RDIS-2 to address 'property sites' rather than Roads. 4. Amend RDIS-3 to allow events outside of the hour of daylight.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
					[Refer original submission for full reason]	
South Canterbury Car Club Incorporation	135.2	SARZ - Sport and Active Recreation Zone	General	General	<p>Oppose all of the Sport and Active Recreation Zone Objectives, Policies, Rules and standards and seek that these are to be rewritten by the Timaru District Council in collaboration with the submitter to acknowledge the importance of Levels Raceway to South Canterbury and the wider South Island.</p> <p>Considers the chapter conflicts with existing resource consent for the site.</p> <p>Considers the facility has wide public benefit. [Refer to original submission for full reason]</p>	Amend the Objectives, Policies, Rules and standards of SARZ - Sport and Active Recreation Zone so they are rewritten in collaboration with the submitter to acknowledge the importance of Levels Raceway, including amendments to SARZ-R10 to confirm existing use rights applicable to Levels Raceway, being legally described as Lot 1 DP 72733.
Simon Connolly	136.1	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining	<p>Concerns about the cost of consenting for the submitter's farming operation where resource consent is required. The cost of the consenting process would financially affect the submitter's ability to maintain and operate the farm.</p> <p>Acknowledges and respects the history of the land.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason]</p>	Amend SASM-R1 to exempt digging up ground that has already been excavated, and exempt emergency work for the repair of the irrigation mainline.
Simon Connolly	136.2	NATC - Natural Character	Rules	NATC-R3 Earthworks	<p>Concerns about the cost of consenting for the submitter's farming operation where resource consent is required. The cost of the consenting process would financially affect the submitter's ability to maintain and operate the farm.</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason.]</p>	Amend NATC-R3 to exempt digging up ground that has already been excavated, and exempt emergency work for the repair of the irrigation mainline.
Simon Connolly	136.3	SCHED12 - Schedule of Esplanade Provisions	SCHED12 - Schedule of Esplanade Provisions	Orakipaua Creek	Esplanade provision mapping for waterbody for Orakipaua Creek, explanation is required for a line on the map.	Request clarification on the esplanade provision, specifically mapping for waterbody for Orakipaua Creek, explanation is required for a line on the map.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Stephanie and Peter McCullough	137.1	Planning maps	SASM Overlay		Opposes the PDP mapping of 94 John Talbot Road, the SNA and SASM and any protected wetlands should be deleted from the planning maps. The consultation process and lack of lawful process to inform and involve private property owners is heavily criticised.	Delete any SASM overlays from 94 John Talbot Road.
Stephanie and Peter McCullough	137.2	Planning maps	Significant Natural Areas overlay		Opposes the PDP mapping of 94 John Talbot Road, the SNA and SASM and any protected wetlands should be deleted from the planning maps. The consultation process and lack of lawful process to inform and involve private property owners is heavily criticised.	Delete any SNA overlays and any protected wetlands from 94 John Talbot Road.
Steve and Yanna Houwaard Sullivan	138.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		Considers there is not enough General Residential Zone (GRZ) and Rural Lifestyle Zone (RLZ) close to Geraldine township. The proposal to rezone Waitui Drive and up on the Geraldine Downs for RLZ, but with a lot size of 2 ha minimum is inappropriate as this is too large for many people to manage. The land to be rezoned as RLZ on the Downs will probably not be readily available for a long time as people who live on the Downs are defensive of their space. Much of the land to be rezoned is un-serviced, inaccessible or unavailable. It would be disappointing to see the land currently operating as a deer farm become RLZ when other, easier options appear to exist. [Refer to original submission for full reason]	Rezone the area to the north of Geraldine, along the Main North Road, on both the west to Waihi River (where infill has already occurred) to Woodbury Road, and east from Templer Street to Bennett Road from General Rural Zone to Rural Lifestyle Zone with smaller, more manageable lots consented.
Peter Nixon	139.1	NZTA - New Zealand Transport Agency	NZTA - New Zealand Transport Agency	NZTA-1 State Highway 1	Opposes that NZTA-1 does not include the conditions required by the original 2003 designation, which in particular required 'quiet seal' to be used on SH1 Normanby. [Refer to submission for full reason]	Amend NZTA-1 to reinstate the condition relating to traffic noise, requiring the installation and maintenance of OGPA quiet road surfacing on the Normanby realigned section of SH1.
Southern Proteins Limited	140.1	Planning Maps	General Industrial Zone		General Industrial Zone is supported including for land at Lot 2 DP 397304.	Retain the GIZ zoning including of land at Lot 2 DP 397304 as notified.
Southern Proteins Limited	140.2	Planning Maps	Major Hazard Facilities overlay		Considers there is a mismatch between the Mapping of SHF and Schedule 2 which refers to 'MHF'. There is no corresponding schedule for SHF in the PDP. Consider SHF-16 should only apply to the northwest end of the property. The property, Lot 2 DP 397304, 144 Meadows Road	Amend Planning Maps to correctly reference the Major Hazard Facility, not SHF-16.
					measures approximately 12.3 hectares and is in the process of being subdivided. The subdivision creates a separate 1.56-hectare title (Lot 1) which is the site of the subject Major Hazardous Facility.	

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Southern Proteins Limited	140.3	Planning Maps	Within 250m from Major Hazard Facilities overlay		Considers if the Major Hazard Facilities are incorrectly mapped, including SHF-16, the Areas within 250m from Major Hazard Facilities may need to be amended.	Amend the Within 250m of Major Hazard Facilities overlay, consequent to the changes to correct MHF overlay as detailed earlier.
Southern Proteins Limited	140.4	Definitions	Definitions	Natural Hazard Sensitive Activity	Considers the number of employees listed (two or more on a full-time basis), is overly restrictive.	Amend the Natural Hazard Sensitive Activity definition as follows: <i>Means: Buildings which:</i> 1. Contain one or more habitable rooms; and/or 2. Contain two-twelve or more employees on a full time basis; and/or 3. Are a place of assembly.
Southern Proteins Limited	140.5	SD - Strategic Direction	Objectives	SD-O6 Business Areas and Activities	Considers the reference to providing opportunities for a range of business activities to establish and prosper is appropriate.	Retain as notified.
Southern Proteins Limited	140.6	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section G - Flight Paths Protection for Richard Pearse Airport (Timaru Airport)	EI-R39 Buildings, structures or trees with the Aerodrome Flight Paths Protection Area Overlay	Supports EI-R39 to ensure the safe operation of aircraft is supported. However, consider greater clarity/detail of the Airport certification process is required.	Amend EI-R39 by inserting detail of the certification process at PER-1, potentially via a note.
Southern Proteins Limited	140.7	NH - Natural Hazards	Rules	NH-R4 Natural hazard sensitive activities or structures and additions to such activities or structures with a ground floor area of 30m ² or more	Supports NH-R4 which provides a pathway to permit natural hazard sensitive activities that are subject to flooding, including by way of minimum finished floor level requirements.	Retain as notified.
Southern Proteins Limited	140.8	NH - Natural Hazards	Standards	NH-S2 Volume of earthworks	Unclear from the rule as to whether the limits are applied on a per site, project or per zone basis. It is assumed that it is not a per zone limit. The rule should be amended to make clear the volume is per site. Further, earthworks to achieve the required minimum floor levels should be excluded from the volume restrictions.	Amend NH-S2 as follows: NH-S2 Volume of earthworks 1 Flood Assessment Areas overlay <i>The earthworks do not exceed:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2,000m² in area in any calendar year in a Rural zone <i>site</i>; and • 250m² in area in any calendar year in any <i>site within any</i> other zone. <u>except for earthworks necessary to achieve minimum floor levels specified in a Flood Risk Certificate in Rule NH-S1 which are not subject to this rule.</u> [...]

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Southern Proteins Limited	140.9	HS - Hazardous Substances	Policies	HS-P1 New Major Hazard Facilities and additions to existing Major Hazard Facilities	Clause 4 provides for Major Hazard Facilities to locate in Natural Hazard Areas where measures are taken to minimise adverse effects, which is a practicable requirement. This clause is therefore supported.	Retain Clause 4 of HS-P1 as notified.
Southern Proteins Limited	140.10	HS - Hazardous Substances	Policies	HS-P2 Repair and maintenance of existing Major Hazard Facilities	In addition to enabling the repair and maintenance of existing Major Hazard Facilities, HS-P2 should provide for expansion of existing facilities.	Amend HS-P2 as follows: <i>HS-P2 Repair and maintenance of existing Major Hazard Facilities</i> <i>Enable the repair, and maintenance <u>and expansion</u> of existing Major Hazard Facilities.</i>
Southern Proteins Limited	140.11	HS - Hazardous Substances	Rules	HS-R2 Maintenance and repair of Major Hazard Facilities	Considers the maintenance and repair of Major Hazard Facilities is necessary and important. It is also appropriate to provide for expansion of existing facilities as a permitted activity.	Amend rule heading of HS-R2 as follows: <i>HS-R2 Maintenance and repair of Major Hazard Facilities <u>and additions to Major Hazard Facilities</u></i> <i>Activity status: Permitted</i> <i>Activity status when compliance not achieved: Not applicable</i>
Southern Proteins Limited	140.12	HS - Hazardous Substances	Rules	HS-R4 New Major Hazard Facilities and additions to Major Hazard Facilities	Support provision for new Major Hazard Facilities. However, additions to existing facilities should be provided for as a permitted activity as submitted above.	Amend rule heading of HS-R4 as follows: <i>HS-R4 New Major Hazard Facilities and additions to Major Hazard Facilities.</i> <i>Activity status: Discretionary</i> <i>Activity status when compliance not achieved: Not applicable</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Southern Proteins Limited	140.13	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining	Considers that PER-2 appropriately provides for accidental discoveries in the Wahi Tupuna Overlay and PER-1 is not necessary.	Amend SASM-R1 as follows: SASM-R1 Earthworks 1. Wahi Tupuna Overlay <i>Note: for earthworks associated with quarrying and mining, see SASM-R5</i> Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 <i>The activity is either:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>earthworks, including those associated with and under new buildings/structures and those necessary for the installation of infrastructure / utilities, do not exceed a maximum area of 750m²; or</i> <i>earthworks for the purpose of maintaining existing roads, tracks, or natural hazard mitigation works, and are within the footprint or modified ground comprised by the existing road, track or natural hazard mitigation works; and</i> PER-2 <i>The Accidental Discovery Protocol commitment form, contained within APP4 - Form confirming a commitment to adhering to an Accidental Discovery Protocol, has been completed and submitted to Council, at least 2 weeks prior to the commencement of any earthworks.</i>
Southern Proteins Limited	140.14	CE - Coastal Environment	Objectives	CE-O4 Coastal hazards	The reference in the objective relates to major hazard facilities via the defined term 'unacceptable risks'. This narrows the focus of the objective which we assume is in error.	Amend CE-O4 to remove the defined term 'unacceptable risks'.
Southern Proteins Limited	140.15	CE - Coastal Environment	Policies	CE-P12 Coastal Hazard Areas (excluding Regional Significant Infrastructure)	The use of the term "avoid" in Clause 2 of this policy sets a high threshold and the term "increase" is not quantified. Potentially, no new buildings could establish in the Sea Inundation Overlay in accordance with this policy.	Amend CE-P12 as follows: CE-P12 Coastal Hazard Areas (excluding Regional Significant Infrastructure) 1. In non-urban areas, avoid subdivision, use and development within the Coastal Erosion Overlay and Sea Water Inundation Overlay where there is a new or increased risk of loss of life, or significant damage to structures or property; 2. Within existing urban areas, manage avoid increasing the risk of social, economic, or environmental harm from coastal natural hazards.
Southern Proteins Limited	140.16	CE - Coastal Environment	Rules	CE-R4 Buildings and structures and extensions (excluding Regionally Significant Infrastructure and fences)	In the context of the Washdyke Industrial Area, it is appropriate that buildings are provided for in the Sea Water Inundation Overlay.	Retain CE-R4.4 as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary															
Southern Proteins Limited	140.17	CE - Coastal Environment	Rules	CE-R6 Land disturbance	Support provision for land disturbance in the Coastal Environment Area Overlay and the Sea Water Inundation Overlay as permitted activities.	Retain as notified.															
Southern Proteins Limited	140.18	EW - Earthworks	Rules	EW-R1 Earthworks, excluding earthworks [...]	Considers an additional exclusion should be applied to earthworks required to achieve minimum flood floor levels.	Amend of EW-R1 as follows: EW-R1 Earthworks, excluding earthworks: [...] <i>h. within the building footprint, or within 2m of the outer edge of, a building that has building consent and that complies with EW-S3. This exemption does not apply to earthworks associated with retaining walls/structures which are not required for the structural support of the principal building on the site or adjoining site; and</i> <i>i. necessary to achieve minimum floor levels specified in a Flood Risk Certificate in Rule NH-S1.</i> [...]															
Southern Proteins Limited	140.19	NOISE - Noise	Standards	Table 24 Noise Performance Standards	Table 24 sets out the noise performance standards within zones. This includes an 'in-zone' noise limit for the GIZ. Noise limit controls are considered appropriate along the zone boundary with sensitive zones or at the notional boundary of noise sensitive activities in other zones. However, in-zone noise limits within the GIZ are opposed. It is considered that the reference to the GIZ in Table 24 - Noise Performance Standards should be deleted.	Amend Table 24 - Noise performance standards as follows: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Receiving zone and assessment location</th> <th>Time period</th> <th>Noise limit</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1...</td> <td>[...]</td> <td>...</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 Within any part of a site in the following zones: a. Large Format Retail Zone</td> <td>7.00am - 10.00pm 65 dB LAeq (15 min)</td> <td>10.00pm - 7.00am 65 dB LAeq (15 min) 75 dB LAFmax</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b. Town Centre Zone c. City Centre Zone d. General Industrial Zone, excluding those sites located to the east of the Main South Railway Line and forming part of, or adjoining the Port of Timaru.</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>[...]</td> <td>[...]</td> <td>...</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Receiving zone and assessment location	Time period	Noise limit	1...	[...]	...	3 Within any part of a site in the following zones: a. Large Format Retail Zone	7.00am - 10.00pm 65 dB LAeq (15 min)	10.00pm - 7.00am 65 dB LAeq (15 min) 75 dB LAFmax	b. Town Centre Zone c. City Centre Zone d. General Industrial Zone, excluding those sites located to the east of the Main South Railway Line and forming part of, or adjoining the Port of Timaru.			[...]	[...]	...
Receiving zone and assessment location	Time period	Noise limit																			
1...	[...]	...																			
3 Within any part of a site in the following zones: a. Large Format Retail Zone	7.00am - 10.00pm 65 dB LAeq (15 min)	10.00pm - 7.00am 65 dB LAeq (15 min) 75 dB LAFmax																			
b. Town Centre Zone c. City Centre Zone d. General Industrial Zone, excluding those sites located to the east of the Main South Railway Line and forming part of, or adjoining the Port of Timaru.																					
[...]	[...]	...																			

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Southern Proteins Limited	140.20	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Objectives	GIZ-O2 Character and qualities of the General Industrial Zone	Objective GIZ-O2(7) seeks that buildings and activities 'do not compromise' the amenity of adjoining Residential and Open Space and Recreation Zones. The term 'maintain' is more appropriate and aligns with GIZO3(4).	Amend GIZ-O2 as follows: GIZ-O2 Character and qualities of the General Industrial Zone <i>The character and qualities of the General Industrial Zone comprise:</i> [...] <i>7. landscape planting and screening along road frontages and Open Space and Recreation Zones do not compromise maintain the amenity of adjoining Residential and Open Space and Recreation Zones; and</i> [...]
Southern Proteins Limited	140.21	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Objectives	GIZ-O3 Use and development in the General Industrial Zone	It is important that activities within the GIZ are not compromised by the establishment of sensitive activities.	Retain as notified.
Southern Proteins Limited	140.22	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Policies	PREC3-P1 Residential amenity of adjoining Residential Zones	The policy makes it clear how amenity values in adjacent zones are to be maintained.	Retain as notified.
Southern Proteins Limited	140.23	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Rules	GIZ-R1 Industrial activity Trade supplier Laboratories Service stations Motor garage Emergency services facilities Veterinary clinics Excluding any industrial ancillary activity and offensive trades	Opposed to listing effects on air quality as a matter of control or discretion. Any potential effects on air quality are better addressed by the regional plan and an air discharge permit. Oppose PER-2 as it captures all activities which require a trade waste connection, even if the site has an existing available connection. PER-2 should only be concerned with activities that require a trade waste connection on a site not currently serviced, or not able to be serviced by the trade waste network.	Amend GIZ-R1 as follows: GIZ-R1 Industrial activity [...] Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 <i>The activity and its buildings and structures (excluding fences) are located more than 50 metres from any Residential Zones or Rural Lifestyle Zone; and</i> PER-2 <i>If The activity does not requires a new industrial and trade waste connection <u>and a trade waste connection is available</u>; and</i> PER-3 <i>The activity and its buildings and structures, complies with all the Standards of this chapter.</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
						<p>Activity status when compliance not achieved with PER-1:</p> <p>Controlled Matters of control are restricted to:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>4. effects on air quality; and</p> <p>[...]</p>
Southern Proteins Limited	140.24	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Rules	GIZ-R2 Industrial ancillary activities	Oppose listing effects on air quality as a matter of control or discretion. Any potential effects on air quality are better addressed by the regional plan and an air discharge permit.	<p>Amend GIZ-R2 as follows:</p> <p>GIZ-R2 Industrial ancillary activities</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>Activity status when compliance not achieved with PER-1:</p> <p>Controlled Matters of control are restricted to:</p> <p>1. hours of operation; and</p> <p>2. the effects of noise and vibration; and</p> <p>3. light spill; and</p> <p>4. effects on air quality;</p> <p>and [...]</p>
Southern Proteins Limited	140.25	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Rules	GIZ-R4 Offensive trades, including associated buildings and structures	Support provision for offensive trades, including associated buildings and structures. However, restricted discretionary activity status would be more appropriate. Any effects on air quality should be managed through the regional plan.	<p>Amend GIZ-R4 as follows:</p> <p>GIZ-R4 Offensive trades, including associated buildings and structures</p> <p>Activity status: <u>Restricted Discretionary</u></p> <p><u>Matters of discretion are restricted to:</u></p> <p><u>[insert matters of description such as hours of operation, noise and separation distances from sensitive activities]</u></p> <p>Activity status when compliance not achieved: Not applicable</p>
Southern Proteins Limited	140.26	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Standards	GIZ-S3 Setbacks of buildings and structures excluding fences	GIZ-S3 requires any building or structure be setback 5m from a road boundary whereas GIZ-S6 requires a 3-metre-wide landscaping strip along the road boundary. A 3-metre setback (comprising the required landscaping) is considered an appropriate width to establish the species set out in GIZ-S6 and provide the screening and amenity anticipated.	<p>Amend GIZ-S3 as follows:</p> <p>GIZ-S3 Setbacks of buildings and structures excluding fences</p> <p>1. General Industrial Zone</p> <p>1. Any building or structure must be setback a minimum of 53m from any road boundary; and [...]</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Southern Proteins Limited	140.27	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Standards	GIZ-S6 Landscaping and bund(s)	GIZ-S6 is considered generally appropriate, however the requirement in Clause 4 may not be practical or feasible.	Amend GIZ-S6 as follows: <i>GIZ-S6 Landscaping and bund(s)</i> <i>1. General Industrial Zone</i> [...] <i>4. The landscaping strip must be permanently maintained and if any plants die or become diseased, they must be replaced in the next available planting season immediately.</i>
Southern Proteins Limited	140.28	DEV3 - Washdyke Industrial Development Area	Policies	DEV3-P1 Anticipated Activities	Policy DEV3-P1 is generally considered appropriate, however the reference to “development” should include a reference to “land use and subdivision”. Further, it is not clear what the “associated requirements” are. This term is considered unnecessary.	Amend DEV3-P1 as follows: <i>DEV3-P1 Anticipated Activities</i> Enable <i>land use, subdivision and</i> development that complies with the Washdyke Industrial Development Area and any associated requirements.
Southern Proteins Limited	140.29	DEV3 - Washdyke Industrial Development Area	Plans	Figure 23 - Washdyke Industrial Development Area Plan	A walkway/cycleway is shown along the southern boundary of 6 Milward Street and through 6 Milward Street site. There are public health and safety concerns associated with a walkway/cycleway in this location. The walkway/cycleway should instead extend along Milward Street and Road 4 and on to the lagoon.	Amend Figure 23 - Washdyke Industrial Development Area Plan as follows: 1. delete the section of walkway/cycle along the southern boundary of 6 Milward Street; and 2. extend the section of walkway/cycle along Milward Street and Road 4 to Washdyke Lagoon.
Southern Proteins Limited	140.30	SCHED2 - Schedule of Major Hazard Facilities	SCHED2 - Schedule of Major Hazard Facilities	General	The schedule for Major Hazardous Facilities does not match the mapped facilities. The planning maps refer to “SHF-” while the schedule refers to “MHF-”. The descriptions of the MHF in the schedule do not match the mapped facilities, e.g. SHF-3 is noted as Lot 30 DP 23140, but Lot 30 is unmapped, e.g. SHF-15 on the maps does not have a corresponding listing in the schedule but is assumed to be MHF-2.	Amend Schedule 2 to correctly reference the mapped Major Hazard Facilities.
David William & Siobhan Mary Collins	141.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		Oppose the Open Space Zoning of Blandswood, it is different from the other areas where this zoning is proposed.	1. Rezone Blandswood from OSZ to SETZ AND 2. Make any necessary consequential amendments.
McAuley Trust	142.1	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	General	Considers that without an explicit statement (rule) outlining which specific development rules apply to designated sites there is no certainty of rule application and hence certainty and management of environmental effects, including cross-boundary impacts. If the underlying zone provisions are to apply this needs to be stated, or alternatively, specific rules tailored to designated sites need to be outlined and made clear.	Amend the MEDU chapter so that specific rules for designated sites are made clear and unambiguous.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
McAuley Trust	142.2	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU-27	Designation MEDU-27 abuts 7A Craigie Avenue (Lot 1 DP 45190) owned by the McAuley Trust for Sisters of Mercy and requiring and benefiting from a quiet environment. While development and use of the abutting school for education purposes is supported, there is a need to maintain amenity and the particular land use requirements next door. A 10m yard setback is an appropriate measure to ensure the difficulty of mitigating noise and related impacts of car parks adjacent to a sensitive land use and to manage the building bulk normally of an education buildings, which differ from residential building.	Amend MEDU-27 by adding to 'Additional information' a new Point 4 being: <i><u>That a 10 metre yard apply in respect of any boundary with Lot 1 DP 45190 (7A Craigie Avenue, Parkside) and that no buildings or carparks shall be constructed within this yard.</u></i>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.1	Relationships between Spatial Layers	General	General	Supports that the Relationship between Spatial Layers section of the Plan acknowledges there can be conflict between area-specific spatial layers, and it clarifies this by recognising the hierarchy of provisions in Figure 5. However, an amendment is sought to the wording to indicate that higher ranking provisions have precedent rather than 'alters relevant provisions' as this provides clarity to plan users how the different spatial layers interact.	Amend the text under Figure 4 follows: <i>When there is a conflict between the provisions of different spatial layers, the following principles apply:</i> <i>[...]</i> <i>2. When there is a conflict between area-specific spatial layers, layers with a higher ranking in the below figure alters<u>have precedent over the</u> relevant provisions in the layers underneath it.</i>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.2	Definitions	Definitions	Access Way / Accessway	Supports the definition of Accessway as worded.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.3	Definitions	Definitions	Active Transport	Supports the definition of Active Transport.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.4	Definitions	Definitions	Available Reticulated Stormwater Network	Supports the definition of Available Reticulated Stormwater Network as it outlines that reticulated stormwater networks must have acceptance of the stormwater from the network operator.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.5	Definitions	Definitions	Glare	Supports the definition of Glare.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.6	Definitions	Definitions	Land Transport Infrastructure	Supports definition of Land Transport Infrastructure.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.7	Definitions	Definitions	Maintenance	Supports definition of Maintenance.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.8	Definitions	Definitions	Network Utility Operator	Supports definition of Network Utility Operator	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.9	Definitions	Definitions	Noise Sensitive Activity	Supports definition of Noise Sensitive Activity.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.10	Definitions	Definitions	Official Sign	Supports definition of Official Sign.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.11	Definitions	Definitions	Off-Site Sign	Supports definition of Off-site Sign.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.12	Definitions	Definitions	Operational Need	Supports definition of Operational Need.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.13	Definitions	Definitions	Public Transport	Supports definition of Public Transport.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.14	Definitions	Definitions	Regionally Significant Infrastructure	Supports definition of Regionally Significant Infrastructure.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.15	Definitions	Definitions	Reverse Sensitivity	Supports definition of Reverse Sensitivity.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.16	Definitions	Definitions	Road Boundary	Supports definition of Road Boundary.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.17	Definitions	Definitions	State Highway	Supports in part, there is a grammatical error in the definition of State Highway.	Amend the definition of State Highway as follows: <i>has the same meaning as inspection <u>inspection in section 5</u> of the Land Transport Management Act 2003:</i> [...]
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.18	SD - Strategic Direction	Objectives	SD-O8 Infrastructure	Supports the proposed objective as it appropriately recognises the importance of infrastructure in the district, including the continued operation, maintenance and upgrading of said infrastructure.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.19	UFD - Urban Form and Development	Objectives	UFD-O1 Settlement Patterns	Acknowledges the objective seeks to achieve consolidated and integrated settlement pattern, which, the submitter supports. However, considers there is a contradiction between achieving this pattern and recognising the existing character of an area which is most likely to be low density residential development.	Amend UFD-O1 as follows: UFD-O1 Settlement Patterns <i>A consolidated and integrated settlement pattern that:</i> [...] <i>v. is well designed, of a good quality, recognises existing character and amenity and is attractive and functional to residents, business and visitors.</i> [...]
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.20	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	General	General	The state highway network is included in the definition of regionally significant infrastructure, but the Energy and Infrastructure Chapter states that transport matters are dealt with in the Transport Chapter. There are many instances within the plan, such as in the Ecosystems and Biodiversity Chapter, that have an exclusion for Energy and Infrastructure activities to allow these to be permitted. It is considered that amendments are made to either allow consideration of transport matters in the Energy and Infrastructure Chapter or provide for a separate exclusion for regionally significant infrastructure within the Transport Chapter.	1. Amend the EI - Energy and Infrastructure chapter to allow transport infrastructure to be considered; OR 2. Amend other chapters to provide for an exclusion for transport infrastructure as regionally significant infrastructure where there are exclusions for activities considered in the EI Chapter.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.21	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Objectives	EI-O1 Regionally Significant Infrastructure	Generally supports the objective as it describes RSI and Lifeline Utilities. However, seeks clarification as to that is being sought by this objective.	Amend the EI-O1 to provide clarification, as follows: <i><u>Provide for E</u>ffective, resilient, efficient and safe Regionally Significant Infrastructure and Lifeline Utilities that:</i> <i>1. provides essential and secure services, including in emergencies; and</i> <i>2. facilitates local, regional, national or international connectivity; and</i> <i>3. contributes to the economy and supports a high standard of living; and</i> <i>4. is aligned and integrates with the timing and location of urban development; and</i> <i>5. enables people and communities to provide for their health, safety and wellbeing.</i>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.22	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Objectives	EI-O2 Adverse effects of Regionally Significant Infrastructure	Supports EI-O2 as it provides for Regionally Significant Infrastructure where there is a functional or operational need and where adverse effects are avoided, remedied or mitigated.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.23	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Objectives	EI-O4 Adverse effects on Regionally Significant Infrastructure and Lifeline Utilities	Supports EI-O4 as it recognises that the efficient operation, maintenance, repair, upgrading or development of Regionally Significant Infrastructure and Lifeline Utilities should not be constrained or compromised by the adverse effects of subdivision, use and development, including reverse sensitivity.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.24	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Policies	EI-P1 Recognising the benefits of Regionally Significant Infrastructure and Lifeline Utilities	EI-P1 is supported as it recognises the benefits of Regionally Significant Infrastructure and Lifeline Utilities by enabling the operation, maintenance, repair, upgrade and development of this infrastructure. It also recognises the functional or operational needs of this infrastructure.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.25	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Policies	EI-P2 Managing adverse effects of Regionally Significant Infrastructure and other infrastructure	Supports EI-P2 as it provides Regionally Significant Infrastructure and other infrastructure where any adverse effects are appropriately managed, which includes avoiding adverse effects in areas with high natural importance. The policy also provides for the consideration of whether this infrastructure has a functional or operational need while having regard to other associated matters.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.26	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Policies	EI-P3 Adverse effects on Regionally Significant Infrastructure	Supports EI-P3 as it ensures new incompatible activities are appropriately located or designed to manage adverse effects on Regionally Significant Infrastructure and Lifeline Utilities.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.27	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section C - Rules for network utilities - Three Waters	EI-R22 Construction, maintenance repair and upgrading of underground water supply, wastewater systems and stormwater infrastructure	Supports EI-R22 as it provides for a permitted pathway for the construction, maintenance, repair and upgrading of stormwater infrastructure when compliant with PER-1. However, it is considered that the matters of discretion for PER-1 should state whether there is a functional need or operational need, as these do not always occur together and as proposed it is inconsistent with EI-O2.	Amend EI-R22 as follows: <i>EI-R22 Construction, maintenance, repair and upgrading of underground water supply, wastewater systems, and stormwater infrastructure</i> [...] <i>Matters of discretion are restricted to:</i> <i>1. The functional needs or and operational needs of, and benefits from, the activity, including the potential impact on the levels of service or health and safety if the work is not undertaken.</i> [...]
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.28	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section C - Rules for network utilities - Three Waters	EI-R23 New water, wastewater and stormwater connections to existing reticulated networks	Supports EI-R23 that allows stormwater connections to reticulated networks as a permitted activity.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.29	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section C - Rules for network utilities - Three Waters	EI-R24 Rainwater collection systems for non-potable use	Supports EI-R24 as it provides for a permitted activity status for rainwater collection systems for non-potable use if PER-1 is achieved.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.30	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section C - Rules for network utilities - Three Waters	EI-R25 Maintenance, repair and upgrading of ... water systems infrastructure, including: [...]	Supports EI-R25 as it provides a permitted pathway for the maintenance, repair and upgrading of existing underground and above ground stormwater infrastructure, open drains and channels, pipes, water reservoirs, and storage ponds. However, it is considered that the matters of discretion in for PER-1 or PER-2 should state whether there is a functional need or operational need, as these do not always occur together and as proposed it is inconsistent with EI-O2.	Amend EI-R25 as follows: EI-R25 Maintenance, repair and upgrading of ... water systems infrastructure, including: [...] [...] Matters of discretion are restricted to: <i>The functional needs or and operational needs of, and benefits from, the activity, including the potential impact on the levels of service or health and safety if the work is not undertaken</i> [...]
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.31	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section C - Rules for network utilities - Three Waters	EI-R26 Construction of new underground and above ground water systems infrastructure, including:...	Supports EI-R26 as it provides a permitted pathway for the construction of new underground and above ground stormwater infrastructure, open drains and channels, pipes, water reservoirs, and storage ponds in the rural zone. However, it is considered that the matters of discretion in for PER-1 and EI-R26.2 should state whether there is a functional need or operational need, as these do not always occur together and as proposed it is inconsistent with EI-O2.	Amend EI-R26 as follows: EI-R26 Construction of new underground and above ground water systems infrastructure [...] [...] Matters of discretion are restricted to: <i>1. The functional needs or and operational needs of, and benefits from, the activity, including the potential impact on the levels of service or health and safety if the work is not undertaken.</i> [...]
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.32	SW - Stormwater Management	Policies	SW-P2 Water quality	Considers it is not always possible to enhance the quality of stormwater. It is recommended that the policy be amended to state either maintain or enhance.	Amend SW-P2 as follows: SW-P2 Water quality Maintain and enhance stormwater quality <i>Maintain or and enhance stormwater quality by requiring:</i> <i>1. restrictions on specified cladding materials that contribute to stormwater contamination; and</i> <i>2. the treatment of stormwater quality for new or increased impervious surfaces created by subdivision, use or development.</i>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.33	SW - Stormwater Management	Section A: Activities in the Residential Zones, Rural Lifestyle Zone, Settlement Zone and Māori Purpose Zone	SW-R1 All developments, other than a road [...]	Supports SW-R1 as it requires all developments, other than a road, with specified areas of impervious surfaces to be captured and directed into the Council's reticulated stormwater network, which does not include the state highway stormwater network. The associated matters of discretion also allow for consideration of adverse effects of stormwater on a neighbouring road. The rule will ensure that runoff from adjoining development is appropriately managed and will not undermine regional consents for stormwater.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.34	SW - Stormwater Management	Section A: Activities in the Residential Zones, Rural Lifestyle Zone, Settlement Zone and Māori Purpose Zone	SW-R2 All developments, other than a road, that result in an increase in impervious surfaces of 500m ² or greater, or where 70% or more of the site is impervious surface	Supports SW-R2 as it requires all developments, other than a road, with specified areas of impervious surfaces to be captured and directed into the Council's reticulated stormwater network, which does not include the state highway stormwater network. The associated matters of discretion also allow for consideration of adverse effects of stormwater on a neighbouring road.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.35	SW - Stormwater Management	Section A: Activities in the Residential Zones, Rural Lifestyle Zone, Settlement Zone and Māori Purpose Zone	SW-R3 Non-Residential activities that include impervious surfaces of 500m ² or greater for carparking, excluding stormwater discharges that are authorised by a resource consent from the canterbury regional council prior to the relevant regional plan	Supports SW-R3 as it requires all stormwater for non- residential activities that include impervious surfaces of 500m ² or more for car parking to be captured and directed into the Council's reticulated stormwater network, which does not include the state highway stormwater network. The associated matters of discretion also allow for consideration of adverse effects of stormwater on a neighbouring road.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.36	TRAN - Transport	Objectives	TRAN-O1 Safe, efficient, integrated and sustainable land transport infrastructure	Supports TRAN-O1 as it identifies the outcomes for well-connected, integrated and accessible transport infrastructure, which aligns with the Waka Kotahi statutory functions. However, TRAN-O1.1 should be amended to reflect the Land Transport Management Act 2003 by replacing sustainable with effective.	Amend TRAN-O1 as follows: <i>TRAN-O1 Safe, efficient, integrated and sustainable land transport infrastructure</i> <i>Land transport infrastructure that is well-connected, integrated, and accessible, and which:</i> <i>1. Is safe, efficient and effective sustainable for all transport modes; [...]</i>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.37	TRAN - Transport	Objectives	TRAN-O2 Transport related effects	Supports TRAN-O2 as it manages adverse effects on the environment from the use, construction, maintenance and development of land transport infrastructure to achieve the character and qualities of the underlying zone or overlay.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.38	TRAN - Transport	Objectives	TRAN-O3 Adverse effects on land transport infrastructure	Supports TRAN-O3 as it recognises that land transport infrastructure should not be compromised by incompatible activities that may result in conflict or reverse sensitivity effects. The objective supports the ongoing operation of the state highway infrastructure while managing effects from adjacent use and development.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.39	TRAN - Transport	Policies	TRAN-P1 Active transport	Supports TRAN-P1 as it encourages active modes of transport, such as cycling and walking. Matters have been identified in this policy to achieve this, which include safe pedestrian access, footpaths and other active transport infrastructure, consolidated settlement patterns, etc.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.40	TRAN - Transport	Policies	TRAN-P2 Public transport	Supports the policy as it supports the integrated public transport system in the region.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.41	TRAN - Transport	Policies	TRAN-P3 Existing land transport infrastructure	Supports TRAN-P3, however, it is recommended that the policy also enables the safe use of the land transport infrastructure as it is a key outcome for the transport network.	Amend TRAN-P3 as follows: TRAN-P3 Existing land transport infrastructure <i>Enable the safe and efficient use of the existing land transport infrastructure by providing for its operation, maintenance and upgrading.</i>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.42	TRAN - Transport	Policies	TRAN-P4 New land transport infrastructure	Supports the intent of TRAN-P4. However, there are instances where strategic land infrastructure, such as the state highway, has a functional and/or operational need to be located within sensitive environment / overlays. It is recommended that the policy be amended to reflect this.	Amend TRAN-P4 as follows: TRAN-P4 New land transport infrastructure <i>Only allow land transport infrastructure:</i> 1. Within sensitive environments / overlays, where it can be demonstrated that: a. <i>There is a functional or operational need; or</i> <i>eb. The identified characters and values of the Overlay it is within will be protected;</i> and <i>bc. The relevant objectives for the Overlay will be achieved; and</i> [...]
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.43	TRAN - Transport	Policies	TRAN-P5 Road classification	Supports the policy that requires roads to be classified and built according to their anticipated function.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.44	TRAN - Transport	Policies	TRAN-P6 Effects on land transport infrastructure	Supports TRAN-P6 as it requires subdivision, use and development to support the safe and efficient operation of land transport infrastructure.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.45	TRAN - Transport	Policies	TRAN-P7 High traffic generating activities	Supports TRAN-P7 as it requires consideration of high traffic generating activities to ensure they support the safe, efficient and effective use of the land transport infrastructure and encourage a range of transport modes, such as public transport and active transport.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.46	TRAN - Transport	Policies	TRAN-P8 Parking, loading and manoeuvring	Supports TRAN-P8 for parking, loading and manoeuvring to be provided on site and that it maintains safety for pedestrians and cyclists.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.47	TRAN - Transport	Policies	TRAN-P9 Non-transport related activities	Supports TRAN-P9 that co-located network activities can be allowed within the road corridor. However, there is concern that non-transport related activities are encouraged if they can mitigate adverse effects and that are consistent with the character and qualities of the zone. It is not considered appropriate for non-transport related activities to be established within the state highway and this policy would encourage this.	Amend TRAN-P9 as follows: TRAN-P9 Non-transport related activities Encourage <u>the road (excluding any state highway)</u> and railway corridor to be used for: 1. Other co-located network utilities; 2. Non-transport related activities which contribute to public amenity values and well-being while: a. Mitigating any adverse effects on the safety, efficiency and functionality of the transport corridor, including in the future; and b. Being consistent with the character and qualities of adjoining zones.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.48	TRAN - Transport	Rules	TRAN-R1 Maintenance of existing land transport infrastructure	Supports TRAN-R1 that maintenance of existing land transport infrastructure is a permitted activity.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.49	TRAN - Transport	Rules	TRAN-R3 New vehicle access way	TRAN-R3 is generally supported, but it is recommended that the vehicle access way rule has a better link to the new vehicle crossings rules under TRAN-R4. A vehicle access way could be established where a vehicle crossing could not. The rule should require compliance with TRAN-S12, S14, S15, and S16, which should also be amended to reflect that they relate to vehicle access ways.	Amend TRAN-R3 as follows: TRAN-R3 New vehicle access way Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 TRAN-S9, TRAN-S10, <u>TRAN-S12, TRAN-S14, TRAN-S15, TRAN-S16</u> and TRAN-S18 are complied with. [...]
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.50	TRAN - Transport	Rules	TRAN-R4 New Vehicle Crossings	Supports TRAN-R4 and associated transport standards are supported, as they adequately provide for new vehicle crossings.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.51	TRAN - Transport	Rules	TRAN-R5 Loading and manoeuvring areas for all new activities	Supports TRAN-R5 and associated transport standards, as they adequately provide for loading and manoeuvring areas for all new activities.	Retain as notified
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.52	TRAN - Transport	Rules	TRAN-R8 New private ways	Supports TRAN-R8 and associated transport standards are supported, as they adequately provide for new private ways.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.53	TRAN - Transport	Rules	TRAN-R9 Installation of new or replacement charging facilities for electric vehicles	Supports in part as electric vehicle charging facilities are encouraged. It makes this type of infrastructure more accessible, which supports lower emission vehicles.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.54	TRAN - Transport	Rules	TRAN-R10 High trip generation activities	Supports TRAN-R10 for high trip generating activities along with the matters of discretion for both basic and fully Integrated Traffic Assessments (ITAs). The use of ITAs are critical assessment tools to allow for the appropriate consideration of effects on the transport network; including where upgrades or improvements are required for all modes of transport.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.55	TRAN - Transport	Standards	TRAN-S3 Street lights	Supports TRAN-S3, the use of the AS/NZS 1158 Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces standard for street lighting, which is consistent with parts of the street lighting within the state highway network.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.56	TRAN - Transport	Standards	TRAN-S5 Cycle parking provision	Supports TRAN-S5, the inclusion of cycling parking provisions and the requirements identified, which are considered appropriate to encourage active transport.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.57	TRAN - Transport	Standards	TRAN-S6 Cycle parking technical standards	Supports TRAN-S6, the technical standards for cycle parking, which encourages active transport.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.58	TRAN - Transport	Standards	TRAN-S10 Vehicle access way requirements	Supports TRAN-S10 the vehicle access way requirements, which includes that any site with two road frontages requires access to be obtained from the secondary road frontage with the lower roading classification.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.59	TRAN - Transport	Standards	TRAN-S12 Minimum sight distance from vehicle crossings	Supports the diagram in Figure 12 but considers that this should be applied to all posted speed limits of 50km/h or greater, which would be consistent with the New Zealand Transport Agency Planning Policy Manual.	Amend TRAN-S12.1 as follows: TRAN-S12 Minimum sight distance from vehicle 1. Any vehicle crossing onto roads with <u>equal to or</u> greater than a <u>50km/h</u> 60km/h posted speed must comply with the minimum sight distance in Figure 12. [...]
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.60	TRAN - Transport	Standards	TRAN-S14 Maximum number of vehicle crossings	Supports TRAN-S14 as it provides a maximum of 1 vehicle crossing from a site to a National Route, which includes the state highway network.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.61	TRAN - Transport	Standards	TRAN-S15 Minimum distance between vehicle crossings	Supports TRAN-S15 as it provides minimum distances between vehicle crossings on the same side of the road based on the speed limit. However, the standards in Table 18 are inconsistent with the Waka Kotahi Policy Planning Manual - Appendix 5B (PPM) for vehicle crossings onto the state highway with a	Amend TRAN-S15 as follows: TRAN-S15 Minimum distance between vehicle crossings Table 18

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary															
					70km/h posted speed or greater. As currently proposed, this could result in adverse safety effects on the state highway network.	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Frontage road speed limit</td> <td>Minimum distance between vehicle crossing on <u>Local, Collector, Regional Arterial, District Arterial and Principal.</u></td> <td><u>Minimum distance between vehicle crossing on National Route</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>70km/h</td> <td>40m</td> <td><u>40m</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>80km/h</td> <td>70m</td> <td><u>100m</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>90km/h</td> <td>85m</td> <td><u>200m</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>100km/h</td> <td>105m</td> <td><u>200m</u></td> </tr> </table>	Frontage road speed limit	Minimum distance between vehicle crossing on <u>Local, Collector, Regional Arterial, District Arterial and Principal.</u>	<u>Minimum distance between vehicle crossing on National Route</u>	70km/h	40m	<u>40m</u>	80km/h	70m	<u>100m</u>	90km/h	85m	<u>200m</u>	100km/h	105m	<u>200m</u>
Frontage road speed limit	Minimum distance between vehicle crossing on <u>Local, Collector, Regional Arterial, District Arterial and Principal.</u>	<u>Minimum distance between vehicle crossing on National Route</u>																			
70km/h	40m	<u>40m</u>																			
80km/h	70m	<u>100m</u>																			
90km/h	85m	<u>200m</u>																			
100km/h	105m	<u>200m</u>																			
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.62	TRAN - Transport	Standards	TRAN-S16 Minimum distance between vehicle crossings	Supports TRAN-S16 with associated Table 19 and Figure 15, as they provide for appropriate standards for the minimum distances between vehicle crossings and intersections which are consistent with the Waka Kotahi PPM.	Retain as notified.															
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.63	TRAN - Transport	Standards	TRAN-S17 Vehicle crossings onto roads with 70km/h or greater posted speed limits	<p>The intent of the standard is generally supported as it provides for vehicle crossing designs onto roads with a 70km/h or greater posted speed limit.</p> <p>However, Table 20.b, for daily vehicle movement of 1-30 over a vehicle crossing on a State Highway, incorrectly references the vehicle crossing design to meet Figure 17, rather than in Figure 16, which is equivalent to a Waka Kotahi Diagram C in the PPM.</p> <p>The requirement for 31-100 daily traffic volumes on a state highway to meet Figure 17 is supported and is consistent with the Waka Kotahi PPM.</p>	<p>Amend the third column of Table 20.b of TRAN-S17 as follows:</p> <p>Table 20 - Vehicle crossings</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Daily Traffic Volumes using the vehicle crossing (ECMs*)</th> <th>Is the vehicle crossing on a state highway?</th> <th>Figure to use for vehicle crossing design</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>b.</td> <td>1 - 30</td> <td>Yes</td> <td><u>Figure 16 (Vehicle crossing without shoulder widening)</u> <u>Figure 17 (Vehicle crossing with shoulder widening)</u></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Daily Traffic Volumes using the vehicle crossing (ECMs*)	Is the vehicle crossing on a state highway?	Figure to use for vehicle crossing design	b.	1 - 30	Yes	<u>Figure 16 (Vehicle crossing without shoulder widening)</u> <u>Figure 17 (Vehicle crossing with shoulder widening)</u>							
	Daily Traffic Volumes using the vehicle crossing (ECMs*)	Is the vehicle crossing on a state highway?	Figure to use for vehicle crossing design																		
b.	1 - 30	Yes	<u>Figure 16 (Vehicle crossing without shoulder widening)</u> <u>Figure 17 (Vehicle crossing with shoulder widening)</u>																		
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.64	TRAN - Transport	Standards	TRAN-S18 Reverse manoeuvring	Support TRAN-18 that requires there be no reverse manoeuvring onto the site or off the road from a National Road.	Retain as notified.															
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.65	TRAN - Transport	Standards	TRAN-S20 High Trip Generating Activities	Supports TRAN-S20 and associated table, Table 21, which identifies thresholds for high traffic generating activities that require either a basic ITA or a full ITA.	Retain as notified.															

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.66	NH - Natural Hazards	Objectives	NH-O2 Regionally Significant Infrastructure	Supports NH-O2 which recognises that sometimes it is impractical to locate infrastructure outside of a high hazard area..	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.67	NH - Natural Hazards	Policies	NH-P5 Subdivision and Regionally significant infrastructure in Liquefaction Awareness Areas	Generally supports NH-P5 but requests amendment to recognise the operational needs of infrastructure.	Amend NH-P5 as follows: <i>NH-P5 Subdivision and Regionally significant Infrastructure in Liquefaction Awareness Areas</i> <i>Require subdivision and Regionally Significant Infrastructure in Liquefaction Awareness Areas to apply appropriate measures to avoid or, where avoidance is not reasonably practicable due to the functional <u>or operational</u> needs of the activity, mitigate risks to people and property.</i>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.68	NH - Natural Hazards	Policies	NH-P6 Subdivision and Regionally Significant Infrastructure in Earthquake Fault Awareness Area	Generally supports NH-P6, but requests that the operational needs of infrastructure are also recognised as there are times where infrastructure does not have a functional need to only locate in a particular environment, but rather has an operational need to be located in a particular location as there are often no other reasonable alternatives.	Amend NH-P6 as follows: <i>NH-P6 Subdivision and Regionally Significant Infrastructure in Earthquake Fault Awareness Area</i> <i>Require subdivision and Regionally Significant Infrastructure in the Earthquake Fault Awareness Areas overlay to be designed or located in a way that avoids or, where avoidance is not reasonably practicable due to the functional <u>or operational</u> needs of the activity, mitigates risks to people and property.</i>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.69	NH - Natural Hazards	Policies	NH-P9 Natural hazard mitigation works	Supports NH-P9 which recognises that natural hazard mitigation works do sometimes need to be undertaken by the Crown (of which Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency would be considered) to protect existing communities and that effects cannot be avoided but rather, shall be mitigated.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.70	NH - Natural Hazards	Policies	NH-P11 Regionally Significant Infrastructure in Natural Hazard Areas	Supports NH-P11 which recognises that Regionally Significant Infrastructure may have an operational or functional need to be located within a Natural Hazard Area. However requests amendment to acknowledge the linear nature of some infrastructure, such as roading, as one reason why it may not be practicable, or sometimes possible, to avoid locations subject to natural hazards.	Amend NH-P11 as follows: <i>NH-P11 Regionally Significant Infrastructure in Natural Hazard Areas</i> <i>Only allow Regionally Significant Infrastructure in Natural Hazard Areas where:</i> <i>1. it has an operational need or functional need for the location, <u>including as a result of the linear nature of some infrastructure</u>, and there are no feasible alternative locations; and</i> <i>[...]</i>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.71	NH - Natural Hazards	Rules	NH-R3 Natural hazard Mitigation works - maintenance, replacement and upgrading	Generally supports NH-R3 which provides for a limited scale of natural hazard mitigation works, however, if this rule cannot be met and resource consent is required as a Restricted Discretionary Activity, the potential effects on infrastructure should also be considered in addition to the risk for people, property and public spaces.	Amend NH-R3 as follows: <i>NH-R3 Natural hazard Mitigation works - maintenance, replacement and upgrading</i> <i>[...]</i> <i>Matters of discretion are restricted to:</i> <i>[...]</i> <i>4. any increased flood risk for people, property, <u>infrastructure</u> or public spaces; and</i> <i>[...]</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.72	NH - Natural Hazards	Rules	NH-R5 Regionally Significant Infrastructure - Maintenance, replacement and upgrading	Supports NH-R5 which provides for infrastructure maintenance, replacement and upgrade activities provided that the infrastructure is within 5m of the existing alignment and the above ground footprint is not increased by more than 10%. If works do not meet these thresholds consent is triggered as a Restricted Discretionary Activity of which the matters of discretion include the functional or operational need of the activity, which is also supported.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.73	NH - Natural Hazards	Rules	NH-R6 Regionally Significant Infrastructure - New NH-R6.1 does not apply if: [...]	Supports this rule which does not cover new structures within the road reserve. This rule provides a permitted activity status for new above ground Regionally Significant Infrastructure, provided it meets the criteria set out in the rule.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.74	HH - Historic Heritage	Objectives	HH-O3 Active use of Historic Heritage Items	Supports HH-O3 to maintain heritage items.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.75	HH - Historic Heritage	Policies	HH-P7 Management of heritage settings	Supports HH-P7 to only allow subdivision, earthworks or new buildings within the settings of Historic Heritage Items, where alternatives have been considered, there is sufficient land around the item to maintain heritage items, and there are measures to minimise obstruction of views of the heritage item from adjoining may result from any proposed building, future land use or development.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.76	TREES - Notable Trees	Policies	TREES-P3 New activity and development within root protection area of Notable Trees	Supports TREES-P3, as it provides for new activity and development within the root protection area where necessary for the maintenance of regionally significant infrastructure.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.77	TREES - Notable Trees	Policies	TREES-P4 Removal of Notable Trees	Supports TREES-P4 as it provides for the removal of notable trees where there is an imminent threat to the safety of people or property or where this is required to maintain regionally significant infrastructure.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.78	TREES - Notable Trees	Rules	TREES-R1 Minor pruning and trimming of branches	Supports TREES-R1 which provides for the pruning and trimming of branches of Notable Trees. This allows for the submitter to maintain the Notable trees to ensure the continued safe and efficient function of the State Highway networks.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.79	TREES - Notable Trees	Rules	TREES-R3 New activity and development within the root protection area of a notable tree	Supports providing for new activities and development within the root protection area where necessary for the maintenance of regionally significant infrastructure.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.80	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R1 Earthworks not including quarrying and mining	SASM-R1.PER-1: Supports providing for earthworks associated with the maintenance of roads within the Wāhi Tūpuna Overlay. This allows for Waka Kotahi to maintain the safe and efficient function of the State Highway networks. SASM-R1.PER-2: Supports providing for earthworks associated with the maintenance of roads within the Wāhi Taoka and Wai Taoka Overlay. This allows for Waka Kotahi to maintain the safe and efficient function of the State Highway networks.	Retain SASM-R1.1 and SASM-R1.2 as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.81	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Rules	SASM-R3 Indigenous vegetation clearance	SASM-R3 PER-2: Supports providing for the removal of indigenous vegetation where there is an imminent threat to the safety of people, structures or utilities. SASM-R3 PER-3: Supports providing for the removal of indigenous vegetation where this is for the purpose of maintenance repair or replacement of road or network utilities.	Retain SASM-R3.PER-2 and SASM-R3.PER-3 as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.82	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Policies	ECO-P2 Appropriate indigenous vegetation clearance in significant natural areas	Supports the policy, which provides for the clearance of indigenous vegetation in Significant Natural Areas where it's appropriate for health and wellbeing or customary reasons. Support clearance where the indigenous vegetation causes imminent danger to human life, structures or utilities; and the operation, maintenance or repair of public roads.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.83	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Policies	ECO-P5 Protection of Significant Natural Areas	Supported as it seeks to avoid clearance of indigenous vegetation and earthworks in Significant Natural Areas (SNAs) unless these activities are undertaken in a way that protects identified ecological values and are for regionally significant infrastructure and it can be demonstrated that adverse effects are managed in accordance with EI-P2. This policy should be amended to include a provision for regionally significant infrastructure as the provisions in EI do not apply to transport.	Amend ECO-P5 as follows: <i>ECO-P5 Protection of Significant Natural Areas</i> <i>Avoid the clearance of indigenous vegetation and earthworks within SNAs, unless these activities:</i> <i>1. can be undertaken in a way that protects the identified ecological values; and</i> <i>2. are for regionally significant infrastructure and it can be demonstrated that adverse effects are managed in accordance with EI-P2 Managing adverse effects of Regionally Significant Infrastructure and other infrastructure-; <u>or</u></i> <i>3. are for transport related regionally significant infrastructure and it can be demonstrated that adverse effects are managed.</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.84	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Rules	ECO-R1 Clearance of indigenous vegetation (except as provided for in ECO-R2 for flood protection works or ECO-R3 for National Grid activities)	Seeks an amendment or new rule to include a standard which permits the clearance of indigenous vegetation within Significant Natural Areas Overlay where it is associated with the operation, maintenance and repairs of regionally significant transport infrastructure.	Amend ECO-R1 or insert new rule to provide for the clearance of indigenous vegetation within SNAs for works associated with the operation, maintenance and repairs of regionally significant transport infrastructure.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.85	NATC - Natural Character	Objectives	NATC-O1 Protection of natural character	The objective is supported which recognises the natural character of Timaru District's wetlands and rivers and their margins need to be preserved and protected from inappropriate subdivision, use and development, and where possible enhanced. It is particularly supported in that it acknowledged that wetlands and rivers can only be enhanced where possible.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.86	NATC - Natural Character	Policies	NATC-P4 Preservation of natural character from inappropriate subdivision, use and development	Seeks an amendment to the policy to add an additional provision to provide for the subdivision, use and development associated with works for regionally significant infrastructure, where there is an operational or functional need.	Amend NATC-P4 as follows: NATC-P4 Preservation of natural character from inappropriate subdivision, use and development <i>Preserves the natural character values of riparian margins by only allowing subdivision, use and development that: [...]</i> <i><u>5. is for the operation, maintenance and repair of regionally significant infrastructure where there is an operational or functional need.</u></i>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.87	NATC - Natural Character	Policies	NATC-P5 Anticipated activities in riparian margins	Seeks an amendment to the policy as noted to recognise there may be an operational or functional need to undertake works within riparian margins.	Amend NATC-P5 as follows: NATC-P5 Anticipated activities in riparian margins <i>Provide for activities in riparian margins which are appropriate for safety, enhancement, wellbeing or customary reasons, by enabling:</i> <i>[...]</i> <i><u>6. is for the operation, maintenance and repair of regionally significant infrastructure where there is an operational or functional need.</u></i>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.88	NATC - Natural Character	Rules	NATC-R1 Vegetation clearance	The rule is supported in that it provides for permitted vegetation clearance. However, an additional amendment is requested to provide for vegetation clearance that is for the maintenance, repair or operation of regionally significant infrastructure.	Amend NATC-R1 to provide for vegetation clearance associated with maintenance, repair or operation of regionally significant infrastructure.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.89	NATC - Natural Character	Rules	NATC-R3 Earthworks	Supported in that it provides for earthworks within riparian margins of a river not in a HNWB. An additional provision is requested in 1 to provide for earthworks that are associated with the maintenance, repair or operation of regionally significant infrastructure outside of the HNWB.	Amend NATC-R3 as follows: NATC-R3 Earthworks Riparian margins of a river 1. Riparian margins of a river that is not an HNWB Activity status: Permitted Where: [...] PER- 5 <u>The earthworks are required for the maintenance, repair or operation of regionally significant infrastructure.</u> [...]
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.90	NFL - Natural Features and Landscapes	Policies	NFL-P2 Enabling appropriate use and development	Seeks an amendment to the policy. It is considered that the policy should provide for the upgrade, maintenance and operation of regionally significant infrastructure, such as the state highway, within the areas identified in SCHED8 and SCHED9. The policy should also recognise that there are operational or functional needs for regionally significant infrastructure to be within these areas.	Amend NFL-P2 as follows: NFL-P2 Enabling appropriate use and development <i>Enable certain activities in Visual Amenity Landscapes, Outstanding Natural Features and Outstanding Natural Landscapes, including existing non-intensive primary production, small scale earthworks, maintenance of existing tracks and fences, <u>upgrade, maintenance and the operation of regionally significant infrastructure</u> and underground utilities, that are consistent with:</i> 1. protecting the identified values and characteristics of the Outstanding Natural Landscapes and Outstanding Natural Features described in SCHED8 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Landscapes and SCHED9 - Schedule of Outstanding Natural Features <u>unless there is an operational or functional need</u>; and 2. maintaining or enhancing the identified values and characteristics of Visual Amenity Landscapes described in SCHED10 - Schedule of Visual Amenity Landscapes.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.91	NFL - Natural Features and Landscapes	Policies	NFL-P4 Protecting Outstanding Natural Features and Outstanding Natural Landscapes	The intent of the policy is supported. However, considers the policy should recognise that there is a functional or operational need for regionally significant infrastructure to be within SCHED8 or SCHED9. There are instances where there are no suitable alternatives, and the infrastructure must be located within these areas and they will likely have some impact on the landscapes or features.	Amend NFL-P4 as follows: NFL-P4 Protecting Outstanding Natural Features and Outstanding Natural Landscapes [...] 4. will maintain natural landforms, natural processes and vegetation areas and patterns, <u>or</u> 5. <u>is regionally significant infrastructure that has a functional or operational need to be located within outstanding natural landscapes and outstanding natural features described in SCHED8 - Schedule of outstanding natural landscapes and SCHED9 - Schedule of outstanding natural features.</u> [...]
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.92	VS - Versatile Soil	Rules	VS-R1 Buildings and impervious surfaces	Supports excluding the widening, upgrading and sealing of existing roads from the maximum coverage provision within the existing extent of the road reserve	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.93	SUB - Subdivision	Objectives	SUB-O1 General subdivision design	Supports allowing for subdivision where this will have minimal adverse effects on regionally significant infrastructure.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.94	SUB - Subdivision	Objectives	SUB-O2 Infrastructure	Supports allowing subdivision where infrastructure has been provided in an integrated, efficient and co-ordinated manner.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.95	SUB - Subdivision	Policies	SUB-P5 Reverse Sensitivity	Supports allowing for subdivision where this will not result in reverse sensitivity effects on regionally significant infrastructure.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.96	SUB - Subdivision	Policies	SUB-P6 Infrastructure	Supports allowing for subdivision where: a) the infrastructure network has capacity to accommodate development or appropriate upgrades are completed to support this, b) new infrastructure is provided in an efficient and integrated way with existing or proposed infrastructure, c) multi-nodal and active transport links are appropriately considered; and d) there is sufficient legal and physical access to each allotment.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.97	SUB - Subdivision	Policies	SUB-P10 Safe, connected and accessible neighbourhoods	Supports allowing for subdivision where: a) vehicle crossing proliferation is minimised, b) the resulting road and access environment is safe and accessible, c) this provides for multi-modal travel options.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.98	SUB - Subdivision	Rules	SUB-R1 Boundary adjustment	Supports including matters of control relating to: a) roading, accessways and right of ways, vehicle crossings and the associated connectivity, b) the provision, location, design, specification, construction, connection and timing of infrastructure, transport links, c) infrastructure capacity, d) legal and physical access arrangements; and, e) measures to manage effects.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.99	SUB - Subdivision	Rules	SUB-R2 Subdivision that creates new allotments solely for the purpose of	Supports providing for new allotments to be created as a Controlled Activity for the purpose of roading	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
				network utilities, the national grid or roads		
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.10 0	SUB - Subdivision	Rules	SUB-R3 Subdivision not listed in SUB-R1 and SUB-R2	Supports including matters of discretion relating to: a) roading, accessways and right of ways, vehicle crossings and the associated connectivity, b) the provision, location, design, specification, construction, connection and timing of infrastructure, transport links, c) infrastructure capacity, d) legal and physical access arrangements; and, e) measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate effects on infrastructure and measures to manage adverse effects.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.10 1	SUB - Subdivision	Standards	SUB-S2 Stormwater treatment, catchment and disposal	Supports requiring the alignment with the stormwater chapter and requiring written approval in regard to the acceptance of stormwater. Waka Kotahi holds regional consent to manage stormwater in the state highway network and need to ensure that these are not impacted from stormwater discharge from adjacent properties.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.10 2	SUB - Subdivision	Standards	SUB-S6 Vehicular Access	Supports not providing for vehicular access to a state highway without consultation with Waka Kotahi. This will ensure that appropriate consideration is given to achieve safe access to the state highway network	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.10 3	EW - Earthworks	Objectives	EW-O1 Earthworks activity	Suggests that the need for earthworks related to regionally significant infrastructure is inserted into Objective EW-O1 as per the suggested wording, or alternatively (or as well as) in the Energy and Infrastructure chapter where consideration for transport as regionally significant infrastructure is sought with associated exclusions for other rules in the Plan.	Amend EW-O1 as follows: <i>EW-O1 Earthworks activity</i> <i>Earthworks facilitate subdivision and the use and development, <u>including regionally significant infrastructure</u>, of the District's land resource, while ensuring that its adverse effects on the surrounding environment are avoided or mitigated.</i>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.10 4	EW - Earthworks	Policies	EW-P1 Benefits and necessity	Supports EW-P1 as the policy recognises the benefits and necessity of earthworks for utility purposes. However, this should also be reflected in the Earthworks and Infrastructure and Energy objectives for consistency.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.10 5	EW - Earthworks	Policies	EW-P4 Infrastructure	Supports proposed EW-P4 which seeks to protect Regionally Significant Infrastructure (of which the state highway is included) from the potential adverse effects from third parties undertaking earthworks.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.106	EW - Earthworks	Rules	EW-R1 Earthworks, excluding earthworks [...]	Supports proposed EW-R1 which provides an exemption for earthworks that are for infrastructure activities - as provided for in the Infrastructure and Energy chapter.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.107	FDA - Future Development Area	Objectives	FDA-O2 Development within the Future Development Area	Supports that the Future Development Areas shall not be developed until the land is rezoned and a comprehensive Development Area Plan is approved. This ensures that effects on infrastructure and the transport network are appropriately considered and managed through the process	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.108	FDA - Future Development Area	Policies	FDA-P4 Development Area Plans	Supported as it requires that Development Area Plans address matters such as supporting quality compact urban form, future servicing needs, integration with the surrounding area, provision for multi-modal transport and connected transport networks. Spelling error: P4.8 'multi-nodal' to be replaced with 'multi-modal'.	Amend LIGHT-P4 as follows: [...] <i>8. the provision of multi-amodal transport links (including active transport links) [...]</i>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.109	LIGHT - Light	General	General	Seeks further consideration of the terminology used within the Light Chapter. 'Obtrusive light' addresses more types of lighting beyond just spill light, e.g. glare, upward light, luminous intensity and luminance of surface areas. The term obtrusive light aligns with AS/NZS4282; 2019	Further consideration of including 'obtrusive light' terminology from the AS/NZS4282;2019.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.110	LIGHT - Light	Objectives	LIGHT-O2 Benefits of artificial lighting	Generally supports the objective, which recognises the benefits of artificial lighting, but an amendment is sought to replace road safety with 'transport and public areas'	Amend LIGHT-O2 as follows: <i>LIGHT-O2 Benefits of artificial lighting</i> <i>The benefits of artificial lighting are recognised while any adverse effects generated do not compromise the health and safety of people and communities, including road safety-the transport network and public areas.</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.11 1	LIGHT - Light	Policies	LIGHT-P1 Appropriate artificial outdoor lighting	An amendment is sought to change the word 'road' to transport and public area, and to change 'sky glow and light spill' to obtrusive light because sky glow is a cumulative area resultant from a combination of natural sky glow and artificial sky glow from varied light sources. Obtrusive light addresses more types of lighting beyond just spill light, e.g. glare, upward light, luminous intensity and luminance of surface areas. The term obtrusive light aligns with AS/NZS4282; 2019.	Amend LIGHT-P1 as follows: LIGHT-P1 Appropriate artificial outdoor lighting Provide for lighting appropriate to its environment that: [...] 3. supports the social, cultural and economic wellbeing and health and safety of people and communities, including road safety <u>the transport network and public areas</u> ; and 4. Minimises obtrusive light, and..... [...]
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.11 2	LIGHT - Light	Policies	LIGHT-P3 Health and safety	Supports the policy, which seeks to avoid all artificial outdoor lighting that does not meet the intensity, type, and direction requirements for light sensitive areas unless it is critical for health and safety reasons.	Retain as notified
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.11 3	LIGHT - Light	Rules	LIGHT-R1 Artificial outdoor lighting outside light sensitive areas	Seeks further clarification on the criteria of PER-2, as the submitter considers that PER-3 will sufficiently specifies the requirements of lighting adjoining Light Sensitive Areas. The use of 'is visible' from a Light Sensitive Area could require assessment from an extended distance.	Further clarification on the different requirements of PER-2 and PER-3 .
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.11 4	LIGHT - Light	Standards	LIGHT-S1 General lighting standards	Generally supported. While it is acknowledged that the standard requires calculations to be made by a person who is professionally qualified and competent in the discipline, further clarification is sought on the parameters of measurements e.g. 1.5m above finished ground level with no influences such as fences, hedges or trees or moon light, night sky, etc.	Further clarification is sought on the parameters of measurements required under LIGHT-S1 .
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.11 5	LIGHT - Light	Standards	LIGHT-S2 Traffic safety on roads	Supports the standard to manage outdoor artificial lighting on any site between sunset and sunrise on any state highway, arterial or principal road and that all exterior lighting shall be orientated away from any state highway or road or oncoming traffic.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.11 6	NOISE - Noise	Objectives	NOISE-O2 Reverse sensitivity	Supports the intent of the policy as it recognises that the state highway should not be constrained by reverse sensitivity effects. However, protecting human health is considered to be the primary approach for managing reverse sensitivity effects. It is recommended that either the rule be amended to explicitly set out to protect human health for the noise sensitive activities in high noise environments	Amend NOISE-O2 as follows: NOISE-O2 Reverse sensitivity <i>Noise sensitive activities shall avoid reverse sensitivity effects to protect human health from noise generating activities such as the Airport, Raceway, State Highway, railway lines and the Port and activities located within commercial, mixed use and Industrial zones are not constrained by reverse sensitivity effects arising from noise sensitive activities.</i>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.11 7	NOISE - Noise	Policies	NOISE-P5 Reverse sensitivity	Supports the policy as it seeks to address reverse sensitivity by controlling new and altered noise sensitivity activities through location and design. This is an appropriate approach for managing effects of noise on human health	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.11 8	NOISE - Noise	Rules	NOISE-R9 Any new building for use by a noise sensitive activity and alterations to existing buildings for use by a noise sensitive activity (not listed in NOISE-R12)	Supports the intent of such a rule but seeks amendments to address reverse sensitive concerns with the state highway distances, PER-1, and parts of PER-2 to ensure human health is protected from noise effects from the state highway. An alternative option to consider is variable noise contours which could be implemented as a state highway noise control overlay. It is anticipated that these will be available by the further submission stage. [Refer to original submission for detail]	Amend NOISE-R9 by: 1. For the spatial area this rule applies in relation to State highway either: a. increase the distance from the state highway in posted speeds of greater than 50km/h to 100m for State Highway 1; or b. Use the variable noise contour approach which the submitter expect to introduce to Council as part of the further submission process. AND 2. Exclude road noise from PER-1.2 . AND 3. Amend PER-2.b to replace '20m' with '50m'.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.11 9	NOISE - Noise	Standards	NOISE-S3 Acoustic insulation	<p>As per the submission point on NOISE-R9 - PER-1, there is concern over the approach used. It is recommended that the standard be updated to reflect the resulting noise inside of a habitable space as it is an effects based approach. There is also concern that the matters of discretion provide allowance for non-compliance without addressing the adverse effect.</p> <p>In addition to above, vibration and outdoor noise have not been recognised within this standard. These additional factors that could have an impact on human health unless reverse sensitivity is appropriately addressed.</p>	<p>Amend NOISE-S3 as follows:</p> <p>1. Remove road-traffic from NOISE-S3.1 AND</p> <p>Insert a new section as NOISE-S.3 requiring internal levels in habitable rooms of 40 dB LAeq(24h), external levels of 57 dB LAeq(24h) in outdoor living spaces, and within 20m of a state highway vibration limit of 0.3 mm/s vw95. Insert a new clause that compliance to be demonstrated by design certificate.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>3. Delete matters of discretion from NOISE-S3.3 and replace with a single matter of discretion being the effects of exceedances.</p>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.12 0	NOISE - Noise	Standards	NOISE-S4 Ventilation requirements	Supported, but recommend that it be amended to recognise and provide for thermal comfort and cooling requirements for all habitable rooms. There is also concern that the matters of discretion provide allowance for non-compliance without addressing the adverse effects	<p>Amend NOISE-S4 as follows:</p> <p>NOISE-S4 Ventilation requirements</p> <p>All Zones</p> <p>1. The minimum external to internal noise reduction levels in NOISE-S3 must be achieved at the same time as the ventilation requirements of the New Zealand Building Code. An alternative means of ventilation must be provided within all habitable rooms any study or bedroom unless an acoustic design certificate signed by a suitably qualified acoustic engineer is provided that states the design of any bedroom or any study as proposed will comply with the NOISE-S3 acoustic insulation standards with windows open.</p> <p>2. Ventilation systems where installed must generate sound levels <u>and temperatures</u> not exceeding:</p> <p>a. 35 dB LAeq(30s) when measured 1 metre away from any grille or diffuser; and</p> <p>b. provide an adjustable airflow rate of up to at least 6 air changes per hour <u>and</u></p> <p>c. <u>Maintain a temperature that does not exceed 25°C [...]</u></p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.12 1	SIGN - Signs	Policies	SIGN-P1 Managing the effects of signs	Supports this policy as it identifies permitted signs that are compatible with the purpose, character and qualities of the zone in which they are located. However, it is unclear whether Traffic Control Devices (Road Signs) are identified within this policy.	Amend SIGN-P1 Managing the effects of signs to include official signs which while may not be in keeping with the zone purpose or qualities are required for health and safety reasons.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.12 2	SIGN - Signs	Policies	SIGN-P2 Managing road safety	Supports the policy as notified to manage road safety.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.12 3	SIGN - Signs	Policies	SIGN-P3 Off-site Commercial advertising signs	Supports the policy as notified which seeks to limit off-site commercial advertising signs.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.12 4	SIGN - Signs	Rules	SIGN-R1 Official signs	Supports the rule as it provides for a permitted activity status for official signs	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.12 5	SIGN - Signs	Standards	SIGN-S1 Traffic safety	Support SIGN-S1, however, request that clause 3 be amended to cover all signs visible from a road. Considers Council should also consider whether additional standards such as sight distances, maximum number of words/elements should be added to this standards. The Traffic Control Devices Manual - Part 3 Advertising Signs (Appendix 1) gives direction to these standards to reduce potential traffic safety effects.	Amend SIGN-S1 as follows: SIGN-S1 Traffic safety All Zones [...] 3. All signs within 10 horizontal metres of visible from a road must comply with the minimum lettering sizes in Table 27 - Minimum lettering size. [...]

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.12 6	SIGN - Signs	Standards	SIGN-S2 Illuminated, moving, flashing and digital signs	Supports this standard (clause 8) which states that no digital billboard shall be located adjoining a state highway. However, it is sought that the standard also provides for discretion of adverse effects on traffic safety, which is a key consideration when assessing digital billboards as they have the ability to distract the attention of road users and result in traffic safety effects.	Amend SIGN-S2 as follows: <i>SIGN-S2 Illuminated, moving, flashing and digital signs All zones</i> [...] Matters of discretion are restricted to: [...] 5. whether the sign would result in any direct light overspill onto a residential property or the road network; and <i>6. any adverse effects on traffic safety; and</i> <i>7. any positive effects of the sign.</i>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.12 7	SIGN - Signs	Standards	SIGN-S5 Maximum number of temporary signs	Supports this standard which limits the number of temporary signs per site, however, if this standard is not met, but suggests that the matters of discretion should be extended to include potential effects on traffic safety	Amend SIGN-S5 as follows: <i>SIGN-S5 Maximum number of temporary signs</i> All zones: [...] Matters of discretion are restricted to: 1. any impact on the character and amenity values of the surrounding area; and 2. whether the sign contributes to visual clutter; and 3. any adverse cumulative effects; and 4. <i>any adverse effects on traffic safety; and</i> 5. <i>4 any positive effects of the sign.</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary																									
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.12 8	SIGN - Signs	Standards	SIGN-S6 Maximum number of signs (not including Official signs and Temporary signs)	Supports this standard which limits the number of signs (excluding official and temporary signs) per site, however, if this standard is not met, Waka Kotahi suggest that the matters of discretion should be extended to include potential effects on traffic safety.	Amend SIGN-S6 as follows: SIGN-S6 Maximum number of signs All zones: [...] Matters of discretion are restricted to: 1. any impact on the character and amenity values of the surrounding area; and 2. whether the sign contributes to visual clutter; and 3. any adverse cumulative effects; and 4. <u>any adverse effects on traffic safety; and</u> 5. <u>any positive effects of the sign.</u>																									
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency - Stuart Pearson	143.12 9	SIGN - Signs	Standards	Table 27 - Minimum lettering size	Suggest that Table 27 should be amended to better reflect Table 6.2 of the TCD Manual: Table 6.2: Minimum recommended letter sizes on roadside advertising signs	Amend Table 27 - Minimum lettering size Regulatory to better reflect Table 6.2 of the TCD Manual.																									
					<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Posted speed Limit (km/h)</th> <th>Letter height</th> <th rowspan="2">Property name</th> <th rowspan="2">Secondary message</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Main message</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>50</td> <td>150</td> <td>100</td> <td>75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>60</td> <td>175</td> <td>125</td> <td>90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>70</td> <td>200</td> <td>150</td> <td>100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>80</td> <td>250</td> <td>175</td> <td>125</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100</td> <td>300</td> <td>200</td> <td>150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Posted speed Limit (km/h)	Letter height	Property name	Secondary message	Main message	50	150	100	75	60	175	125	90	70	200	150	100	80	250	175	125	100	300	200	150	
Posted speed Limit (km/h)	Letter height	Property name	Secondary message																												
	Main message																														
50	150	100	75																												
60	175	125	90																												
70	200	150	100																												
80	250	175	125																												
100	300	200	150																												

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary																		
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.13 0	SIGN - Signs	Standards	Table 28 - Separation distances	<p>Suggest that Table 28 should be amended to better reflect the separation distance set out in Table 5.3 of the TCD Manual:</p> <p>Table 5.3: Minimum distances between adjacent roadside advertising signs</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Posted speed limit (km/h)</th> <th>Minimum recommended spacing (m)</th> <th>Desirable spacing (m)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>50</td> <td>50</td> <td>80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>60</td> <td>55</td> <td>100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>70</td> <td>60</td> <td>150</td> </tr> <tr> <td>80</td> <td>70</td> <td>200</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100</td> <td>80</td> <td>250</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Posted speed limit (km/h)	Minimum recommended spacing (m)	Desirable spacing (m)	50	50	80	60	55	100	70	60	150	80	70	200	100	80	250	<p>Clarification is requested from the Council regarding the separation distances and how these should apply.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>Amend Table 28 - Separation distances to better reflect the separation distance set out in Table 5.3 of the TCD Manual.</p>
Posted speed limit (km/h)	Minimum recommended spacing (m)	Desirable spacing (m)																						
50	50	80																						
60	55	100																						
70	60	150																						
80	70	200																						
100	80	250																						
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.13 1	TEMP - Temporary activities	Policies	New	While Policy TEMP-P1 acknowledges the benefits of temporary activities as a whole, it does not give consideration to potential adverse effects. Policies TEMP-P2, TEMP-P3 and TEMP-P4 all recognise the potential adverse effects of the activities they relate to, however, there are temporary activities outside of those covered by P2, P3 and P4. Therefore, the submitter suggests that a new policy is inserted which covers the management of effects for any temporary activity.	<p>Add new policy as follows:</p> <p><i>TEMP-PX - Managing adverse effects of temporary activities</i></p> <p><i>Provide for temporary activities while managing adverse effects on the surrounding environment, including regionally significant infrastructure.</i></p>																		
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.13 2	TEMP - Temporary activities	Policies	TEMP-P2 Temporary Construction	Supports proposed policy TEMP-P2, specifically clause 3 which recognises the importance of ensuring temporary activities do not adversely affect the safety and efficiency of the transport network.	Retain as notified.																		
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.13 3	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Policies	GRZ-P2 Appropriate non-residential activities	The intent of the policy is generally supported. However, it is considered that there are adverse effects beyond amenity values from the movement of people and vehicles for non-residential activities. It is considered that the policy be amended to broaden the scope of adverse effects.	<p>Amend GRZ-P2 as follows:</p> <p><i>GRZ-P2 Appropriate non-residential activities</i></p> <p><i>Enable home business, small-scale non-residential activities where:</i></p>																		

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
						<p>[...]</p> <p>3. they do not result in adverse effects on the amenity values of adjoining sites arising from the movement of people and vehicles associated with the activity that cannot be mitigated; and</p> <p>[...]</p>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.13 4	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Policies	GRZ-P5 Incompatible activities	<p>It is considered that there are adverse effects beyond amenity values from the movement of people and vehicles for non-residential activities.</p> <p>Therefore, an amendment is sought to the policy to consider safety of the transport network to capture appropriate effects that can result from incompatible activities with the General Residential zone.</p>	<p>Amend GRZ-P5 as follows:</p> <p>GRZ-P5 Incompatible activities</p> <p>Avoid activities that are likely to be incompatible or inconsistent with the character, qualities and purpose of the General residential zone, unless:</p> <p>1. the activity is such a small scale that it will not have any adverse effects on residential amenity or safety of the transport network; or</p> <p>[...]</p>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.13 5	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Rules	GRZ-R2 Residential unit	The rule and the associated matters of discretion where PER-1 is not complied with are generally supported as they provide for consideration on the design of the access	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.13 6	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Rules	GRZ-R4 Home business	The rule is supported as it requires that home business requires compliance with GRZ-S11, which has consideration for traffic generation.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.13 7	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Rules	GRZ-R12 Emergency services facility	Supports the rule for emergency service facilities in the general rural zone, as it provides for matters of discretion that consider access and signage	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.13 8	GRZ - General Residential Zone	Standards	GRZ-S11 Home business	Supports the standards for home business with the matters of discretion that relate to traffic generation.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.13 9	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Policies	MRZ-P4 Home business activities	Supported however, home business activities should consider effects beyond amenity values. It is recommended that the policy be amended to ensure that home business activities do not compromise the safety of pedestrians and cyclists or on the transport network	<p>Amend MRZ-P4 as follows:</p> <p>MRZ-P4 Home business activities</p>
						<p>Enable small-scale home business activities where:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>8. does not compromise the safety of pedestrians, cyclists or on the transport network.</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.140	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Policies	MRZ-P6 Other non-residential activities	Supported however, non-residential activities should consider effects beyond amenity values. It is recommended that the policy be amended to ensure that home business activities do not compromise the safety of pedestrians and cyclists or on the transport network.	Amend MRZ-P6 as follows: MRZ-P6 Other non-residential activities <i>Only allow other non-residential activities and buildings where:</i> <i>[...]</i> <u>4. does not compromise the safety of pedestrians, cyclists or on the transport network.</u>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.141	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Policies	MRZ-P7 Industrial and large format retail	The intent of the policy is generally supported. However, it is considered that there are adverse effects beyond amenity values from the movement of people and vehicles for non-residential activities. It is considered that the policy be amended to broaden the scope of adverse effects.	Amend MRZ-P7 as follows: MRZ-P7 Industrial and large format retail <i>Avoid activities that are likely to be incompatible or inconsistent with the character, qualities and purpose of the General Medium Density residential zone, unless:</i> <i>1. the activity is such a small scale that it will not have any adverse effects on residential amenity or <u>safety of the transport network</u>; or</i> <i>2. the site adjoins a zone that permits that activity and the activity will not have any adverse effects on residential amenity; or</i> <i>3. MRZ-P6 is complied with.</i>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.142	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Rules	MRZ-R2 Residential units	The rule and the associated matters of discretion where PER-1 is not complied with are generally supported as they provide for consideration on the design of the access.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.143	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Rules	MRZ-R4 Home business	The rule is supported as it requires that home businesses require compliance with MRZ-S8, which considers the maximum number of vehicle trips and traffic generation.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.144	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Rules	MRZ-R14 Emergency services facilities	Supports the rule for emergency service facilities in the general rural zone, as it provides for matters of discretion that consider access and signage	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.14 5	MRZ - Medium Density Residential Zone	Standards	MRZ-S8 Home business	Supported as it sets out appropriate standards for the maximum number of vehicle trips for a home business per site. It also sets out that traffic generation is a matter of discretion, which ensures that transport effects can be considered when the standard is not achieved.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.14 6	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Objectives	GRUZ-O5 Mining and quarrying	Supports allowing mining and quarrying where it can be demonstrated that this will not impact on the safe and efficient function of the state highway networks. It is considered that the objective requires amending to align with GRUZ-P6.	Amend GRUZ-O5 as follows: GRUZ-O5 Mining and quarrying <i>Mining and quarrying occurs in the General Rural Zone where the resource exists and where it will have no or minimal adverse effects on the <u>transport network</u>, sensitive environments and sensitive activities.</i>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.14 7	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Policies	GRUZ-P6 Mining and quarrying activities	Supports allowing mining and quarrying activities where there is suitable and safe vehicle access, and the road network can accommodate the activity safely and efficiently.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.14 8	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Policies	GRUZ-P7 Industrial activities, rural industries and other activities	Supports allowing rural industries and other activities where there is adequate infrastructure and where the scale, location and intensity will not compromise the safety and efficiency of the roading network.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.14 9	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R12 Rural produce retail	The rule is generally supported; however, the submitter seeks to control rural produce retail on the state highway in speed environments with a speed limit greater than 50km/h. Rural retail activities can result in additional vehicle movements and vehicle manoeuvring in locations that may not be suitable for these to occur. It is considered that the speed limit for permitted rural retail activities be amended from 80km/h to 50km/h to ensure that the safe and efficient function of the state highway is maintained.	Amend GRUZ-R12 as follows: GRUZ-R12 Rural produce retail Activity status: Permitted [...] PER-3 <i>The access to the retail area is from a road, except where the road is a state highway with a speed limit greater than <u>80km/h</u>; <u>50km/h</u> and</i> [...]

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.150	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R21 Rural industry	Supports only allowing rural industry activities where the activity does not adversely impact on the safe and efficient operation of the road network.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.151	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R23 Expansion of existing consented quarries	Seeks that for any quarry expansion activity this must demonstrate that this will not impact on the safe and efficient function of the state highway networks. It is considered that the matters of discretion need to relate to the effects on the road network.	<p>Amend GRUZ-R23 as follows:</p> <p>GRUZ-R23 Expansion of existing consented quarries</p> <p>Activity status: Restricted Discretionary</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>Matters of discretion are restricted to:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p><u>6. the extent of adverse effects on the safe and efficient operation of the transport network.</u></p>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.152	RLZ - Rural Lifestyle Zone	Rules	RLZ-R12 Rural produce retail	Seeks to control rural produce retail on State Highway's in speed environments with a speed limit greater than 50km/h. Rural retail activities can result in additional vehicle movements and vehicle manoeuvring in locations that may not be suitable for these to occur. It is considered that the speed limit for permitted rural retail activities be amended from 80km/h to 50km/h to ensure that the safe and efficient function of the state highway is maintained	<p>Amend RLZ-R12 as follows:</p> <p>RLZ-R12 Rural produce retail</p> <p>Activity status: Permitted</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>PER-4</p> <p>Access to the retail area is not from a state highway with a speed limit greater than 80km/h 50km/h; and</p> <p>PER-5</p> <p>All the Standards of the zone are complied with.</p> <p>Note: Any associated building and structure must be constructed in accordance with RLZ-R14.</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.15 3	SETZ - Settlement Zone	Rules	SETZ-R9 Community facilities	Seeks that community facilities must demonstrate that this will not impact on the safe and efficient function of the state highway network. It is considered that the matters of control need to relate to the effects on the road network.	Amend SETZ-R9 as follows: SETZ-R9 Community facilities Settlement Zone Activity status: Controlled
						[...] Matters of control are restricted to: [...] <u>6. the extent of adverse effects on the safe and efficient operation of the transport network.</u>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.15 4	SETZ - Settlement Zone	Rules	SETZ-R10 Cafes	Seeks that cafés must demonstrate that this will not impact on the safe and efficient function of the state highway networks. It is considered that the matters of control need to relate to the effects on the road network.	Amend SETZ-R10 as follows: SETZ-R10 Cafes Settlement Zone [...] Matters of control are restricted to: [...] <u>6. the extent of adverse effects on the safe and efficient operation of the transport network.</u>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.15 5	SETZ - Settlement Zone	Rules	SETZ-R11 Industrial activities within existing industrial buildings	Seeks those industrial activities within existing industrial buildings must demonstrate that this will not impact on the safe and efficient function of the state highway networks. It is considered that the matters of control need to relate to the effects on the road network	Amend SETZ-R11 as follows: SETZ-R11 Industrial activities within existing industrial buildings [...] Matters of control are restricted to: [...] <u>6. the extent of adverse effects on the safe and efficient operation of the transport network.</u>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.156	SETZ - Settlement Zone	Rules	SETZ-R13 Industrial activities not listed in SETZ-R12	Seeks industrial activities must demonstrate that this will not impact on the safe and efficient function of the state highway networks. It is considered that the matters of discretion need to relate to the effects on the road network	Amend SETZ-R13 as follows: SETZ-R13 Industrial activities not listed in SETZ-R12 [...] Matters of discretion are restricted to: [...] 7. the extent of adverse effects on the safe and efficient operation of the transport network
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.157	NCZ - Neighbourhood Centre Zone	Objectives	NCZ-O2 Character and qualities of the Neighbourhood centre zone	Supported as it ensures that Neighbourhood Centres are established in locations that are easily accessible by walking and cycling, and that there are well designed parking areas that are easily accessible from the road network. However, it should also recognise that these connections must be safe.	Amend NCZ-O2 as follows: NCZ-O2 Character and qualities of the Neighbour Zone <i>The character and qualities of the Neighbourhood centre zone comprise:</i> [...] 4. well-designed parking areas that are easily accessible <i>and safe</i> from the road network and integrate with the design of the site.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.158	NCZ - Neighbourhood Centre Zone	Policies	NCZ-P1 Commercial activities	Supportive of the policy , which seeks to enable a range of small-scale commercial activities, that serve the surrounding neighbourhood but are of a scale that do not detract from the Local Centre or City Centre Zones. The Neighbourhood Centre zone promotes walkable catchments and promotes multi-modal transport.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.159	NCZ - Neighbourhood Centre Zone	Standards	NCZ-S5 Outdoor storage	Supports the standard so far as it request fully screen of outdoor storage that is visible from a road. As considers this will reduce distraction from users of the transport network. However, an amendment is sought as detailed in relief sought to ensure frangibility of an errant vehicle.	Amend NCZ-S5 to require any fencing adjacent to a State Highway, where the speed limit exceeds 70km/hr, must not have a maximum diameter that exceed 100mm.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.160	LCZ - Local Centre Zone	Policies	LCZ-P3 Urban design	Supports the policy, particularly as it seeks to ensure local centres are integrated with streets and public spaces and provides a high quality pedestrian experience.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.16 1	LCZ - Local Centre Zone	Standards	LCZ-S4 Outdoor storage	Supports the standard so far as it request fully screen of outdoor storage that is visible from a road. As considers this will reduce distraction from users of the transport network. However, an amendment is sought as detailed in relief sought to ensure frangibility of an errant vehicle.	Amend LCZ-S4 to require any fencing adjacent to a State Highway, where the speed limit exceeds 70km/hr, must not have a maximum diameter that exceed 100mm.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.16 2	LFRZ - Large Format Retail Zone	Policies	LFRZ-P4 Pre-development conditions - Roading and Fencing	Supports the policy, which seeks to avoid land-use activities being open for business and available to the public within the Large Format Retail Zone prior to the construction and operation of a signalized intersection at Grants Road and State 1 and the zone being fenced along the rail corridor.	Retained as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.16 3	LFRZ - Large Format Retail Zone	Rules	LFRZ-R9 Buildings and structures	Supported as new buildings and structures within the Large Format Retail Zone is restricted discretionary, and the matters of discretion include public transport and vehicle and pedestrian access.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.16 4	LFRZ - Large Format Retail Zone	Standards	LFRZ-S4 Goods storage	Supports the standard so far as it request fully screen of outdoor storage that is visible from a road. As considers this will reduce distraction from users of the transport network. However, an amendment is sought as detailed in relief sought to ensure frangibility of an errant vehicle.	Amend LFRZ-S4 to require any fencing adjacent to a State Highway, where the speed limit exceeds 70km/hr, must not have a maximum diameter that exceed 100mm.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.16 5	LFRZ - Large Format Retail Zone	Standards	LFRZ-S6 Opening of business	Supports as land use activities not to open for business prior to the signalised intersection at Grants Road and State Highway 1 being constructed and operation, and the 1.8m fence being installed along the rail corridor.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.16 6	MUZ - Mixed Use Zone	Objectives	MUZ-O2 Character and qualities of the Mixed Use Zone	Supports the objective, which seeks to accommodate large numbers of people, and is well integrated with public transport, walking and cycling connections and which provides a safe and functional working and residential environment that is consistent with the activities provided for within the Zone.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.16 7	MUZ - Mixed Use Zone	Rules	MUZ-R10 Buildings and structures [...]	Supported as new buildings and structures within the Mixed Use Zone are controlled, and the matters of control include consideration of pedestrian and traffic safety.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.168	MUZ - Mixed Use Zone	Standards	MUZ-S4 Goods storage	Supports the standard so far as it request fully screen of outdoor storage that is visible from a road. As considers this will reduce distraction from users of the transport network. However, an amendment is sought as detailed in relief sought to ensure frangibility of an errant vehicle.	Amend MUZ-S4 to require any fencing adjacent to a State Highway, where the speed limit exceeds 70km/hr, must not have a maximum diameter that exceed 100mm.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.169	TCZ - Town Centre Zone	Rules	TCZ-R6 Buildings and structures including fences	Supports TCZ-R6.2 as it identifies that buildings and structures in the Town Centre Zone - Temuka are a controlled activity and considers the matters of control are practicality and adequacy of existing or proposed connections to King Street.	Retain TCZ-R6.2 as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.170	TCZ - Town Centre Zone	Rules	TCZ-R8 Emergency Services Facilities	Supported for emergency service facilities as a controlled activity. In particular supports the matters of control as they include the location access, the design and layout of on-site pedestrian connections, traffic generation and impact on transport network.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.171	TCZ - Town Centre Zone	Standards	TCZ-S4 Goods storage	Supports the standard so far as it request fully screen of outdoor storage that is visible from a road. As considers this will reduce distraction from users of the transport network. However, an amendment is sought as detailed in relief sought to ensure frangibility of an errant vehicle.	Amend TCZ-S4 to require any fencing adjacent to a State Highway, where the speed limit exceeds 70km/hr, must not have a maximum diameter that exceeds 100mm.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.172	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Objectives	GIZ-O3 Use and development in the General Industrial Zone	Objective to be amended to recognise that the industrial zone shall not compromise the safe and efficient operation of the transport network.	Amend GIZ-O3 as follows: <i>GIZ-O3 Use and development in the General Industrial Zone</i> <i>Use and development in the General Industrial Zone:</i> <i>1. is located so that it can be appropriately serviced by infrastructure <u>and does not compromise the safe operation of existing infrastructure</u>; and</i> <i>[...]</i>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.17 3	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Policies	GIZ-P1 Industrial activities	Policy to be amended to acknowledge the potential effects industrial activities can have on the transport network.	Amend GIZ-P1 as follows: GIZ-P1 Industrial activities <i>Enable a range of industrial activities and associated activities where:</i> <i>1. ancillary activities are conducted on the same site as the primary industrial activity; and</i> <i>2. does not include residential activities; and</i> <i>3. do not adversely affect the safe and efficient operation of the transport network; and</i> <i>3. 4 they are compatible and complementary to the purpose, character and qualities of the General Industrial Zone.</i>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.17 4	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Policies	GIZ-P2 Off-site industrial ancillary activities	Off-site industrial activities ancillary to the primary activity has the potential to adversely affect the safe and efficient operation of the transport network such that Waka Kotahi requests an amendment to this policy to address the potential effects.	Amend GIZ-P2 as follows: GIZ-P2 Off-site industrial ancillary activities <i>Only allow industrial ancillary activities on a different site of the primary industrial activity where:</i> <i>1. they are conducted on an adjoining or adjacent site as the primary industrial activity; and</i> <i>2. they do not undermine the purpose, viability and function of any of the Commercial and Mixed Use Zones; and</i> <i>3. they do not adversely affect the safe and efficient operation of the transport network; and</i> <i>3. 4 they are compatible and complementary to the purpose, character and qualities of the General Industrial Zone.</i>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.17 5	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Rules	GIZ-R2 Industrial ancillary activities	Supports the matters of discretion listed when PER-3 is not complied with, as the potential effects on the roading network and road safety are acknowledged. However, as per the above comments on the objectives and policies of the zone, these effects should be included in the policy framework.	No specific relief sought on GIZ-R2 but seek to amend the Chapter's objectives and policies as detailed earlier.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.17 6	OSZ - Open Space Zone	Objectives	OSZ-O2 Character and qualities of the Open Spaces	Supports that the Open Space Zone should be safe and accessible to users, which includes pedestrians, cyclists, motorists, and other active modes of transport.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.17 7	SARZ - Sport and Active Recreation Zone	Objectives	SARZ-O2 Character and qualities of the Sport and Active Recreation Zone	Supports that the Sport and Active Recreation Zone should be safe and accessible to users, which includes pedestrians, cyclists, motorists, and other active modes of transport	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.178	DEV1 - Broughs Gully Residential Development Area	Objectives	DEV1-O1 Key Outcomes for the Development Area	Supports the objective, which seeks to ensure development is established in a comprehensive manner, particularly as it recognises that residential development is integrated and coordinated with infrastructure and the road and pedestrian network is efficient, connected and safe.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.179	DEV1 - Broughs Gully Residential Development Area	Standards	DEV1-S1 Roading	The standard is supported, which requires developers to establish new roads to be constructed in general accordance with the Development Area Plan prior to the land use, subdivision or development and prior to any new buildings being occupied.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.180	DEV2 - Gleniti Residential Development Area	Objectives	DEV2-O1 Key Outcomes for the Development Area	Supports the objective, which seeks to ensure development is established in a comprehensive manner, particularly as it recognises that residential development is integrated and coordinated with infrastructure and the road and pedestrian network is efficient, connected and safe.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.181	DEV2 - Gleniti Residential Development Area	Standards	DEV2-S1 Roading	The standard is supported, which requires developers to establish new roads to be constructed in general accordance with the Development Area Plan prior to the land use, subdivision or development and prior to any new buildings being occupied.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.182	DEV3 - Washdyke Industrial Development Area	Objectives	DEV3-O1 Key Outcomes for the Development Area	Supports of the objective, which seeks to ensure development is established in a comprehensive manner, particularly as it recognises that residential development is integrated and coordinated with infrastructure and the road and pedestrian network is efficient, connected and safe.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.183	DEV3 - Washdyke Industrial Development Area	Standards	DEV3-S1 Roading	The standard is supported, which requires developers to establish new roads to be constructed in general accordance with the Development Area Plan prior to the land use, subdivision or development and prior to any new buildings being occupied.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.184	DEV4 - Temuka North West Residential Development Area	Objectives	DEV4-O1 Key Outcomes for the Development Area	Supports the objective, which seeks to ensure development is established in a comprehensive manner, particularly as it recognises that residential development is integrated and coordinated with infrastructure and the road and pedestrian network is efficient, connected and safe.	Retain as notified.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.185	DEV4 - Temuka North West Residential Development	Standards	DEV4-S1 Roading	The standard is supported, which requires developers to establish new roads to be constructed in general accordance with the Development Area Plan prior to the land use, subdivision or development and prior to any new buildings being occupied.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary																
		Area																				
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.18 6	NZTA - New Zealand Transport Agency	NZTA - New Zealand Transport Agency	NZTA-1 State Highway 1	<p>Generally supports the designation with the following specific submission:</p> <p>Purpose of designation: amendments are sought to achieve national consistency and clarity with other district plans.</p> <p>Site identifier & Lapse date: needs to provide greater clarity and consistency.</p> <p>Designation hierarchy: sections of state highway designation overlap with KiwiRail's designations. Hence, requests to amended from 'primary' to 'varies'.</p> <p>Conditions: Oppose that 'No' condition to NZTA-1. Considers conditions (p) and (r) imposed at the time of Normanby Designation for the construction works to realign this section of State Highway 1 should be include with amendments to reflect they've been given effect to, as detailed in relief sought.</p> <p>Considers other conditions in the Normanby designation decision are either been given effect to (Conditions (a)-(n), (q), (s)-(v)), or is covered by their day-to-day maintenance (condition (o)), hence do not need to be included as conditions to NZTA-1.</p> <p>Additional Information: Supports.</p>	<p>Amend NZTA-1 as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">New Zealand Transport Agency</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Unique identifier and map identifier</td> <td>NZTA-1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Purpose of the designation</td> <td>To undertake construction, maintenance, operation, use and improvement of the state highway network and associated infrastructure. To construct, operate, maintain, and improve a state highway and associated infrastructure. <u>To construct, operate, maintain, and improve a state highway and associated infrastructure.</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Site identifier</td> <td>State Highway 1 From the Ashburton District Council boundary in the north to the Waimate District Council boundary in the south.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lapse date or Identification that designation has been given effect</td> <td>Designation has been given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)<u>Given effect to</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Designation hierarchy</td> <td>Primary <u>Varies</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Conditions</td> <td>No<u>Yes</u>** see below</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Additional information</td> <td>1. Rollover designation merged all designations for State Highway 1 into one with minor amendments to schedule (remove legal description, add location/address, update designation purpose).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	New Zealand Transport Agency		Unique identifier and map identifier	NZTA-1	Purpose of the designation	To undertake construction, maintenance, operation, use and improvement of the state highway network and associated infrastructure. To construct, operate, maintain, and improve a state highway and associated infrastructure. <u>To construct, operate, maintain, and improve a state highway and associated infrastructure.</u>	Site identifier	State Highway 1 From the Ashburton District Council boundary in the north to the Waimate District Council boundary in the south.	Lapse date or Identification that designation has been given effect	Designation has been given effect to (i.e. no lapse date) <u>Given effect to</u>	Designation hierarchy	Primary <u>Varies</u>	Conditions	No <u>Yes</u> ** see below	Additional information	1. Rollover designation merged all designations for State Highway 1 into one with minor amendments to schedule (remove legal description, add location/address, update designation purpose).
New Zealand Transport Agency																						
Unique identifier and map identifier	NZTA-1																					
Purpose of the designation	To undertake construction, maintenance, operation, use and improvement of the state highway network and associated infrastructure. To construct, operate, maintain, and improve a state highway and associated infrastructure. <u>To construct, operate, maintain, and improve a state highway and associated infrastructure.</u>																					
Site identifier	State Highway 1 From the Ashburton District Council boundary in the north to the Waimate District Council boundary in the south.																					
Lapse date or Identification that designation has been given effect	Designation has been given effect to (i.e. no lapse date) <u>Given effect to</u>																					
Designation hierarchy	Primary <u>Varies</u>																					
Conditions	No <u>Yes</u> ** see below																					
Additional information	1. Rollover designation merged all designations for State Highway 1 into one with minor amendments to schedule (remove legal description, add location/address, update designation purpose).																					

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary		
						<p>2. The following sections of State Highway 1 are a Limited Access Road, as declared under Section 88 of the Government Roading Powers Act 1989:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ from the Rangitata River Bridge to Muff Road, Orari as declared by NZ Gazette 103, Page 2567, Dated 28th August 1980; ○ from Opuha Street, Orari to Lachlan Street, Temuka Bypass as declared by NZ Gazette 47, Page 1214, Dated 18th May 1985; ○ from Temuka Borough Southern Boundary to Flemington Street, Timaru as declared by NZ Gazette 82, Page 2644, Dated 18th December 1969; ○ from Saltwater Creek, Timaru to Sands Road, Pareora as declared by the NZ Gazette 16, Page 465, Dated 1st March 1979. <p>**</p> <p>Insert the below conditions:</p> <p><u>Traffic noise effects</u></p> <p><u>1. A 300 m length of "Open Graded Porous Asphalt (OGPA)" quiet road surfacing, or an alternative form of quiet road surfacing that will achieve at least the equivalent traffic noise level, will be maintained between meterage points 5900 and 6200 shown on the aerial photos attached in Appendix 3 of the Addendum, to ensure traffic noise levels at the McGlinchy, Donaldson and Paul properties meet or remain within the levels recommended by the Transit Guidelines.</u></p> <p><u>2. A 400 m length of OGPA quiet road surfacing, or an alternative form of quiet road surfacing that will achieve at least the equivalent traffic noise level, will be maintained between meterage points 6400 and 6800 shown on the aerial photos attached in Appendix 3 of the November 2002 Addendum, so as to ensure traffic noise levels at the Monson, Sturgeon and Barrett properties remain within the 1999 Transit Guidelines.</u></p> <p>[Refer to original submission for Normanby Designation conditions]</p>		
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.18 7	NZTA - New Zealand Transport Agency	NZTA - New Zealand Transport Agency	NZTA-2 State Highway 8	<p>Generally supports the designation with the following specific submission:</p> <p>Purpose of designation: amendments are sought to achieve national consistency and clarity with other district plans.</p> <p>Site identifier & Lapse date: needs to provide greater clarity and consistency.</p>	<p>Amend NZTA-2 as follows:</p> <p>New Zealand Transport Agency</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Unique identifier and map identifier</td> <td>NZTA-2</td> </tr> </table>	Unique identifier and map identifier	NZTA-2
Unique identifier and map identifier	NZTA-2							

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
					<p>Designation hierarchy: Supports as notified.</p> <p>Additional Information: Supports as notified.</p>	<p>Purpose of the designation</p> <p>To undertake construction, maintenance, operation, use and improvement of the state highway network and associated infrastructure. To construct, operate, maintain, and improve a state highway and associated infrastructure.</p>
						<p>Site identifier</p> <p>State Highway 8 From the Mackenzie District Council boundary in the west to the intersection with State Highway 1, Washdyke in the east.</p>
						<p>Lapse date or Identification that designation has been given effect</p> <p>Designation has been given effect to (i.e. no lapse date) <u>Given effect to</u></p>
						<p>Designation hierarchy</p> <p>Primary</p>
						<p>Conditions</p> <p>No</p>
						<p>Additional information</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Rollover designation merged all designations for State Highway 8 into one with minor amendments to schedule (remove legal description, add location/address, update designation purpose). The following sections of State Highway 8 are a Limited Access Road, as declared under Section 88 of the Government Roading Powers Act 1989: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> From Prohibition Road, Pleasant Point to Manuka Street, Pleasant Point as declared by NZ Gazette 121 Page 2768, Dated 19th December 1973; From George Street, Pleasant Point to the northern boundary of Lot 3 DP 558 as declared by NZ Gazette 54 Page 1076, Dated 7th June 1973. From the northern boundary of Lot 3 DP 558 to intersection with State Highway 1, Washdyke as declared by NZ Gazette 57, page 1612, Dated 29th May 2003.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.18 8	NZTA - New Zealand Transport Agency	NZTA - New Zealand Transport Agency	NZTA-3 State Highway 78	<p>Generally supports the designation with the following specific submission:</p> <p>Purpose of designation: amendments are sought to achieve national consistency and clarity with other district plans.</p> <p>Site identifier & Lapse date: needs to provide greater clarity and consistency.</p>	<p>Amend NZTA-3 as follows:</p> <p>New Zealand Transport Agency</p> <p>Unique identifier and map identifier</p> <p>NZTA-3</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
					<p>Designation hierarchy: sections of state highway designation overlap with KiwiRail's designations. Hence requests to amended from 'primary' to 'varies'.</p> <p>Additional information: Support as notified.</p>	<p>Purpose of the designation <i>To undertake construction, maintenance, operation, use and improvement of the state highway network and associated infrastructure. To construct, operate, maintain, and improve a state highway and associated infrastructure.</i></p> <p>Site identifier State Highway 78 From the Intersection with State Highway 1, at Timaru in the west to Marine Parade, Timaru in the east.</p>
						<p>Lapse date or Identification that designation has been given effect Designation has been given effect to (i.e. no lapse date) <u>Given effect to</u></p> <p>Designation hierarchy Primary <u>Varies</u></p> <p>Conditions No</p> <p>Additional information Rollover designation merged all designations for State Highway 78 into one with minor amendments to schedule (remove legal description, add location/address, update designation purpose).</p>
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.189	NZTA - New Zealand Transport Agency	NZTA - New Zealand Transport Agency	NZTA-4 State Highway 79	<p>Generally supports the designation with the following specific submission:</p> <p>Purpose of designation: amendments are sought to achieve national consistency and clarity with other district plans.</p> <p>Site identifier & Lapse date: needs to provide greater clarity and consistency.</p> <p>Designation hierarchy: sections of state highway designation overlap with KiwiRail's designations. Hence requests to amended from 'primary' to 'varies'.</p> <p>Additional information: Support as notified.</p>	<p>Amend NZTA-4 as follows:</p> <p>New Zealand Transport Agency</p> <p>Unique identifier and map identifier NZTA-4</p> <p>Purpose of the designation <i>To undertake construction, maintenance, operation, use and improvement of the state highway network and associated infrastructure. To construct, operate, maintain, and improve a state highway and associated infrastructure.</i></p> <p>Site identifier State Highway 79 From the Mackenzie District Council boundary in the west to the intersection with State Highway 1 at Rangitata in the east.</p> <p>Lapse date or Identification that designation has been given effect Designation has been given effect to (i.e. no lapse date) <u>Given effect to</u></p> <p>Designation hierarchy Primary <u>Varies</u></p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary	
						Conditions	No
						Additional information	Rollover designation merged all designations for State Highway 79 into one with minor amendments to schedule (remove legal description, add location/address, update designation purpose).
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.190	Planning Maps	Designated Area		Supports the inclusion of the state highway designations shown on the planning maps as notified.	Retain as notified	
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.191	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	FDA1 - Elloughton South Future Development Area	<p>Recognises that the land identified for residential development that are identified as Future Development Areas (FDA) 1, 2 and 4 are adjacent to existing urban areas and that it will be subject to addressing matters under FDA-P4. However, there are several considerations that need to be given to determine whether this land is appropriate to be rezoned to residential land, such as:</p> <p>Development of this land will occur on the outskirts of the existing Timaru urban environment. This land will open up additional capacity within the existing urban environment. Intensification.</p> <p>The Housing Capacity Assessment requirement is that this land should be developed to achieve a minimum density of 12 households per hectare. This is inconsistent with the agreed approach, which is to achieve a minimum density of 15 householders per hectare unless there are demonstrated constraints.</p> <p>The FDA's would need to be assessed against Government Policy, such as the NPS-UD, HPS-HPL.</p> <p>How will these FDA's consider central government direction on climate change implications and how will it achieve transport outcomes sought under the Emissions Reductions Plan (ERP) to reduce vehicle kilometres travelled (VKT's) and transport related emissions.</p> <p>The growth direction demonstrated by these FDA's would make it difficult to provide high quality and frequent public transport to serve these new areas. A whole life transparent costs assessment should be undertaken to determine whether it is feasible.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons]</p>	Consider the matters described to determine whether FDA1 is appropriate to be rezoned to residential zoning.	

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.19 2	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	FDA2 - Kellands Heights East Future Development Area	<p>Recognises that the land identified for residential development that are identified as Future Development Areas (FDA) 1, 2 and 4 are adjacent to existing urban areas and that it will be subject to addressing matters under FDA-P4. However, there are several considerations that need to be given to determine whether this land is appropriate to be rezoned to residential land.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons]</p>	Consider the matters described to determine whether FDA2 is appropriate to be rezoned to residential zoning.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.19 3	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	FDA4 - Elloughton North Future Development	<p>Recognises that the land identified for residential development that are identified as Future Development Areas (FDA) 1, 2 and 4 are adjacent to existing urban areas and that it will be subject to addressing matters under FDA-P4. However, there are several considerations that need to be given to determine whether this land is appropriate to be rezoned to residential land.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons]</p>	Consider the matters described to determine whether FDA4 is appropriate to be rezoned to residential zoning.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.19 4	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	FDA8 - Manse Road Future Development Area	<p>Recognises that the land identified for rural-lifestyle development that are identified as FDAs 8, 9, 10 and 11 are adjacent to existing urban areas and that it will subject to addressing matters under FDA-P4. However, there are several considerations that need to be given to determine whether this land is appropriate to be rezoned to rural lifestyle land, such as:</p> <p>The land is dispersed living away from amenities or public transport and multi-modal transport routes. It is likely that these will be reliant on private vehicle use as the only way to travel.</p> <p>How will these FDAs consider Central Government direction on climate change implications and how will it achieve transport outcomes sought under the ERP to reduce VKT's and transport related emissions.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reasons]</p>	Consider the matters described to determine whether FDA8 is appropriate to be rezoned rural lifestyle zoning

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.19 5	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	FDA9 - Gleniti North Future Development Area	Recognises that the land identified for rural-lifestyle development that are identified as FDAs 8, 9, 10 and 11 are adjacent to existing urban areas and that it will subject to addressing matters under FDA-P4. However, there are several considerations that need to be given to determine whether this land is appropriate to be rezoned to rural lifestyle land. [Refer to original submission for full reasons]	Consider the matters described to determine whether FDA9 is appropriate to be rezoned to rural lifestyle zoning.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.19 6	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	FDA10 - Kellands Heights West Future Development Area	Recognises that the land identified for rural-lifestyle development that are identified as FDAs 8, 9, 10 and 11 are adjacent to existing urban areas and that it will subject to addressing matters under FDA-P4. However, there are several considerations that need to be given to determine whether this land is appropriate to be rezoned to rural lifestyle land. [Refer to original submission for full reasons]	Consider the matters described to determine whether FDA10 is appropriate to be rezoned to rural lifestyle zoning.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.19 7	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	FDA11 - Templer Street Future Development Area	Recognises that the land identified for rural-lifestyle development that are identified as FDAs 8, 9, 10 and 11 are adjacent to existing urban areas and that it will subject to addressing matters under FDA-P4. However, there are several considerations that need to be given to determine whether this land is appropriate to be rezoned to rural lifestyle land. [Refer to original submission for full reasons]	Consider the matters described to determine whether FDA11 is appropriate to be rezoned to rural lifestyle zoning.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	143.19 8	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	SCHED15 - Schedule of Future Development Areas	FDA14 - Kennels Road Future Development Area	Opposes FDA14 for various reasons including not being integrated with the existing urban area, unlikely to achieve a reduction in VKT's, is adjacent to high speed environments (SH1 and SH8) and that the objectives of the NPS UD and specific provisions of the CRPS are unlikely to be achieved. [refer to original submission for full reasons]	Delete FDA14 - Kennels Road Future Development Area.
Gregory Andrew and Vivienne Louise Wilkinson	144.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		Opposes the Open Space Zone for Blandswood as this unduly restricts property owners to develop and improve their homes or holiday homes.	Rezone Blandswood from the Open Space Zone to the Settlement Zone.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Tristram Johnson	145.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		Property at 340 King Street is zoned Residential, Rural 1, and Rural 2 but is not rural in nature. Zoning the land General Residential Zone aligns with what is happening on the west side of King Street.	Rezone 340 King Street, Temuka from Rural zones to General Residential Zone .
Lyndsay William and France Margaret Dennison	146.1	MEDU - Minister of Education	MEDU - Minister of Education	Minister of Education - MEDU-27	Concerned that MEDU-27 will encourage further vehicle movements along an alley that will potentially block access to the submitters' property at 28 Cain Street. Access is needed at all times, particularly for emergency access. Access is also required to 24 Cain Street. The submitter is elderly so access is important in case of medical emergencies, buses already block their access at some times, and they worry this will increase etc.	No specific relief sought.
Chris Hughes	147.1	SUB - Subdivision	Rules	SUB-R3 Subdivision not listed in SUB-R1 and SUB-R2	Opposes the requirement for a non-complying activity status for subdivision which cannot meet the minimum lot size under SUB-R3. The activity status should be changed to discretionary activity, which is appropriate for an activity that is not suitable in all locations. It is also consistent with how non-compliance with the General Residential Zone minimum lot size is addressed. The submitters property is suitable for subdivision. [Refer to original submission for full reason].	1. Amend SUB-R3 so the activity status for a subdivision in the General Rural Zone which does not comply with the minimum net site area is changed from a Non-complying activity to Discretionary. AND 2. Make any consequential amendments necessary to give effect to this relief.
Simo Enterprises Limited	148.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		<p>The Submitter opposes the proposal to rezone the area outlined in Figure 2 below "the subject area" to General Industrial Zone, for the reasons outlined in the submission. The submitter seeks a light industrial/commercial precinct that enables a variety of land uses, consistent with and complimentary to the established use of the immediate environment, or alternatively a MixedUse Zoning for this discrete area.</p> <p>The rezoning of this area of land to General Industrial is not consistent with the established businesses and activities in the area. The established commercial businesses, which generally require more space than retail stores are best placed in this environment. This commercial element is generally inconsistent with the proposed zoning which enables heavy industrial activities to occur.</p> <p>Character of the established environment along the Hilton Highway generally has a retail element to the trading undertaken – i.e. Placemakers, Flooring Xtra, Hirepool, Stihl Shop and TWL. Other businesses which are not akin to Industrial activities but operate within this area include NZ Couriers, WaterForce Timaru, Forward Care Home Health, Hynds and Claas Harvest centre, etc. These businesses need visibility and road frontage to encourage customers but require more space than what can be accommodated within a retail area.</p>	<p>1. Include a specific overlay that addresses the individual characteristics of the immediate area, enabling a commercial precinct with an underlying General Industrial Zoning that allows commercial activities with a need for a larger space (such as Placemakers, Flooring Xtra), courier depots, places of assembly, residential (at first floor and above), offices health practitioners and vet clinics within the area mapped in Figure 2.</p> <p>Rezone the Mixed-Use Zone.</p>



Figure 2: Land parcels subject to this submission (Source: Grip)

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
					[See original submission for full reason]	
Simo Enterprises Limited	148.2	GIZ - General Industrial Zone	Standards	GIZ-S1 Height in relation to boundary	Seeks an amendment to provide clarity to GIZ-S1 to provide certainty in assessments and not unnecessarily confuse the public when trying to interpret the District Plan.	Amend GIZ-S1 to simplify height in relation to boundary parameters (i.e. 2.5m height + 45 degree angle).
Simo Enterprises Limited	148.3	CE - Coastal Environment	Rules	CE-R4 Buildings and structures and extensions (excluding Regionally Significant Infrastructure and fences)	Opposes the rules of the Sea Water Inundation Overlay that restrict new buildings or extensions to a maximum ground floor area per site of 25m ² over a 10-year period. Non-compliance with this would need to prove a functional or operational need, which is arbitrary at best, and unnecessarily restrictive, therefore the Submitter seeks an amendment.	Amend CE-R4 Buildings and structures and extensions [...] sub clause 4 Sea Water Inundation Overlay within urban areas with following changes: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Remove 25m² limit on new buildings or extensions (PER-1). 2. Enable development within Industrial Land if flood modelling can be provided and buildings can be demonstrated to be safe. 3. If residential dwellings are provided this could be above ground floor area within appropriate zones. 4. Remove 10-year period parameter criteria. 5. Remove matter of discretion point 3.
Simo Enterprises Limited	148.4	NH - Natural Hazards	Standards	NH-S2 Volume of earthworks	Questions whether it is appropriate to restrict earthworks to 250m ² if a flood risk assessment confirms that the activity is not on land within an overland flowpath or high hazard area.	Amend volume of earthworks for Flood Assessment Area overlay (NH-S2.1) to allow larger parameters of area for earthworks to proceed if a flood risk assessment is provided.
James Reese Hart	149.1	NATC - Natural Character	General	General	The Submitter's farm at 318 Matthew Road, Temuka contains outstanding Natural Features Pigeon Rock (ONF-2c), which has been well looked after by the current and previous owners without restrictions. Restrictions imposed by the PDP may impact farm operation. Who will pay compensation? Who will maintain the areas if we are shut out? Will the TDC be able to claim rates on areas that we have been shut out of?	Amend the NATC chapter to avoid putting a ban on livestock grazing in restricted areas at 916 Main Waitohi Road, RD25, Temuka
					[Refer to original submission for full reason].	

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
James Reese Hart	149.2	ECO - Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	General	General	<p>The Submitter's farm at 916 Main Waitohi Road, Temuka (Pigeon Cliffs) and 318 Matthew Road contains a number of SNAs and Bat Protection Areas, which have been well looked after by the current and previous owners without restrictions. Restrictions imposed by the PDP may significantly impact farming operation.</p> <p>Who will pay compensation? Who will maintain the areas if we are shut out? Will the TDC be able to claim rates on areas that we have been shut out of?</p> <p>[Refer original submission for full reason]</p>	Amend the ECO chapter to avoid putting a ban on livestock grazing in restricted areas at 916 Main Waitohi Road, RD25, Temuka.
James Reese Hart	149.3	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	General	General	<p>The Submitter's farm at 916 Main Waitohi Road, Temuka (Pigeon Cliffs) and 318 Matthew Road, Temuka contains a number of SASMs, which have been well looked after by current and previous landowners without restrictions.</p> <p>Acknowledges the importance of cultural values and the need to protect such values. However, considers the implications of the SASMs overlay and associated rules are not practical and may significantly impact farm operation on the submitter's farm.</p> <p>Who will pay compensation? Who will maintain the areas if we are shut out? Will the TDC be able to claim rates on areas that we have been shut out of?</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reason]</p>	Amend the SASM chapter to avoid putting a ban on livestock grazing in restricted areas at 916 Main Waitohi Road, RD25, Temuka.
James Reese Hart	149.4	SCHED12 - Schedule of Esplanade Provisions	SCHED12 - Schedule of Esplanade Provisions	Papaka Stream	<p>Considers the proposed esplanade reserve/strip on Papaka Stream, which would require the provision of esplanade at time of subdivision, will pose difficulties on farm access and results in the south-east corner of 403 Pleasant Point Highway becoming 'land locked'.</p> <p>In addition, considers the Papaka Stream is not suitable for a reserve or walkway as it floods frequently and flood water traverses through intensive farmland.</p>	Delete Papaka Stream from SCHED12 - Schedule of Esplanade Provisions
James Reese Hart	149.5	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Wahi Taoka Overlays	Rules	<p>Native vegetation clearance rules do not mention noxious weed control e.g. gorse, broom, blackberry, burdock.</p> <p>If we are forced to shut up areas of the farm it will be hard to keep weeds like the above examples under control.</p>	None specified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
James Reese Hart	149.6	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Wahi Taoka Overlays	Rules	Do the rules mean non-compliance of intensive livestock grazing?	Putting a ban on livestock grazing in restricted areas should be avoided in the new district plan.
James Reese Hart	149.7	SASM - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Wahi Taoka Overlays	Rules	Sites will not be able to be planted for shelter or woodlots, may result in deterioration of sacred sites through lack of shade i.e. too much sun	None specified.
The South Canterbury Club (The Club)	150.1	Planning Maps	Heritage Item overlay	HHI-73 South Canterbury Club	Submission point deleted due to duplication, refer submission point 150.2.	Refer submission point 150.2
The South Canterbury Club (The Club)	150.2	SCHED3-4 - Schedules of Historic Heritage Chapter	SCHED3 - Schedule of Historic Heritage Items	HHI-73 South Canterbury Club	<p>The submitter opposes the Historic Heritage classification of their property at 1 The Terrace, Timaru. They question whether the property is significant enough to receive a B classification, although they acknowledge it can be seen to meet at least one of the relevant policy criteria. They question the extent of the classification including the Squash club, managers flat and the conservatory as these buildings have no architectural or aesthetic value.</p> <p>Opposes the Historic Heritage classification of 1 The Terrace, Timaru, as it potentially limits the ability to renovate the building and respond to earthquake strengthening and erosion issues.</p>	<p>Delete HHI-74 South Canterbury Club from SCHED3. if the above request is rejected,</p> <p>2. Amend the extent and description of HHI-73 and to exclude the Squash Court, Manager's flat and Conservatory.</p>
New Zealand Defence Force	151.1	Definitions	Definitions	Temporary Military Training Activity (TMTA)	Supports the definition as it is consistent with the definition in the National Planning Standards.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
New Zealand Defence Force	151.2	Definitions	Definitions	Noise Sensitive Activity	Supports the definition.	Retain as notified.
New Zealand Defence Force	151.3	TEMP - Temporary activities	Objectives	TEMP-O1 Temporary activity	Supports TEMP-O1 as it recognises the benefits of temporary activities, including TMTA, which contribute to the wellbeing of the community.	Retain as notified.
New Zealand Defence Force	151.4	TEMP - Temporary activities	Policies	TEMP-P1 Benefits of temporary activities	Supports TEMP-P1 as it recognises the social, economic and cultural benefits of TMTA. Being able to undertake TMTA across a wide range of locations is critical to ensuring that the Submitter is ready to respond to a military or civilian emergency or disaster, in New Zealand or overseas.	Retain as notified.
New Zealand Defence Force	151.5	TEMP - Temporary activities	Policies	TEMP-P2 Temporary Construction, temporary military training and temporary events	Considers transport matters for temporary activities are more appropriately addressed in the Transport chapter. Also considers that as adverse effects from temporary activities are temporary, temporary activities should not be required to be consistent with the character and qualities of the zone.	Amend TEMP-P2 as follows: TEMP-P2 Temporary Construction, temporary military training and temporary events <i>Ensure that any temporary construction buildings and structures, temporary military training activities and temporary events, including those with ancillary buildings and structures, are compatible with the surrounding environment by requiring that they:</i> <i>1. are for a limited duration only; and</i> <i>2. do not result in permanent adverse effects on the environment; and</i> <i>3. do not adversely affect the safety and efficiency of the transport network; and</i> <i>4. are of a scale and location that is consistent with the anticipated character and qualities of the zone where they occur; and</i> <i>5. do not have the potential to have significant adverse effects on the environment.</i>
New Zealand Defence Force	151.6	TEMP - Temporary activities	Rules	Note	Supports the note above the rules as a useful explanation that TMTA rules take precedence over Part 3.	Retain as notified.
New Zealand Defence Force	151.7	TEMP - Temporary activities	Rules	TEMP-R2 Temporary military training activities	Supports TEMP-R2 in regards to the permitted activity status, PER-1 and Note Amend PER-2 from 'a total of 31 calendar days' to '31 consecutive days' to meet operational requirements. Opposes PER-3 as any adverse effects from recession plane breaching will be temporary. Opposes PER-4 as it duplicates the earthworks chapter rules. Opposes Note 2 as it's not a requirement and is unnecessary due to the requirement to comply with the Transport chapter. Opposes the discretionary activity status of non-compliance with TEMP-R2 due to lack of certainty and the need to comply with the Defence Act 1990. A controlled activity status would	Amend TEMP-R2 as follows: TEMP-R2 Temporary military training activities Activity status: Permitted Where: [...] PER-2 <i>The duration of the activity does not exceed a total of 31 calendar <u>consecutive</u> days per year on any site, excluding set-up and pack-out activities; and</i> PER-3

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
					<p>be appropriate given the temporary nature of effects, which can be addressed through conditions. Matters of discretion 3-6 are not related to breaches of PER-1 or PER-2. Earthworks and transport effects are more appropriately controlled through the earthworks and transport chapters.</p> <p>6. Delete restricted discretionary rule when compliance is not achieved with PER-3 and PER-4 as a consequential change.</p>	<p>If located on the site for longer than 7 consecutive days, any building and structure complies with the height in relation to boundary and setback rules and standards of the zone in which site is located; and</p> <p>PER-4</p> <p>Where excavation is carried out, the ground is returned to its original condition within seven calendar days after completion of the activity.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>1. The activity must comply with NOISE-R3 and EW-R1.2.</p> <p>2. It is the organiser's obligation to contact the relevant road controlling authority (New Zealand Transport Agency if the activity is accessed from a State Highway, and Timaru District Council if accessed from any other roads) to arrange an appropriate traffic management plan to avoid traffic safety hazards being generated from the activity.</p> <p>Discretionary Controlled</p> <p>Matters of discretion control are restricted to:</p> <p>1. loss of outlook, shading, loss of privacy and loss of amenity; and</p> <p>2. location and design of buildings and structure; and</p> <p>3. traffic safety; and</p> <p>4. dust and sediment control; and</p> <p>5. ground stability; and</p> <p>6. the ability to return the site to its original condition; and</p> <p>7. the duration of the activity, including the period buildings and structures will remain on site.</p> <p>Activity status where compliance not achieved with PER-3 or PER-4: Restricted Discretionary</p> <p>Matters of discretion are restricted to:</p> <p>1. loss of outlook, shading, loss of privacy and loss of amenity; and</p> <p>2. location and design; and</p> <p>3. ground contour of any excavated areas; and</p> <p>4. dust and sediment control; and</p> <p>5. ground stability.</p>
New Zealand Defence Force	151.8	TRAN - Transport	Rules	TRAN-R10 High trip generation activities	Supports TRAN-R10 which requires high trip generators including TMTA to obtain consent.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
New Zealand Defence Force	151.9	TRAN - Transport	Standards	TRAN-S20 High Trip Generating Activities	Supports the thresholds in TRAN-S20, namely those for 'mixed use or other activities', under which TMTA will be captured.	Retain as notified.
New Zealand Defence Force	151.10	EW - Earthworks	Rules	EW-R1 Earthworks, excluding earthworks [...]	Supports rule EW-R1 but requests the deletion of PER-2 as direction on accidental discovery is provided by the advice note in the Earthworks chapter. The standard does not help protect archaeological sites as no site-specific investigation is required. Also considers it will create an administrative burden for the community and Council.	Amend EW-R1 as follows: EW-R1 Earthworks
						Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 EW-S1, EW-S2, EW-S3, EW-S4 and EW-S5 are complied with; and PER-2 The Accidental Discovery Protocol commitment form, contained within APP4 – Form confirming a commitment to adhering to an Accidental Discovery Protocol, has been completed and submitted to Council, prior to the commencement of any earthworks.
New Zealand Defence Force	151.11	APP4 - Form confirming a commitment to adhering to an Accidental Discovery Protocol	General	General	Supports rule EW-R1 but requests the deletion of APP4 as direction on accidental discovery is provided by the advice note in the Earthworks chapter. The standard does not help protect archaeological sites as no site-specific investigation is required. Also considers it will create an administrative burden for the community and Council.	Delete APP4 - Form confirming a commitment to adhering to an Accidental Discovery Protocol.
New Zealand Defence Force	151.12	NOISE - Noise	Policies	NOISE-P2 Noise from Temporary Military Training Activities	Supports NOISE-P2 as it seeks to mitigate noise effects from TMTA, through managing their proximity to noise sensitive activities.	Retain as notified.
New Zealand Defence Force	151.13	NOISE - Noise	Rules	NOISE-R3 Noise from temporary military training activities	Supports NOISE-R3 in relation to the Permitted Activity Status, PER5 and the default activity status, as considers these provisions are appropriate. Support PER-1 but seeks amendment as it requires noise to be assessed in accordance with NZS6802:2008 which is not designed to assess impulse sound such as gunfire. Opposes PER-2 as the submitter has noise standards specific to TMTA that have been included in several District Plans and should be included. Seeks the addition of a note to PER-3 to clarify the application of this standard. Questions the need of the two RDIS and one NC activity status	Amend NOISE-R3 as follows: NOISE-R3 Noise from temporary military training activities Activity status: Permitted Where: PER-1 NOISE-S1 is complied with; and except that NZS6802:2008 Acoustics -Environmental Noise shall not be used to assess noise from weapons firing and use of explosives. PER-2 For fixed noise sources, NOISE-S2 is complied with; and Fixed (stationary) noise sources shall comply with the noise limits set out in the table below when measured at the notional boundary of any building housing a noise sensitive activity.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary		
					where compliance are not achieved with PER-1 to PER-5. Recommends one RDIS status is sufficient.	<u>Time (Monday to Sunday)</u>	<u>L_{Aeq} (15 min)</u>	<u>L_{AFmax}</u>
						<u>0700 to 1900 hours</u>	<u>55 dB</u>	<u>n.a</u>
						<u>1900 to 2200 hours</u>	<u>50 dB</u>	
						<u>2200 to 0700 hours</u>	<u>45 dB</u>	<u>75 dB</u>
						<u>the next day</u>		
						<p><u>Note: Fixed (stationary) noise sources (other than firing of weapons and explosives) include power generation, heating, ventilation or air conditioning systems, or water or wastewater pumping/treatment systems.</u></p> <p>PER-3</p> <p>Any mobile noise sources must comply with the noise limits set out in Tables 2 and 3 of NZS6803:1999 Acoustics - Construction Noise, with reference to 'construction noise' taken to refer to a mobile noise source; and</p> <p><u>Note: Mobile noise sources (other than firing of weapons and explosives) include personnel, light and heavy vehicles, self-propelled equipment, earthmoving equipment.</u></p> <p>PER-4</p> <p>Weapons firing and/or the use of explosives must:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. occur between 7am and 7pm, and achieve either a 500m minimum separation distance to, or a peak sound pressure level of 95 dBC when measured within the notional boundary of, any building containing a noise sensitive activity; and 2. occur between 7pm and 7am, and achieve either a 1250m minimum separation distance to, or a peak sound pressure level of 85 dBC when measured within the notional boundary of, any building containing a noise sensitive activity; and 3. be notified to the Council, including details of the nature, duration and scale of activity, and any consultation that has been undertaken, at least 5 working days prior to the activity occurring; and <p>PER-5</p> <p>Helicopter landing areas must comply with NZS6807:1994 Noise Management and Land Use Planning for Helicopter Landing Areas.</p> <p>Activity status when compliance not achieved with PER-2: Restricted Discretionary</p> <p>Matters of discretion are restricted to:</p> <p>the matters of discretion of any infringed standard.</p> <p>Activity status when compliance not achieved with PER-1, PER-2, PER-3, PER-4 or PER-5:</p>		

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
						<p>Restricted Discretionary</p> <p>Matters of discretion are restricted to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the level, duration and nature of the noise being generated; and 2. proximity and nature of nearby activities and the adverse effects they may experience from the noise; and 3. the existing noise environment; and 4. effects on amenity values and anticipated character of the receiving environment; and 5. effects on health and well-being of people; and 6. any noise reduction measures; and 7. the practicality of mitigating noise or utilising alternative sites. 8. <u>any benefits of the activity to health and safety and the wellbeing of people and communities.</u> <p>Activity status when compliance not achieved with PER-1: Non-complying</p>
New Zealand Defence Force	151.14	ASW - Activities on the Surface of Water	Rules	ASW-R2 The use of motorised craft for specific environmental management or search and rescue purposes	Seeks an amendment to ASW-R2 to ensure that NZDF can use motorised craft on the surface of water. Any adverse effects will be temporary and similar to search and rescue.	<p>Amend ASW-R2 as follows:</p> <p>ASW-R2 The use of motorised craft for specific environmental management, <u>temporary military training</u>, or search and rescue purposes</p> <p>Activity status: Permitted</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>PER-1</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>PER-8</p> <p><u>The use is for temporary military training activities.</u> [...]</p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
New Zealand Defence Force	151.15	CE - Coastal Environment	Rules	CE-R4 Buildings and structures and extensions (excluding Regionally Significant Infrastructure and fences)	Requests an exclusion for TMTA in the Coastal Erosion overlay as the majority of buildings and structures will be temporary therefore have a low vulnerability to coastal erosion.	Amend CE-R4 as follows: CE-R4 Buildings and structures and extensions (excluding Regionally Significant Infrastructure and fences) [...] 6. Coastal Erosion Overlay Activity Status: Restricted Discretionary Where RDIS-1 The activity includes an addition to an existing building or structure only; and RDIS-2 The extension has a maximum floor area of 25m ² established in any continuous 10-year period from 22 September 2022; or RDIS-3 The extension is not to accommodate a natural hazard sensitive activity. <u>The following activities are excluded from this rule:</u> <u>1. Buildings and structures associated with Temporary Military Training Activities that will not be in place more than 31 consecutive days, excluding set-up and pack-out activities.</u>
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.1	General	General	General	Due to its civil defence role, the submitter considers the PDP needs to provide greater recognition and protection of submitter's facilities, including recognising its critical contribution; its technical/operational constraints; and the need to avoid reverse sensitivity effects. [Refer to the original submission for full reasons].	As outlined in specific submission points.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.2	Definitions	Definitions	Antenna	Support definition of "Antenna" as notified in the Proposed District Plan.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.3	Definitions	Definitions	Building	Support definition of "Building" as notified in the Proposed District Plan.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.4	Definitions	Definitions	Cabinet	Support definition of "Cabinet" as notified in the Proposed District Plan.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.5	Definitions	Definitions	Conductor	Support the definition of "Conductor" as notified in the Proposed District Plan.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.6	Definitions	Definitions	Functional Need	Support the definition of "Functional need" as it has been notified in the Proposed District Plan.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.7	Definitions	Definitions	Height For Network Utility Structure	Support the definition of "Height for network utility structure" as it has been notified.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.8	Definitions	Definitions	Lifeline Utilities	Supports the definition as the submitter is a lifeline utility under the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002 and support reference to this in the Proposed Plan.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.9	Definitions	Definitions	Network Utility	Support the definition of "Network utility" as notified.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.10	Definitions	Definitions	Maintenance	Support the definition of "Maintenance" as notified.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.11	Definitions	Definitions	Network Utility Operator	Supports the definition of "network utility operator" as notified.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.12	Definitions	Definitions	Noise	Supports definition of "noise" as notified.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.13	Definitions	Definitions	Noise Sensitive Activity	Supports the definition of "noise sensitive activity" as notified.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.14	Definitions	Definitions	Operational Need	Support the definition of "Operational need" as notified.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.15	Definitions	Definitions	Pole [in relation to infrastructure and energy]	Support the definition of "Pole" as notified in the Proposed District Plan.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.16	Definitions	Definitions	Regionally Significant Infrastructure	Support with amendments as considers radiocommunications facilities should be included to recognise their importance to the District.	Amend the definition of Regionally Significant Infrastructure as follows: <i>Regionally Significant Infrastructure is:</i> a. [...] d. Telecommunication and radio communication facilities e. [...]

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.17	Definitions	Definitions	Repair	Support definition of "repair" as notified.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.18	Definitions	Definitions	Replacement	Support the definition of " replacement" as notified.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.19	Definitions	Definitions	Reverse Sensitivity	Support the definition of "reverse sensitivity" as notified.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.20	Definitions	Definitions	Sensitive Activity	Support and amend the definition of "Sensitive activity" as notified.	Retain as notified, but notes a correction to the clause numbering.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.21	Definitions	Definitions	Structure	Support definition of "structure" as notified.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.22	Definitions	Definitions	Tower (in relation to energy and infrastructure chapter)	Support definition of "Tower" as notified.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.23	Definitions	Definitions	Upgrading / Upgrade	Support the definition of "upgrading/upgrade" as notified.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.24	Definitions	Definitions	New	Create new definition - "infrastructure".	Add a new definition of " Infrastructure " as per the definition for "infrastructure" contained in s.2 RMA.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.25	SD - Strategic Direction	Objectives	SD-08 Infrastructure	Supports SD-08, particularly (iv). Considers it is important that Lifeline Utilities, which includes the submitter's facilities, are recognised and provided for.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.26	SD - Strategic Direction	Objectives	SD-09 Rural Areas	Supports SD-09, particularly the direction to avoid activities that have no functional/ operational need to locate in the rural area. However, an amendment is sought to avoid adverse effects of sensitives activities on regionally significant infrastructure and lifeline utilities to recognise that the rural zone is a working area that generates noise, odours and other effects.	Amend SD-09 as follows: SD-09 Rural Areas <i>A range of primarily productive activities are enabled in the rural environment to enable the ongoing use of land for primary production for present and future generations, while:</i> [...]

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
						iii. managing-Avoiding the adverse effects of new sensitive activities on primary production, <u>and Regionally Significant Infrastructure and Lifeline Utilities</u> ; [...]
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.27	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Introduction		Supports subject to amendments that refer to lifeline utilities and the risks of reverse sensitivity effects. This is consistent with other objectives in the Proposed Plan and appropriately recognises infrastructure which serves a critical civil defence role.	Amend the Introduction of The Infrastructure and Energy Chapter as follows: 1. Amend the second paragraph as follows: [...] <i>Regionally Significant Infrastructure, <u>Lifeline Utilities</u>, and other infrastructure have important functions [...]</i> AND 2. Add text to the Introduction of The Infrastructure and Energy Chapter as follows: <i><u>Inappropriately located or designed land use activities can cause reverse sensitivity effects which may compromise the safe and effective functioning of significant and locally important infrastructure.</u></i>
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.28	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Objectives	EI-O1 Regionally Significant Infrastructure	Supports the inclusion of an objective that expressly recognises the benefits of Lifeline Utilities	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.29	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Objectives	EI-O2 Adverse effects of Regionally Significant Infrastructure	Supports EI-O2. Considers it appropriately recognises the functional and operational needs of Lifeline Utilities but is overly restrictive.	Amend EI-O2 as follows: <i>EI-O2 Adverse effects of Regionally Significant Infrastructure</i> <i>The adverse effects of Regionally Significant Infrastructure and Lifeline Utilities:</i> 1. <i>Are avoided in sensitive environments unless there is a functional or operational need for the infrastructure to be in that location, in which case they must be remedied or mitigated <u>to the extent practicable</u>; and</i> 2. <i>Are managed avoided, remedied or mitigated to achieve the relevant objectives for the underlying zone in other areas.</i>
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.30	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Objectives	EI-O4 Adverse effects on Regionally Significant Infrastructure and Lifeline Utilities	Support EI-O4 as it protects Lifeline Utilities from incompatible land use and the specific inclusion of reverse sensitivity effects.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.31	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Policies	EI-P1 Recognising the benefits of Regionally Significant Infrastructure and Lifeline Utilities	Support EI-P1 in its recognition of the benefits associated with Lifeline Utilities.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.32	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Policies	EI-P2 Managing adverse effects of Regionally Significant	Supports a policy to manage the adverse effects of infrastructure. However considers amendments needed to	Amend EI-P2 as follows: <i>EI-P2 Managing adverse effects of Regionally Significant Infrastructure and other infrastructure</i>
				Infrastructure and other infrastructure	refer to Lifeline Utilities to be consistent with other provisions in the PDP. This is consistent with other objectives in the Proposed Plan and appropriately recognises infrastructure which serves a critical civil defence role.	<p>1. Provide for Regionally Significant Infrastructure, <u>Lifeline Utilities</u> and other infrastructure where any adverse effects are appropriately managed by:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>b. Controlling, <u>to the extent practicable</u>, the height bulk and location of Regionally Significant Infrastructure</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>while</p> <p>2. recognising the functional or operational need of Regionally Significant Infrastructure, <u>Lifeline Utilities</u> and other infrastructure activities, and having regard to:</p> <p>a. the extent to which adverse effects have been addressed through site, route or method selection; and</p> <p>b. the need to quickly repair and restore disrupted services; and</p> <p>c. the impact of not operating, repairing, maintaining, upgrading, removing or developing the regionally significant infrastructure or other infrastructure; and</p> <p>d. the time, duration or frequency of adverse effects; and</p> <p>e. their location, including:</p> <p>i. the complexity and connectedness of the networks and services;</p> <p>ii. the potential for co-location and shared use of infrastructure corridors; and</p> <p>f. for renewable energy generation, the need to locate where the natural resources occur.</p>
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.33	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Policies	EI-P3 Adverse effects on Regionally Significant Infrastructure	Supports policy EI-P3, particularly the direction to appropriately locate or design new activities that are incompatible with Lifeline Utilities.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.34	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section A - Rules for Energy and Infrastructure Activities (not listed in other Sections of this chapter)	EI-R1 Maintenance and repair, or removal of infrastructure not otherwise addressed by another rule in this chapter	Supports EI-R1 in its permitted activity status but seeks amendments to permit maintenance of an existing network utility. Supports the restricted discretionary status for non-compliance, and the matters of discretion.	Amend EI-R1 to permit the maintenance and repair of existing utilities where there are no more than minor changes to the effects from the utility from such maintenance and repair.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.35	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section A - Rules for Energy and Infrastructure Activities (not listed in other Sections of this chapter)	EI-R3 New underground infrastructure (including customers connections) not otherwise addressed by another rule in this chapter	Support a permitted activity standard for upgrading of above ground infrastructure.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.36	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section A - Rules for Energy and Infrastructure Activities (not listed in other Sections of this chapter)	EI-R4 Upgrading of above ground network utilities not otherwise addressed by another rule in this chapter	Supports a permitted activity standard for upgrading of above ground infrastructure but seeks amendments to permit maintenance of an existing network utility that has no more than minor effects. Also supports the restricted discretionary status for non-compliance, and the matters of discretion.	Amend EI-R4 to include as permitted activities 'the upgrading of existing utilities where there are no more than minor changes to the effects from the utility as a result of maintenance and repair'.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.37	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section A - Rules for Energy and Infrastructure Activities (not listed in other Sections of this chapter)	EI-R5 Vehicle access tracks for network utilities, including ancillary access tracks	Supports a permitted activity standard for vehicle access tracks for network utilities. Also supports the restricted discretionary status for non-compliance with the permitted activity status, and the matters of discretion	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.38	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section A - Rules for Energy and Infrastructure Activities (not listed in other Sections of this chapter)	EI-R7 Temporary network utilities, including generators	Supports a permitted activity status for temporary network utilities, including generators. The restricted discretionary status for non-compliance with the permitted activity status, and the matters of discretion, are supported.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.39	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section A - Rules for Energy and Infrastructure Activities (not listed in other Sections of this chapter)	EI-R9 New network utilities within existing fully enclosed buildings	Supports a permitted activity status for new network utilities within existing fully enclosed buildings.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.40	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section A - Rules for Energy and Infrastructure Activities (not listed in other Sections of this chapter)	EI-R15 Telecommunications or radio communication activities (not otherwise listed in rules EI-R15 to EI-R22 and not regulated by the NESTF)	Supports a permitted activity status for telecommunications and radio communication activities. The restricted discretionary status for non-compliance with the permitted activity status, and the matters of discretion, are supported.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.41	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section A - Rules for Energy and Infrastructure Activities (not listed in other Sections of this chapter)	EI-R17 Other network utilities (including network utility buildings and enclosed substations)	Supports a permitted activity status for network utilities that are not otherwise addressed. The restricted discretionary status for non-compliance with the permitted activity status, and the matters of discretion, are supported.	Retain EI- R17.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.42	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section A - Rules for Energy and Infrastructure Activities (not listed in other Sections of this chapter)	EI-R18 Network utilities emitting electric and magnetic fields	Supports a permitted activity standard for network utilities emitting electric and magnetic fields. The non-complying activity status for non-compliance is appropriate.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.43	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section A - Rules for Energy and Infrastructure Activities (not listed in other Sections of this chapter)	EI-R19 Network utilities generating radiofrequency fields	Supports a permitted activity standard for network utilities emitting electric and magnetic fields. The non-complying activity status for non-compliance is appropriate.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.44	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Rules Section A - Rules for Energy and Infrastructure Activities (not listed in other Sections of this chapter)	EI-R20 New emergency or permanent back-up electricity generation [...]	Supports the permitted activity status for back-up electricity generation.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.45	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Standards	EI-S1 Maximum structure height for network utility structures of poles, antenna, towers and telecommunication poles (including the combined height of poles and antenna)	Support EI-S1 with amendments to permit existing utilities that exceed height limits. Amendments also sought to the matters of discretion, to limit consideration of effects to the change in effects.	<p>1. Add new note to EI-S1 as follows: <u><i>EI-S1 does not apply to works and changes to already existing network utility structures that exceed the permitted height limit, provided that the works and changes do not increase the exceedance of the permitted height limit.</i></u></p> <p>AND</p> <p>2. Amend the matters of discretion of EI-S1 as follows: Matters of discretion are restricted to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <u><i>Changes in visual dominance; and;</i></u> <u><i>Changes in the impact on the character and qualities of the surrounding area [...]</i></u>
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.46	EI - Energy and Infrastructure	Standards	EI-S2 Upgrading infrastructure	Support with amendments EI-S2 to explicitly limit consideration of effects to the change in effects.	<p>Amend EI-S2 as follows: EI-S2 Upgrading infrastructure [...]</p> <p>Matters of discretion are restricted to: [...]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <u><i>Changes in the bulk, height, location and design of the network utility, including any associated buildings or structures; and</i></u> <u><i>Changes in the impact on the character and qualities of the surrounding area.</i></u>
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.47	SUB - Subdivision	Objectives	SUB-O3 Rural subdivision	Supports the maintenance of low-density development.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.48	SUB - Subdivision	Policies	SUB-P5 Reverse Sensitivity	Supports a policy to explicitly address reverse sensitivity effect that would compromise infrastructure but considers that Lifeline Utilities should also be referred to as they provide critical civil defence functions and therefore it's important they are protected from reverse sensitivity effects.	<p>Amend SUB-P5 as follows: SUB-P5 Reverse Sensitivity</p> <p><i>Only allow subdivision that does not result in reverse sensitivity effects that would compromise the operation of regionally significant infrastructure / facilities, <u>Lifeline Utilities</u> and legally established intensive primary production.</i></p>

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.49	SUB - Subdivision	Rules	SUB-R3 Subdivision not listed in SUB-R1 and SUB-R2	Supports the controlled status subject to relief sought on SUB-P3.	Retain as notified subject to relief sought on SUB-P3 .
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.50	NOISE - Noise	Policies	NOISE-P1 Maintenance of zone character and qualities	Support with amendments to NOISE-P1. Supports a policy to enable noise generation at appropriate levels. However, it considers the policy should also recognise circumstances where Lifeline Utilities are required to undertake activities that generate noise. As a lifeline utility it is critical the submitter can continue to maintain and operate the generator to ensure uninterrupted operations during emergencies. An enabling policy is therefore appropriate.	Amend NOISE-P1 to be an enabling policy for noise generation at appropriate levels.
Radio New Zealand Limited - Annabelle Lee Radio New Zealand Limited	152.51	NOISE - Noise	Rules	NOISE-R1 Activities generating noise not otherwise specified in the Rules section	Supports Noise-R1 subject to confirmation that standby generators do not need to comply this rule. The continued operation of the submitter's Lifeline Utility relies on the use of such emergency generators.	Retain NOISE-R1.PER-2.8. subject to the confirmation sought in the submission, or otherwise provide an exemption for 'standby generator sets used to supply electricity only at times of electrical failure.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.52	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Objectives	GRUZ-O1 Purpose of the General Rural Zone	Supports GRUZ-O1, particularly the direction that the zone predominantly provides for activities that require a rural location.	Retain as notified
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.53	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Objectives	GRUZ-O2 Character and qualities of the General Rural Zone	Support GRUZ-O2, particularly the direction to maintain large allotments and large areas of open face.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.54	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Policies	GRUZ-P2 Character and qualities of the General Rural Zone	Supports GRUZ-P2 as it maintains the character and qualities of the General Rural Zone.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.55	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Policies	GRUZ-P7 Industrial activities, rural industries and other activities	Support GRUZ-P7, particularly the provision for activities that are legally established and have a functional or operational need to locate in the General Rural Zone.	Retain as notified.
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.56	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Rules	GRUZ-R13 Buildings and structures not listed in GRUZ-R17 or GRUZ-R18	Support GRUZ-R13 and in particular the permitted activity status for buildings and structures in the General Rural Zone.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Radio New Zealand Limited	152.57	GRUZ - General Rural Zone	Standards	GRUZ-S1 Height of buildings and structures	Support subject to amendments to address the electromagnetic radiation safety risks of tall structures within 1,000m of the submitter's facility at Fairview. An advice note is also requested that ensures submitter is notified or consulted about the construction of elevated structures near submitter's Facilities.	Amend GRUZ-S1 as follows: GRUZ-S1 Height of buildings and structures <i>The height of buildings and structures must not exceed:</i> 1. 9m for residential units. 2. 15m for other buildings and structures, except silos. 3. 25m for silos. 4. <u>49m within 1,000m of RNZ's Facilities at Fairview</u> Matters of discretion are restricted to: [...] 7. <u>Risk of electromagnetic radiation effects from radiocommunication activities conducted at RNZ's Facilities at Fairview.</u> AND Add an advice note to GRUZ-S1 that ensures the RNZ is notified or consulted about the construction of elevated structures near the RNZ's Facilities.
Kenneth James Weavers	153.1	Planning Maps	Rural Lifestyle Zone	General	With reference to 1 North Town Belt, Temuka, there has been no consultation on the changes with affected landowners. Oppose any changes that the council and local Māori want to make to my land. The Council's website does not explain the changes. Questions what changes are proposed at what cost to the land owner. Specifically regarding Rural Lifestyle Zoning not Rural.	Answers are sought about which changes are proposed and at which cost to the landowner with the land at 1 North Town Belt being changed from Rural Zone to Rural Lifestyle Zone.
Kenneth James Weavers	153.2	Planning Maps	Wāhi Tūpuna overlay	SASM4 Waitarakao to Orari, inland to Seadown Road and including Arowhenua and Temuka	With reference to 1 North Town Belt, Temuka, there has been no consultation on the changes with affected landowners. Oppose any changes that the council and local Māori want to make to my land. The Council's website does not explain the changes. Submitter questions what changes are proposed and at what cost to the land owner.	Answers are sought about which changes are proposed and at which cost to the landowner with the land at 1 North Town Belt being identified as within Wahi Tupuna Overlay.
Christian Bras	154.1	Planning Maps	Rezone		Oppose having Blandswood included in the Open Space Zone.	1. Rezone Blandswood from Open Space Zone - Holiday Hut Precinct to Settlement Zone;
						and 2. Any consequential amendments.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Timaru Oil Services Ltd	155.1	HS - Hazardous Substances	General	General	<p>The draft district plan defines a proposed risk target of 1E-6 (fat/year). This is not aligned with HIPAP 4 guidelines (50 E-6 for industrial use) which is the guidance used in NZ. The risk target has not been qualified for location (site vs offsite), single scenario vs multiple scenario (on same site), cumulative risks (all adjacent sites) or public vs workers. Without qualification, the assessed risk could be 100 times bigger or smaller which makes the assessment process is meaningless. This could easily restrict industrial activities, or possibly allow hazardous operations with no meaningful risk driver.</p> <p>There is no NZ based guidance for the application of QRAs to land planning. For this reason NZ companies typically refer to HIPAP 4 (NSW)</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for detail]</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A clear reference to appropriate standards (e.g. HIPAP 4). 2. A qualified risk target that is aligned with international norms. For example, HIPAP 4 (NSW) uses a target of 50 E-6 for industrial use and lesser targets for sensitive areas. 3. Clear responsibilities for performing QRA for adjacent MHF and non-MHF sites. Non-MHF sites may still be hazardous and have risk, but not have any technical expertise to perform risk assessments or interpret them. 4. Consideration of the approach adopted by WorkSafe Victoria (https://worksafe.vic.gov.au/land-usplanning-near-major-hazard-facilty) which is simpler to administer from all sides.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	156.1	General	National and Regional Direction Instruments	General	<p>Alignment with national and regional policy direction.</p> <p>Concerned that the Plan does not adequately give effect to regional and national direction, including direction from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NZCPS Policy 1, Policy 11, and Policy 15; • Canterbury Regional Policy Statement (CRPS). Chapter seven Freshwater, Chapter eight the Coastal Environment, Chapter nine, and Chapter twelve Landscape; • NPS for Indigenous Biodiversity, in anticipation of its gazettal. <p>[Refer to original submission for full reason].</p>	<p>Requests the PDP gives effect to National and Regional Direction and takes into consideration the proposed NPSIB.</p>
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	156.2	General	Climate Change		<p>The submitter supports the provision of the Plan that manages effects of climate change including SD-O3 and the Natural Hazards and Risks chapter, however, considers that the PDP should be amended to provide more strength on climate change matters and statutes.</p> <p>[Refer to original submission for full reason].</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amend the PDP to have regard to Emissions Reduction Plan and National Adaptation Plan. AND 2. Amend PDP so areas that contain threatened and at-risk native species and indigenous biodiversity more broadly are considered, particularly within the in the Natural Hazards and Risks chapter and Strategic Directions (see related submission points on these chapters).

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	156.3	General	Significant Natural Areas	General	Considers the Council's SNA program is one to take pride in. But also concerned that the current list of SNA is incomplete and some SNAs have been identified by desktop only and still need to be ground trothed. Consider continuing with a district wide survey to ensure that all the District's SNAs are included. Concerned that the vegetation clearance rules are not adequate to protect SNA and to maintain indigenous biodiversity. The policy and rule framework should provide mechanism to continue to identify, map and protect SNAs.	Request the following amendments: a. The PDP needs to contain provisions to identify further SNAs; b. The PDP needs to contain provisions to maintain biodiversity, such as general clearance rules and mapping improved pasture; c. Ensure that all chapters in the PDP give the appropriate level of protection to SNAs, whether in Schedule Four or not; d. Ensure all chapters are subject to compliance with the ECO chapter objectives, policies, and rules.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	156.4	Planning Maps	Coastal Environment Area overlay		The submitter considers the mapping of the coastal environment is inadequate. Considers reassessing to appropriately apply Policy 1 of the NZCPS. The coastal environment should extend 1km or more landward. Considers the Coastal Environment overlay, being a narrow strip of area, is not accurately mapped and does not give effect to the NZCPS.	Amend the Coastal Environment overlay to adequately map the coastal environment Amend the Coastal Environment overlay to ensure the overlay extends at least one kilometre inland from the mean-high springs.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	156.5	General	National Direction Instruments	New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement	Considers the PDP does not give effect to the NZCPS, and in particular the directive requirements in Policies 11, 13 and 15. The provisions for activities, for example in the Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity (EIB) chapter conflict with the avoid requirements of the NZCPS. It is not clear which chapters are intended to give effect to those policies or other aspects of the NZCPS. Amendments are required to EC, NATC, NFL and ECO to include policies 11, 13 and 15 of the NZCPS and explain the approach to giving effect to the NZCPS between these chapters in the chapter overviews/introductions.	Amend all chapters of the PDP to remove any conflict with the directive requirements of the NZCPS policies 11, 13 and 15.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	156.6	General	Plantation Forestry	General	Considers the PDP approach to Plantation Forestry (NES PF) is uncertain with respect to the protection of SNAs and Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes (ONF/ONL). Also considers dealing with the effects of exotic carbon forestry is not clear in the plan.	1. Amend the plan to ensure SNA, ONF and ONL are protected from plantation forestry and exotic carbon forests. AND 2. Amend the plan to have regard to the Climate Change Response (Zero Carbon) Amendment Act in 2019 and any amendments to the NESPF regarding plantation forestry and exotic carbon forests.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	156.7	Relationships between Spatial Layers	General	General	<p>Considers the explanations need further clarification. It lists only Overlays as district wide layer. However, there are provisions in the District Wide layer that do not have an overlay but apply across the district in general.</p> <p>The submitter also seeks an amendment to reflect that there is not necessarily an overlay for each District Wide matter and that the provisions of District Wide matter chapters apply over the “Area-specific Layers”. And also seeks to remove the confusing use of the word ‘spatial’ which is not the same as the heading above which refers to ‘Area-specific Layers’.</p>	<p>1. Amend the Relationships between Spatial Layers to reflect that there is not necessarily an overlay for each District Wide Matter and that the provisions of District Wide matter chapter apply over the ‘Area-specific layers’.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>2. Amend the Relationships between Spatial Layers as follows:</p> <p>[...]</p> <p>District Wide Overlays</p> <p><i>The Plan includes district wide overlays in areas with a particular characteristic, risk or value that needs to be managed at a district-wide scale. These district wide overlays normally span across or occur in multiple zones. The associated rules provide more specific provisions relating to the characteristic, risk or value of interest to be managed. <u>These rules apply in addition to rules on activities in the Area-specific Layers.</u></i></p> <p>[...]</p> <p>Figure 4 - Example of Planning Map with Different Spatial Layers</p> <p><i>When there is a conflict between the provisions of different spatial layers, the following principles apply:</i></p>
						<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. <i>When there is a conflict between overlays, or between an overlay and an area-specific spatial layer, the most stringent provision applies;</i> 2. <i>When there is a conflict between area-specific spatial layers, layers with a higher ranking in the below figure alters relevant provisions in the layers underneath it.</i>
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	156.8	Relationships between Spatial Layers	District Wide Overlays		There are some district wide provisions that apply across the district in general.	Amend the District Wide Overlays to reflect that not all district wide matters have overlays.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	156.9	Definitions	Definitions	Biodiversity/Biological Diversity	Considers that the wording is slightly different to that of section 2 of the RMA, creating inconsistency in applying the definition.	<p>Amend definition of Biodiversity/Biological Diversity as follows:</p> <p><i>has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA (as set out in box below).</i></p> <p><i>means the variability of among living organisms and the ecological complexes of which they are a part, including diversity within species, between species and of ecosystems.</i></p>
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	156.10	Definitions	Definitions	Biodiversity Management Plan	Only where they are used as a matter of discretion in Rule ECO-R1.2.	Retain only where Biodiversity Management Plans are used as a matter of discretion in Rule ECO- R1.2.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	156.11	Definitions	Definitions	Clearance of Indigenous Vegetation	<p>Considers the PDP needs a definition for vegetation clearance regardless of whether it is indigenous or not. Any discrepancies as to when vegetation clearance (exotic and indigenous) versus clearance of only indigenous vegetation can be addressed in the rules. It is important to note that neither the NES-FW nor the NES-PF definitions of vegetation clearance qualify it with the word indigenous.</p> <p>This definition also seems to only apply to the complete destruction or removal of vegetation. The definition should reflect clearance that is less than the complete removal of vegetation such cutting, damage or disturbance. This aligns with the definitions in NES-FW and NES-PF.</p>	<p>Amend definition of Clearance of Indigenous Vegetation as follows:</p> <p><u>Clearance of indigenous vVegetation clearance</u></p> <p><i>means the clearing, <u>felling, disturbance</u>, or removal of <u>any indigenous</u> vegetation by any means, including grazing, cutting, crushing, cultivation, spraying, irrigation, chemical application, artificial drainage, overplanting, over sowing, or burning.</i></p>
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	156.12	Definitions	Definitions	Cultivation	Not specified.	Retain as notified.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	156.13	Definitions	Definitions	Department of Conservation Activity	Not specified.	Retain as notified.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	156.14	Definitions	Definitions	New	The submitter notes that the words 'domestic garden' are used in the PDP and could have very many different meanings which could ultimately result in unintended consequences or effects for bat habitat.	<p>Add a definition as follows:</p> <p><u>Domestic Garden</u></p> <p><u>Does not include shelterbelts.</u></p>
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	156.15	Definitions	Definitions	Earthworks	Not specified.	Retain as notified.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	156.16	Definitions	Definitions	Farm quarry	Not specified.	Retain as notified.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	156.17	Definitions	Definitions	Fertiliser	Not specified.	Retain as notified.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	156.18	Definitions	Definitions	Functional need	Supports the definition as it reflects wording in higher order documents.	Retain as notified.

Submitter	Sub No.	Section/ Appendix	Sub-section	Provision	Submission Point Summary	Relief/ Decision Sought Summary
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	156.19	Definitions	Definitions	Green infrastructure	Not specified.	Retain as notified.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	156.20	Definitions	Definitions	Improved pasture	Considers the definition is problematic because much of the New Zealand agricultural landscape has been deliberately modified in some way with exotic pasture species. This is particularly relevant to the high country where top dressing and over sowing has modified large areas of indigenous vegetation for livestock grazing. For certainty, improved pasture should be fully converted pasture where indigenous vegetation has been fully removed and that is mapped.	Delete the definition of Improved Pasture , and include a new definition as follows: <i>means an area of land where exotic pasture species have been deliberately sown or maintained for the purpose of pasture production, and species composition and growth has been modified and is being managed, for livestock grazing.</i> <i><u>means an area where indigenous vegetation has been fully removed and the vegetation converted to exotic pasture or crops at the time this plan was written, and that has been mapped.</u></i> [see related submission point on Planning Maps]
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	156.21	Planning Maps	New		Considers that Improved pasture (fully converted pasture) should be mapped and understands that maps of NZ agricultural land is available. These will still need to be ground trothed in the district.	Add Improved Pasture to the Planning Maps. [see related submission point on definition of improved pasture]
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	156.22	Definitions	Definitions	Indigenous Vegetation	Considers it useful to include a reference to the presence of exotic species given that they are ubiquitous in almost all native plant communities throughout New Zealand - this is particularly relevant in the high country and as it related to the comment on the definition of improved pasture.	Amend Indigenous Vegetation definition as follows: <i>means a community of vascular and nonvascular plants, mosses and/or lichens or fungi that, in relation to a particular area, includes species are native to the ecological district, in which that area is located. The community may include exotic species.</i>
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society	156.23	Definitions	Definitions	Intensively farmed stock	Not specified.	Retain as notified.